

**This owner's manual applies to the VITARA series.**



53SB00001

*NOTE: The illustrated model is one of the VITARA series.*

Copyright © **MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.** 2024 All Rights Reserved  
No part of this document may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Magyar Suzuki Corporation Ltd.

---

## FOREWORD

This manual should be considered as a permanent part of the vehicle and should remain with the vehicle when resold or otherwise transferred to a new owner or operator. Please read this manual carefully before operating your new SUZUKI vehicle and review the manual from time to time. It contains important information on safety, operation and maintenance.

**MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.**

---

**All information in this manual is based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. Due to improvements or other changes, there may be discrepancies between information in this manual and your vehicle. MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION reserves the right to make production changes at any time, without notice and without incurring any obligation to make the same or similar changes to vehicles previously built or sold.**

**This vehicle may not comply with standards or regulations of other countries. Before attempting to register this vehicle in any other country, check all applicable regulations and make any necessary modifications.**

---

## IMPORTANT

**▲ WARNING/▲ CAUTION/NOTICE/NOTE**

Please read this manual and follow its instructions carefully. To emphasize special information, the symbol ▲ and the words **WARNING**, **CAUTION**, **NOTICE** and **NOTE** have special meanings. Pay particular attention to messages highlighted by these signal words:

### ▲ WARNING

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.

### ▲ CAUTION

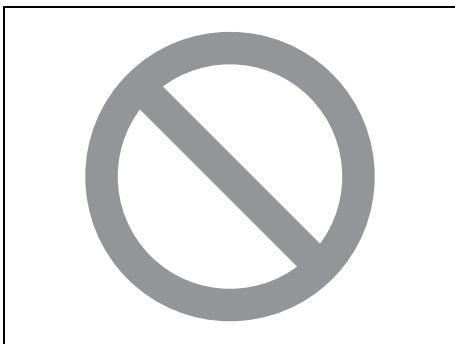
Indicates a potential hazard that could result in minor or moderate injury.

### NOTICE

Indicates a potential hazard that could result in vehicle damage.

**NOTE:**  
*Indicates special information to make maintenance easier or instructions clearer.*





75F135

The circle with a slash in this manual means “Do not do this” or “Do not let this happen”.

## MODIFICATION WARNING

### **WARNING**

Do not modify this vehicle. Modification could adversely affect safety, handling, performance, or durability and may violate governmental regulations. In addition, damage or performance problems resulting from modification may not be covered under warranty.

### **NOTICE**

Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen’s Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle’s ignition system or any other electrical systems, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

### **NOTICE**

The diagnostic connector of your vehicle is prepared only for the specific diagnostic tool for inspection and service purpose. Connecting any other tool or device may interfere with electronic parts operations and cause running out of batteries.

---

# INTRODUCTION

Thank you for choosing SUZUKI and welcome to our growing family. Your choice was a wise one; SUZUKI products are a great value that will give you years of driving pleasure.

This Owner's Manual was prepared to help you have a safe, enjoyable, and trouble-free experience with your SUZUKI. In it you will learn about the vehicle's operation, its safety features and maintenance requirements. Please read it carefully before operating your vehicle. Afterwards, keep this Manual in the glove box for future reference.

Should you resell the vehicle, please leave this Manual with it for the next owner.

In addition to the Owner's Manual, the other booklets provided with your SUZUKI explain the vehicle's warranties. We recommend you read them as well to familiarize yourself with this important information.

When planning the regular scheduled maintenance of your SUZUKI, we recommend you visit your local SUZUKI dealership. Their factory-trained technicians will provide the best possible service and use only genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories.

**NOTE:**

- *“SUZUKI dealer” means an Authorized Suzuki Dealer and an Authorized Suzuki Service Workshop.*
- *The illustrations in this manual represent a typical variation, which may differ from your vehicle.*

---

## RECOMMENDATION OF GENUINE SUZUKI PARTS AND ACCESSORIES USE

SUZUKI strongly recommends the use of genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories. Genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are built to the highest standards of quality and performance, and are designed to fit your vehicle's exact specifications.

A wide variety of non-genuine replacement parts and accessories for SUZUKI vehicles are currently available in the market. Using these parts and accessories can affect the vehicle performance and shorten its useful life. Therefore, installation of non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories is not covered under warranty.

### **Non-Genuine SUZUKI Parts and Accessories**

Some parts and accessories may be approved by certain authorities in your country.

Some parts and accessories are sold as SUZUKI-authorized replacement parts and accessories. Some genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories are sold as re-use parts and accessories. These parts and accessories are non-genuine SUZUKI parts and accessories and use of these parts is not covered under warranty.

### **Re-use of Genuine SUZUKI Parts and Accessories**

The resale or re-use of the following items which could give rise to safety hazards for users is expressly forbidden:

- Airbag components and all other pyrotechnic items, including their components (e.g. cushion, control devices and sensors)
- Seat belt system, including their components (e.g. webbing, buckles, and retractors)

The airbag and seat belt pretensioner components contain explosive chemicals. These components should be removed and disposed of properly by SUZUKI-authorized service shop or scrap yard to avoid unintended explosion before scrapping.

---

---

## Vehicle Data Recordings

---

There are certain components of your vehicle (the “Vehicle”) incorporating data storage modules or memories, which temporarily or permanently store the technical data below listed. These data are exclusively technical and serve for (i) identifying and correcting faults occurred in the Vehicle and/or (ii) optimizing functions of the Vehicle.

---

### Recorded data

---

- Status of vehicle such as engine speed, etc.
- Vehicle conditions such as vehicle speed, travel distance, average fuel consumption, average speed, driving time, fuel consumption, total idling fuel saved, total idling stop time, etc.
- Conditions of the transmission such as gear position
- Operating conditions such as accelerator, brake, steering angle and shift position, etc.
- Information on malfunction of various computer systems
- Information on SRS airbag system operation (the data will be recorded in the EDR (Event Data Recorder))
- Operating conditions of the driving assist systems
- Images from the front camera (DSBS II)

#### NOTE:

- *The data cannot be used to detect the Vehicle’s movements.*
- *The data stored in data storage modules or memories differ according to the Vehicle’s grade, model and destinations.*
- *No conversation, noise/sound, nor images in the Vehicle will be recorded in any event.*
- *The data may not be recorded in some situations.*
- *The image recording function by the front camera (DSBS II) can be disabled depending on the countries and regions. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details. (If it is set not to record image data, no data will remain when the system is operating.)*

If these technical data are combined with other information (e.g. accident or witness report, damage on the Vehicle, etc.), there may be cases that such data may identify a specific person.

---

**(For EU countries)**

**Parties who can read out the technical data using specific diagnostic devices (the “Parties”);**

- Authorized distributors, dealers and repairers/service workshops of SUZUKI vehicles, and independent repairers/service workshops
- Manufacturer of SUZUKI vehicles (e.g. SUZUKI MOTOR CORPORATION (“SUZUKI”), Magyar Suzuki Corporation Ltd., Maruti Suzuki India Limited, Suzuki Motor (Thailand) Co., Ltd., Thai Suzuki Motor Co., Ltd.)
- Suppliers of SUZUKI vehicle parts, components and accessories (the “Suppliers”)

**(For EU countries)**

**Data usage (the “Data Usage”)**

SUZUKI and the Parties may use the Recorded Data in the modules or memories for the purpose of vehicle accident analysis, diagnose malfunctions, research and developments, quality improvements etc.

After an error has been corrected, data related to such error are basically deleted from error storage module or memory, while certain data are overwritten or kept further.

**(For EU countries)**

**Conditions under which SUZUKI and the Parties can disclose or provide any of the Recorded Data to a third party**

SUZUKI and the Parties may disclose or provide any of the Recorded Data to a third party under any of the following conditions:

- A consent from the Vehicle owner/user(s), or from lessee of the Vehicle (in case of lease) is obtained.
- It is officially requested by police, prosecutor, court, or other authorities.
- It is provided to a research institute for statistical study after processing in such a manner that owner/user(s) of the Vehicle cannot be identified.
- It is used by SUZUKI or the Parties or their directors, officers or employees for the purposes described in the Data Usage.
- It is used by SUZUKI or the Parties in a lawsuit.
- Any other cases allowed by applicable laws and regulations.

If required, you may receive further information from each of the Parties other than the Suppliers.

**Erasing data**

The data listed in the “Recorded Data” can be erased by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop, excluding items necessary for vehicle maintenance and compliance with regulations.

SUZUKI will not be responsible for any data leakage of the data listed in the “Recorded Data” caused by not erasing the data when the Vehicle is handed over or scrapped. Please request an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to erase the data at your discretion.

---

### **Event Data Recorder (EDR) of SRS airbag**

EDR stands for Event Data Recorder.

The data will be recorded in the event of an accident such as SRS airbag being activated. Refer to the Refer to “Supplemental restraint system (airbags) in the “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

### **Data handling by Suzuki Connect**

When you use Suzuki Connect, your vehicle location information and vehicle information will be stored in the Vehicle communication equipment to provide the service. Refer to the Suzuki Connect Terms of Service for details.

When the Vehicle is handed over to someone else or scrapped, it is necessary to cancel Suzuki Connect by yourself. By canceling Suzuki Connect, your personal and privacy information stored in the Vehicle communication equipment will be deleted. For details, refer to the Suzuki Connect application manual.

- SUZUKI will not be responsible for any data leakage of your personal and privacy information caused by not canceling Suzuki Connect.

### **eCall**

Functions added based on agreement with the customer may transmit certain vehicle data (e.g. vehicle location in emergency cases) from the Vehicle to police or emergency service official for the purpose of rescue or response to traffic accident.

# About inverter license

The software used for the inverter includes open software. The license is as follows.

## Apache License

Version 2.0, January 2004

## Terms and Conditions for Licenses/

### TERMS AND CONDITIONS FOR USE, REPRODUCTION, AND DISTRIBUTION

#### 1. Definitions.

"License" shall mean the terms and conditions for use, reproduction, and distribution as defined by Sections 1 through 9 of this document. "Licensor" shall mean the copyright owner or entity authorized by the copyright owner that is granting the License.

"Legal Entity" shall mean the union of all other entities that control, are controlled by, or are under common control with that entity. For the purposes of this definition, "control" means (i) the power, direct or indirect, to cause the direction or management of such entity, whether by contract or otherwise, or (ii) ownership of fifty percent (50%) or more of the outstanding shares, or (iii) beneficial ownership of such entity.

"You" (or "Your") shall mean an individual or Legal Entity exercising permissions granted by this License.

"Source" form shall mean the preferred form for making modifications, including but not limited to software source code, documentation and/or data files, and any associated files that are needed for reproducing the work from the source form.

"Object" form shall mean any form resulting from mechanical transformation or translation of a Source form, including but not limited to compiled object code, generated documentation, and conversions to other media types.

"Work" shall mean the work of authorship, whether in Source or Object form, made available under the License, as indicated by a copyright notice that is included in or attached to the work (an example is provided in the Appendix below).

"Derivative Works" shall mean any work, whether in Source or Object form, that is based on (or derived from) the Work and for which the editorial revisions, annotations, elaborations, or other modifications represent, as a whole, an original work of authorship. For the purposes of this License, Derivative Works shall not include works that remain separate from, or merely link (or bind by name) to the interfaces of, the Work and Derivative Works thereof.

"Contributor" shall mean any work of authorship, including the original version of the Work and any modifications or additions to or changes in or to the Work and Derivative Works thereof, that is intentionally submitted to Licensor for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the copyright owner. For the purposes of this definition, "submitted" means any form of electronic, physical, or oral communication, including any communication sent by electronic means to the Licensor or to an individual or Legal Entity designated by the Licensor, for inclusion in the Work by the copyright owner or by an individual or Legal Entity authorized to submit on behalf of the Licensor for the purpose of discussing and improving the Work, but excluding communication that is conspicuously marked or otherwise designated in writing by the copyright owner as "Not a Contribution."

"Contributor" shall mean Licensor and any individual or Legal Entity on behalf of whom a Contribution has been received by Licensor and subsequently incorporated within the Work.

**2. Grant of Copyright License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable copyright license to reproduce, prepare Derivative Works of, publicly display, publicly perform, sublicense, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

**3. Grant of Patent License.** Subject to the terms and conditions of this License, each Contributor hereby grants to You a perpetual, worldwide, non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import, export, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form.

Notwithstanding to whom a Contribution is made, the Contributor grants to You a non-exclusive, no-charge, royalty-free, irrevocable (except as stated in this section) patent license to make, have made, use, sell, offer for sale, import, export, and distribute the Work and such Derivative Works in Source or Object form. Notwithstanding to whom a Contribution is made, the Contributor that is necessarily infringed by their Contribution(s) alone or by combination of their Contribution(s) with the Work to which such Contribution(s) was submitted, if You institute patent litigation against any entity (including a cross-claim or counterclaim in a lawsuit) alleging that the Work or a Contribution incorporated within the Work constitutes direct or contributory patent infringement, then any patent licenses granted to You under this License for that Work shall terminate as of the date such litigation is filed.

**4. Redistribution.** You may reproduce and distribute copies of the Work or Derivative Works thereof in any medium, with or without modifications, and in Source or Object form, provided that You meet the following conditions:

You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works a copy of this License; and

You must give any other recipients of the Work or Derivative Works that You changed the files; and

You must retain, in the Source form of any Derivative Works that You distribute, all copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices from the Source form of the Work, excluding those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works; and

You must keep any copyright, patent, trademark, and attribution notices that you have in any Derivative Works that you distribute, together with a copy of the attribution notices contained within such NOTICE file, including those notices that do not pertain to any part of the Derivative Works, in at least one of the following places: within a NOTICE text file distributed as part of the Derivative Works; within the Source form or documentation, if provided along with the Derivative Works; or, within a display generated by the Derivative Works, if and wherever such third-party notices normally appear. The contents of the NOTICE file are for informational purposes only and do not modify the License.

You may add Your own attribution notices within Derivative Works that You distribute, alongside or as an addendum to the NOTICE text from the Work, provided that such additional attribution notices cannot be construed as modifying the License.

You may add Your own copyright statement to Your modifications and may provide additional or different license terms and conditions for use, reproduction, or distribution of Your modifications, or for any such Derivative Works as a whole, provided Your use, reproduction, and distribution of the Work otherwise complies with the conditions stated in this License.

You are not required to accept this License in order to receive or run a copy of the Open Source licensed software that accompanied the Work. You are not required to sign any agreement or to provide any information to Licensor to receive or run a copy of the Open Source licensed software that accompanied the Work. However, nothing herein shall supersede or modify the terms of any separate license agreement you may have executed with Licensor regarding such Contributions.

**6. Trademarks.** This License does not grant permission to use the trade names, trademarks, service marks, or product names of the Licensor, except as required for reasonable and customary use in describing the origin of the Work and reproducing the content of the NOTICE file.

**7. Disclaimer of Warranty.** Unless required by applicable law or agreed to in writing, Licensor provides the Work (and each Contributor provides its Contributions) on an "AS IS" BASIS, WITHOUT WARRANTIES OR CONDITIONS OF ANY KIND, either express or implied, including, without limitation, any warranties or conditions of TITLE, NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY, or FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. You are solely responsible for determining the appropriateness of using or redistributing the Work and assume any risks associated with Your exercise of permissions under this License.

**8. Limitation of Liability.** In no event shall a Contributor be liable to You for any damages, including any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages of any character whatsoever, that may result from the use of the Work or from any modifications to the Work or any Derivative Works that You distribute, whether or not such Contributor was advised of the possibility of such damages.

**9. Accepting Warranty or Additional Liability.** While redistributing the Work or Derivative Works thereof, You may choose to offer, and charge a fee for, acceptance of support, warranty, indemnity, or other liability obligations and/or rights consistent with this License. However, in accepting such obligations, You may act only on Your own behalf and on Your sole responsibility, not on behalf of any other Contributor, and only if You agree to indemnify, defend, and hold each Contributor harmless for any liability incurred by, or claims asserted against, such Contributor by reason of your accepting any such warranty or additional liability.

END OF TERMS AND CONDITIONS

---

In using open software, we have made the following two changes to the source program.

Source files under include/mbedtls/

- Compatibility with MISRA C/CERT C coating regulations
- Correcting build errors that occurred when incorporating Mbed TLS
- Change Mbed TLS settings (enabling used features and disabling unused features)

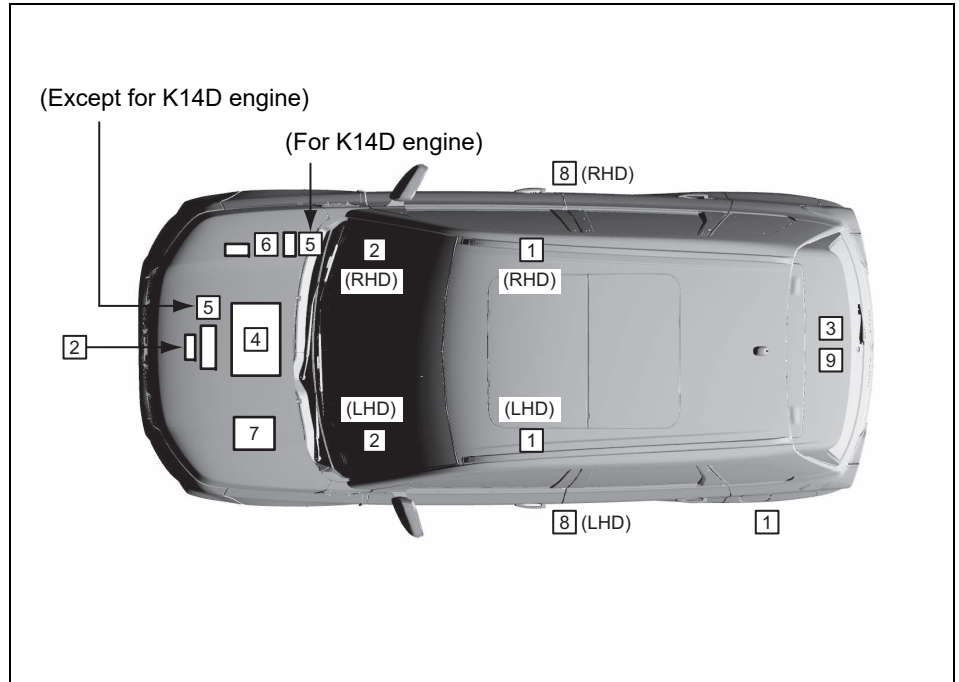
Source files under library/

- Compatibility with MISRA C/CERT C coating regulations
- Correcting build errors that occurred when incorporating Mbed TLS



# SERVICE STATION GUIDE

1. Fuel (see section 1)
2. Engine hood (see section 5)
3. Tyre changing tools (see section 8)
4. Engine oil dipstick (see section 7)
5. Engine coolant (see section 7)
6. Windshield washer fluid (see section 7)
7. Lead-acid battery (see section 7)
8. Tyre pressure (see tyre information label on driver's door lock pillar)
9. Spare tyre (see section 7) / Flat tyre repair kit (see section 8)



74SE0003

LHD: Left Hand Drive  
RHD: Right Hand Drive

---

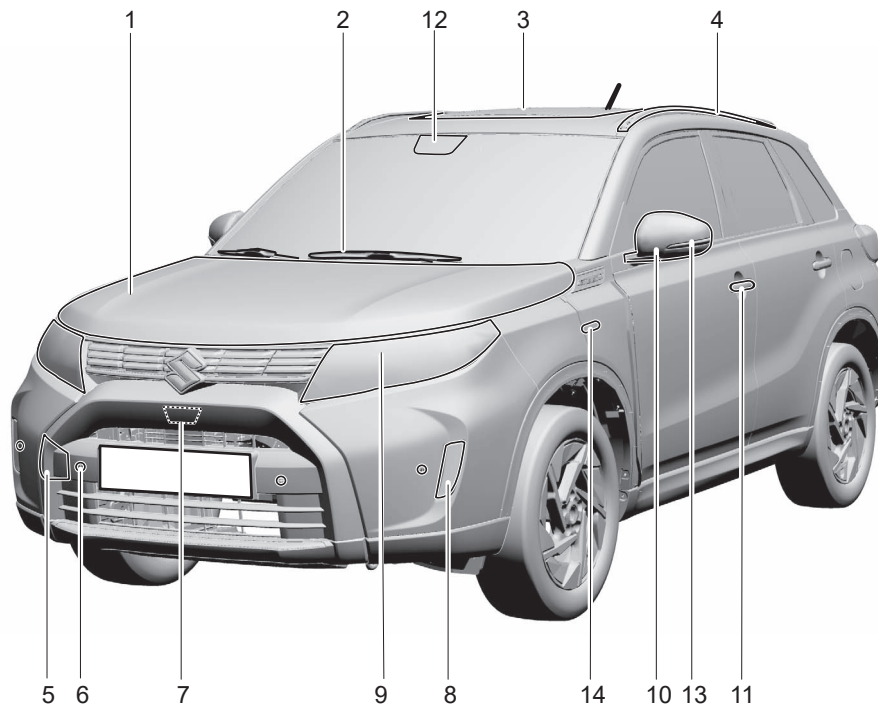
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>FUEL RECOMMENDATION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>BEFORE DRIVING</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>DRIVING TIPS</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>EMERGENCY SERVICE</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>APPEARANCE CARE</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>GENERAL INFORMATION</b>	<b>10</b>
<b>SPECIFICATIONS</b>	<b>11</b>
<b>SUPPLEMENT</b>	<b>12</b>
<b>INDEX</b>	<b>13</b>

## EXTERIOR, FRONT

EXAMPLE

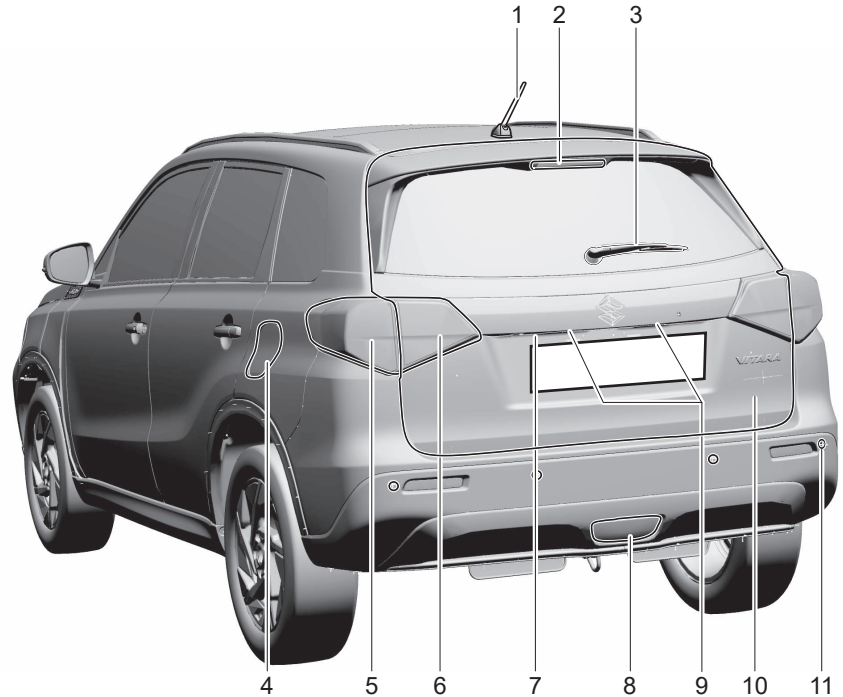
1. Engine hood (P.5-2)
2. Windshield wiper (P.2-153)
3. Sunroof (if equipped) (P.5-10)
4. Roof rails (if equipped) (P.5-21)
5. Frame hook (P.5-22)
6. Parking sensor (if equipped) (P.3-148)
7. Front radar (DSBS II) (if equipped) (P.3-73)
8. Daytime running light (P.2-146, 7-66)
9. Headlight (P.2-142, 7-63)
10. Outside rearview mirror (P.2-19)
11. Door locks (P.2-2)
12. Front camera (DSBS II) (if equipped) (P.3-73)
13. Side turn signal light on outside rearview mirrors (if equipped) (P.11-5)
14. Side turn signal light on fender (if equipped) (P.11-5)



## EXTERIOR, REAR

EXAMPLE

1. Radio antenna (P.5-40)
2. High-mount stop light (P.11-5)
3. Rear window wiper (P.2-156)
4. Fuel filler cap (P.5-1)
5. Rear combination light (P.7-67)
6. Tail light (P.11-5)
7. Rearview camera (if equipped) (P.3-160)
8. Rear fog light (if equipped) (P.2-146, 7-70)/  
Reversing light (P.7-68)
9. License plate light (P.7-70)
10. Tailgate (P.2-4)
11. Parking sensor (if equipped) (P.3-148)



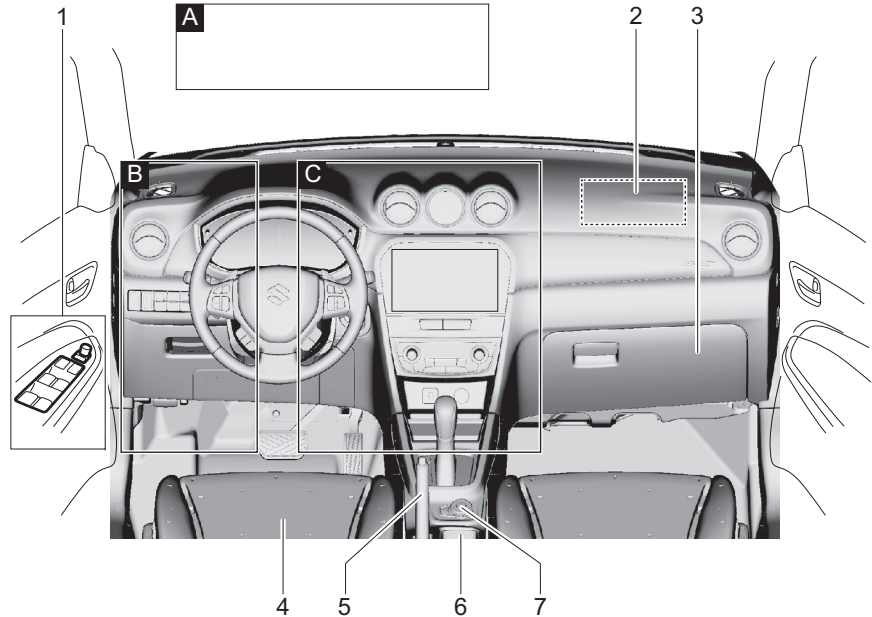
# ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

## INTERIOR, FRONT

EXAMPLE

### Left Hand Drive Vehicle

1. Electric window controls (if equipped) (P.2-14)/Electric mirror control switch (P.2-19)/  
Outside rearview mirror folding switch (if equipped) (P.2-20)
2. Front passenger's front airbag (P.2-65)
3. Glove box (P.5-13)
4. Front seats (P.2-20)/  
Side airbags (P.2-68)
5. Parking brake lever (P.3-9)
6. Front armrest with console box (if equipped) (P.5-16)/  
Rear console box (P.5-16)
7. Driving mode switch (if equipped) (P.3-28)

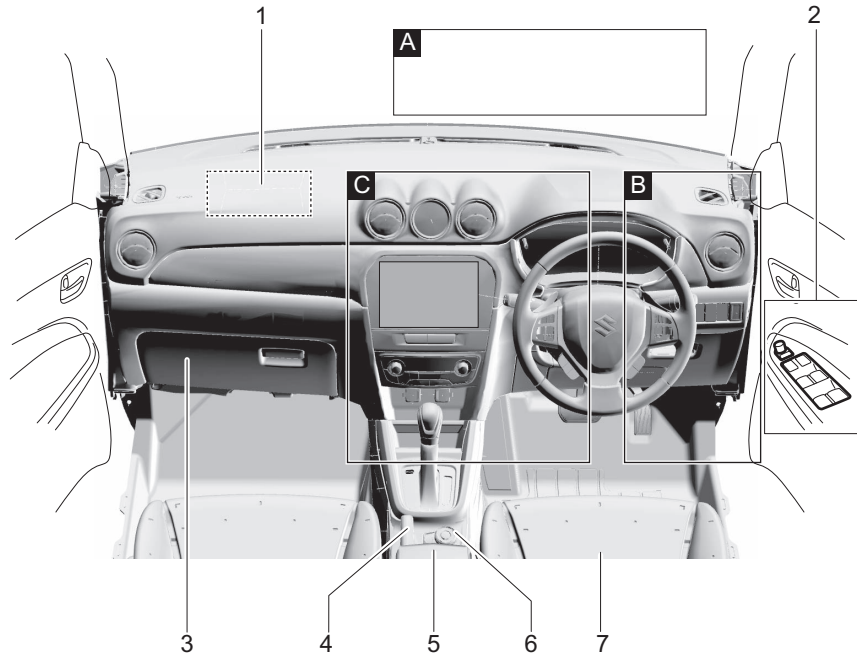


# INTERIOR, FRONT

EXAMPLE

## Right Hand Drive Vehicle

1. Front passenger's front airbag (P.2-65)
2. Electric window controls (if equipped) (P.2-14)/Electric mirror control switch (P.2-19)/  
Outside rearview mirror folding switch (if equipped) (P.2-20)
3. Glove box (P.5-13)
4. Parking brake lever (P.3-9)
5. Front armrest with console box (if equipped) (P.5-16)/  
Rear console box (P.5-16)
6. Driving mode switch (if equipped) (P.3-28)
7. Front seats (P.2-20)/  
Side airbags (P.2-68)



# ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. Sun visor (P.5-4)
2. Front interior light (P.5-5, 7-70)
3. Front camera (DSBS II) (P.3-73)
4. Inside rearview mirror (P.2-18)
5. Overhead console (if equipped) (P.5-13)
6. Sunroof switch (if equipped) (P.5-10)
7. Hands-free microphone (if equipped) (P.5-41)
8. "SOS" button (if equipped) (P.8-16)
9. eCall microphone (if equipped) (P.8-17)
10. Warning label for front passenger's front airbag (P.2-63) \*1, \*2

\*1 Be sure to read the detailed information in the target page before using a child restraint system.

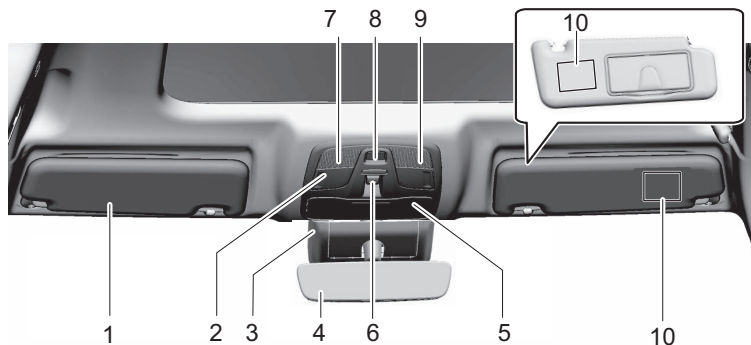
\*2 NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.



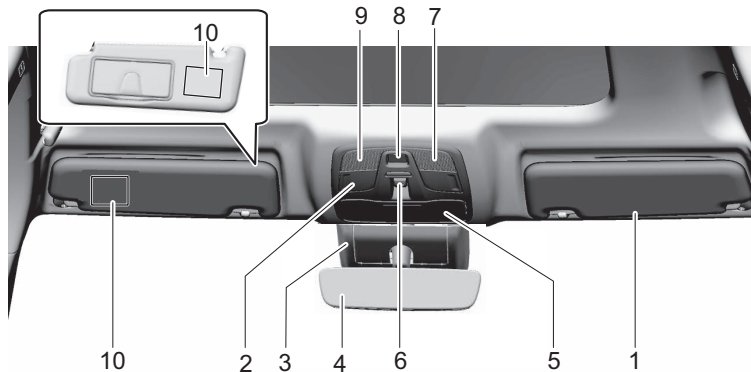
72M00150

## VIEW A

### Left hand drive vehicle



### Right hand drive vehicle



## EXAMPLE

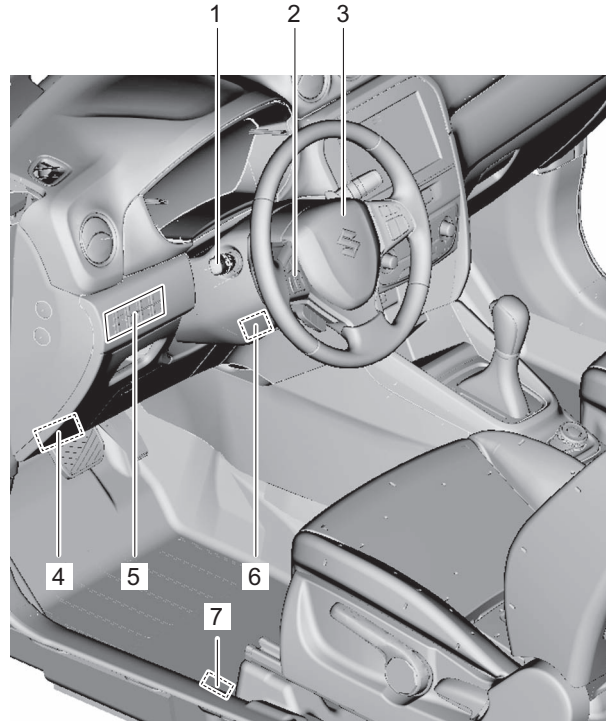
74SE0008

**Left Hand Drive Vehicle**

1. Lighting control lever (P.2-142)/  
Turn signal control lever (P.2-151)/  
Rear fog light switch (if equipped)  
(P.2-146)
2. Remote audio controls (if equipped)  
(P.5-41)
3. Driver's front airbag (P.2-64)
4. Engine hood release handle (P.5-2)
5. Headlight leveling switch (P.2-150)/  
ESP® OFF switch (P.3-170)/  
Parking sensor buzzer OFF switch  
(if equipped) (P.3-154)/  
"ENG A-STOP OFF" switch  
(if equipped) (P. 3-49)/  
Hill descent control switch  
(if equipped) (P.3-172)/  
Lane departure prevention OFF  
switch (if equipped) (P.3-95)/  
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS  
II) OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-91)/  
ECO mode switch (if equipped)  
(P.2-158)
6. Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever  
(P.2-156)
7. Fuel lid opener lever (P.5-1)

**VIEW B**

**EXAMPLE**





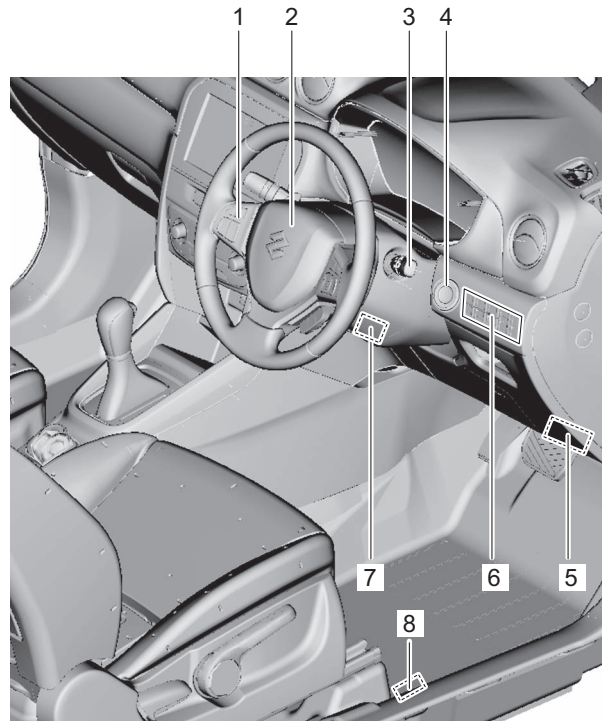
## ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Right Hand Drive Vehicle

1. Remote audio controls (if equipped) (P.5-41)
2. Driver's front airbag (P.2-64)
3. Lighting control lever (P.2-142)/  
Turn signal control lever (P.2-151)/  
Rear fog light switch (if equipped) (P.2-146)
4. Engine switch (P.3-3)
5. Engine hood release handle (P.5-2)
6. Headlight leveling switch (P.2-150)/  
ESP® OFF switch (P.3-170)/Parking  
sensor buzzer OFF switch (if  
equipped) (P.3-154)/"ENG A-STOP  
OFF" switch (if equipped) (P.3-49)/Hill  
descent control switch (if equipped) (P.3-172)/Lane departure prevention  
OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-95)/  
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS  
II) OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-91)
7. Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever (P.2-156)
8. Fuel lid opener lever (P.5-1)

### VIEW B

### EXAMPLE

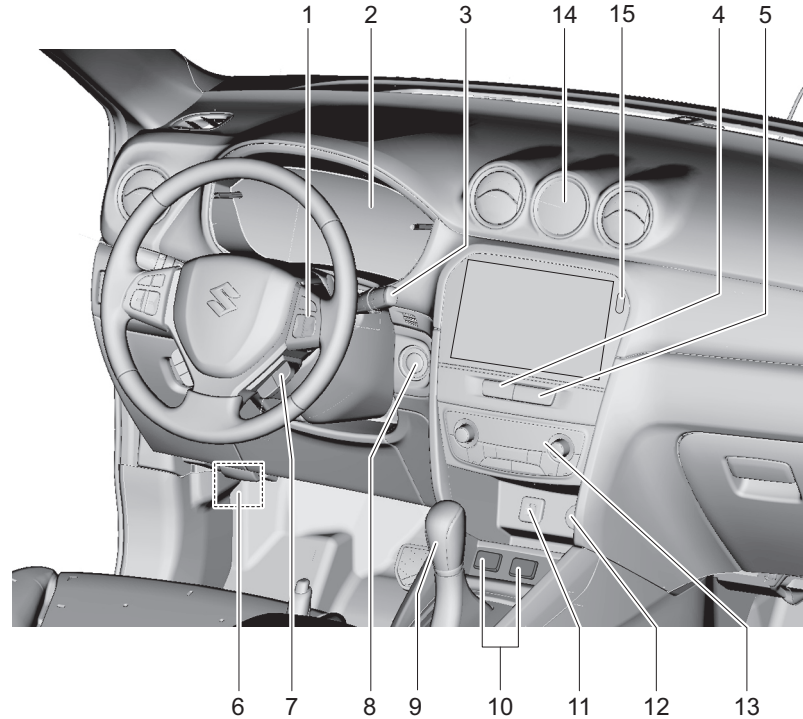


**Left Hand Drive Vehicle**

1. Adaptive cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-110,3-122)/Cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-62)/Speed limiter switches (if equipped) (P.3-64)
2. Instrument cluster (P.2-77)/ Information display (P.2-80)
3. Windshield wiper and washer lever (P.2-153)/Rear window wiper/washer switch (P.2-156)
4. Hazard warning switch (P.2-152)
5. Front passenger airbag deactivation system indicator (P.2-75) / Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) (P.2-12) / Theft deterrent light (if equipped) (P.2-11)
6. Fuses (P.7-61)
7. Lane keep assist ON/OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-101)
8. Engine switch (P.3-3)
9. Gearshift lever (P.3-18)
10. Front seat heater switch (if equipped) (P.2-23)
11. USB socket (if equipped) (P.5-10)
12. Accessory socket (P.5-9)
13. Heating and air conditioning system (P.5-26)/ Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirrors switch (if equipped) (P.2-157)
14. Driver monitoring system camera (if equipped) (P.3-155)
15. Driver monitoring system LED (if equipped) (P.3-155)

**VIEW C**

**EXAMPLE**



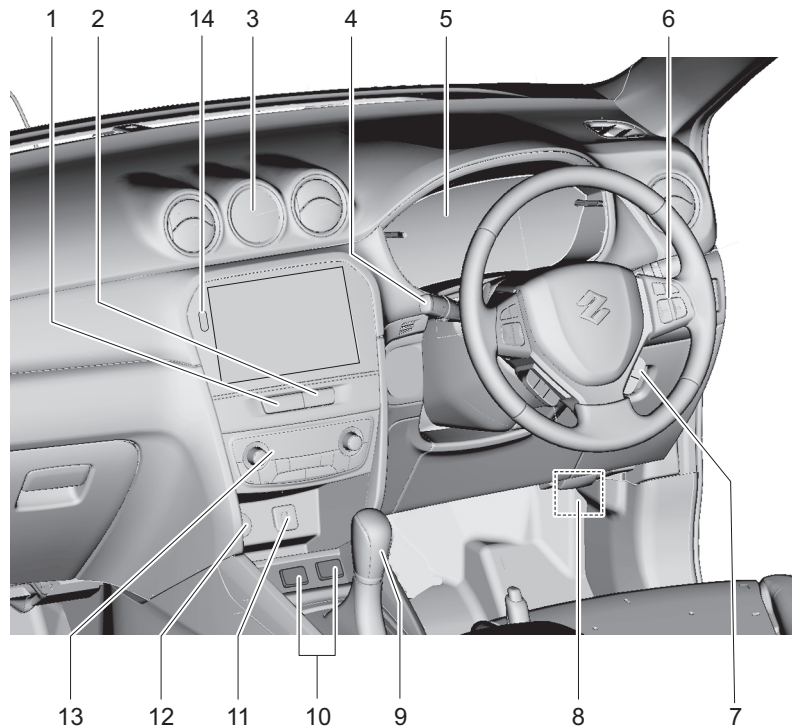
# ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Right Hand Drive Vehicle

1. Hazard warning switch (P.2-152)
2. Front passenger airbag deactivation system indicator (if equipped) (P.2-75)/ Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) (P.2-12) / Theft deterrent light (if equipped) (P.2-11)
3. Driver monitoring system camera (if equipped) (P.3-155)
4. Windshield wiper and washer lever (P.2-153)/Rear window wiper/washer switch (P.2-156)
5. Instrument cluster (P.2-77)/ Information display (P.2-80)
6. Adaptive cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-110,3-122)/Cruise control switches (if equipped) (P.3-62)/Speed limiter switches (if equipped) (P.3-64)
7. Lane keep assist ON/OFF switch (if equipped) (P.3-101)
8. Fuses (P.7-61)
9. Gearshift lever (P.3-18)
10. Front seat heater switch (if equipped) (P.2-23)
11. USB socket (if equipped) (P.5-10)
12. Accessory socket (P.5-9)
13. Heating and air conditioning system (P.5-26)/ Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirrors switch (if equipped) (P.2-157)
14. Driver monitoring system LED (if equipped) (P.3-155)

## VIEW C

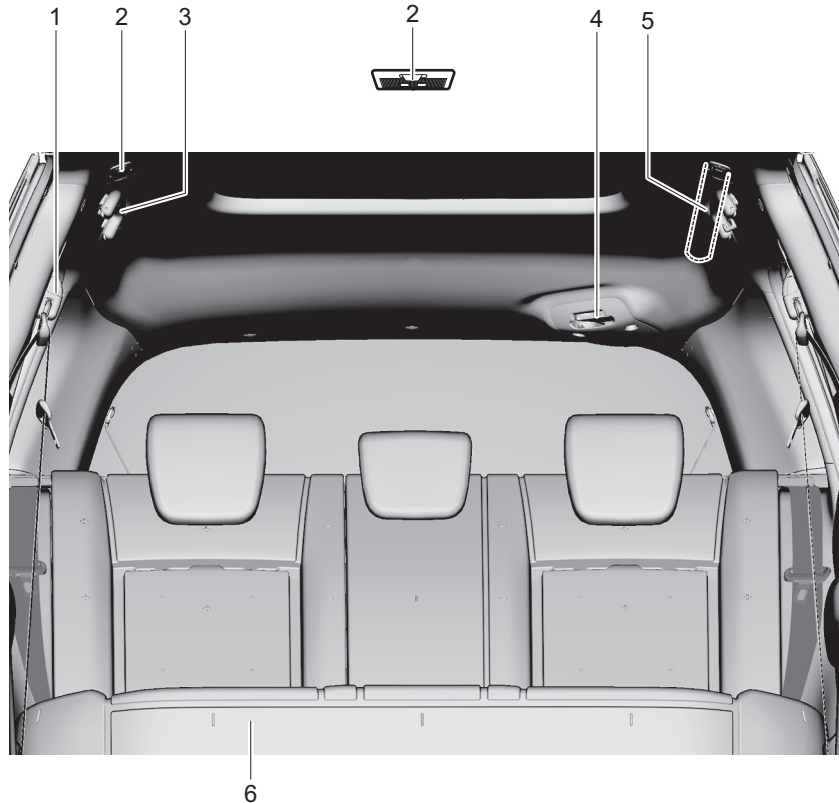
EXAMPLE



## INTERIOR, REAR

EXAMPLE

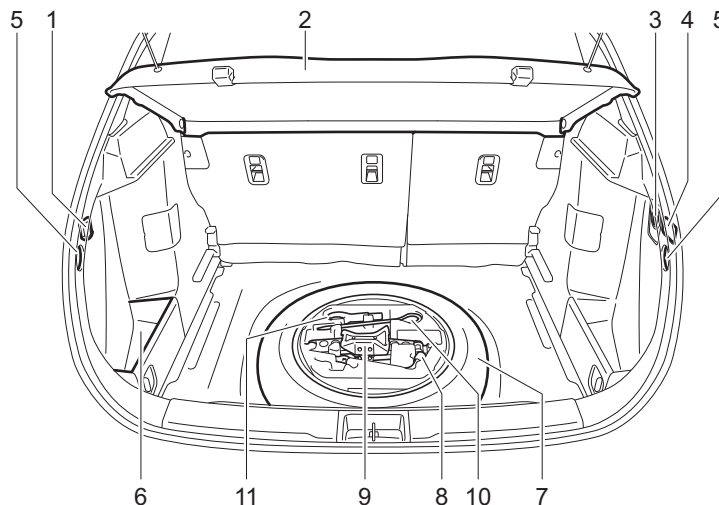
1. Seat belts (P.2-28)
2. Center interior light (P.5-5, 7-71)
3. Assist grip (P.5-12)
4. Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector (P.2-35)
5. Side curtain airbags (P.2-68)
6. Rear seats (P.2-24)



## LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

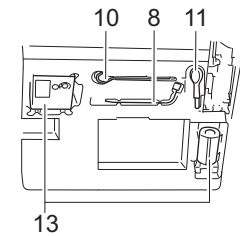
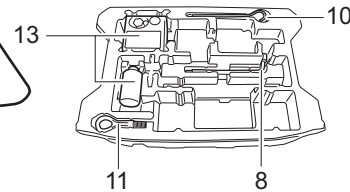
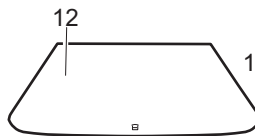
1. Shopping hook (P.5-19)
2. Luggage compartment cover (P.5-20)
3. Accessory socket (if equipped) (P.5-9)
4. Luggage compartment light (if equipped) (P.5-8, 7-71)
5. Cargo net hooks (P.5-19)
6. Luggage compartment pocket (P.5-17)
7. Spare tyre (if equipped) (P.7-54, 8-1)
8. Wheel wrench (if equipped) (P.8-1)
9. Jack (if equipped) (P.8-1)
10. Jack handle (if equipped) (P.8-1)
11. Towing hook (P.5-22)
12. Luggage compartment board (if equipped) (P.5-20)
13. Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped) (P.8-6)

EXAMPLE



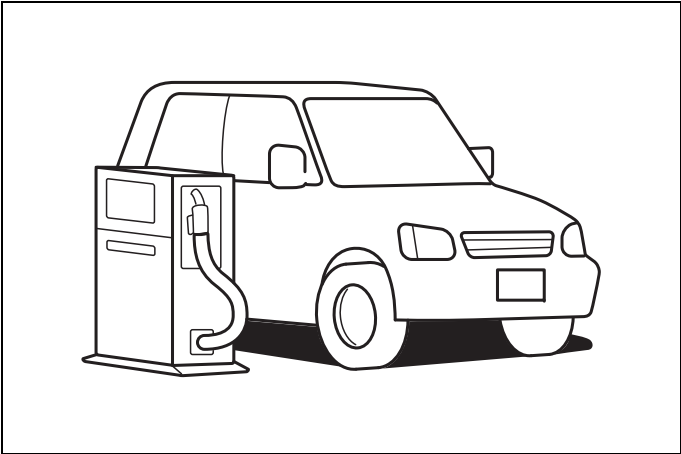
Models with flat tyre repair kit (except for K15C engine model)

Models with flat tyre repair kit (for K15C engine model)



# FUEL RECOMMENDATION

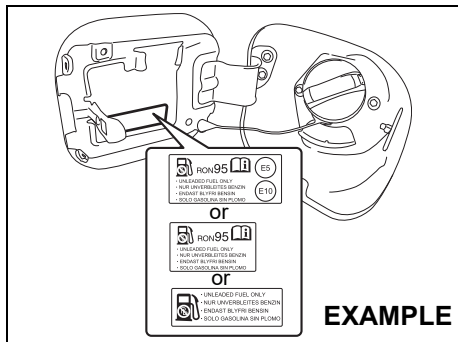
Fuel recommendation ..... 1-1



65D394

## FUEL RECOMMENDATION

### Fuel recommendation



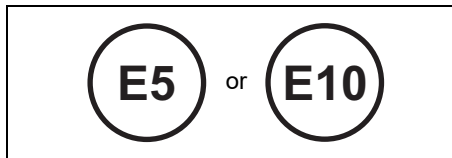
53SB10101

To avoid damaging the catalytic converter, you **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or RON of 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid), which comply with the European standard EN228. These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “NUR UNVERBLEITES BENZIN”, “ENDAST BLYFRI BENSIN” or “SOLO GASOLINA SIN PLOMO”.

### Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in certain areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol. Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for the gasoline.

Use the recommended gasoline which conforms to the following labels.



53SB1002

### NOTE:

*If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.*

### Gasoline containing MTBE (where legally available)

Unleaded gasoline containing MTBE (methyl tertiary butyl ether) may be used in your vehicle if the MTBE content is not greater than 15%. This oxygenated fuel does not contain alcohol.

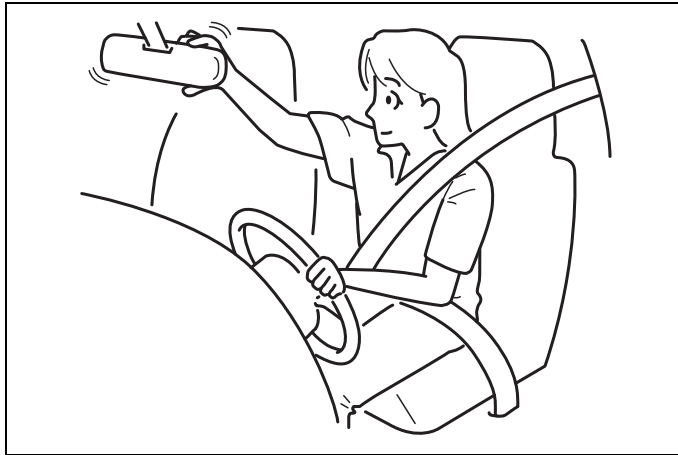
### NOTICE

- The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.
- Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.

### NOTE:

*For the fuel recommendation of Ukraine models, refer to “For Ukraine” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*

## BEFORE DRIVING



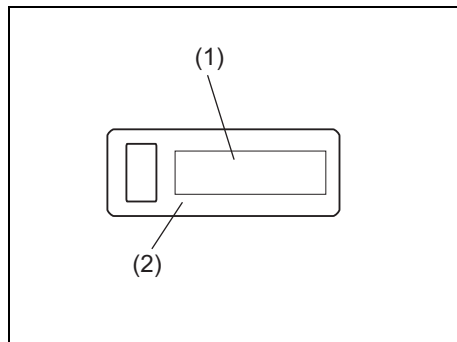
60G404

Keys .....	2-1
Door locks .....	2-2
Keyless push start system remote controller .....	2-6
Theft deterrent light (if equipped) .....	2-11
Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped) .....	2-12
Windows .....	2-14
Mirrors .....	2-18
Front seats .....	2-20
Rear seats .....	2-24
Seat belts and child restraint systems .....	2-28
Handling and care for seat belt .....	2-41
Seat belt force limiter system .....	2-44

Child restraint system for countries applied for UN regulation No.16 .....	2-47
Supplemental restraint system (airbags) .....	2-62
Instrument cluster .....	2-77
Speedometer .....	2-78
Tachometer .....	2-78
Fuel gauge .....	2-78
Temperature gauge .....	2-79
Brightness control .....	2-79
Information display .....	2-80
Warning and indicator lights .....	2-122
Lighting control lever .....	2-142
Headlight leveling switch .....	2-150
Turn signal control lever .....	2-151
Hazard warning switch .....	2-152
Windshield wiper and washer lever .....	2-153
Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever .....	2-156
Horn .....	2-157
Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch .....	2-157
ECO mode switch (if equipped) .....	2-158



### Keys



74SE0201

Your vehicle comes with a pair of identical keys. Keep the spare key in a safe place. One key can open all of the locks on the vehicle.

The key identification number (1) is stamped on a metal tag (2) provided with the keys or on the keys. Keep the tag in a safe place. If you lose your keys, you will need this number to have new keys made. Write the number below for your future reference.

KEY NUMBER:

### Immobilizer system

This system is designed to help prevent vehicle theft by electronically disabling the engine starting system or the strong hybrid system.

The engine or the strong hybrid system can be started only with your vehicle's original immobilizer keyless push start system remote controller, which has an electronic identification code programmed in it. The remote controller communicates the identification code to the vehicle when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". If you need to make spare remote controllers, see a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified work shop. The vehicle must be programmed with the correct identification code for the spare keys or remote controllers.

In the case you can start the engine or the strong hybrid system, when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON" the immobilizer system will be released and the immobilizer system warning light will turn on for about 2 seconds and then it will turn off.

When you engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), the immobilizer system will operate.



80JM122

If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks when the ignition mode is "ON", the engine or the strong hybrid system will not start.

#### NOTICE

**Do not modify or remove the immobilizer system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.**

#### NOTE:

- If the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light blinks or comes on, a message may be shown on the information display.
- The immobilizer system is maintenance-free.

If this light blinks, change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), and then change it back to "ON". Also refer to "If the master warning indicator light blinks and the ignition modes cannot be selected" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If the light still blinks after the ignition mode is changed back to "ON", there may be

something wrong with the immobilizer system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light may also blink if the remote controller is not in the vehicle when you close the door or attempt to start the engine or the strong hybrid system.

**NOTE:**

- If you lose your remote controller, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible to deactivate the lost one, and to make a new remote controller.
- If you own other vehicles with immobilizer keys, keep those keys away from the engine switch when using your SUZUKI vehicle. Otherwise, or the engine or the strong hybrid system may not be started because they may interfere with your SUZUKI vehicle's immobilizer system.
- If you attach any metal objects to the immobilizer remote controller, it may not start the engine or the strong hybrid system.

**NOTICE**

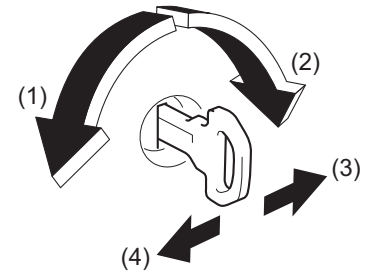
The remote controller are sensitive electronic instruments. To avoid damaging them:

- Do not expose them to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep them away from magnetic objects.

**Door locks**

**Side door locks**

**EXAMPLE**



74SE0202

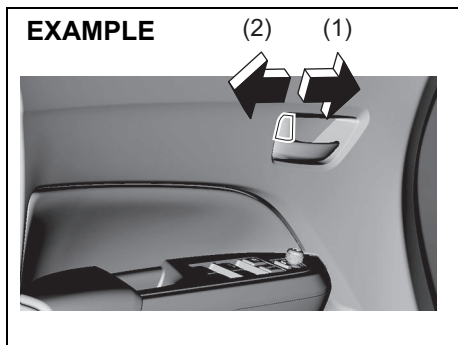
- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

To lock a driver's door from the outside of the vehicle:

- Insert a key and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle, or
- Turn the lock knob forward, then pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

## BEFORE DRIVING

To unlock a driver's door from the outside of the vehicle, insert the key and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle.



53SB2001

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

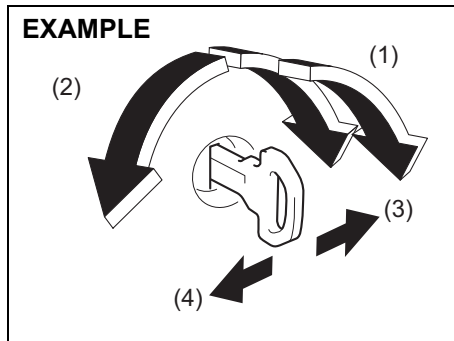
To lock a door from the inside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward. Turn the lock knob backward to unlock the door.

To lock a rear door from the outside of the vehicle, turn the lock knob forward and close the door. You do not need to pull and hold the door handle as you close the door.

### NOTE:

Hold the door handle when you close a locked front door, or the door will not remain locked.

## Central door locking system



74SE0203

- (1) UNLOCK
- (2) LOCK
- (3) Rear
- (4) Front

You can lock and unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by using the key in the driver's door lock.

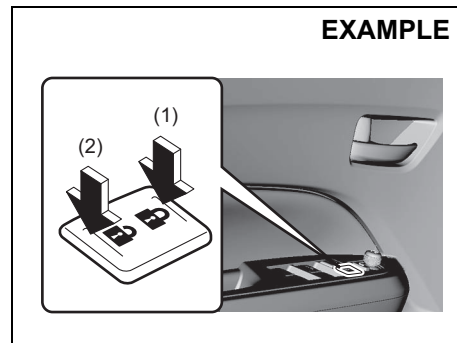
To lock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the front of the vehicle once.

To unlock all doors simultaneously, insert the key in the driver's door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle twice.

### NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two turns to requiring one turn, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

To unlock the driver's door only, insert the key in that door lock and turn the top of the key toward the rear of the vehicle once.



53SB2002

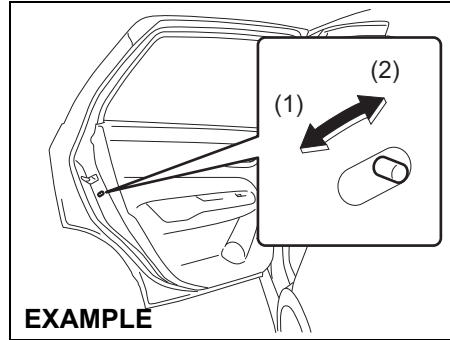
- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

You can also lock or unlock all doors by pressing the front or rear of the switch, respectively.

**NOTE:**

- You can also lock or unlock all doors by operating the remote controller. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller” in this section.
- You can also lock or unlock all doors by pushing the request switch. Refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller” in this section.

**Child-proof locks (rear door)**



54P000203

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

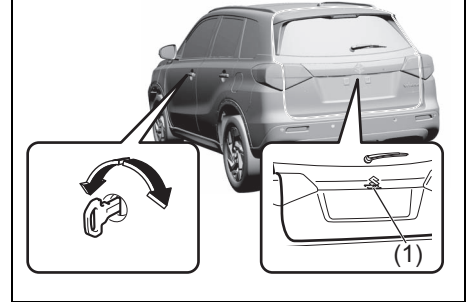
Each of the rear doors is equipped with a child-proof lock which can be used to help prevent unwanted opening of the door from inside the vehicle. When the lock lever is in LOCK position (1), the rear door can only be opened from outside. When the lock lever is in UNLOCK position (2), the rear door can be opened from inside or outside.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Place the child-proof lock in LOCK position whenever children are seated in the rear.**

**Tailgate**

**EXAMPLE**



74SE0013

- (1) Tailgate unlatch switch

You can lock and unlock the tailgate by using the key in the driver’s door lock.

To open the tailgate, push and hold the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and lift the tailgate.

**NOTE:**

*When the tailgate is closed incompletely, follow the procedure below:*

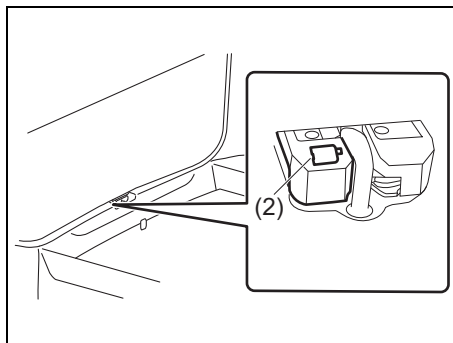
- 1) Push the tailgate unlatch switch (1) and open the tailgate.
- 2) After a few seconds, close the tailgate.
- 3) Check that the tailgate is closed completely.

### WARNING

Always check that the tailgate is closed and latched securely. Completely closing the tailgate helps prevent occupants from being thrown from the vehicle in the event of an accident. Completely closing it also helps keep exhaust gases from entering the vehicle.

If you cannot unlatch the tailgate by pushing the unlatch switch (1) due to a discharged lead-acid battery or malfunction, follow the procedure below to unlatch the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

- 1) Fold the rear seat forward for easier access. Refer to "Folding rear seats" section for details on how to fold the rear seat forward.

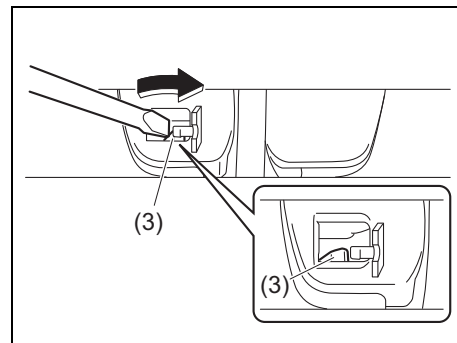


74SE0014

- 2) Open the cover (2) in the lock mechanism of the tailgate.

#### NOTE:

*Be careful not to lose the cover (2) because it is small and detachable.*



74SE0015

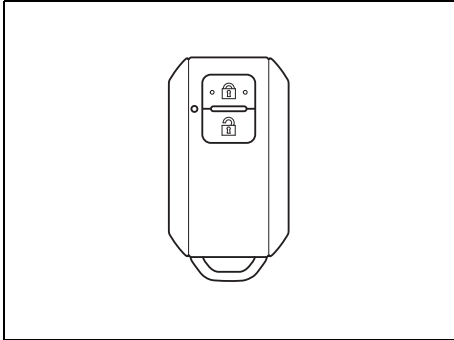
- 3) Move the lever (3) in the direction of arrow by using a flat-bladed screwdriver to unlock the tailgate and open it.

If you release the lever immediately after unlocking, the tailgate will be half-shut. Push open the tailgate while pulling the lever. If the tailgate cannot be unlatched, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

### CAUTION

- Do not touch the edges of the holes of the tailgate when you pull or push the lever. Otherwise you could be injured.
- Check that there is no one near the tailgate when pushing open the tailgate from inside the vehicle.

## Keyless push start system remote controller



74SE0204

Your vehicle is equipped with keyless push start system remote controller. The remote controller has a keyless entry system and a keyless push start system. For details, refer to the following explanations.

### WARNING

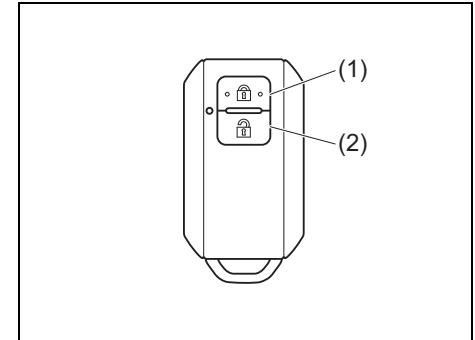
Radio waves from the keyless push start system antenna(s) may interfere with operation of electrical medical equipment such as pacemakers. Failure to take the precautions listed below can increase the risk of severe injury or death due to radio wave interference.

- Anyone who uses electrical medical equipment such as a pacemaker should consult the medical equipment supplier or their medical advisor about whether radio waves from the antenna(s) can interfere with the medical equipment.
- If radio wave interference is a concern, have the function of the antenna(s) disabled by your SUZUKI dealer.

## Keyless push start system remote controller

The remote controller enables the following operations:

- You can lock or unlock the doors by operating LOCK/UNLOCK buttons on the remote controller. Refer to the explanation in this section.
- You can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch. For details, refer to the explanation in this section.



68LM206

- (1) LOCK button  
(2) UNLOCK button

## BEFORE DRIVING

There are two ways to lock or unlock all doors (including the tailgate) simultaneously by operating the remote controller near the vehicle.

### Central door locking system

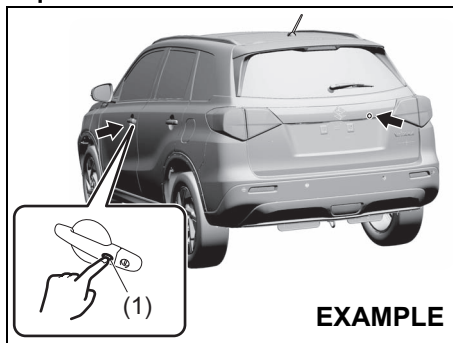
- To lock all doors, push LOCK button (1) once.
- To unlock only the driver's door, push UNLOCK button (2) once.
- To unlock other doors, push UNLOCK button (2) once again.

#### NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

### Keyless unlocking/locking using the request switches



**EXAMPLE**

74SE0212

When the remote controller is within the operating range described in this section, you can lock or unlock the doors (including the tailgate) by pushing the request switch (1) on the driver's door handle, front passenger's door handle or tailgate.

When all doors are unlocked:

- To lock all doors, push one of the request switches once.

The turn signal lights will flash once and the exterior buzzer will sound once when the doors are locked.

To unlock a door or all doors:

- Push one of the request switches once to unlock only one door.
- Push one of the request switches twice to unlock all doors.

#### NOTE:

You can switch the function that unlocks all doors from requiring two pushes to requiring one push, and vice versa, via the information display setting mode. For details on how to use the information display, refer to "Information display" in this section.

When the doors are unlocked:

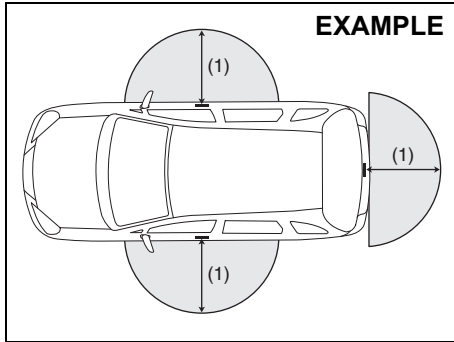
- The turn signal lights will flash twice and the exterior buzzer will sound twice.
- If the interior light switch is in DOOR position, the interior light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately.

Check that the doors are locked after you operate the request switch to lock the doors.

#### NOTE:

- The door locks cannot be operated by the request switch under the following conditions:

- If any door is open or is not completely closed.
- If the ignition mode is in any other mode than “LOCK” (OFF).
- If no doors are opened within about 30 seconds after unlocking the doors by pushing the request switch, the doors will be locked again automatically.



**EXAMPLE**

80J056

(1) 80 cm (2 1/2 feet)

When the remote controller is within approximately 80 cm (2 1/2 feet) from a front door handle or the tailgate switch, you can lock or unlock the doors by pushing the request switch.

**NOTE:**

- If the remote controller is outside the request switch operating range described above, you will not be able to operate the request switch.

- If the battery of the remote controller runs down or there are strong radio waves or noise, the request switch operating range may be reduced or the remote controller may be inoperative.
- If the remote controller is too close to the door glass, the request switches may not operate.
- If a spare remote controller is in the vehicle, the request switches may not operate normally.
- The remote controller will only operate a request switch if it is within the switch's operating range. For example, if the remote controller is within the operating range of the driver's door request switch but not the front passenger's door request switch or the tailgate request switch, the driver's door switch can be operated but the front passenger's door switch or tailgate switch cannot be operated.

**NOTICE**

The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging the remote controller:

- Do not expose it to impacts, moisture or high temperature such as by leaving it on the dashboard under direct sunlight.
- Keep the remote controller away from magnetic objects such as a television.

**NOTE:**

The keyless push start system may not function correctly in certain environments or under certain operating conditions such as the following:

- When there are strong signals coming from a television, power station or a cellular phone.
- When the remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metal object.
- When a radio wave type remote keyless entry is used nearby.
- When the remote controller is placed near an electronic device such as personal computer.

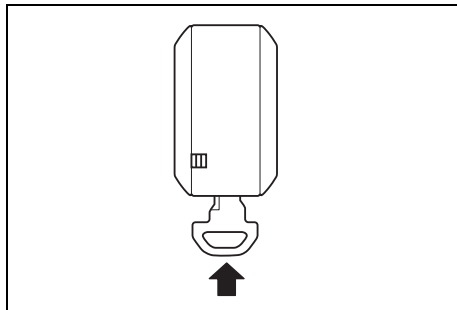
Some additional precautions you should take and information you should be aware of are:

- Check that the key is stowed in the remote controller. If the remote controller becomes unreliable, you will not be able to lock or unlock the doors.



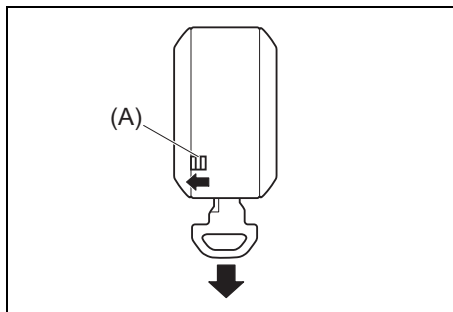
## BEFORE DRIVING

- Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.
- If you lose one of the remote controllers, ask your SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible for a replacement. Have your dealer program the new remote controller code in your vehicle's memory so that the old code is erased.
- You can use up to four remote controllers and the keys for your vehicle. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for details.
- The battery life of the remote controller is about two years, but it can vary depending on usage conditions.



74SE0206

To stow the key into the remote controller, push the key in the remote controller until you hear a click.



74SE0205

To remove the key from the remote controller, slide the lock (A) in arrow direction and pull the key out from the remote controller.

### Request switch warning buzzer

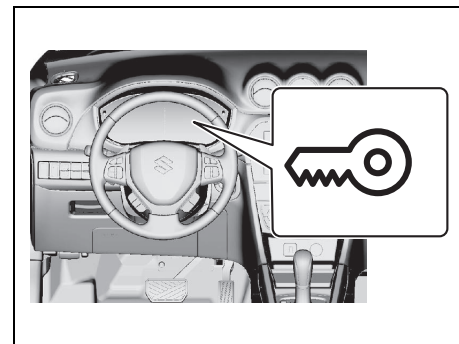
This exterior buzzer beeps for about 2 seconds in the following conditions to warn you that the request switch is not working:

- The request switch is pressed after all doors are closed with the ignition mode changed to "ACC" or "ON" position by pressing the engine switch when the controller is outside the vehicle.
- The request switch is pressed in any of the following conditions after changing the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch.
  - The remote controller is left inside the vehicle.
  - Any door (including the tailgate) is open.

Press the request switch again after doing the following:

With the ignition mode changed to "LOCK" (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, bring out the remote controller if it is inside the vehicle and check that all doors are completely closed.

### Reminder function



74SE0213

If the remote controller is not in the vehicle under the following conditions, the buzzer sounds intermittently for about 2 seconds and the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light on the instrument cluster blinks:

When one or more doors are opened and all of the doors are later closed with the ignition in any other mode than "LOCK".

The indicator light will turn off within several seconds after the remote controller is returned to an area of the vehicle other than the rear luggage area.

If the remote controller is left in the vehicle and you lock the driver's door or front passenger's door as described below, the door will be automatically unlocked.

- If you open the driver's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the driver's door will be automatically unlocked.
- If you open the front passenger's door and lock the door by turning the lock knob forward or pushing the power door locking switch, the front passenger's door will be automatically unlocked.

**NOTE:**

- *The reminder will not operate when the remote controller is on the instrument panel, in the glove box, in a storage compartment, in the sun visor or on the floor, etc.*
- *Check that the driver always carries the remote controller.*
- *Do not leave the remote controller in the vehicle when leaving the vehicle.*

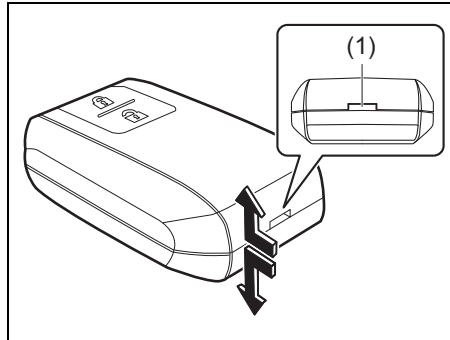
**Battery replacement**

If the remote controller becomes unreliable, replace the battery.

**NOTE:**

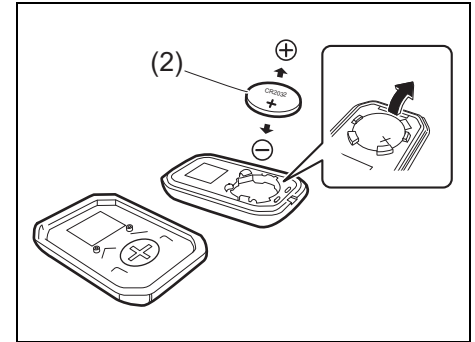
*You may damage the remote controller when replacing its battery. Asking a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop is recommended.*

To replace the battery of the remote controller:



73S020020

- 1) Pull the key out from the remote controller.
- 2) Separate the remote controller up and down while applying force to the slot (1) on the side of the remote controller.



69T090470

- (2) Lithium disc type battery: CR2032

- 3) Replace the battery (2) so its + terminal faces the bottom of the case as shown in the illustration.
- 4) Close the remote controller firmly.
- 5) Check that the door locks can be operated with the remote controller.
- 6) Dispose of the used battery properly according to applicable rules or regulations. Do not dispose of lithium batteries with ordinary household trash.

### WARNING

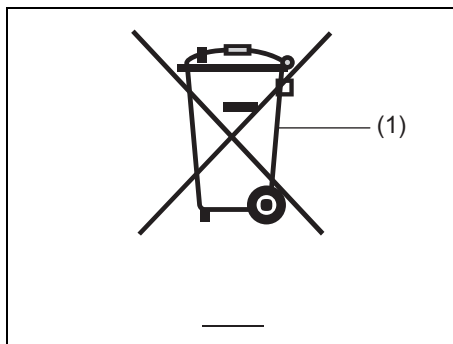
Swallowing a lithium battery may cause serious internal injury. Do not allow anyone to swallow a lithium battery. Keep lithium batteries away from children and pets. If swallowed, contact a physician immediately.

### NOTICE

- The remote controller is a sensitive electronic instrument. To avoid damaging it, do not expose it to dust or moisture or tamper with internal parts.
- When replacing the battery by yourself, the remote controller could be damaged affected by static electricity. Discharge the static electricity built up in your body by touching metal before replacing the battery.

### NOTE:

*Used batteries must be disposed of properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash.*



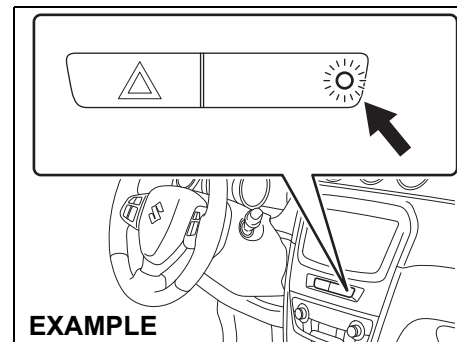
80JM133

(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that a used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate battery disposal. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

## Theft deterrent light (if equipped)



74SE0207

This light will blink with the ignition mode "LOCK" (OFF) or "ACC". The blinking light is intended to deter theft by leading others to believe that the vehicle is equipped with a security system.

## Theft deterrent alarm system (if equipped)

A theft deterrent alarm system is armed in about 20 seconds after you close and lock all doors (including engine hood and tailgate) by using the keyless push start system remote controller or pushing the request switch. Once the system is armed, any attempt to open a door by using any other means\* than the keyless push start system remote controller, pushing the request switch or open the engine hood will cause the alarm to be triggered.

\* These means include the following:

- The key
- The lock knob on a door
- The power door locking switch

### NOTICE

**Do not modify or remove the theft deterrent alarm system. If modified or removed, the system cannot be properly operated.**

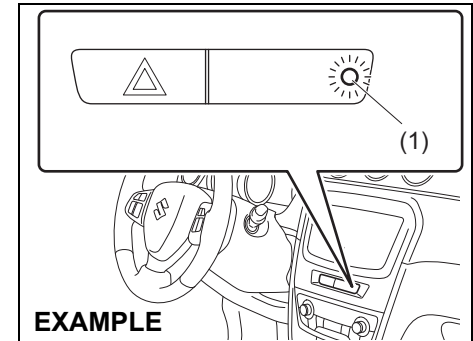
### NOTE:

- *The theft deterrent alarm system generates alarms when any of the predetermined conditions is met. However, the system does not have any function of blocking unauthorized entry into your vehicle.*
- *Always use the keyless push start system remote controller or the request switch to unlock the doors when the theft deterrent alarm system has been armed. Using a key instead will trigger the alarm.*
- *If a person who does not know the theft deterrent alarm system is going to drive your vehicle, we recommend you explain the system and its operation to the person. Mistakenly triggering the alarm may cause a nuisance to others.*
- *Even if the theft deterrent alarm system is armed, you should still be careful to guard against theft. Do not leave money or things of value in your vehicle.*
- *The theft deterrent alarm system is maintenance-free.*

### How to arm the theft deterrent alarm system (when enabled)

Lock all doors (including the tailgate) using the keyless push start system remote controller or the request switch. The theft deterrent light (1) will start blinking, and the theft deterrent alarm system will be armed in about 20 seconds.

While the system is being armed, the indicator continues to blink at intervals of approximately 2 seconds.



**EXAMPLE**

74SE0208

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

### NOTE:

- *To prevent the alarm from being accidentally triggered, avoid arming it while anyone remains inside the vehicle. The alarm will be triggered if any person inside unlocks a door or engine hood by operating the lock knob or power door locking switch.*
- *The theft deterrent alarm system is not armed when all doors are locked using the key from outside, or using the door lock knobs or the power door locking switch from inside.*
- *If any door is not operated within approximately 30 seconds after the doors have been unlocked using the keyless push start system remote controller, the request switch or the keyless entry system transmitter, the doors are automatically locked again. After 20 seconds, the theft deterrent alarm system is armed if the system is in the enabled state.*

### How to disarm the theft deterrent alarm system

Simply unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller or the request switch. The theft deterrent light will go out, indicating that the theft deterrent alarm system is disarmed.

### How to stop the alarm

Should the alarm be triggered accidentally, unlock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller or the request switch, or press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". The alarm will then stop.

### NOTE:

- *Even after the alarm has stopped, if you lock the doors using the keyless push start system remote controller or the request switch, the theft deterrent alarm system will be rearmed with a delay of about 20 seconds.*
- *If you disconnect the lead-acid battery while the theft deterrent alarm system is in the armed condition or the alarm is actually in operation, the alarm will be triggered or re-triggered when the lead-acid battery is then reconnected, although, in the latter case, the alarm remains stopped for the period between disconnection and reconnection of the lead-acid battery.*
- *Even after the alarm has stopped at the end of the predetermined operation time, it will be triggered again if any door or engine hood is opened without disarming the theft deterrent alarm system.*

**Checking whether the alarm has been triggered during parking**

If the alarm was triggered due to an unauthorized entry into the vehicle and you then press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the theft deterrent light will blink rapidly for about 8 seconds and a buzzer will beep 4 times during this period. If this happens, check whether your vehicle has been broken into while you were away from it.

---

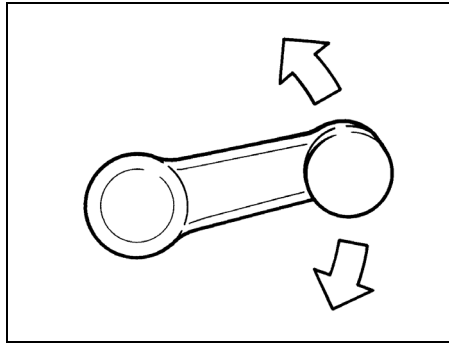
**Windows**

---

---

**Manual window control (if equipped)**

---



60G010A

Raise or lower the door windows by turning the handle located on the door panel.

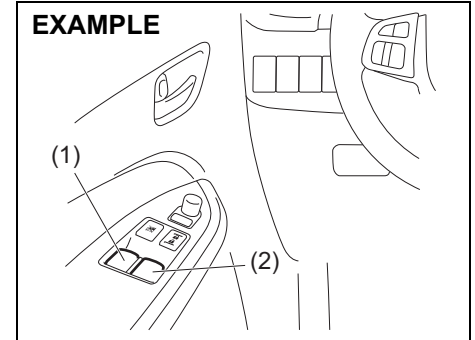
---

**Electric window controls (if equipped)**

---

The electric windows can only be operated when the ignition mode is “ON”.

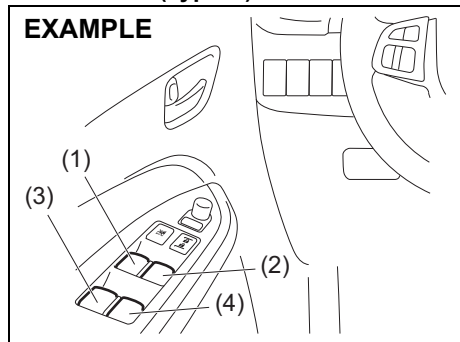
**Driver's side (Type A)**



54P000252

## BEFORE DRIVING

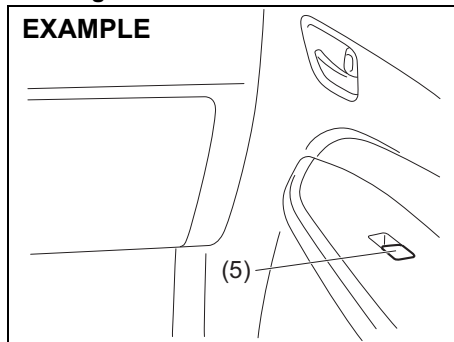
### Driver's side (Type B)



54P000212

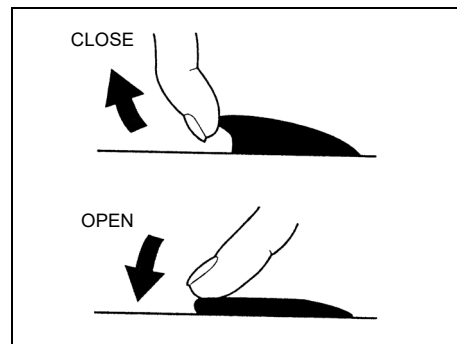
The driver's door has a switch (1) to operate the driver's window, and a switch (2) to operate the front passenger's window or there are switches (3), (4), to operate the rear left and right passenger windows, respectively.

### Passenger's door



54P000213

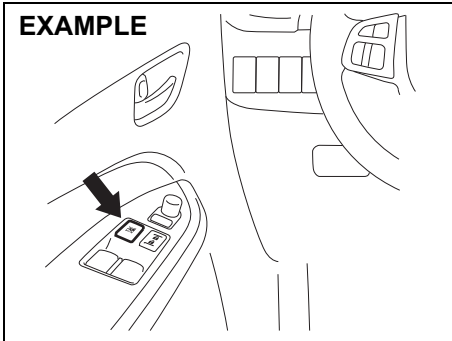
The passenger's door has a switch (5) to operate the passenger's window.



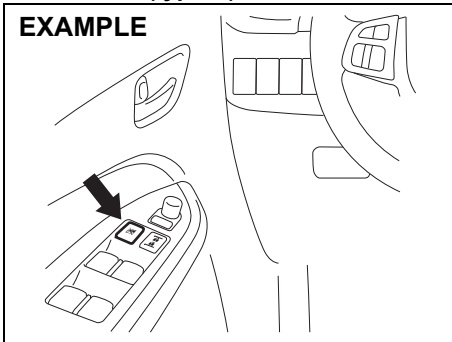
81A009

To open a window, push the top part of the switch. To close the window, lift up the top part of the switch.

The driver's window has AUTO-DOWN and AUTO-UP features for greater convenience (at toll booths or drive-through restaurants, for example). This means the driver can open or close the window without holding the window switch in DOWN or UP position. Press down or lift up the driver's window switch completely and release it. To stop the window before it reaches the FULL-DOWN or FULL-UP position, pull up or push down the switch briefly.

**Lock switch (type A)****EXAMPLE**

54P000253

**Lock switch (type B)****EXAMPLE**

54P000214

The driver's door also has a lock switch for the passenger's window(s). When you push in the lock switch, the passenger's window(s) cannot be raised or lowered by

operating any of the switches (2), (3), (4) or (5). To restore normal operation, release the lock switch by pushing it again.

**⚠ WARNING**

- **When opening or closing a window, a part of body such as hands, legs and neck may be caught by the window and an accident may occur. When you operate a window, observe the following precautions:**
  - A driver and the other passengers should be careful when opening or closing a window.
  - Do not allow a child to operate the window switches.
  - You should always lock the passenger's window operation when there are children in the vehicle. Children can be seriously injured if they get part of their body caught by the window during operation.
  - When you leave your vehicle, make sure to press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to OFF. Then, carry your key with you and take a child or children out of the vehicle.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- When you open or close the front passenger's window or the rear windows on the driver's side, check that the other passengers and children do not take their hands and faces outside the vehicle, before the window operation. Also, make sure to inform them that you will perform the window operation.
- When you operate the electric window controls from the outside of the window, your hands or neck may be caught by the window and an accident may occur. Do not operate the electric window controls from the outside of the window.

**⚠ CAUTION**

If you touch a window glass when opening or closing it, you may be caught by it. This may cause personal injury.

When you open or close a window glass, do not touch it.



**NOTE:**

*If you drive with one of the rear windows open, you may hear a loud sound caused by air vibration. To reduce the sound, open the driver's or front passenger's window, or narrow the rear window opening.*

### **Pinching prevention function**

The driver's window is equipped with a pinching prevention function. This function detects a foreign object that is caught in the window as it is being closed by AUTO-UP feature, which allows you to close the window without holding the window switch in UP position, and stops the window from closing to prevent damage.

#### **WARNING**

**To avoid injuring an occupant by window entrapment, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the electric window when closing it. This function may not detect an object due to the size, hardness, or position of the object being caught in the closing window.**

#### **CAUTION**

- **The pinching prevention function does not operate while you are holding the window switch in UP position.**
- **The pinching prevention function may not detect an object caught in the window just before the window is fully closed.**

**NOTE:**

*Even if you cannot close the window by the AUTO-UP feature because there may be something wrong with the pinching prevention function, you can close the window by holding the window switch in UP position. If you drive in extreme off-road condition, the pinching prevention function may operate accidentally because the window reacts to vehicle jolting.*

### **Pinching prevention function initialization**

When you disconnect and reconnect the lead-acid battery or replace the fuse, the function will be deactivated. In this condition, the AUTO-DOWN feature will be deactivated, while the AUTO-UP feature may remain activated. The pinching prevention function needs to be initialized.

To initialize the pinching prevention function, use the following procedure:

- 1) Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 2) Open the driver's window fully by holding the window switch in DOWN position.
- 3) Close the driver's window by holding the switch in UP position, and keep holding the switch for 2 seconds after the window is fully closed.
- 4) Check the driver's window to see if the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature works.

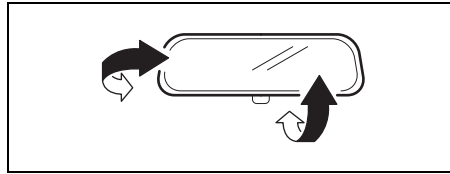
**⚠ WARNING**

**Whenever you disconnect and reconnect the lead-acid battery or replace the fuse, the pinching prevention function needs to be initialized. The pinching prevention function will not be activated until the initialization is completed.**

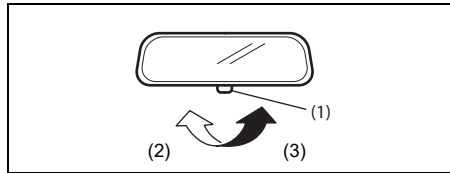
If the AUTO-DOWN/UP feature will not work after initialization, there might be something wrong with the pinching prevention function. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

**Mirrors**

**Inside rearview mirror**



68LMT0205



68LMT0206

- (2) Day driving
- (3) Night driving

You can adjust the inside rearview mirror by hand to see the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. To adjust the mirror, set the selector tab (1) to the day position, and then move the mirror up, down or sideways by hand to obtain the best view.

When driving at night, you can move the selector tab to the night position to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you.

**⚠ WARNING**

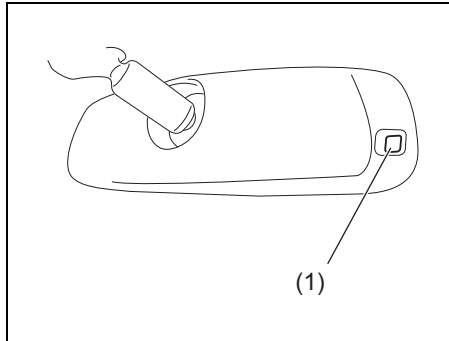
- Always adjust the mirror with the selector set to the day position.
- Only use the night position if it is necessary to reduce glare from the headlights of vehicles behind you. Be aware that in this position you may not be able to see some objects that could be seen in the day position.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Auto dimming rearview mirror (if equipped)

You can adjust the auto dimming rearview mirror by hand so you can see to the rear of your vehicle in the mirror. This rearview mirror has a function of automatically reducing glare from the lights of vehicles behind you. The function works when the ignition mode has been changed to "ON" by pressing the engine switch.

- The mirror is always set to the automatic dimming mode when the ignition mode is "ON".
- The auto dimming rearview mirror is automatically deactivated while the gear-shift lever is in the "R" position.



74SE0214

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Do not touch or cover the sensor (1) since this may impair normal operation of the system. Blocking glare from the sensor with an object such as a shade, sticker, accessory or baggage may also impair proper operation of the system.**

#### **NOTICE**

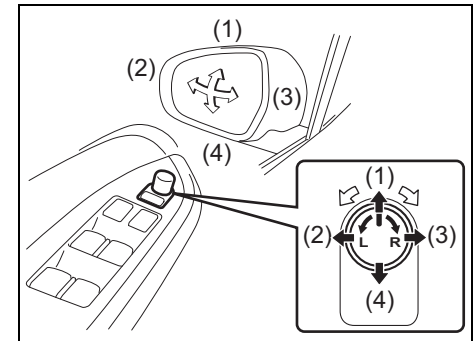
**Do not hook anything heavy on the mirror, or the mirror may break under the weight.**

### Outside rearview mirrors

Adjust the outside rearview mirrors so you can just see the side of your vehicle in the mirrors.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Be careful when judging the size or distance of a vehicle or other object seen in the side convex mirror. Be aware that objects look smaller and appear farther away than when seen in a flat mirror.**



54P000215

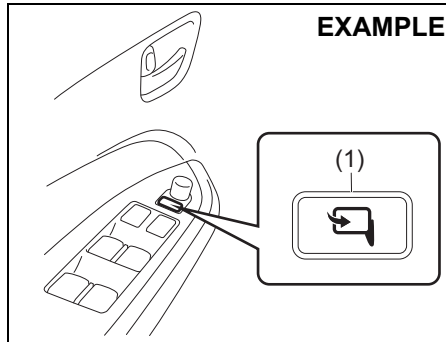
The switch to control the electric mirrors is located on the driver's door panel. You can adjust the mirrors when the ignition mode is "ACC" or "ON". To adjust the mirrors:

- 1) Move the selector switch to the left or right to select the mirror you wish to adjust.
- 2) Press the outer part of the switch that corresponds to the direction in which you wish to move the mirror.
- 3) Return the selector switch to the center position to help prevent unintended adjustment.

**NOTE:**

*If your vehicle is equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors, refer to “Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch” in this section.*

**Outside rearview mirror folding switch (if equipped)**



54P000216

You can fold the mirrors when you park the vehicle in a narrow space. When the ignition mode is “ACC” or “ON”, push the folding switch (1) to fold and unfold the mirrors. Check that the mirrors are completely unfolded before you start driving.

**CAUTION**

**Moving mirrors can pinch and injure a hand. Do not allow anyone’s hand to get near the mirrors when folding and unfolding the mirrors.**

**Front seats**

**Seat adjustment**

**WARNING**

**Never attempt to adjust the driver’s seat or seatback while driving. The seat or seatback could move unexpectedly, causing loss of control. Check that the driver’s seat and seatback are properly adjusted before you start driving.**

**WARNING**

**To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.**

**WARNING**

**All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.**

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

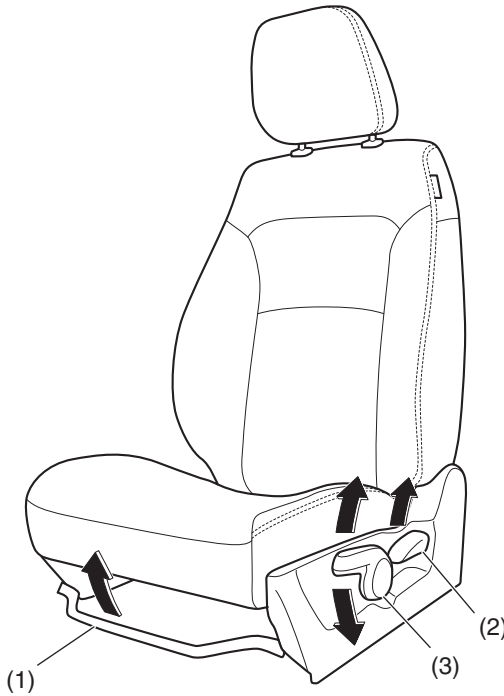
### WARNING

Do not place any object under the front seat. If an object becomes caught under the front seat, the following may occur.

- The seat will not be latched.
- The lithium-ion battery or DCDC converter, located under the front seat in a model equipped SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) or strong hybrid vehicle, will be damaged.

### WARNING

Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans on the floor. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is on the floor, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded or the seat is adjusted, causing a fire.

**EXAMPLE**

61MM0A005

**Seat position adjustment lever (1)**

Pull the lever up and slide the seat.

**Seatback angle adjustment lever (2)**

Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

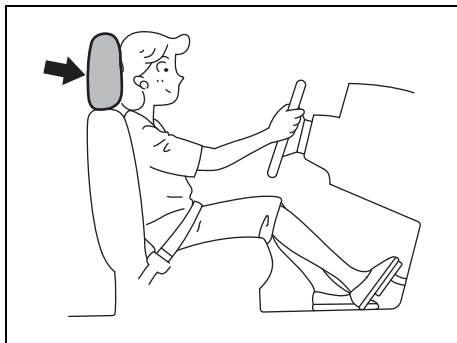
**Seat height adjustment lever (3)  
(if equipped)**

Pull the lever up to raise the seat. Push the lever down to lower the seat.

After adjustment, move the seat and seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Head restraints



80J001

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident. Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

#### WARNING

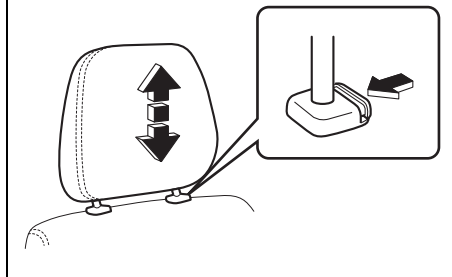
- Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.
- Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.

#### NOTE:

*It may be necessary to recline the seat-back to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.*

#### Front

##### EXAMPLE



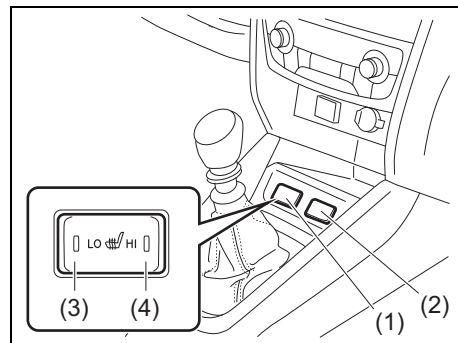
61MM0A032

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident. Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

To raise the front head restraint, pull upward the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock button. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in

the lock button and pull the head restraint all the way out.

### Front seat heater (if equipped)



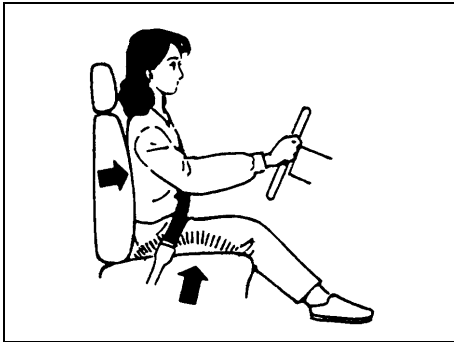
54P000217

- (1) Left seat heater switch
- (2) Right seat heater switch
- (3) "LO" side
- (4) "HI" side

When the ignition mode is "ON", push one or both of the seat heater switch(es) to warm the corresponding seat(s).

- When a seat heater switch is pushed, the heater inside the corresponding seat operates.

- To select the low heat range, push “LO” side (3) of the switch. The low side indicator light will illuminate when the heater is on.
- To select the high heat range, push “HI” side (4) of the switch. The high side indicator light will illuminate when the heater is on.
- To turn off the heater, return the switch to the level position. Check that the indicator light goes off.



86G064

### ⚠ WARNING

Improperly using the seat heater can be hazardous. An occupant can suffer burns even if the heating temperature is fairly low, if the occupant wears thin pants, a thin skirt or shorts and leaves the heater on for long periods.

Avoid using the seat heater for these occupants:

- People who have reduced feeling in their legs, including the elderly or those with certain disabilities.
- Small children or anyone with sensitive skin.
- People who are asleep or under the influence of alcohol or other drugs which make them tired.

### NOTICE

To avoid damaging the heater element:

- Do not subject the front seats to heavy impacts, such as children jumping on them.
- Do not cover the seat with any insulating materials such as blankets or cushions.

## Rear seats

### Seat adjustment

### ⚠ WARNING

To avoid excessive seat belt slack, which reduces the effectiveness of the seat belts as a safety device, check that the seats are adjusted before the seat belts are fastened.

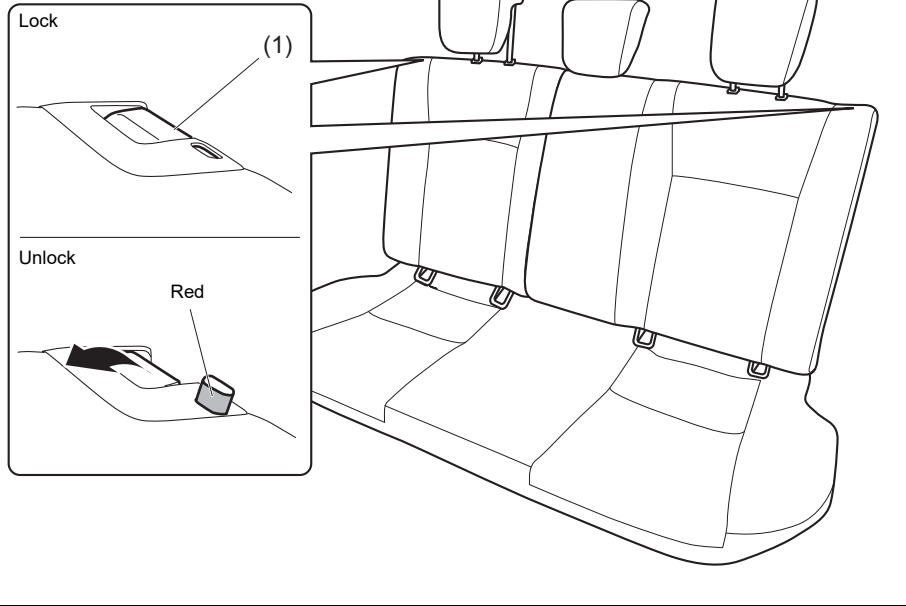
### ⚠ WARNING

All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.



## BEFORE DRIVING

### EXAMPLE



53SB2028

### Seatback angle adjustment lever (1) (if equipped)

Pull the lever up and move the seatback.

After adjustment, move the seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

### **CAUTION**

After securing the rear seatback, check that it is locked securely. If it is not, red button will appear beside the lever.

**Head restraints**

Head restraints are designed to help reduce the risk of neck injuries in the case of an accident.

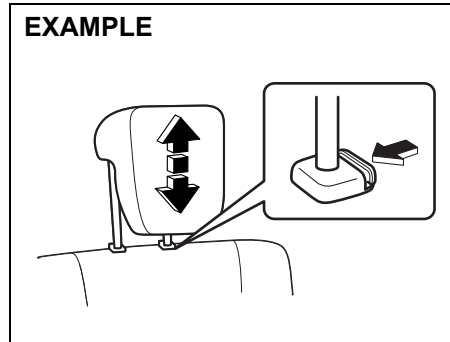
**⚠ WARNING**

- **Never drive the vehicle with the head restraints removed.**
- **Do not attempt to adjust the head restraint while driving.**

*NOTE:*  
It may be necessary to fold forward the seatback to provide enough overhead clearance to remove the head restraint.

Adjust the head restraint to the position which places the center of the head restraint closest to the top of your ears. If this is not possible for very tall passengers, adjust the head restraint as high as possible.

**Rear**



61MM0A033

To raise the rear head restraint, pull up the head restraint until it clicks. To lower the head restraint, push down the head restraint while holding in the lock button. If a head restraint must be removed (for cleaning, replacement, etc.), push in the lock button and pull the head restraint all the way out.

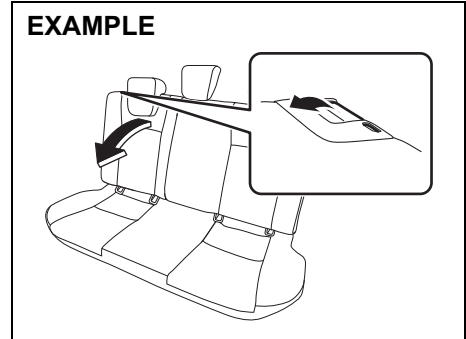
When installing a child restraint system, adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint system, as necessary.

**Folding rear seats**

The rear seats of your vehicle can be folded forward to provide additional cargo space.

To fold the rear seats forward:

- 1) Lower the head restraint fully.
- 2) Hook the webbing of rear seat belts on the belt hanger. For details on rear outside seat belt hanger, refer to “Rear outside seat belt hanger” in this section.
- 3) Stow the rear center lap-shoulder belt. Refer to “Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector” in this section.



53SB2029

- 4) Pull the release lever on the top of each split seat, and fold the seatbacks forward.

### NOTICE

After folding the rear seatback forward, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

### WARNING

If you need to carry cargo in the passenger compartment with the rear seatback folded forward, secure the cargo or it may be thrown about, causing injury. Never pile cargo higher than the seatbacks.

To return the seat to the normal position, follow the procedure below.

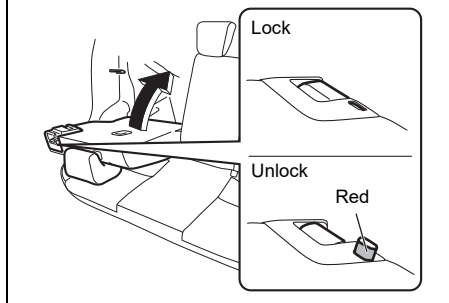
### CAUTION

When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, be careful that your finger is not caught between the lock and the striker.

### NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, check that there is nothing around the striker. Any foreign materials prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When you move a seatback, make sure the belt webbing is hooked in the seat belt hangers so the seat belts are not caught by the seat back, seat hinge, or seat latch. This helps prevent damage to the belt system.

### EXAMPLE



54P000220

Raise the seatback until it locks into place.

After returning the seat, move the seatback forward and backward to check that it is securely latched.

### CAUTION

Do not put your hand into the rear seatback lock opening, or your finger may get caught and be injured.

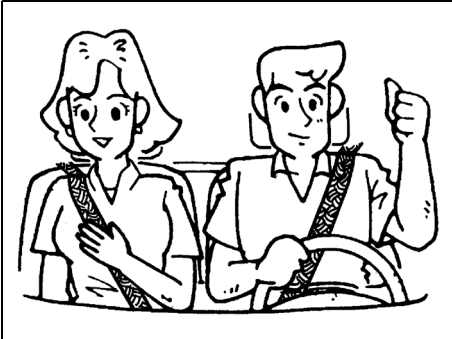
### CAUTION

After securing the rear seatback, check that it is locked securely. If it is not, red button will appear beside the release lever.

### NOTICE

- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, do not allow any foreign material to enter the lock opening. This may prevent the seatback from being locked securely.
- When returning the rear seatback to the normal position, handle it carefully by hand to avoid any damage to the lock itself. Do not push it by using some material or by applying excessive force.
- As the lock is designed exclusively for securing the rear seatback, do not use it for any other purpose. Incorrect use of it may cause damage to the inside of the lock and prevent the seatback from being locked securely.

## Seat belts and child restraint systems



65D231S

### ⚠ WARNING

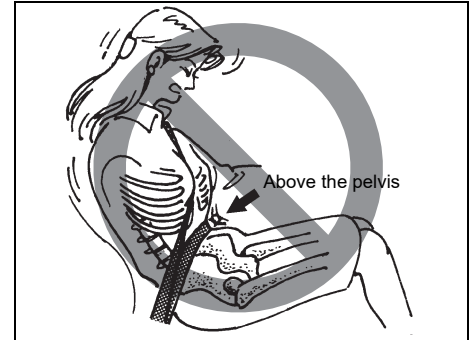
- Wear your seat belts at all times.
- An airbag supplements, or adds to, the frontal collision protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not an airbag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- An airbag supplements, or adds to, the frontal collision protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by wearing seat belts at all times, whether or not an airbag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.
- Do not modify, remove, disassemble seat belts. Doing so may prevent them from functioning properly and cause the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.



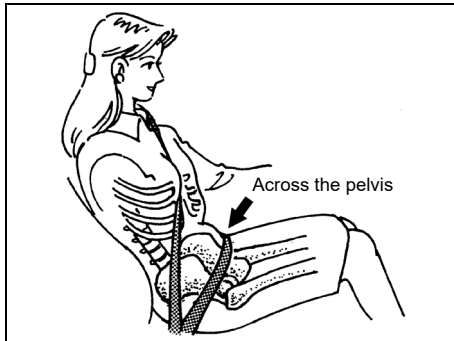
65D606

### ⚠ WARNING

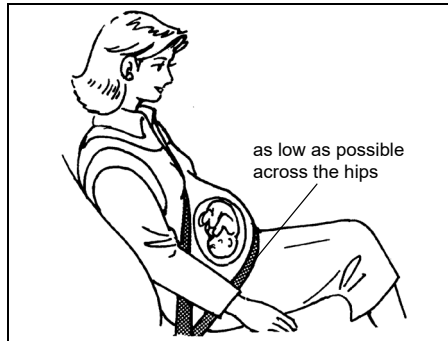
- Never allow persons to ride in the cargo area of a vehicle. In the event of an accident, there is a much greater risk of injury for persons who are not riding in a seat with their seat belt securely fastened.
- Seat belts should always be adjusted as follows:
  - the lap portion of the belt should be worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist.
  - the shoulder straps should be worn on the outside shoulder only, and never under the arm.
  - the shoulder straps should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder.

(Continued)

## BEFORE DRIVING



65D201



65D199



65D609

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Seat belts should never be worn with the straps twisted and should be adjusted as tightly as is comfortable to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will provide less protection than a snug belt.
- Check that seat belt latch plate (tongue) is inserted into the proper buckle especially in the rear seats. It is not possible to insert into the wrong buckles in the rear seats.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Pregnant women should use seat belts, although specific recommendations about driving should be made by the woman's medical advisor. Remember that the lap portion of the belt should be worn as low as possible across the hips, as shown in the illustration.
- Do not fasten your seat belt over hard or breakable objects in your pockets or on your clothing. If an accident occurs, objects such as glasses, pens, etc. under the seat belt can cause injury.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not hold a child on a passenger's lap. Even if the passenger holds the child tightly, he/she would not be supported enough in the event of an accident and it could result in a serious injury of the child.
- Never use the same seat belt for more than one occupant and never attach a seat belt over an infant or child being held on an occupant's lap. Such seat belt use could cause serious injury in the event of an accident.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Periodically inspect seat belt assemblies for excessive wear and damage. Seat belts should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged in any way. It is essential to replace the entire seat belt assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Children aged 12 and under should ride properly restrained in the rear seat.
- Infants and small children should never be transported unless they are properly restrained. Restraint systems for infants and small children can be purchased locally and should be used. Check that the system you purchase meets applicable safety standards. Read and follow all the directions provided by the manufacturer.
- For child, if the seat belt irritates the neck or face, use a child restraint system appropriately for the child. The seat belts of your vehicle are principally designed for persons of adult size.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Avoid contamination of seat belt webbing by polishes, oils, chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water.
- Do not insert any items such as coins and clips into the seat belt buckles, and be careful not to spill liquids into these parts. If foreign materials get into a seat belt buckle, the seat belt may not work properly.
- All seatbacks should always be in an upright position when driving, or seat belt effectiveness may be reduced. Seat belts are designed to offer maximum protection when seatbacks are in the upright position.

**Correct use of seat belt**

69RHS158

- Adjust the seat to the correct position. Sit your body fully into the seat.
- Make sure that the seat belt is not twisted.
- Make sure that you place the lap portion of the belt as low as possible across the pelvis.
- The upper belt should rest on the area midway between the shoulder and the base of the neck.
- Confirm that the belt is not twisted in any way, and remove any slack.

### ⚠ WARNING

- If you do not fasten your seat belt properly, your body may not be restrained in a sudden braking and a collision. This may cause severe injury. Fasten your seat belt properly before driving.



77R20050

- If all the passengers do not fasten their seat belts properly, their body may not be restrained in a sudden braking and a collision. This may cause severe injury. Ask all the passengers on the front passenger's seat and the rear seats to fasten their seat belts properly before driving.

### A child needs to wear seat belt

### ⚠ WARNING



69RHS159

- Do not drive with a child on your lap. Even if you hold the child tightly, proper support is not possible, and in the event of a collision, etc., the child may get serious injury.
- If a child does not wear a seat belt, in a sudden braking and a collision, the child may get serious injury. Be sure to always have a child wear a seat belt.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- If two or more people use a single seat belt, in a sudden braking and a collision, the seat belt may not provide the best performance, resulting in severe injury. Do not allow two or more people to use a single seat belt.

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)



69RHS160

- The seat belts of this vehicle are designed to be suitable for occupants of adult size. If the shoulder strap rests on the neck or chin of a child rather than the shoulder, or if the lap portion of the belt does not rest securely on the hipbone, ensure that the child is seated in a child restraint system placed in the rear seat. Failure to properly use a seat belt may result in serious injury to the child.
- Use a child restraint system securely fastened to the rear seat for any child that cannot hold their head upright or sit on their own.

**Information for pregnant woman and the sick person**

69RHS166

**▲ WARNING**

- Those that are pregnant or sick/disabled must also wear their seat belts. However, in the event of a collision, there is the danger of heavy pressure focused on certain body areas. Consultation with a physician is recommended.
- For those that are pregnant, ensure that the lap portion of the belt is as low as possible across the pelvis, avoiding to touch the abdomen. Make sure that the shoulder strap rests halfway between the shoulder and the base of the neck, crossing the chest and avoiding to touch the abdomen.



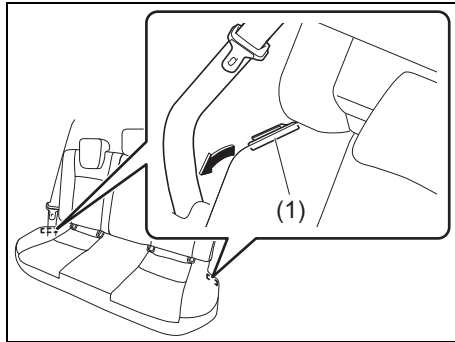
## BEFORE DRIVING

### Lap-shoulder belt

#### Emergency locking retractor (ELR)

The seat belt has an emergency locking retractor (ELR), which is designed to lock the seat belt only during a sudden stop or impact. It also may lock if you pull the belt across your body very quickly. If this happens, let the belt go back to unlock it, and then pull the belt across your body more slowly.

#### Rear outside seat belt hanger

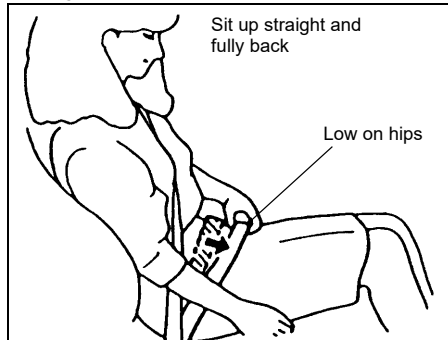


53SB2030

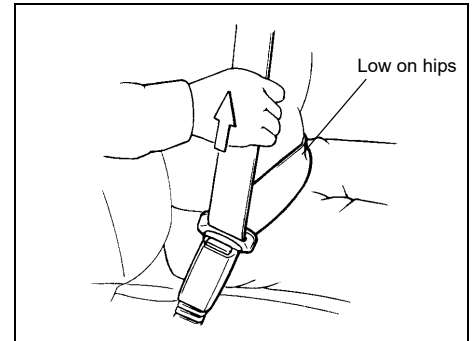
#### WARNING

If rear outside seat belt is fastened without unhooking the webbing from the belt hanger (1), the seat belt does not show full performance in the event of accident and can result in serious personal injury. Unhook the webbing from the belt hanger whenever the seat belt is fastened.

#### Safety reminder

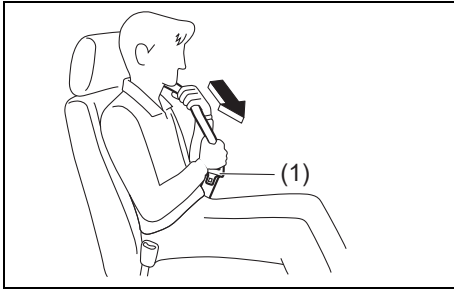


60A038



60A040

To reduce the risk of sliding under the belt during a collision, position the lap portion of the belt across your lap as low on your hips as possible and adjust it to a snug fit by pulling the shoulder portion of the belt upward through the latch plate. The length of the diagonal shoulder strap adjusts itself to allow freedom of movement.

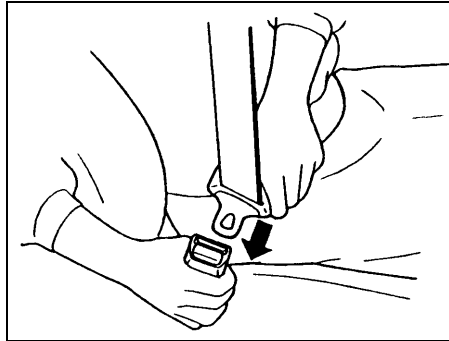


83SH02080

Holding the tongue plate (1) and the seat belt, pull out the seat belt slowly to straighten the twisted seat belt.

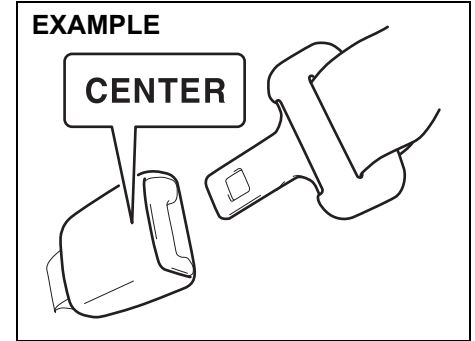
**NOTE:**

*When the seat belt is locked and you cannot pull it out, release it once and then pull it out again. If you still cannot pull it out, pull the seat belt strongly, release it and then pull it out again slowly.*



60A036

To fasten the seat belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the latch plate attached to the seat belt across your body and press it straight into the buckle until you hear a click. After pressing the latch plate into the buckle, pull the seat belt to make sure it is securely latched.

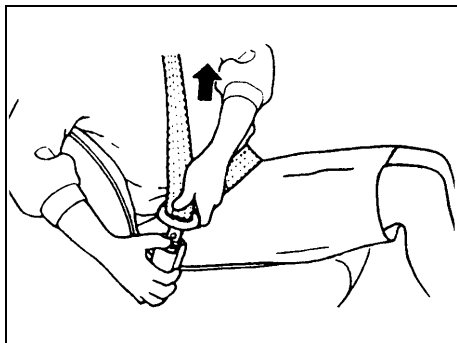


80J2008

## BEFORE DRIVING

### NOTE:

The word “CENTER” is marked on the buckle for the rear center belt. The buckles are designed so a latch plate cannot be inserted into the wrong buckle.

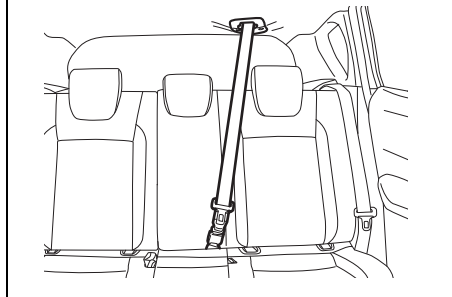


60A039

To unfasten the seat belt, push the red “PRESS” button on the buckle and retract the belt slowly while holding the belt or/and the latch plate.

### Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector

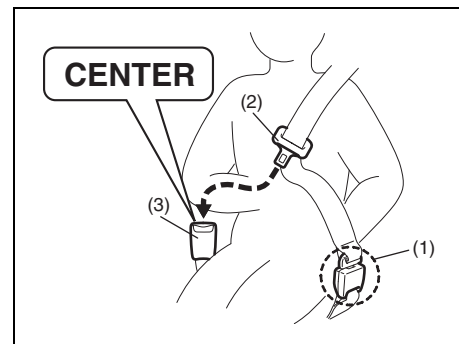
#### EXAMPLE



53SB2045

The rear center lap-shoulder belt has a buckle, a latch plate and a detachable connector. The buckle is marked as “CENTER” for distinction from the rear right seat belt buckle. The rear center seat belt buckle and the connector are designed so as not to allow a wrong latch plate to be inserted.

When the rear seatback is in the upright position, keep the detachable connector latched. Only when the rear seatback is folded down, unlatch the detachable connector. To latch and unlatch the connector, refer to “Unlatching and latching detachable connector” in this section.

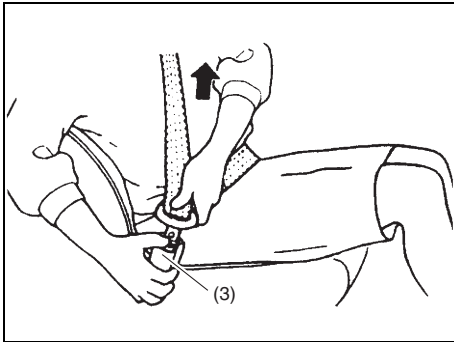


61MM0A060

#### Fastening

Before fastening the rear center lap-shoulder belt, check that the detachable connector (1) is securely latched and the webbing is not twisted.

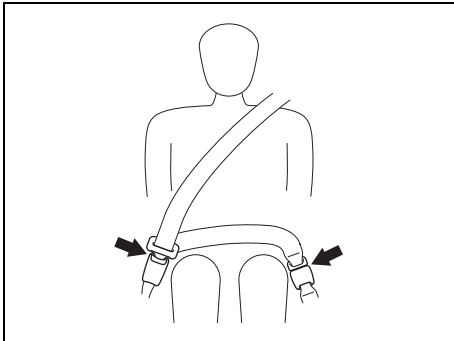
To fasten the belt, sit up straight and far back into the seat, pull the latch plate (2) across your body and press it straight into the buckle (3) until you hear a click. After pressing the latch plate into the buckle, pull the seat belt to make sure it is securely latched.



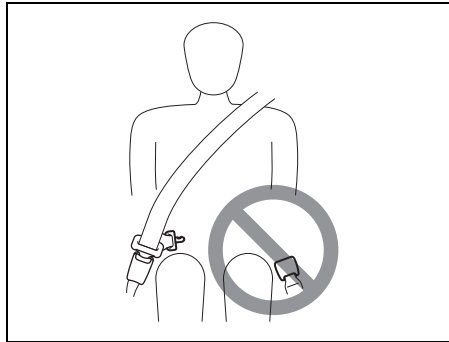
61MM0A094

**Unfastening**

To unfasten the seat belt, push the button on the buckle (3) and retract the belt slowly while attaching a hand to the belt or/and the latch plate.



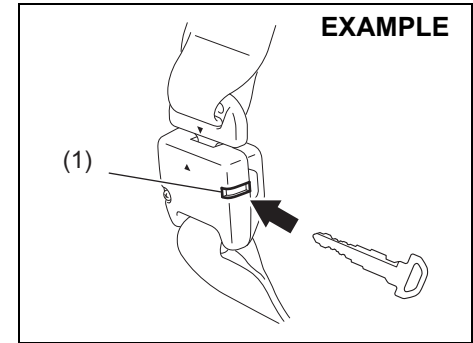
61MM0A061



61MM0A062

**⚠ WARNING**  
**To minimize risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision, always fasten seat belt with both latches buckled.**

**Unlatching and latching detachable connector**



74SE0255

**Unlatching**

To unlatch the connector:

- 1) Insert a key or a latch plate into the slot (1) on the connector and allow the belt to retract.
- 2) Once the belt has completely retracted, stow the belt in the holder. Refer to "Stowing rear center lap-shoulder belt" for details in this section.

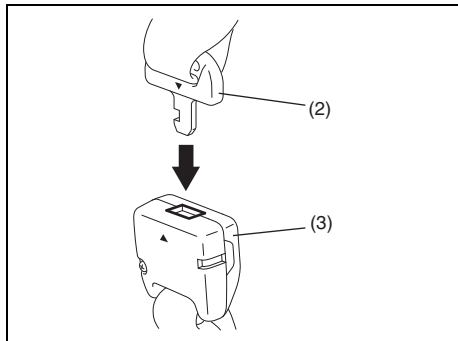
**NOTICE**  
**When the rear seatback is folded forward, unlatch the connector of rear center lap-shoulder belt. Otherwise, the seat belt webbing can be damaged.**

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Latching

To latch the connector:

- 1) Pull the belt out from the holder.



61MM0A064

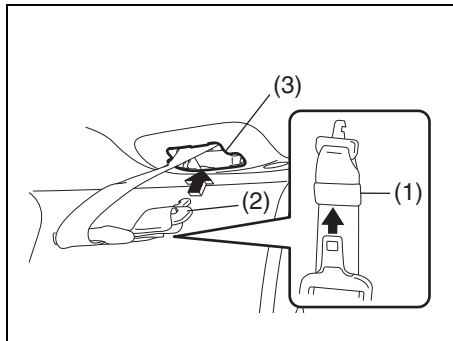
- 2) Insert the connector latch plate (2) into the connector (3) to align the triangle marks until you hear a click.

### WARNING

Check that the detachable connector is securely latched and the webbing is not twisted.

### Stowing rear center lap-shoulder belt

Stow the belt after it is retracted completely.



61MM0A065

To stow the belt, insert the latch plate into the slit (1). Then insert the connector latch plate (2) into the roof holder slot (3).

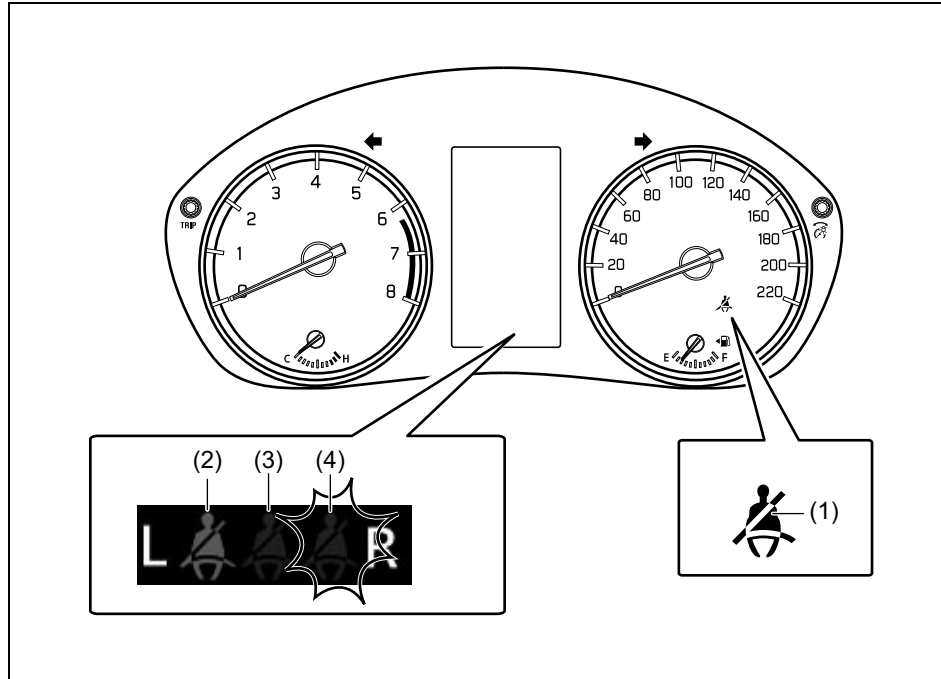
### NOTE:

For Australia: For additional information, refer to the "SUPPLEMENT" section at the end of this book.

### Adjustment of seat belt length

The seat belt does not require length adjustment. The seat belt extends and retracts according to the movement of the body. If the seat belt gets a strong impact, the belt locks its tension automatically, in order to secure the body.

**Seat belt reminder**



74SE0232

- (1) Driver's seat belt reminder light / front passenger's seat belt reminder light
- (2) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear left)<sup>\*1</sup>
- (3) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear center)<sup>\*2</sup>
- (4) Rear passenger's seat belt reminder light (rear right)<sup>\*3</sup>

\*1 This symbol represents that the seat belt is unfastened.

\*2 This symbol represents that the seat belt is fastened.

\*3 This symbol (blink) represents that the seat belt is unfastened.

When the driver and/or passenger(s) do not fasten their seat belts, the seat belt reminder lights will come on and a buzzer will sound to remind the driver and/or passenger(s) to fasten their seat belts. For more details, refer to the explanation below.

**⚠ WARNING**

**It is absolutely essential that the driver and passengers fasten their seat belts at all times. Persons who are not fastening seat belts have a much greater risk of injury if an accident occurs. Make a regular habit of buckling your seat belt before pressing the engine switch.**

### Driver's seat belt reminder

If the driver's seat belt remains unbuckled when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the reminder works as follows:

- 1) The driver's seat belt reminder light will come on. The front passenger's seat belt reminder light will also come on if a front passenger does not fasten his/her seat belt.
- 2) After the vehicle's speed has reached about 15 km/h (9 mph), the driver's seat belt reminder light will blink and a buzzer will sound for about 95 seconds.
- 3) The reminder light will remain on until the driver's seat belt is buckled.

If the driver has buckled his or her seat belt and later unbuckles the seat belt, the reminder system will be activated from Step 1) or 2) according to the vehicle's speed. When the vehicle's speed is less than 15 km/h (9 mph), the reminder will start from Step 1). When the vehicle's speed is more than 15 km/h (9 mph), the reminder will start from Step 2).

The reminder will be automatically cancelled when the driver's seat belt is buckled or the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

### Front passenger's seat belt reminder

If there is a person sitting in the front passenger seat and the front passenger seat belt is unbuckled when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the front passenger's seat belt reminder will activate. The front passenger's seat belt reminder works in the same manner as the driver's seat belt reminder.

#### NOTICE

**The sensor of the front passenger's seat belt reminder is located in the seat cushion. Therefore, if you spill liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice on the front passenger's seat cushion, immediately wipe it dry with a soft cloth. Otherwise, the sensor of the front passenger's seat belt reminder can be damaged.**

#### NOTE:

- *If you put an object on the passenger's seat, the weight of the object will be sensed by the sensor and the front passenger's seat belt reminder light will come on and then the interior buzzer may beep.*
- *If a child or a small sized person sit on the front passenger's seat or the cushion is put on the front passenger's seat, the weight will not be sensed by the sensor and the interior buzzer may not beep.*

### Rear passenger's seat belt reminder

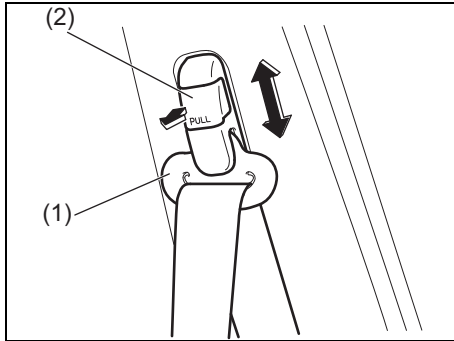
If the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the seat belt reminder light of all rear passengers lights for about 65 seconds irrespective of the presence or absence of passenger and turns off. Also, when opening the rear seat door the rear passenger's seat belt reminder lights will also be lit.

In the following situations, rear passenger's seat belt reminder light blinks for about 65 seconds, and the buzzer sounds for about 35 seconds at the same time. After 30 seconds have elapsed from the stop of the buzzer, the corresponding indicator will switch from blinking to lighting.

- When the rear seat belt is removed while driving at a vehicle speed of 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.
- When the vehicle speed reaches 15 km/h (9 mph) or more after the rear seat belt has been removed with no rear door open.

The reminder will be automatically cancelled when the rear seat belt is buckled, the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

### Shoulder anchor height adjuster



74SE0215

Adjust the shoulder anchor height so that the shoulder belt rides on the center of the outboard shoulder. To move upward, slide the anchor (1) up. To move downward, slide the anchor down while pulling the lock knob (2) out. After adjustment, make sure that the anchor is securely locked.

### ⚠ WARNING

Be sure that the shoulder belt is positioned on the center of the outside shoulder. The belt should be away from your face and neck, but not falling off your shoulder. Misadjustment of the belt could reduce the effectiveness of the safety belt in a collision.

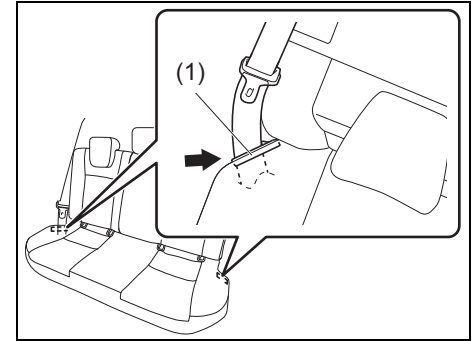
### Correct use of seat belt

#### ⚠ WARNING

Use the seat belt correctly. Otherwise, in a sudden braking or a collision, the body may not be restrained, resulting in severe injury. Observe the following points.

- If the seat belt is twisted or contains excessive slack, there is danger of heavy pressure focused on certain body areas.
- If the seat belt rests on the abdomen, this area may sustain heavy pressure when you get a strong impact.
- If the seat belt does not rest firmly over the shoulder, you may be thrown forward when you get a strong impact.

### Rear outside seat belt hanger



53SB2031

Rear outside seat belt hangers (1) are provided on the lateral face of rear seat as shown in the illustration.

When the rear seat belt is not fastened, hook the webbing on the belt hanger. When the rear seat belt is fastened, unhook the webbing from the belt hanger.



### ⚠ WARNING

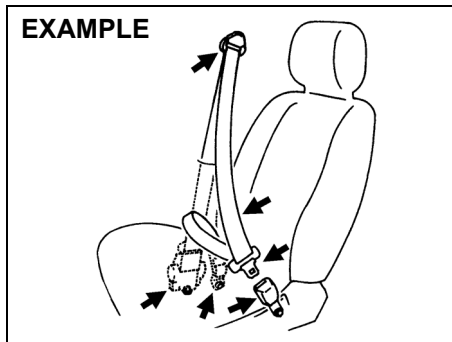
If rear outside seat belt is fastened without unhooking the webbing from the belt hanger (1), the seat belt does not show full performance in the event of accident and can result in serious personal injury.

Unhook the webbing from the belt hanger whenever the seat belt is fastened.

## Handling and care for seat belt

### Seat belt handling

#### EXAMPLE



65D209S

Periodically check if the seat belts work properly and are not damaged. Check the webbing, buckles, latch plates, retractors, anchorages and guide loops. Replace any seat belts which do not work properly or are damaged.

### ⚠ WARNING

- Inspect all seat belt assemblies after any collision. Any seat belt assembly which was in use during a collision (other than a very minor one) should be replaced, even if damage to the assembly is not obvious. Any seat belt assembly even which was not in use during a collision must be replaced if the seat belt pretensioners were activated. The pretensioners and the load limiter only function once. In case they did not activate, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- If frays, scratches, cuts are found on the seat belt, replace it with a new one.
- If the buckle does not work properly, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.
- If strong force was applied to the seat belt in a collision, the seat belt function may be damaged, even though its appearance is normal. Replace the seat belt with a new one.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

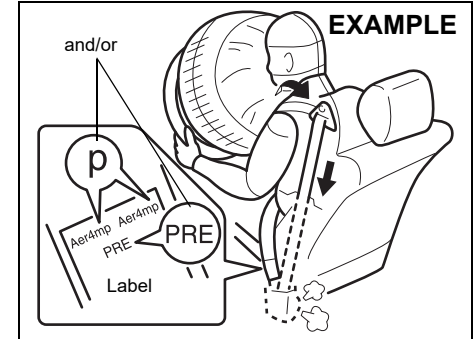
- As the seat belt may not provide the best performance and it may result in severe injury in case of emergency, observe the following points.
  - When foreign material enters into the buckle or you spill a drink, the seat belt may not work properly. In this case, ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.
  - As the seat belt may be damaged, be careful not to get the seat belt caught in the door. Before closing the door, check that the seat belt is retracted without any slack.
  - Do not modify or remove the seat belt.

**Seat belt care**

Caring for seat belts is the same as caring for any type of regular cloth material, etc.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not use bleach, solvent or dyes on seat belts. Doing so may cause stains, discoloration and strength deterioration, and the seat belt may not function properly.

**Seat belt pretensioner system**

53SB2039

**⚠ WARNING**

This section describes your SUZUKI vehicle's seat belt pretensioner system. Read and follow all these instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death.

To determine if your vehicle is equipped with a seat belt pretensioner system at the front or rear seating positions, check the label on the seat belt at the bottom part. If the letters "p" and/or "PRE" appear as illustrated, your vehicle is equipped with the seat belt pretensioner system. You can use the pretensioner seat belts in the same manner as ordinary seat belts.

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

Read this section and “Supplemental restraint system (airbags)” section to learn more about the pretensioner system.

The seat belt pretensioner system works with the supplemental restraint system (airbags). The crash sensors and the electronic controller of the airbag system also control the seat belt pretensioners. The pretensioners are triggered only when there is a frontal or side collision severe enough to trigger the airbags. For precautions and general information including servicing the pretensioner system, refer to “Supplemental restraint system (airbags)” section in addition to this “Seat belt pretensioner system” section, and follow all those precautions.

The pretensioner is located in each front seat belt retractor and both side of the rear seat belt retractor. The pretensioner tightens the seat belt so the belt fits the occupant’s body more snugly in the event of a frontal or side collision. The retractors will remain locked after the pretensioners are activated. Upon activation, some noise will occur and some smoke may be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle.

The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not a pretensioner is equipped at their seating position, to

minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

Sit fully back in the seat; sit up straight; do not lean forward or sideways. Adjust the belt so the lap portion of the belt is worn low across the pelvis, not across the waist. Please refer to “Seat adjustment” section and the instructions and precautions about the seat belts in this “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.

Please note that the pretensioners along with the airbags will activate in severe frontal or side collisions. They are not designed to activate in rear impacts, roll-overs, or minor frontal side collisions. The pretensioners can be activated only once. If the pretensioners are activated (that is, if the airbags are activated), have the pretensioner system serviced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible.

If AIRBAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on briefly when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the pretensioner system or the airbag system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by a SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

Service on or around the pretensioner system components or wiring must be performed only by a SUZUKI dealer who is specially trained. Improper service could result in unintended activation of pretensioners or could render the pretensioner inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in personal injury.

To prevent damage or unintended activation of the pretensioners, check that the lead-acid battery is disconnected and the ignition mode has been “LOCK” (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle.

Do not touch pretensioner system components or wiring. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow. When scrapping your SUZUKI vehicle, ask your SUZUKI dealer, body repair shop, or scrap yard for assistance.

### For proper operation of seat belt pretensioner system

Do not modify any parts that can affect the functionality of the seat belt pretensioner system. The seat belt may be retracted unexpectedly, or it may not be properly retracted when necessary.

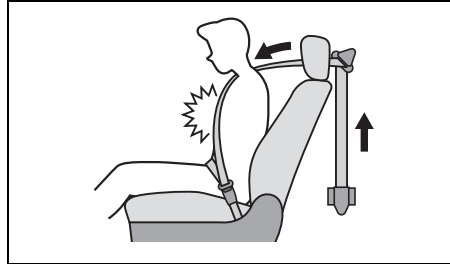
### Disposal and scrapping

Seat belt pretensioners that have not been activated must be activated according to the predetermined procedure before disposal.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**If you do not handle a pretensioner properly for disposal, the pretensioner system may activate unexpectedly, resulting in severe injury. When disposing of a pretensioner or scrapping the vehicle equipped with a pretensioner, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

### Seat belt force limiter system



69RHS167

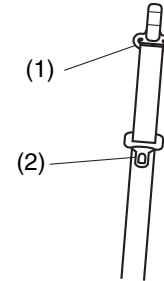
#### Front seat

In the event of a strong impact coming from the front, the seat belt force limiter operates in two stages to reduce a force to the shoulder strap, thus lessening the impact being sustained by the front passengers.

#### Rear seat

In the event of a strong impact coming from the front, the seat belt force limiter operate to reduce a force to the shoulder strap, thus lessening the impact being sustained by the rear passengers.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

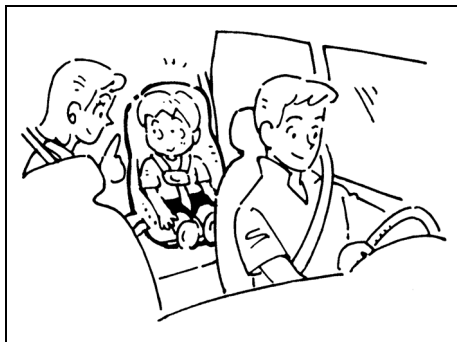


82K179

**If the seat belt sustains strong impact, the resin of the shoulder anchor part (1) and the tongue plate part (2) could soften due to heavy friction, thus sticking to the seat belt, making the belt slide less easily. In such a case, the seat belt may not provide the best performance, resulting in severe injury in case of emergency. Have the seat belt replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

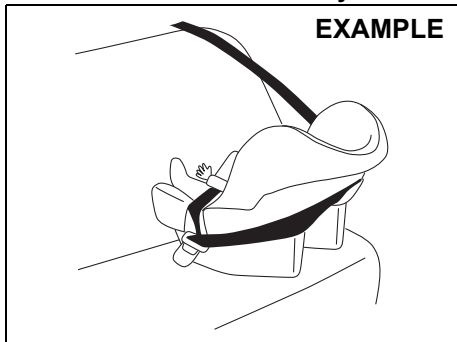
## BEFORE DRIVING

### Child restraint systems



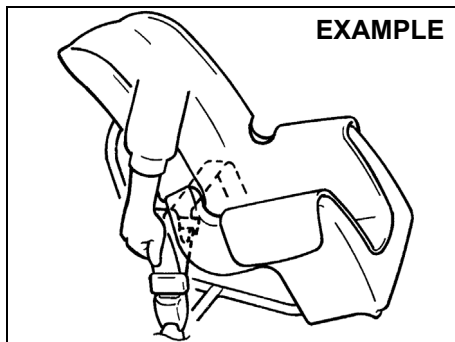
60G332S

### Infant restraint - rear seat only



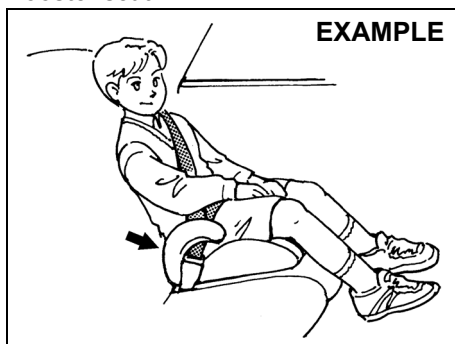
80JC007

### Child restraint



80JC016

### Booster seat



80JC008

SUZUKI highly recommends that you use a child restraint system to restrain infants and small children. Many different types of child restraint systems are available; check that the restraint system you select meets applicable safety standards.

All child restraint systems are designed to be secured in vehicle seats either by seat belts (lap belts or the lap portion of lap-shoulder belts) or by special rigid lower anchor bars built into the seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seating positions than in front seating positions.

### (For Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16)

When purchasing a child restraint and install it to your SUZUKI vehicle, refer to the information about suitability for child restraints shown in "Child Restraint System for Countries applied for UN Regulation No.16" in this section.

### NOTE:

Observe any statutory regulation about child restraints.

**⚠ WARNING**

(Vehicle without the front passenger airbag deactivation system)  
Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front airbag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating airbag.

**⚠ WARNING**

(Vehicle with the front passenger airbag deactivation system)  
When using a child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated; otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

**⚠ WARNING**

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, touching the child's foot or the child restraint system to the seatback of the front seat can cause serious injury to the child in the event of an accident. Adjust the front seat so that it does not touch the child or the child restraint system.

**⚠ WARNING**

- If child restraint systems are not installed properly, children or other occupants could be seriously injured in the event of an accident. Secure the child restraint system firmly according to both this manual and the instruction provided by child restraint system's manufacturer.
- If the child is not secured properly in the child restraint system, it could cause serious injury to the child in the event of an accident. Use the child restraint system correctly following the instruction provided by child restraint system's manufacturer.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Child restraint system for countries applied for UN regulation No.16

#### CAUTION

Adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the rear seat head restraint should not be removed. If the rear head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision. (Refer to “Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts” section, “Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages” section and “Installation of child restraint with top tether” section in this section for details.)

#### Child restraint (except for EU countries, Israel and Ukraine)

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below. Whenever you carry children under 12 years of age or smaller than 150 cm (4'11") properly use the child restraints which conform to UN Regulation No.44 or No.129, the standard for child restraints, referring to the table.

#### Installation suitability of child restraint systems

##### In case the front passenger airbag is activated.

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)				
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0	up to 10 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	X	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg	X	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg	X	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.

**In case the front passenger airbag is deactivated.**

Mass Group		Seating position (or other site)				
		Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center
group 0	up to 10 kg	U <sup>1)</sup>	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	U <sup>1)</sup>	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	U <sup>1)</sup>	U	X	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg	UF <sup>1)</sup>	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg	UF <sup>1)</sup>	UF	X	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table:

U =Suitable for 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group

UF =Suitable for forward-facing 'universal' category restraints approved for use in this mass group

L =Suitable for particular child restraints given on attached list.

These restraints may be of the 'specific vehicle', 'restricted' or 'semi-universal' categories.

B =Built-in restraint approved for this mass group

X =Seat position not suitable for children in this mass group

N.A.=Not applicable

**NOTE:**

1) *Front seat longitudinal adjustment should be rearmost position.*

*Front seat height adjustment should be upmost position if equipped.*

**NOTE:**

*'universal' is the category in UN Regulation No.44.*

**NOTE:**

*For the Installation suitability of child restraint systems of Taiwan models, refer to "For Taiwan" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.*



## BEFORE DRIVING

### Installation suitability of ISOFIX child restraint systems

Mass Group	Size class	Fixture	Vehicle ISOFIX positions						
			Front Passenger	Rear Outboard	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard	Intermediate Center	Others sites	
carrycot	F	ISO/L1	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
	G	ISO/L2	N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	
group 0	up to 10 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group 0+	up to 13 kg	E	ISO/R1	N.A.	IL <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL <sup>1), 2)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group I	9 to 18 kg	D	ISO/R2	N.A.	IL <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		C	ISO/R3	N.A.	IL <sup>1), 2)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B	ISO/F2	N.A.	IL, IUF <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		B1	ISO/F2X	N.A.	IL, IUF <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
		A	ISO/F3	N.A.	IL, IUF <sup>1)</sup>	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group II	15 to 25 kg			N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
group III	22 to 36 kg			N.A.	X	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

IUF =Suitable for ISOFIX forward child restraints systems of universal category approved for use in this mass group  
IL =Suitable for particular ISOFIX CRS are those of the “specific vehicle”, “restricted” or “semi-universal” categories.  
X =ISOFIX position not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this mass group and/or this size class.  
N.A.=Not applicable

**NOTE:**

- 1) *The head restraint should be removed.*
- 2) *The front seat should be positioned between foremost and 9 notches rearward of foremost position.*

**NOTE:**

- *‘universal’ is the category in UN Regulation No.44.*
- *For the Installation suitability of ISOFIX child restraint systems of Taiwan models, refer to “For Taiwan” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

### Installation suitability of i-Size child restraint systems

	Seating position						
	Front Passenger Outboard	Rear Outboard Left	Rear Outboard Right	Rear Center	Intermediate Outboard Left	Intermediate Outboard Right	Intermediate Center
i-Size Child Restraint	N.A.	i-U	i-U	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

i-U =Suitable for i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems forward and rearward facing.

i-UF=Suitable for forward-facing i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems only.

X =Seating position not suitable for i-Size “universal” Child Restraint Systems.

N.A.=Not applicable

**NOTE:**

*‘universal’ is the category in UN Regulation No.129.*

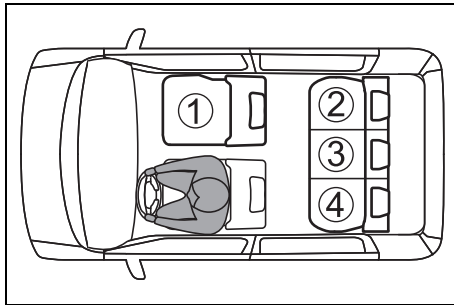
**NOTE:**

*For the Installation suitability of i-Size child restraint systems of Taiwan models, refer to “For Taiwan” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.*

**Child Restraint (for EU countries, Israel and Ukraine)**

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below.

**Child restraint systems suitability for each seat position**



83RS034

**NOTE:**

The above illustration shows Left handle drive vehicle.

Seat position number of ①, ②, ③ and ④ is same as Left handle drive vehicle for Right handle drive vehicle.

- ① Front passenger's seat
- ② Rear seat right side
- ③ Rear seat center
- ④ Rear seat left side

① (#1, #2, #3)	Front Passenger airbag is activated	⊗ ⊘
	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated	U
② (#3)		U ⊗ ⊘
③		⊗
④ (#3)		U ⊗ ⊘

- U** It is suitable for universal category of child restraint system fixed with the vehicle seat belt.
- ⊗** It is suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.
- ⊘** This seat is equipped with Top tether anchorage point.
- ⊗** Never use a rear-facing child restraint system on the front passenger's seat when the front passenger airbag is activated.
- ⊗** It is not suitable for child restraint system.

#1: Front seat longitudinal adjustment should be rearmost position. Front seat height adjustment should be upmost position if equipped.

#2: When you install a front-facing child restraint, if there is a gap or space between the child restraint and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle in order to install the child restraint system properly.

#3: If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system, remove the head restraint as necessary.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Detailed information for child restraint system

Seat position number	Seating position				
	①		②	③	④
	Front Passenger airbag is activated	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated			
Seating position suitable for universal belted (YES/NO)	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
i-Size seating position (YES/NO)	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2)	NO	NO	X	NO	X
Suitable rear-facing fixture (R1/R2X/R2/R3)	NO	NO	R1,R2X,R2	NO	R1,R2X,R2
			R3(#1)		R3(#1)
Suitable front-facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3)	NO	NO	F2X,F2,F3	NO	F2X,F2,F3
Suitable booster fixture (B2/B3)	NO	B2,B3	B2,B3	NO	B2,B3

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

YES =Suitable for this seating position

NO = Not suitable for this seating position

X =ISOFIX position is not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this fixture.

#1 When you install R3, the front seat should be positioned between foremost and 9 notches rearward of foremost position to avoid interference with the child restraint system.

The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for fixture shown in the above table. For child restraint system fixtures, confirm the table of next page.

If your child restraint system has no size class (or if you cannot find information in the following table), refer to the child restraint system suitability information for the vehicle or ask the retailer of your child seat.

**ISOFIX child restraint systems are shown as follows;**

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different mass group, size class and fixture.

Mass group	Size class	Fixture	Description
0 (up to 10 kg)	F	L1	Left Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
	G	L2	Right Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
	E	R1	Rear-facing seat
0+ (up to 13kg)	E	R1	Rear-facing seat
	D	R2	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	–	R2X	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	C	R3	Full-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
I (9kg to 18kg)	D	R2	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	C	R3	Full-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	–	R2X	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	B	F2	Reduced-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	B1	F2X	Reduced-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	A	F3	Full-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

Mass group	Size class	Fixture	Description
II (15kg to 25kg)	X	X	-
III (22kg to 36kg)	X	X	-

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

X = There is no fixture for this mass group.

**Booster seat fixtures are shown as follows;**

Fixture	Description
B2	Booster seat, reduced width 440mm
B3	Booster seat, full width 520mm

**Installation suitability of SUZUKI recommendation child restraint systems**

Body size	Recommendation of Child restraint system (#A)	Seating position				
		①		②	③	④
		Front Passenger airbag is activated	Front Passenger airbag is deactivated			
40 - 83 cm ≤ 13kg (Birth - 15 months)	BRITAX RÖMER BABY-SAFE 3 i-SIZE	NO	YES (#1)	YES (#1)	YES (#1)	YES (#1)
100 - 150 cm (15 - 36 kg) (3.5 years - 12 years)	BRITAX RÖMER KIDFIX M i-SIZE	NO	YES (#1)	YES	YES (#1)	YES

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

YES = It is suitable for this seating position

NO = It is not suitable for this seating position

#1: Only belted.

#A: These child restraint systems are SUZUKI Genuine Accessory which comply with the UN R129, refer to the genuine accessories catalog.

However, there are cases that some or all of these child restraint systems are not sold because of nonconformity to the law of your country or other reason.

**NOTE:**

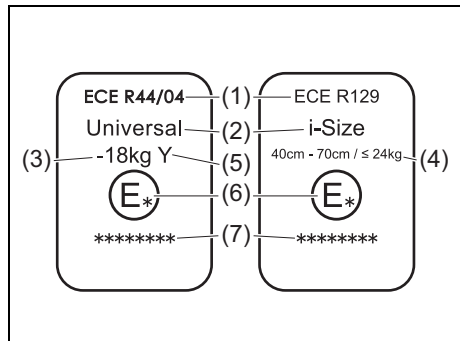
For the child restraint systems of Australia models, refer to "For Australia" in the "SUPPLEMENT" section.



## BEFORE DRIVING

### Approval mark to meet child restraint system regulation for UN R44 / R129 regulation

The following mark is shown on the child restraint system to meet the regulation of UN R44 / R129 for the child restraint system.



78RB01010

- (1) Regulation number
- (2) Suitability for child restraint system category
- (3) Weight range of the applicable child who is applicable for this approval mark as shown in the mark
- (4) Height range and weight range of the applicable child who is applicable for this approval mark in the mark
- (5) Specification of appliance
- (6) Country code which approved child restraint system

(7) Approval number of child restraint seat

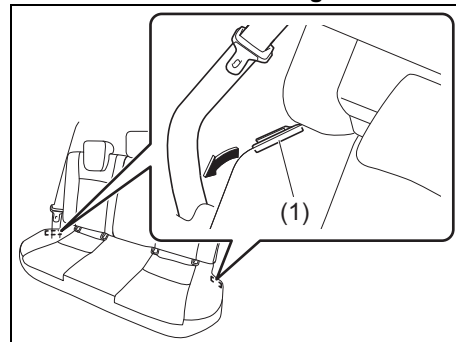
This approval mark is a representative example.

#### NOTE:

- UN R44 / R129 means the international regulation for the child restraint system.
- “ECE” is shown on the mark in the illustration for the child restraint system. This “ECE” mark is the same as “UN”.

### Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts

#### Rear outside seat belt hanger



53SB2030

#### **⚠ WARNING**

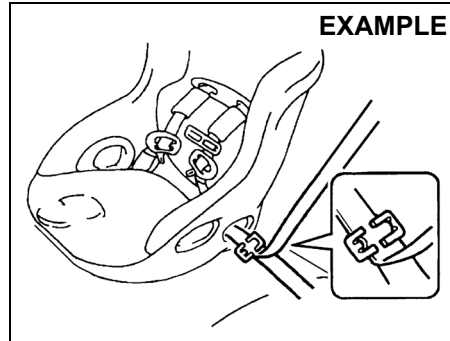
If rear outside seat belt is fastened without unhooking the webbing from the belt hanger (1), a child restraint system cannot be installed properly in the rear seat.

**▲ CAUTION**

If your vehicle is equipped with the head restraint, adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the head restraint should not be removed. If the head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint. If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision.

**NOTE:**

*Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.*

**ELR type belt**

80JC021

(For models with front passenger airbag deactivation system)

Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat. According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seats than in the front passenger seat.

- If you must install the child restraint system on the front passenger's seat, follow instructions below.
  - Deactivate the front passenger's front airbag by the front passenger airbag deactivation system.
  - Slide the seat to the most rear position by the seat position adjustment lever.
  - If there is a gap or space between the child restraint and the seatback, adjust the seatback angle in order to install the child restraint system properly.

- If your vehicle is equipped with the seat height adjustment lever, raise the seat to the uppermost position by the seat height adjustment lever.

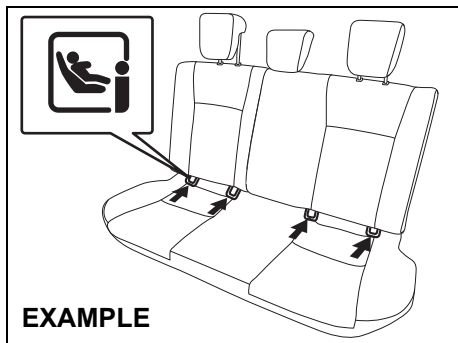
Install your child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Check that the seat belt is securely latched.

Move the child restraint system in all directions to check that it is securely installed. When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages

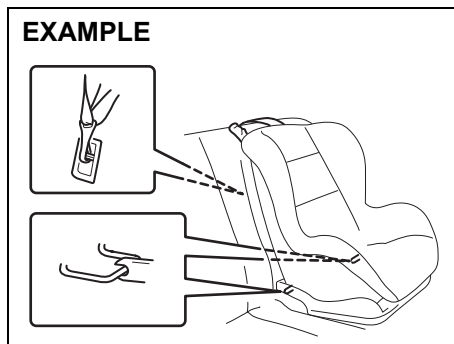


Your vehicle is equipped with the lower anchorages in the rear seat outboard seating positions for securing a ISOFIX type of child restraints with the connecting bars. The lower anchorages are located where the rear of the seat cushion meets the bottom of the seatback.

### WARNING

Be sure to install the ISOFIX type of child restraint(s) in the only outboard seating positions, not in the central position for the rear seat.

Install the ISOFIX type child restraint system according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. After installation, try moving the child restraint system in all directions especially forward to check that connecting bars are securely latched to the anchorages.



Your vehicle is equipped with the top tether anchorages. Use the top tether strap of the child restraint according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer.

Here is a general instruction:

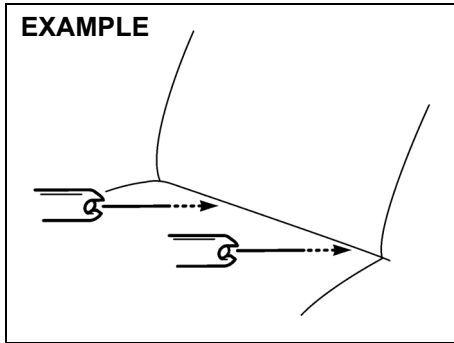
- 1) Remove the head restraints.

### CAUTION

If your vehicle is equipped with the head restraint, adjust the height of the rear head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the head restraint is fitted, the head restraint should not be removed. If the head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint. If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision.

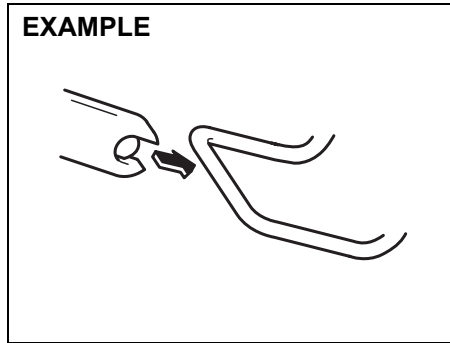
#### NOTE:

Stow the removed head restraint in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.



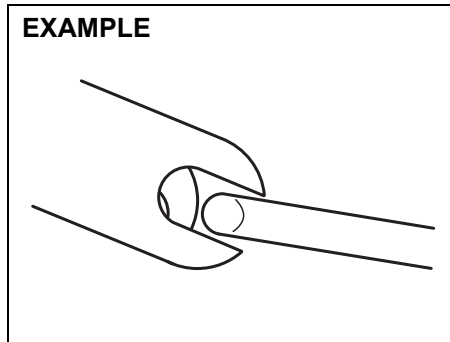
78F114

- 2) Place the child restraint in the rear seat, inserting the connecting bars to the anchorages between the seat cushion and the seatback.



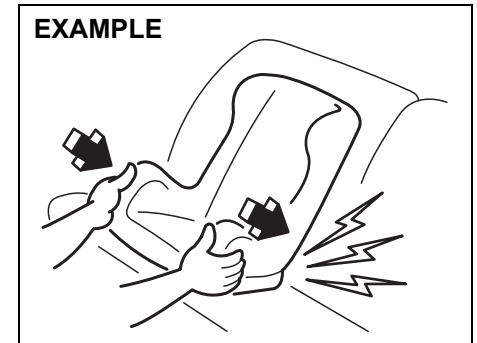
68LM268

- 3) Use your hands to carefully align the connecting bar tips with the anchorages. Take care not to pinch your fingers.



54G184

- 4) Push the child restraint toward the anchorages so that the connecting bar tips are partially hooked to the anchorages. Use your hands to confirm the position.



54G185

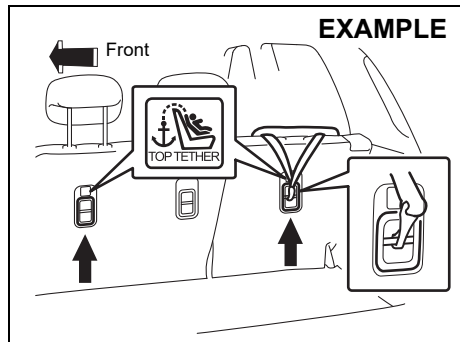
- 5) Grasp the front of the child restraint and push the child restraint forcefully to latch the connecting bars. Check that they are securely latched by trying to move the child restraint system in all directions, especially forward.
- 6) Attach the top tether strap referring to "Installation of child restraint with top tether" section below.
- When you put your child in the child restraint system, appropriately slide the front seat forward not to touch a part of your child's body.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

### Installation of child restraint with top tether



Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustrations.

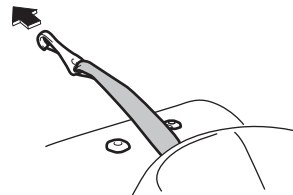
The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification. Install the child restraint system as follows:

- 1) Remove the luggage compartment cover.
- 2) Secure the child restraint on the rear seat using the procedure described above for securing a restraint system that does not require a top tether strap.
- 3) Hook the top tether strap to the top tether anchorage bracket and tighten the top tether strap according to the instructions provided by the child restraint system manufacturer. Attach the top tether strap to the corresponding top tether anchorage bracket located directly behind the child restraint. Do not attach the top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped).

### WARNING

Do not attach the child restraint top tether strap to the luggage restraint loops (if equipped). Incorrectly attached top tether strap will reduce the intended effectiveness of the child restraint system.

### EXAMPLE



- 4) When routing the top tether strap, pass the top tether strap as shown in the illustration. (Refer to “Head restraints” section for details on how to remove the head restraint.)
- 5) Check that cargo does not interfere with routing of the top tether strap.

### NOTICE

When installing a child restraint system to the rear seat, adjust the front seat position so that the front seat does not interfere with the child restraint system.

#### NOTE:

For Australia: For additional information, refer to the “SUPPLEMENT” section at the end of this book.

## Supplemental restraint system (airbags)

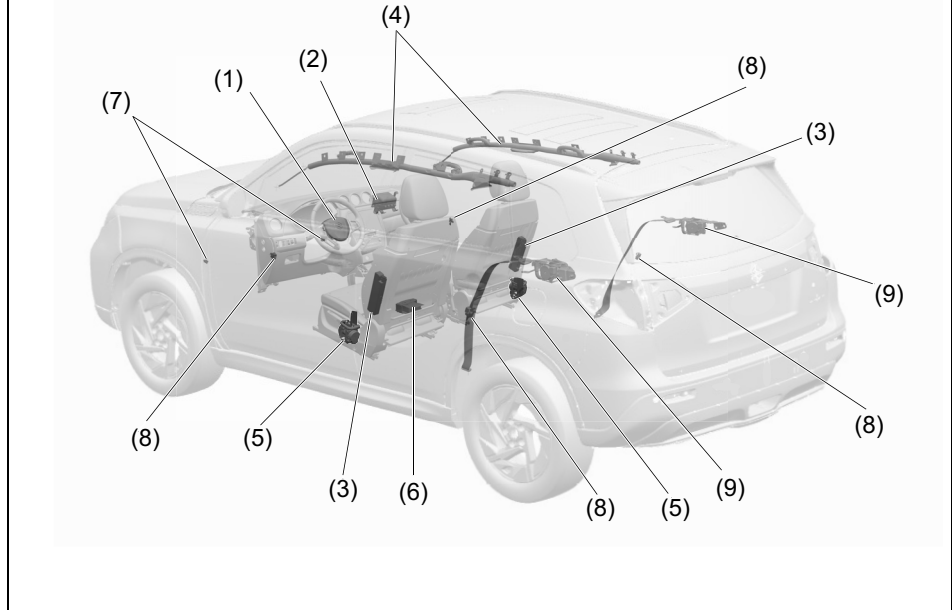
### ⚠ WARNING

This section describes the protection provided by your SUZUKI vehicle's supplemental restraint system (airbags). Read and follow all instructions carefully to minimize your risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

Your vehicle is equipped with a supplemental restraint system consisting of the following components in addition to a lap-shoulder belt at each seating position.

- (1) Driver's front airbag module
- (2) Front passenger's front airbag module
- (3) Side airbag module
- (4) Side curtain airbag module
- (5) Front seat belt pretensioners
- (6) Airbag controller
- (7) Forward crash sensor
- (8) Side crash sensor
- (9) Rear seat belt pretensioners (if equipped)

### EXAMPLE



74SE0216

## BEFORE DRIVING

### ⚠ WARNING

An airbag supplements or adds to the collision protection offered by seat belts. The driver and all passengers must be properly restrained by fastening seat belts at all times, whether or not an airbag is mounted at their seating position, to minimize the risk of severe injury or death in the event of a collision.

#### NOTE:

Via the event data recorder (EDR) system, this vehicle records and accumulates data when the airbag is deployed.

#### AIRBAG light



63J030

If AIRBAG light on the instrument cluster does not blink or come on when the ignition mode is first changed to “ON”, or AIRBAG light stays on, or comes on while driving, the airbag system (or the seat belt pretensioner system) may not work properly. Have the airbag system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

### ⚠ WARNING

If the airbag-related parts are replaced or repaired, which has an impact on the airbag functions, the airbag may activate unnecessarily or may not activate when necessary. The following situations may give a negative impact to the airbag system. In these cases, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified work shop beforehand.

- Removing the steering wheel, repairing the areas around the steering wheel, etc.
- Center console repair, repairs around the instrument cluster, repairs under the front seat, and repairs of electrical wiring
- Installation of audio equipment, etc.
- Sheet metal painting and repairs around the dashboard
- Replacement of the front seat and repairs around the seat
- Repairs around the front pillar, the back pillar or the roof side
- Repairs around the center pillar

Warning label for front passenger's front airbag

#### EXAMPLE



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.




### ⚠ WARNING

**NEVER** use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an **ACTIVE AIRBAG** in front of it, **DEATH** or **SERIOUS INJURY** to the **CHILD** can occur.

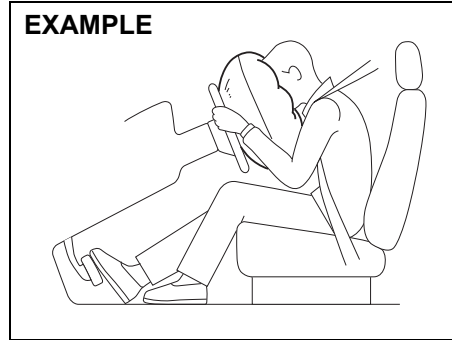
#### NOTE:

For the label of Taiwan models, refer to “For Taiwan” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.

**Description of warning label**

Symbol	Symbol meaning
	<p>Do not install a rear-facing child restraint system to the front passenger's seat equipped with an airbag.</p>
	<p>If the front passenger's seat airbag were to be deployed, a major impact could be applied to a rear-facing child restraint system and the child.</p>
	<p>For more details, read this owner's manual.</p>

**Front airbags**



74SE0242

Front airbags are designed to inflate in severe frontal collisions when the ignition mode is "ON".

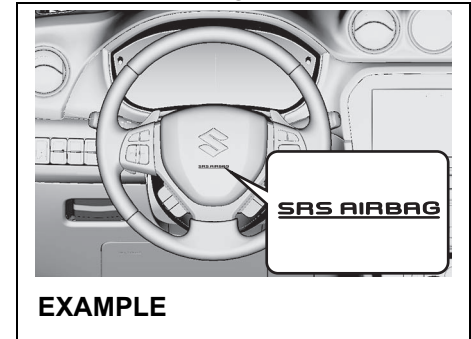
**NOTE:**

*In a frontal angle collision, the side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate.*

Front airbags are not designed to inflate in rear impacts, side impacts, rollovers or minor frontal collisions, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Since an airbag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

Therefore, an airbag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

**Driver's front airbag**



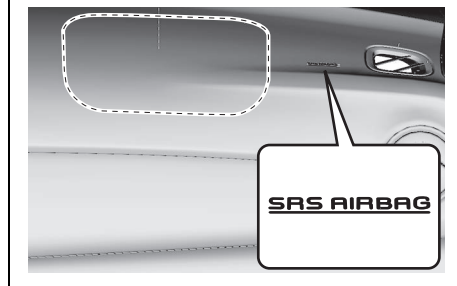
53SB2005



## BEFORE DRIVING

### Front passenger's front airbag

#### EXAMPLE



53SB2006

The driver's front air bag is located behind the center pad of the steering wheel and the front passenger's front air bag is located behind the passenger's side of the dashboard.

The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the air bag covers to identify the location of the air bags.

#### WARNING

If the airbag stored place, front pillar, back pillar, roof side or center pillar is damaged or cracked, the airbag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

#### WARNING

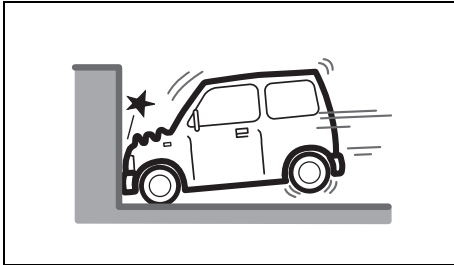
(Vehicle without the front passenger airbag deactivation system)  
Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger's seat. If the passenger's front airbag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating airbag.

#### WARNING

(Vehicle with the front passenger airbag deactivation system)  
Whenever a child restraint system has to be used in the front passenger's seat, regardless of front facing or rear facing, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated. Otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

Refer to "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section for details on securing your child.

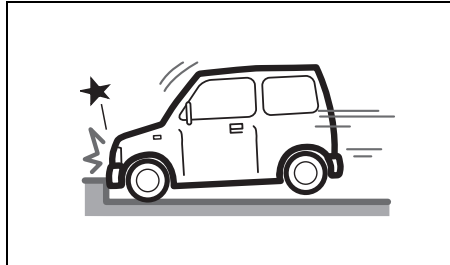
**Conditions of front airbags deployment (inflation)**



80J097

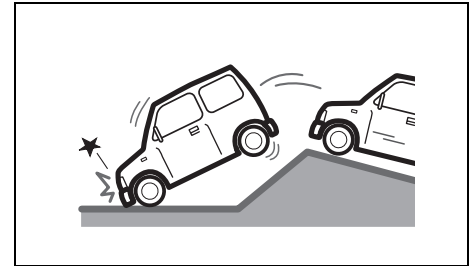
- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at more than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

**Conditions of front airbags may inflate**  
 Receiving a strong impact to the lower body of your vehicle, the front airbags may inflate.



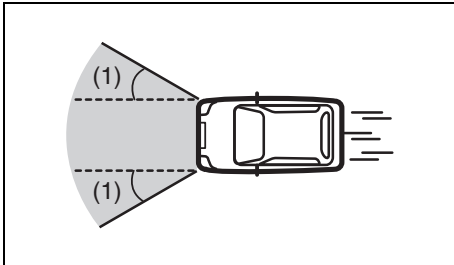
80J099

- Hitting a curb or medial strip



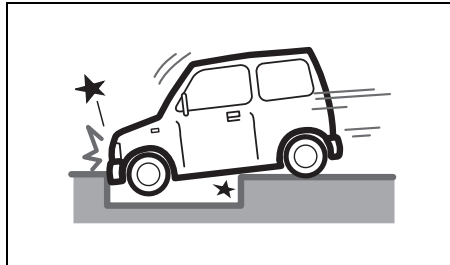
80J101

- Landing hard or falling



80J098E

- Strong impact equivalent to frontal collision such as above at left and right angles of about 30 degrees (1) or less from the front of your vehicle



80J100E

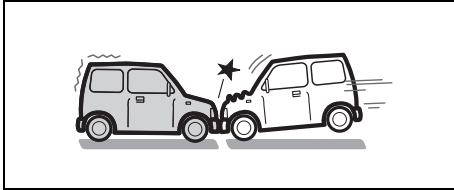
- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Front airbags may not inflate

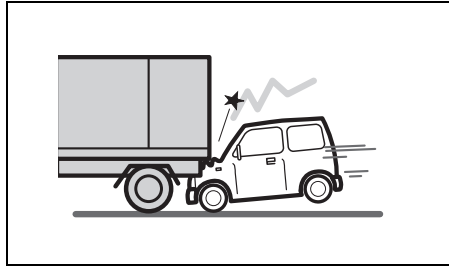
The front airbags may not inflate when a strong impact has not occurred since the collision object was easy to be deformed or moved, or the crashed portion of your vehicle was easy to be deformed.

Also, front airbags may not inflate in many cases when the collision angle is greater than about 30 degrees at left and right angles from the front of your vehicle.



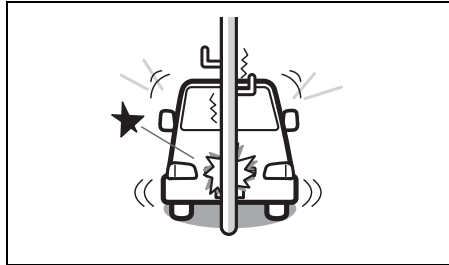
80J102

- Frontal collision to a stopped vehicle at less than about 50 km/h (30 mph)



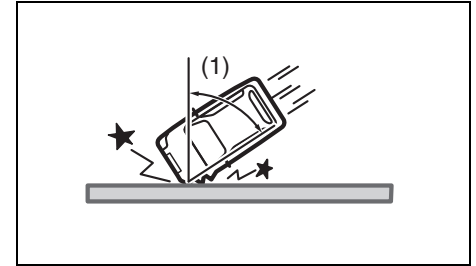
80J103

- Collision that the front of your vehicle goes under the bed of a truck etc.



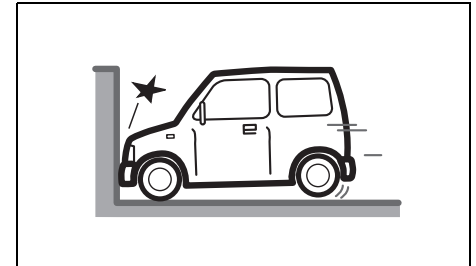
80J104

- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage



80J105E

- Collision with a fixed wall or guardrail at left and right angles of greater than about 30 degrees (1) from the front of your vehicle

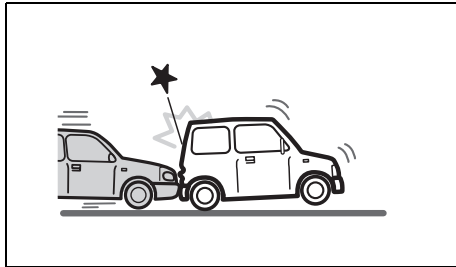


80J106

- Frontal collision with a fixed wall that does not move or deform at less than about 25 km/h (15 mph)

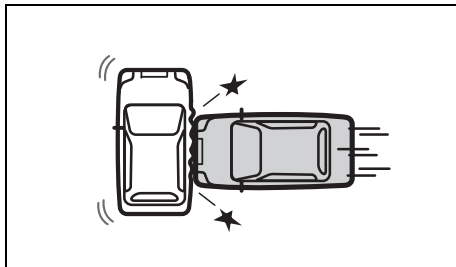
**Front airbags do not inflate**

Front airbags do not inflate in rear impacts, side impacts or rollovers, etc. However, these might inflate in a strong impact.



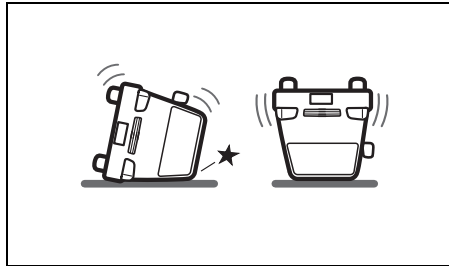
80J120

- Impact from the rear



80J119

- Impact from the side

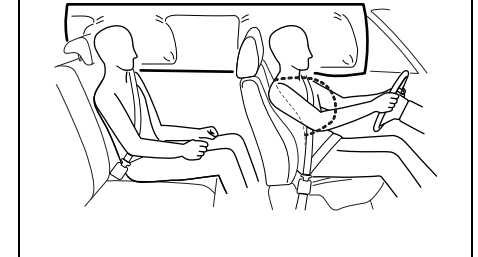


80J110

- Vehicle rollover

**Side airbags and side curtain airbags**

**EXAMPLE**



68KM090

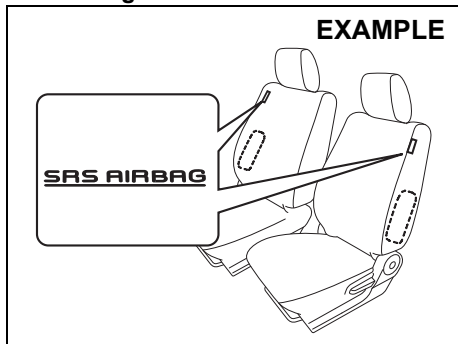
Side airbags and side curtain airbags are designed to inflate in severe side impact collisions when the ignition mode is "ON".

Side airbags and side curtain airbags are not designed to inflate in frontal or rear collisions, rollovers or minor side collisions, since they would offer no protection in those types of accidents. Only the side airbag and side curtain airbag on the side of the vehicle that is struck will inflate. However, in a frontal angle collision, the side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate. Since an airbag deploys only one time during an accident, seat belts are needed to restrain occupants from further movements during the accident.

## BEFORE DRIVING

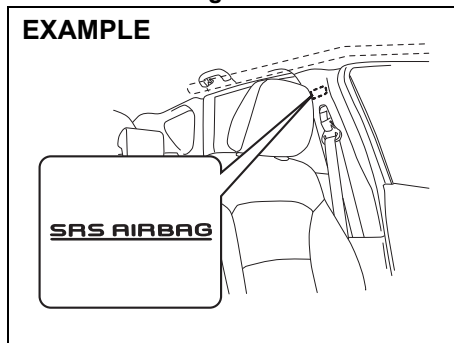
Therefore, an airbag is not a substitute for seat belts. To maximize your protection, always fasten your seat belts. Be aware that no system can prevent all possible injuries that may occur in an accident.

### Side airbags



Side airbags are located in the part of the front seatbacks closest to the doors. The "SRS AIRBAG" labels are attached to the seatbacks to identify the location of the side airbags.

### Side curtain airbags

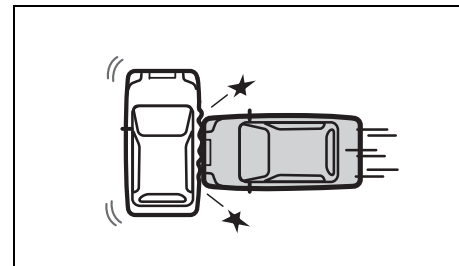


Side curtain airbags are located in the roof lining. The words "SRS AIRBAG" are molded into the pillar to identify the location of the side curtain airbags.

### WARNING

**If the airbag stored place, front pillar, back pillar, roof side or center pillar is damaged or cracked, the airbag system may not work properly, which could result in serious injury in the event of a collision. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.**

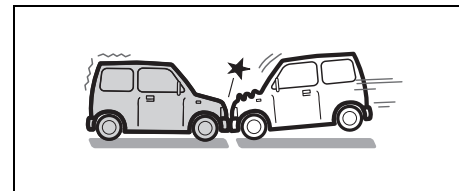
### Conditions of side airbags and side curtain airbags deployment (inflation)



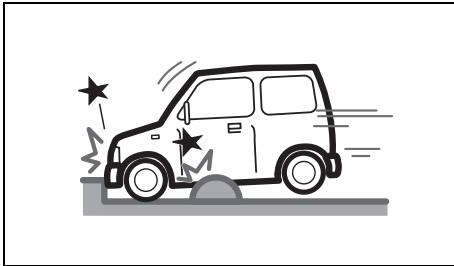
- Impacts from the side at about a right angle by a general passenger car to your vehicle at more than about 30 km/h (19 mph) or in a greater impact

### Side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate in a strong impact

Side airbags and side curtain airbags may inflate even in a frontal collision, if there is a strong impact to the lateral direction.

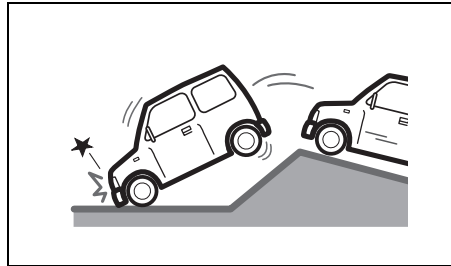


- Frontal collision



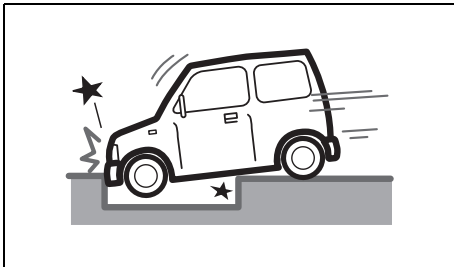
52RM20730

- Hitting a curb or bump



80J101

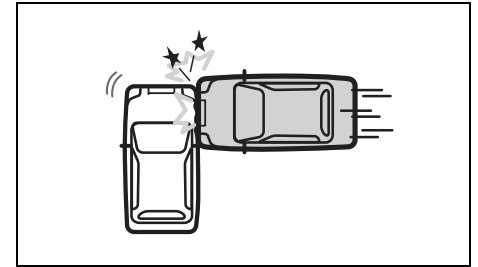
- Landing hard or falling



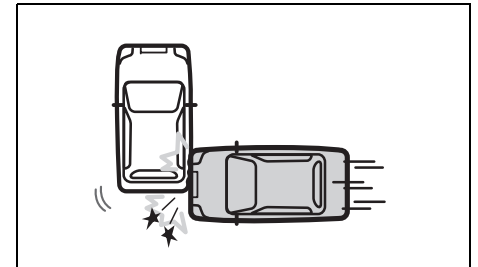
80J100E

- Falling into a deep hole or ditch

**Side airbags and side curtain airbags may not inflate**



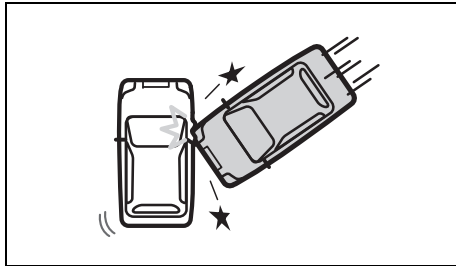
80J121



80J122

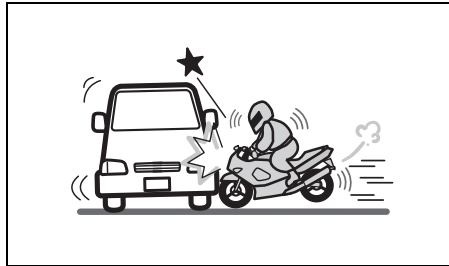
- Impact from the side to the vehicle body other than the passenger compartment

## BEFORE DRIVING



80J123

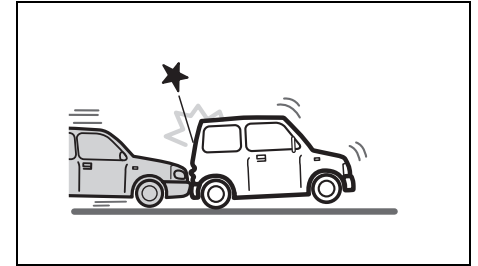
- Impact from the side at an oblique angle



80J125

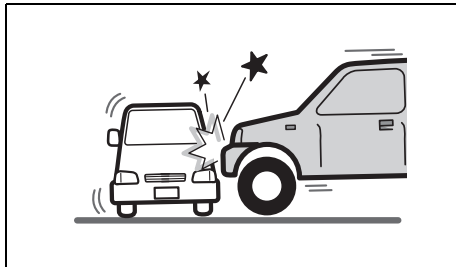
- Impact from the side by a motorcycle or bicycle

**Side airbags and side curtain airbags do not inflate**



80J120

- Impact from the rear



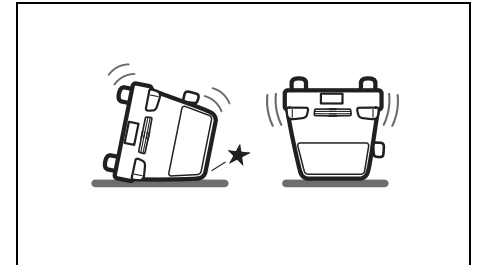
80J124

- Impact from the side by a high hood vehicle



80J126

- Collision with a utility pole or stumpage



80J110

- Vehicle rollover

### How the system works

In a frontal collision, the crash sensors will detect rapid deceleration, and if the controller judges that the deceleration represents a severe frontal collision, the controller will trigger the inflators. If your vehicle is equipped with side airbags and side curtain airbags, crash sensors will detect a side collision, and if the controller judges that the side collision is severe enough, it will trigger the side airbag and side curtain airbag inflators. The inflators inflate the appropriate airbags with nitrogen or argon gas. The inflated airbags provide a cushion for your head (front airbags and side curtain airbags only) and upper body. The airbag inflates and deflates so quickly that you may not even realize that it has activated. The airbag will neither hinder your view nor make it harder to exit the vehicle.

A seat belt helps keep you in the proper position for maximum protection when an airbag inflates. Adjust your seat as far back as possible while still maintaining control of the vehicle. Sit fully back in your seat; sit up straight; do not lean over the steering wheel or dashboard. Front occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. Refer to "Seat adjustment" section and "Seat belts and child restraint systems" section in this section for details on proper seat and seat belt adjustments.



65D610



65D608



54G582



### WARNING

- The driver should not lean over the steering wheel. The front passenger should not rest his or her body against the dashboard where a front airbag is mounted or a child should not stand in front of the dashboard. Otherwise, he or she will get too close to the dashboard. For vehicles with side airbags and side curtain airbag, occupants should not lean on or sleep against the door. In these situations, the out-of-position occupant would be too close to an inflating airbag, and may suffer severe injury.
- When installing radio equipment, etc., consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Radio waves, etc., from a radio may adversely affect the computer module used in the airbag system.
- Do not attach accessories (except for SUZUKI genuine products), etc., to the windshield or the inside rear-view mirror.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not attach any objects to, or place any objects over, the steering wheel or dashboard. Do not place any objects between the airbag and the driver or front passenger. These objects may interfere with airbag operation or may be propelled by the airbag in the event of a collision. Also, these objects may move when you start moving vehicle or while vehicle is moving, they may interfere with driver's view or safe driving. In each conditions may cause severe injury.
- For vehicles with side airbags, do not use non-genuine seat covers on the front seats, because non-genuine seat covers may obstruct the inflation of side airbags. SUZUKI highly recommends SUZUKI-genuine seat covers to be used when covering the front seats of such vehicles with side airbags. Also, near the door, do not place cup holders, hangers or any other objects and do not lean an umbrella, as these objects could be propelled by the airbag in the event of a collision. Either of these conditions may cause severe injury.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not strike or apply significant levels of impact to the airbag component areas. It can cause the airbags to malfunction.
- Even though your vehicle is moderately damaged by a collision, it may not be severe enough to trigger front, side or side curtain airbags to inflate. If your vehicle sustains any front-end or side damage, have the airbag system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer to ensure that it works properly. If the original function of airbag system is damaged, airbag may not function effectively and fully in case of an emergency.

**▲ CAUTION**

**Airbags must inflate quickly and forcefully in order to reduce the chance of serious or fatal injuries. However, an unavoidable consequence of the quick inflation is that the airbag may irritate bare skin, such as the facial area against a front airbag. Wash off any residue as soon as possible to prevent skin irritation. Also, upon inflation, a loud noise will occur and some powder and smoke will be released. These conditions are not harmful and do not indicate a fire in the vehicle. Be aware, however, that some airbag components may be hot for a while after inflation. This may cause burn injury.**

Your vehicle is equipped with a diagnostic module which records information about the airbag system if the airbags deploy in a collision. The module records information about overall system status, and which sensors activated the deployment.

**Servicing the airbag system**

If the airbags inflate, have the airbags and related components replaced by a SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

If your vehicle ever gets in deep water and the driver's floor is submerged, the airbag controller could be damaged. If this happens, ask your SUZUKI dealer to check the airbag system as soon as possible.

Special procedures are required for servicing or replacing an airbag. For that reason, only a SUZUKI dealer should be allowed to service or replace your airbags. Remind anyone who services your SUZUKI vehicle that it has airbags.

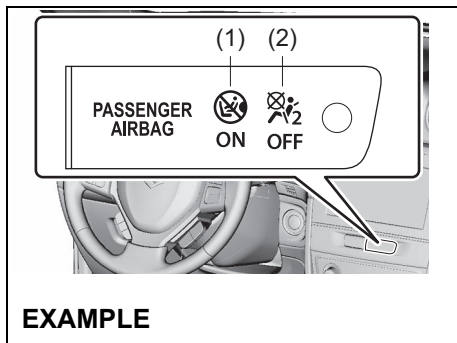
Service on or around airbag components or wiring must be performed only by a SUZUKI dealer. Improper service could result in unintended airbag deployment or could render the airbag inoperative. Either of these two conditions may result in severe injury.

To prevent damage or unintended inflation of the airbag system, check that the lead-acid battery is disconnected and the ignition mode has been "LOCK" (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch airbag system components or wires. The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.

**▲ CAUTION**

**Scrapping a vehicle that has an uninflated airbag can be hazardous. Ask your dealer, body repair shop or scrap yard for help with disposal.**

### Front passenger airbag deactivation system (if equipped)



53SB2008

The front passenger's front airbag must be deactivated if a child restraint system is to be installed on the front passenger's seat. When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) or "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) shows whether the front passenger's airbag is activated or deactivated.

When the front passenger's airbag is activated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out.

When the front passenger's airbag is deactivated, both "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) and "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on.

When you activate or deactivate the front passenger's airbag, check which indicator is on before starting the engine or the strong hybrid system.

Side airbags, side curtain airbags and seat belt pretensioners are not connected to the airbag deactivation system. Even if the front passenger's airbag is deactivated, side airbags, side curtain airbags and seat belt pretensioners are still activated.

### WARNING

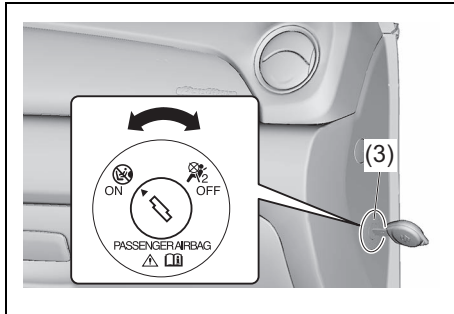
Whenever a child restraint system has to be used in the front passenger's seat, regardless of front facing or rear facing, the front passenger's airbag system must be deactivated. Otherwise deployment of the front passenger's airbag could result in the death or serious injury of the child.

### WARNING

Check that the front passenger's airbag is activated and "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) is on whenever there is no child restraint installed on the front passenger's seat.

According to accident statistics, children are safer when properly restrained in rear seats than in the front passenger seat. Whenever possible, SUZUKI recommends that child restraint systems be installed on the rear seat.

### Airbag deactivation switch



53SB2009

The airbag deactivation switch (3) is installed only for use when a front-facing or rear-facing child restraint system or infant restraint system is installed in the front passenger's seat. The switch is located on the lateral face of the passenger's side of the instrument panel.

To deactivate the front passenger's airbag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine or the strong hybrid system.

- 1) Check that the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode.
- 2) Insert the key into the airbag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to "OFF" (airbag off) position, and pull out the key.
- 3) Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG OFF" indicator (2) comes on to remind you that the front passenger's airbag is deactivated.

To activate the front passenger's airbag, follow the instructions below before starting the engine or the strong hybrid system.

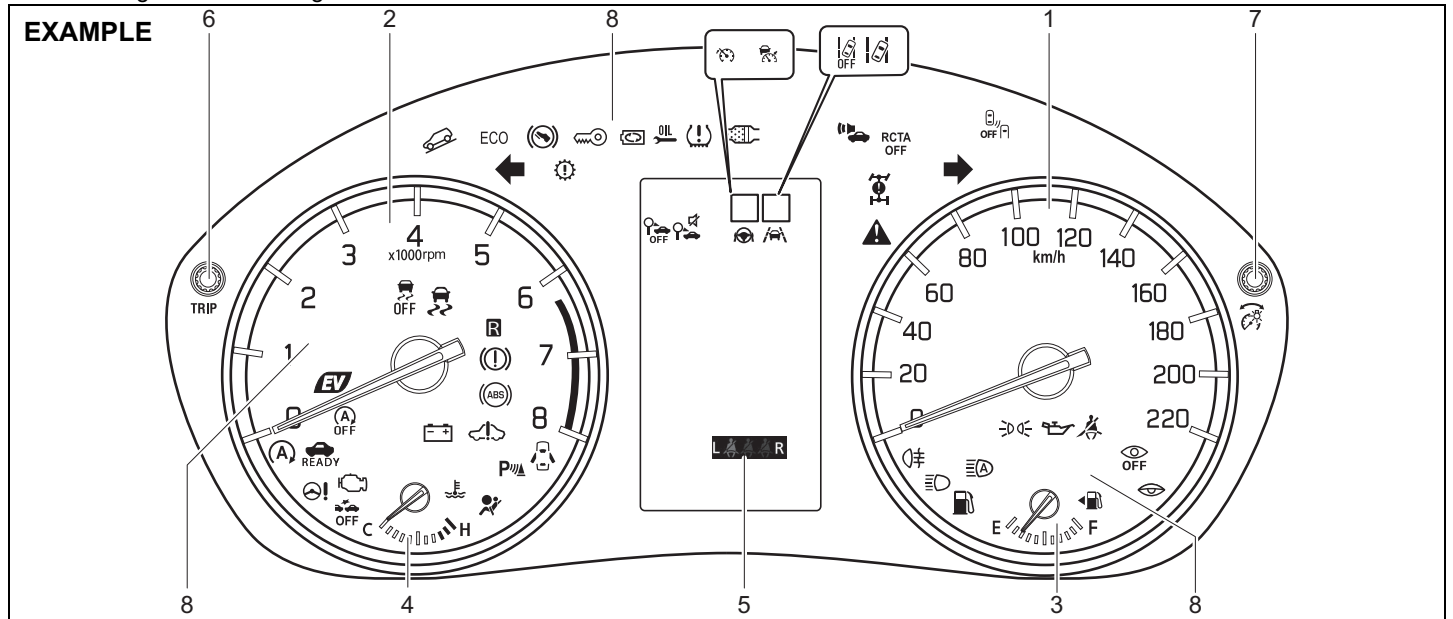
- 1) Check that the engine switch is in "LOCK" (OFF) mode.
- 2) Insert the key into the airbag deactivation switch (3), then push and turn the key to "ON" (airbag on) position, and pull out the key.
- 3) Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Both indicators come on for a few seconds and then go out.

After that, only "PASSENGER AIRBAG ON" indicator (1) comes on for about 1 minute and then goes out to remind you that the front passenger's airbag is activated.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Instrument cluster

1. Speedometer
2. Tachometer
3. Fuel gauge
4. Temperature gauge
5. Information display
6. Trip meter selector knob
7. Indicator selector knob
8. Warning and indicator lights



74SE0231

---

---

## Speedometer

---

---

The speedometer indicates vehicle speed.

---

---

## Tachometer

---

---

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute.

### **NOTICE**

**Never drive the vehicle with the engine revving in the red zone or severe engine damage can result. Keep the engine speed below the red zone even when downshifting to a lower gear position. Refer to "Downshifting maximum allowable speeds" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.**

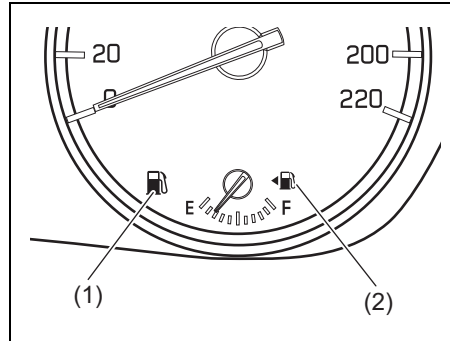
---

---

## Fuel gauge

---

---



74SE0233

When the ignition mode is "ON", this gauge gives a rough indication of the amount of fuel in the fuel tank. "F" stands for full and "E" stands for empty.

If the indicator approaches a low level (near "E") on fuel gauge, refill the tank as soon as possible.

### **NOTE:**

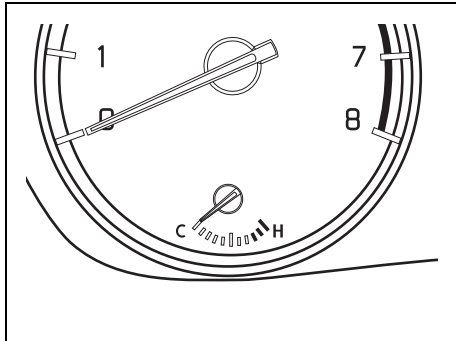
*The indicator moves a little depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel movement in the tank.*

If the low fuel warning light (1) comes on, refill the fuel tank as soon as possible.

Refer to "Low fuel warning light" in "Warning and indicator lights" in this section for details.

The mark (2) indicates that the fuel filler door is located on the left side of the vehicle.

### Temperature gauge



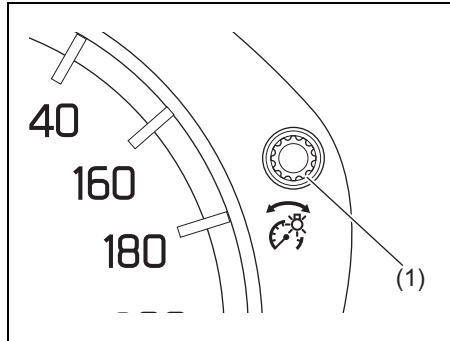
74SE0234

When the ignition mode is “ON”, this gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. Under normal driving conditions, the indicator should stay within the normal, acceptable temperature range between “H” and “C”. If the indicator approaches “H”, overheating is indicated. Follow the instructions for “Engine trouble: Overheating” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

#### NOTICE

**Continuing to drive the vehicle when engine overheating is indicated can result in severe engine damage.**

### Brightness control



74SE0235

When the ignition mode is “ON”, the instrument panel lights come on.

Your vehicle has a system to automatically dim the brightness of the instrument panel lights when the position lights or headlights are on.

When the position lights and/or headlights are on, you can adjust the meter illumination brightness.

To increase the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) clockwise.

To reduce the brightness of the instrument panel lights, turn the indicator selector knob (1) counterclockwise.

#### ⚠ WARNING

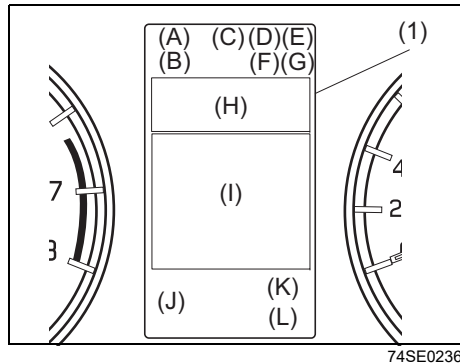
**Do not adjust the brightness of the instrument panel lights while driving. Otherwise, you could lose control of the vehicle.**

#### NOTE:

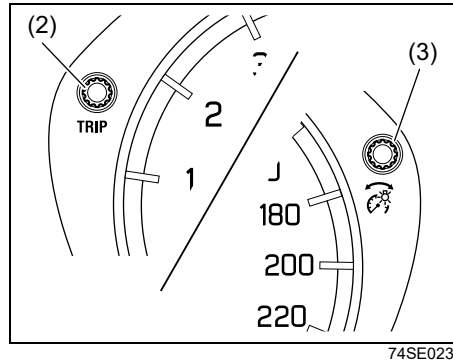
- If you do not turn the knob within several seconds of activating, the brightness control display will be cancelled automatically.
- When you reconnect the lead-acid battery, the brightness of the instrument panel lights will be reinitialized. Readjust the brightness according to your preference.
- If you adjust to the maximum brightness level when the position lights or headlights are on, the following functions will be cancelled.
  - The function which automatically dims the brightness of instrument panel lights
  - The function which operates with the brightness control, except maximum brightness level
- In the vehicle equipped with infotainment system, the screen becomes the daytime screen (bright color) when the instrument panel lights brightness is maximized

## Information display

The information display is shown when the ignition mode is "ON".



(1) Information display



- (2) Trip meter selector knob
- (3) Indicator selector knob

The information display shows the following information.

### Display (A)

Clock

### Display (B)

Traffic sign recognition OFF indicator light (if equipped) /  
Traffic sign recognition buzzer OFF indicator light (if equipped)

### Display (C)

Driving mode (for 4WD models)

### Display (D)

Speed limiter (if equipped) /  
Adaptive cruise control indicator light (if equipped)

### Display (E)

Lane departure prevention indicator light (if equipped) / Lane departure prevention OFF indicator light (if equipped)

### Display (F)

Steering assist indicator light (if equipped)

### Display (G)

Lane keep assist indicator light (if equipped)

### Display (H)

Traffic sign recognition (if equipped) / Following distance indicator (if equipped) / Preceding vehicle mark of adaptive cruise control (if equipped) / Set speed (if equipped) / Lane keep assist (if equipped) / Lane departure warning (if equipped) / Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) warning (if equipped)

### Display (I)

Warning and indicator messages / Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Clock and date / Motion / Torque and power (if equipped) / Accelerator and brake (if equipped) / Energy flow (if equipped) / Power meter (if equipped) / Vehicle speed / Adaptive cruise control system (if equipped) / Cruise control (if equipped) / Speed limiter (if equipped) / Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system (if equipped) / Lane departure prevention system (if equipped) / Lane keep assist (if equipped) / Blind Spot Monitor (if equipped)



## BEFORE DRIVING

---

equipped) / Rear Cross Traffic Alert (if equipped) / Vehicle speed / Intersection guidance (if equipped) / Blind Spot Monitor (if equipped)

### Display (J)

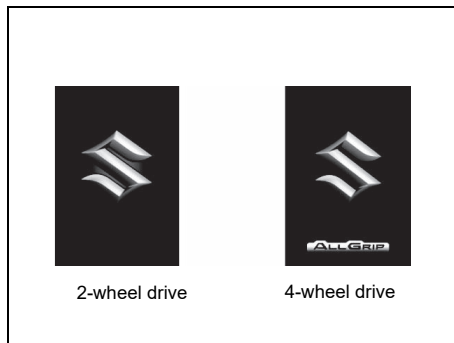
Selector position (for Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift) / Gearshift indicator

### Display (K)

Rear passenger's seat belt reminder / Outside temperature

### Display (L)

Odometer / Trip meter



74SE0217

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, the startup sound of the instrument cluster will sound and the above images will appear on the display for several seconds. Some warning and indicator messages may appear on the ignition mode is ACC or LOCK (OFF).

#### NOTE:

*The settings of the start-up sound can be changed through the information display setting mode. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.*

---

## Clock

---

The display (A) shows the time.

To set the clock, follow "Setting mode" instructions in this section.

---

## Driving mode (for 4WD models)

---

The display (C) shows the driving mode. For details on how to use the four-mode 4WD system, refer to "Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

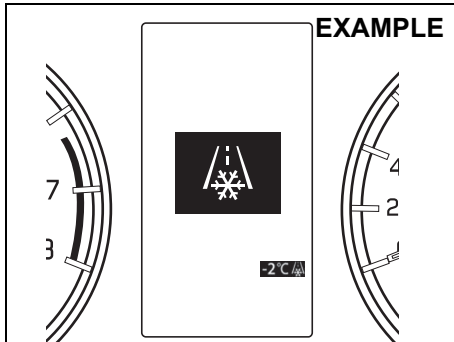
---

## Thermometer

---

The display (K) shows the thermometer.

The thermometer indicates the outside temperature.



74SE0231

If the outside temperature nears freezing condition, the message shown in the above illustration will appear on the display.

To change the temperature unit between "°C" and "°F", follow "Setting mode" instructions in this section.

**NOTE:**

*The outside temperature indication is not the actual outside temperature when driving at low speed, or when stopped.*

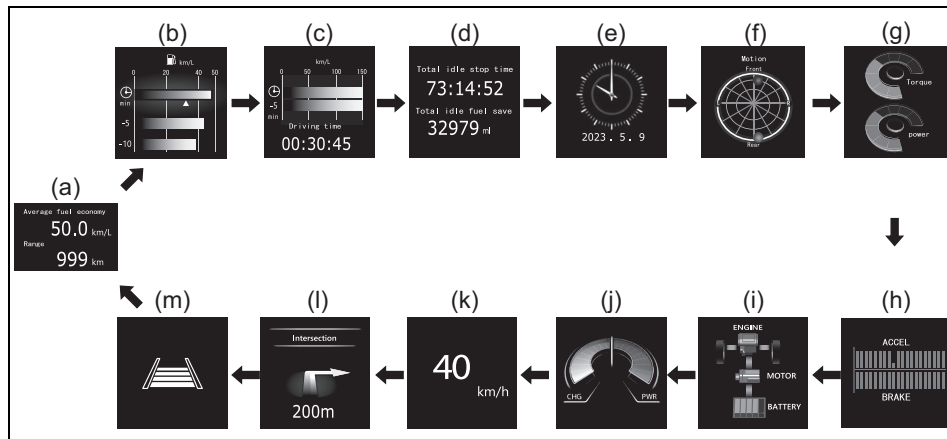
## BEFORE DRIVING

**Fuel consumption / Driving range / Average speed / Driving time / Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped) / Clock and date / Motion / Torque and power (if equipped) / Accelerator and brake (if equipped) / Energy flow (if equipped) / Power meter (if equipped) / Vehicle speed / Intersection guidance (if equipped)**

When there are no warning or indicator messages on the display (l), you can select one of the following indications to appear on the display: instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), clock and date, motion, torque and power (if equipped), accelerator and brake (if equipped), energy flow (if equipped), power meter (if equipped), vehicle speed, intersection guidance (if equipped) or no indication (or SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT image and message).

### ⚠ WARNING

**If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle. Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.**



74SE0218

- (a) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / Driving range
- (b) Instantaneous fuel consumption / Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption
- (c) Average speed / 5-minute average speed / Driving time
- (d) Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped)
- (e) Clock and date
- (f) Motion
- (g) Torque and power (if equipped)
- (h) Accelerator and brake (if equipped)
- (i) Energy flow (if equipped)
- (j) Power meter (if equipped)
- (k) Vehicle speed
- (l) Intersection guidance (if equipped)
- (m) No indication or SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT image and message

To switch the display indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) quickly.

### NOTE:

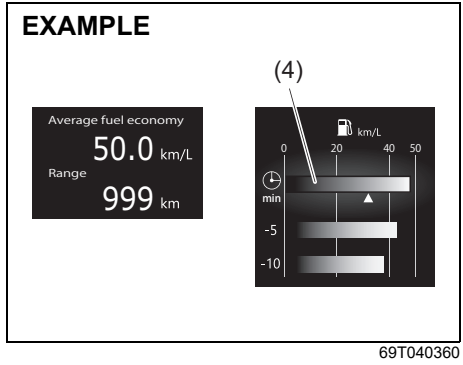
*The value of instantaneous fuel consumption, average fuel consumption, driving range, average speed, total idling fuel saved, motion, torque and power, accelerator and brake, energy flow and power meter shown on the display are affected by the following conditions;*

- road condition
- surrounding traffic condition
- driving condition
- vehicle condition

- A malfunction which causes the malfunction indicator light to come on or blink

**Instantaneous fuel consumption**

The display shows instantaneous fuel consumption with a bar graph only when the vehicle is moving.



(4) Instantaneous fuel consumption

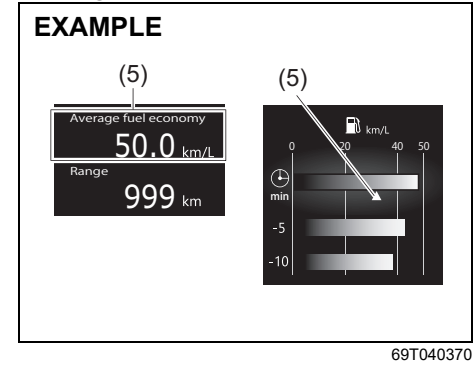
**NOTE:**

- The display does not show the bar graph unless the vehicle is moving.
- Depending on the vehicle's specification, the fuel consumption units of initial setting are indicated as L/100km, km/L or MPG.
- For "L/100km" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 30. No more than 30 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For "km/L" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 50. No more than 50 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- For "MPG(UK)" setting, the indicated maximum value of instantaneous fuel consumption is 80. No more than 80 will be indicated on the display even if the actual instantaneous fuel consumption is higher.
- The indication on the display may be delayed if fuel consumption is greatly affected by driving conditions.
- The display shows estimated values. Indications may not be the same as actual values.

**Average fuel consumption / 5-minute average fuel consumption / 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption**

Average fuel consumption from previous reset and 5-minute average fuel consumption, and 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption are shown.

**(Average fuel consumption)**



(5) Average fuel consumption

## BEFORE DRIVING

If you selected average fuel consumption the last time you drove the vehicle, the display shows the last value of average fuel consumption from previous driving when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON". Unless you reset the value of average fuel consumption, the display indicates the value of average fuel consumption based on the average fuel consumption during previous driving.

### NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average fuel consumption will be shown after driving for a period of time.

You can select the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption by one of the following three methods;

- Reset after refuel: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by refueling.
- Reset with trip meter A: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset automatically by resetting trip meter A.
- Reset manually: the value of average fuel consumption will be reset by pushing and holding the indicator selector knob (3) when the display indicates the average fuel consumption.

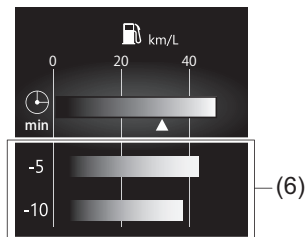
To change the timing to reset the value of average fuel consumption, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

### NOTE:

If you add only a small amount of fuel when you select "After refuel", the average fuel consumption value may not be reset.

### (5-minute average fuel consumption)

#### EXAMPLE

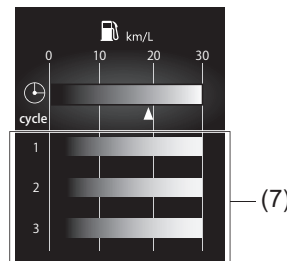


69T040380

(6) 5-minute average fuel consumption

### (1-driving cycle average fuel consumption)

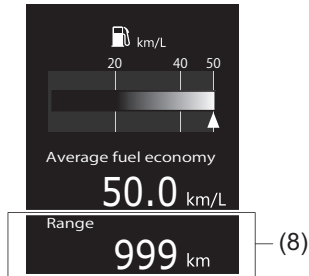
#### EXAMPLE



69T040390

(7) 1-driving cycle average fuel consumption

You can check transition of average fuel consumption every 5 minutes from 15 minutes before up to now. Also, you can check transition of average fuel consumption the past 3 driving cycles. Time indication and driving cycle indication can be changed. For details, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

**Driving range****EXAMPLE**

69T040400

**(8) Driving range**

If you selected driving range the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates “---” for a few seconds and then indicates the current driving range when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”.

The driving range shown in the display is the approximate distance you can drive until the fuel gauge indicates “E”, based on current driving conditions.

When the low fuel warning light comes on, the display “---” will appear.

If the low fuel warning light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately regardless of the value of driving range shown in the display.

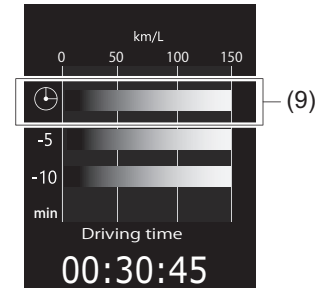
When you refuel, the driving range is updated. However, if you only add a small amount of fuel, the correct value will not be displayed.

**NOTE:**

- If you refuel when the ignition mode is “ON”, the driving range may not indicate the correct value.
- When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of driving range will be shown after driving for a period of time.

**Average speed / 5-minute average speed**

Average speed from previous reset and 5-minute average speed are shown.

**(Average speed)****EXAMPLE**

69T040410

**(9) Average speed**

If you selected average speed the last time you drove the vehicle, the display indicates the last value of average speed from previous driving when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”. Unless you reset the value of average speed, the display indicates the value of average speed which includes average speed during previous driving.

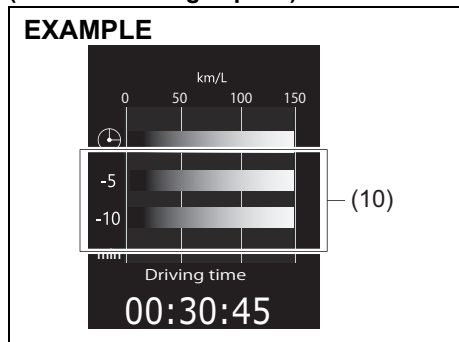
To reset the value of average speed, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates an average speed. The display shows “---” and then indicates a new average speed after driving for a short time.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### NOTE:

When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of average speed will be shown after driving for a period of time.

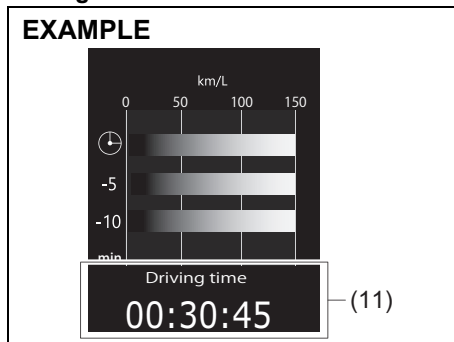
### (5-minute average speed)



(10) 5-minute average speed

You can check transition of 5-minute average speed every 5 minutes from 10 minutes before up to now.

### Driving time



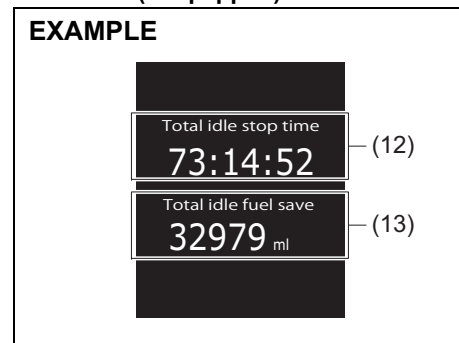
(11) Driving time

Driving time from previous reset is shown. To reset the driving time, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds when the display indicates a driving time. The display shows “---” and then indicates a new driving time after driving for a short time.

### NOTE:

- Disconnection of the lead-acid battery negative (-) terminal will reset the indication of the driving time.
- The indicated maximum value of driving time is 99:59:59. No more than this value will be indicated on the display until you reset the driving time.

### Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped)



(12) Total idling stop time

(13) Total idling fuel saved

The display shows the total length (in hours, minutes and seconds) of engine stopping time and the total amount (in milliliters) of fuel conservation by ENG A-STOP system since the indication was reset.

- To reset the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved, push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for a while when the display shows the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved.

### NOTE:

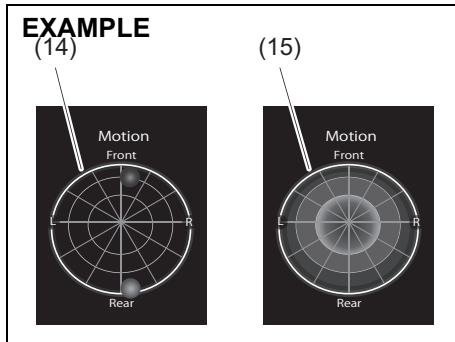
- The indicated maximum value of the total idling stop time is 99:59:59 and this value is fixed until it is reset.

- *When you reconnect the negative (-) terminal to the lead-acid battery, the value of the total idling stop time and the total idling fuel saved will be reset.*

**Clock and date**

Date and time are shown. For the setting procedure, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.

**Motion**



69T040450

This indicates how the center of gravity is moved while driving.

G (acceleration of gravity) position applied to the vehicle body while driving is shown by a globe (14).

When the vehicle is stopped, historical data of G positions applied to the vehicle body during the driving is shown as a graph (15).

G position history graph at the vehicle stopped can be changed to indicate or hide. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not look in the display while driving. Doing so may result in an accident.**

**NOTE:**

- *If G position history graph at the vehicle stopped has been set in indication mode, the graph (15) is shown for several seconds when you change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) after driving.*
- *The graph is shown approximately and the actual movement may differ.*

**Torque and power (if equipped)**

Present engine torque and power are shown.

**Accelerator and brake (if equipped)**

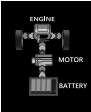
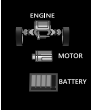
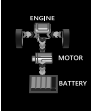
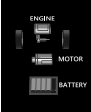
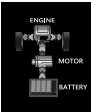
Present accelerator pedal depressing degree and brake line pressure are shown. The display is selectable to indicate or not to indicate. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.



## BEFORE DRIVING

### Energy flow (if equipped)

The state of SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) operation or strong hybrid system operation can be checked on the information display. For details, refer to “SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (if equipped)” or “Strong hybrid system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

Information display	Description	
	SHVS	When the vehicle is running, ISG (Integrated Starter Generator) assists engine power as an electric motor.
	Strong hybrid system	When the vehicle is running, the drive motor assists engine power.
	SHVS	When the vehicle is powered by the engine.
	Strong hybrid system	
	SHVS	When decelerating your vehicle, the ISG generates electricity without engine power.
	Strong hybrid system	During the engine auto stop while decelerating, the drive motor generates electricity.
	SHVS	When the engine automatically stops by the ENG A-STOP system.
	Strong hybrid system	During the engine auto stop while the vehicle stopping.
	Strong hybrid system	The vehicle is running only by the drive motor without engine power.

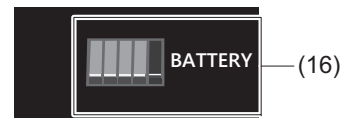
### NOTE:

*Light up of engine portion on the energy flow indication shows working of the engine.*

### (Battery indicator)

The segments in the battery indicator (16) give an approximate indication of the charge of the lithium-ion battery (for SHVS) or high voltage battery (for Strong hybrid system).

### EXAMPLE



74SE0261

**NOTE:**

- The indicator gives an approximate indication. The indication may be delayed or differ from the actual charge of the lithium-ion battery (for SHVS) or high voltage battery (for Strong hybrid system) under certain conditions, for example, when the outside temperature is low.
- On models equipped with SHVS, when the engine speed is low, deceleration energy regenerating function may not function.

**Vehicle speed**

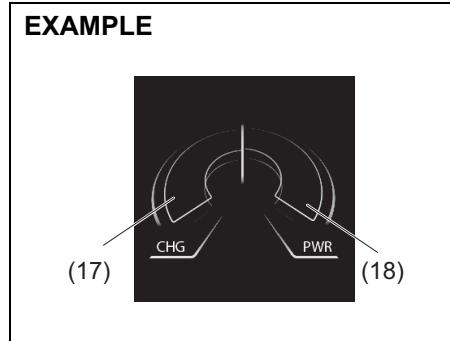
Vehicle speed is shown.

You can change the unit of velocity that vehicle speed is displayed in. Refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

**NOTE:**

Displayed vehicle speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication.

**Power meter (if equipped)**

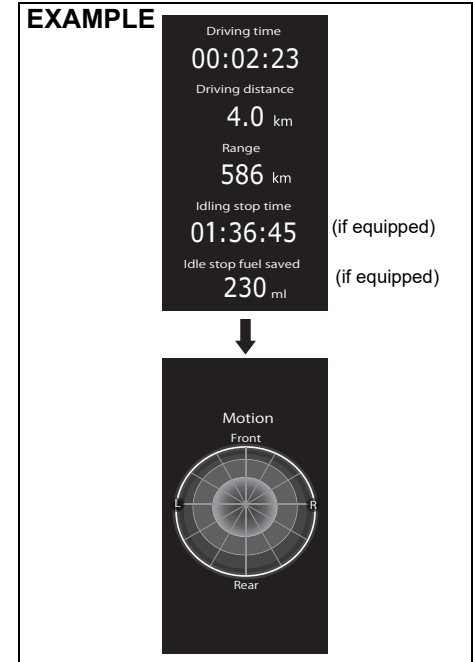


74SB20204

Operating state of the drive motor is shown. Area (17) on the graph indicates deceleration energy regeneration and (18) shows motor assist area.

**Information shown after driving**

When you turn the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), the following information appears for several seconds on the information display.



69T040500

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Selector position (if equipped) / Gearshift indicator

#### EXAMPLE



74SE0223

#### Selector position

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the display (J) indicates the transaxle selector position (n).

(For Auto Gear Shift models)

When the gearshift lever in "D" range, the display shows the current gear position (o).

For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to "Using transaxle" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

#### NOTE:

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, or the selector position is changed, the display may not indicate current selector position immediately, but it is not a malfunction.

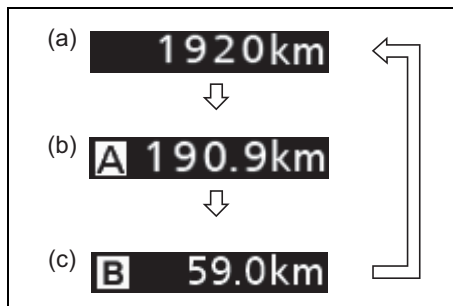
#### Gearshift indicator

Refer to "Gearshift indicator" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

### Trip meter / Odometer

The display (L) shows one of the following indications; trip meter A, trip meter B or odometer.

To switch the display indication (L), push the trip meter selector knob (2).



80SM02060



Push the trip meter selector knob (2).

- (a) Odometer
- (b) Trip meter A
- (c) Trip meter B

#### ⚠ WARNING

If you attempt to adjust the display while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.  
Do not attempt to adjust the display while driving.

#### Trip meter

The trip meter can be used to measure the distance traveled on short trips or between fuel stops.

You can use the trip meter A or trip meter B independently.

To reset the trip meter, push and hold the trip meter selector knob (2) until the display shows 0.0.

#### NOTE:

The indicated maximum value of the trip meter is 9999.9. When you run past the maximum value, the indicated value will return to 0.0.

#### Odometer

The odometer records the total distance the vehicle has been driven.

#### NOTICE

Keep track of your odometer reading and check the maintenance schedule regularly for required services. Increased wear or damage to certain parts can result from failure to perform required services at the proper mileage intervals.

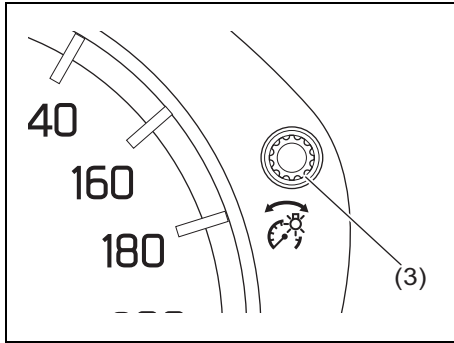
### Rear passenger's seat belt reminder

Refer to "Seat belt reminder" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

### Setting mode

When the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, you can enter into the setting mode of the information display.

#### To switch to the setting mode



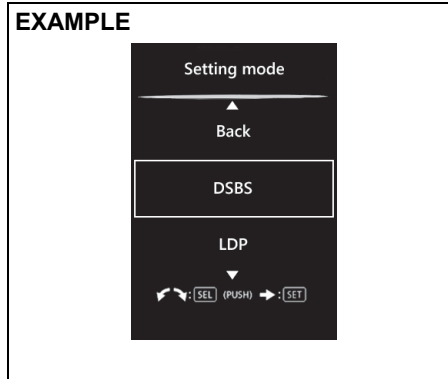
74SE0239

(3) Indicator selector knob

- 4) indicator selector knob (3) for few seconds.
- 5) After the display of setting mode is shown, select the setting item that you want to change by turning the indicator

selector knob (3) left or right. Refer to "Setting items" in this section.

#### EXAMPLE



69T120100

#### NOTE:

- The currently selected setting item is surrounded by a frame.
- If you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) to enter into the setting mode when the display (1) shows average fuel consumption, average speed, driving time, total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved (if equipped), the value will be reset simultaneously. If you do not want to reset the value, push the indicator selector knob quickly to switch the indication of the display.
- If you press the engine switch or start to move the vehicle when the display is in the setting mode, the setting mode will be canceled automatically.

#### To exit the setting mode

Push the indicator selector knob (3) and select "Back".

#### NOTE:

You can exit the setting mode by either of the following operations:

- Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to ACC or LOCK (OFF). Start driving your vehicle.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Setting items

**NOTE:**

The items that can be changed in setting mode depends on the country or region.

Item		Customization
Adjust clock		Refer to “Adjusting the clock” in this section.
12H/24H		12H or 24H
Adjust date		Refer to “Adjusting the date” in this section.
DSBS	Warning timing	Earlier / Default / Later
LDP (Lane departure prevention system)	Warning mode	Vibration / Buzzer
	Warning timing	Earlier / Default
	Swaying warning	“ON” / “OFF”
ACC/ISA	Traffic sign linking	“ON” / “OFF”
	Speed limit offset	-5 km/h / -4 km/h / -3 km/h / -2 km/h / -1 km/h / 0 km/h / 1 km/h / 2 km/h / 3 km/h / 4 km/h / 5 km/h
	Overtake prevention	“ON” / “OFF”
	Acceleration	Low / Mid / High
	Speed (Short push)	±1 km/h / ±5 km/h / ±10 km/h
	Speed (Long push)	±1 km/h / ±5 km/h / ±10 km/h
	Corner speed reduction	Off / Low / Mid / High

Item		Customization
TSR	Traffic sign recognition	“ON” / “OFF”
	Excess speed warn method	Both visual & audible / Visual only / No notification
	Speed limit update buz.	“ON” / “OFF”
	Excess speed warn level	1 km/h / 3 km/h / 5 km/h 2 km/h / 5 km/h / 10 km/h
BSM/RCTA	Blind spot monitor	“ON” / “OFF”
	Rear cross traffic	“ON” / “OFF”
Driver monitoring		“ON” / “OFF”
Door lock	Door unlock	All doors / Driver door
	Outside buzzer	“ON” / “OFF”
Lights	Footwell lights	Light sync / Door sync / “OFF”
	Lane change	“ON” / “OFF”
	High beam assist	“ON” / “OFF”
Oil change		“Reset” To reset the system, push and hold the indicator selector knob for a while.
Auto stop / start AC		Standard / Economy / Comfort For details, refer to “Air conditioning system settings by ENG A-STOP system” in this section.

## BEFORE DRIVING

Item		Customization
TPMS	Tyre pressure	The display shows current tyre inflation pressure. For details, refer to "Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)" in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
Distance units		"Km" / "Miles"
Fuel economy units		"km/L" / "L/100km" / "MPG(UK)"
Select language		You can change the language of the information display.
Fuel economy reset		After refuel / Reset with Trip A / Manual
Temperature units		"°C" or "°F"
Display item	Calendar	"Calendar ON" / "Calendar OFF"
	Calendar format	DD.MM.YYYY / YYYY.MM.DD / MM.DD.YYYY
	Fuel economy history	Time / Drive cycle
	Motion history	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
	Auto stop info	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
	Auto stop warning	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
	Regen indicator	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
Animation	Hill descent	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
	Driving mode	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
	Warning	"Display ON" / "Display OFF"
Startup sound		"ON" or "OFF"

---

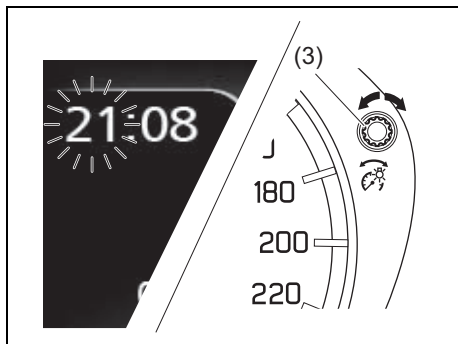
<b>Item</b>	<b>Customization</b>
Notification sounds	Volume low / Volume mid / Volume high
Default (Initialization setting)	Yes or No



## BEFORE DRIVING

### Adjusting the clock

Adjust the clock by selecting “Clock setting” in the “Setting mode”. Then, select “Adjust clock”.

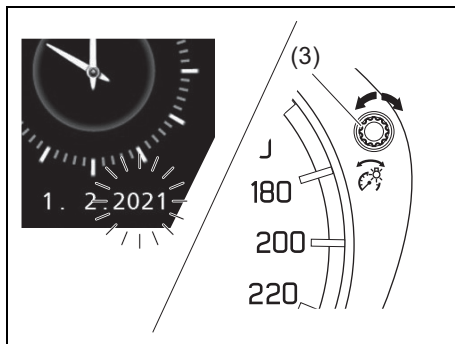


74SE0240

- 1) To change the hour indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the hour indication blinks. To change the hour indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the hour indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the minute indication blinks.
- 2) To change the minute indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the minute indication blinks. To change the minute indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the minute indication, push the indicator selector knob (3).

### Adjusting the date

Adjust the date by selecting “Clock setting” in the “Setting mode”. Then select “Adjust date”.



74SE0241

- 1) To change the year indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the day indication blinks. To change the day indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the day indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the day indication blinks.
- 2) To change the month indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the month indication blinks. To change the month indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the month indication, push the indicator selector knob (3) and the day indication blinks.

- 3) To change the day indication, turn the indicator selector knob (3) left or right repeatedly when the day indication blinks. To change the day indication quickly, turn and hold the indicator selector knob (3). To set the day indication, push the indicator selector knob (3).

### Air conditioning system settings by ENG A-STOP system

- When using the automatic heating and air conditioning system while the engine is stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system, you can select one of the following settings via the setting mode of the information display.
  - Standard
  - Economy
  - Comfort
- When “Economy” is selected, engine auto stop condition is eased, compared with “Standard”. As engine auto stop condition will occur more frequently, the stop time will be longer, leading to reduction of fuel consumption.
- When “Comfort” is selected, engine auto stop condition becomes severe, compared with “Standard”. As engine auto stop condition will occur less frequently, the stop time will be shorter, leading to more comfortable cabin condition by air conditioner.

---

## Warning and indicator messages

The display shows warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain vehicle problems.

In some cases, the external or internal buzzer may also sound at the same time to alert you.

If warning and indicator messages appear on the display, follow the messages.

### Master warning indicator light



68PM00278

When the display shows warning and indicator messages, the master warning indicator light may also blink.





### NOTE:




- *When the problem that causes a message to appear is corrected, the message will disappear.*
- *If a message is displayed, and other problems requiring a message occur, the message for each of the problems will be alternately displayed about every 5 seconds.*
- *When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds. When you push and hold the indicator selector knob (3) for about 2 seconds while a message is displayed, the message will disappear temporarily. If the problem that caused the message is not corrected, the message will appear again after 5 seconds.*

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Warning and indicator messages




All model

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>74SE0262</p>	<p>—</p>	<p>Blinks (only while vehicle is in motion)</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer; only while vehicle is in motion)</p>	<p>A door or tailgate is not properly closed. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and close the door or tailgate properly.</p>
 <p>69T040090</p>	<p>“RELEASE PARKING BRAKE”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The parking brake has not released. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and release the parking brake.</p>





Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040100</p>	<p>“LIGHTS ON”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The headlights and/or the position lights are left on. Turn them off.</p>
 <p>69T040110</p>	<p>“LOW FUEL”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>Fuel level is low. Refill it as soon as possible.*1</p>

\*1 This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.


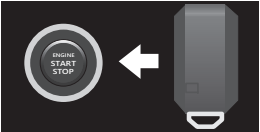

## BEFORE DRIVING




Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040130</p>	<p>“CHANGE ENGINE OIL”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Change the engine oil and oil filter as soon as possible. The oil life monitoring system must be reset after changing the engine oil and oil filter. Refer to “Oil change request light (if equipped)” in this section.</p>
 <p>69T040140</p>	<p>“IGNITION SWITCH POSITION ACC”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>This message is displayed when ACC position is selected as the ignition mode.*1</p>
 <p>69T040150</p>	<p>“PUSH START SWITCH”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The brake pedal ((for automatic transaxle models and Auto Gear Shift models)) or the clutch pedal (for manual transmission models) is depressed. Press the engine switch to start the engine or the strong hybrid system.</p>

\*1 This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040160</p>	<p>“SERVICE STEERING LOCK SYSTEM”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the steering lock system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>
 <p>69T040170</p>	<p>“SERVICE START SYSTEM”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There is a problem with the immobilizer/keyless push start system. Also, the vehicle battery voltage may be decreased. When the message is displayed even if you start the engine or the strong hybrid system with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>

## BEFORE DRIVING

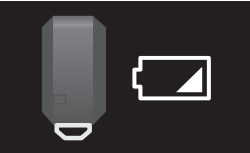
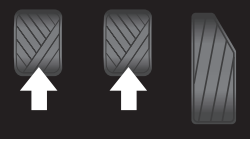
Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040180</p>  <p>69T040190</p>	<p>"KEY FOB NOT DETECTED"</p> <p>"PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Series of beeps under certain conditions (from exterior and/or interior buzzers)</p>	<p>The remote controller may be outside the vehicle or its battery may be discharged. Bring the remote controller in the vehicle or touch the engine push start switch with the remote controller.</p> <p>If the message still appears, replace the remote controller battery.</p>

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040200</p>	<p>“IGNITION SWITCH POSITION ON”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>This message is displayed when ON position is selected as the ignition mode.*1</p>
 <p>69T040160</p>	<p>“PRESS START SW WHILE TURNING STRG WHL”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The steering lock is not disengaged. While lightly turning the steering wheel in both directions, press the engine switch again.</p>


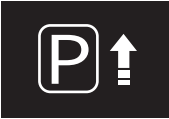
\*1 This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.



## BEFORE DRIVING



Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040210</p>	<p>“KEY FOB LOW BATTERY”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The remote controller battery is about to become flat. Replace the battery.*1</p>
<p>Manual transmission vehicle</p>  <p>69T040220</p>	<p>“PRESS BRAKE AND CLUTCH TO START”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The engine switch is pressed without depressing the brake and clutch pedals. Try again as instructed by the message.</p>



\*1 This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<p>Automatic transaxle and Auto Gear Shift vehicle</p>  <p>69T040230</p>	<p>“PRESS BRAKE SHIFT TO P TO START”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than “P” or “N” or without depressing the brake pedal. Try again as instructed by the message.</li> <li>• Even though the gearshift lever is shifted, the gear is not shifted to the desired selector position. Shift the gearshift lever into “P” with depressing the brake pedal, and then operate the gearshift lever again.</li> </ul>
<p>Automatic transaxle and Auto Gear Shift vehicle</p>  <p>69T040240</p>	<p>“GEARSHIFT NOT IN PARK”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The engine switch is pressed with the gearshift lever in a position other than “P”. Try again as instructed by the message.</p>





## BEFORE DRIVING





---

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
<p>Automatic transaxle vehicle</p>  <p>69T040250</p>	<p>“HIGH TRANSMISSION OIL TEMP”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The Automatic transaxle fluid temperature becomes too high. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and let the fluid cool down.</p>

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040280</p>	<p>“VEHICLE SWAYING DETECTED”</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Short beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The vehicle swaying warning is activated. Refer to “Vehicle swaying warning” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.</p>
<p>Not displayed</p>	<p>“DUAL SENSOR BRAKE SUPPORT SYSTEM OFF”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is turned off.</p>



## BEFORE DRIVING



Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69TJ040610 Hands are illuminated in white</p>	<p>“KEEP CONTROL OF STEERING WHEEL”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The system is detecting that the steering is not held or no steering operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly.</p>
 <p>69TJ040700 Hands are illuminated in white</p>	<p>“KEEP CONTROL OF STEERING WHEEL”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Off</p>	

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040530 Hands are illuminated in red</p>	<p>“KEEP CONTROL OF STEERING WHEEL”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The system is detecting that the steering is not held or no steering operation. Hold the steering wheel firmly.</p>
 <p>69T040530 Hands are illuminated in red</p>	<p>“UNAVAILABLE KEEP CONTROL OF STEERING WHEEL”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Continuous beeps (from interior buzzer)</p>	

## BEFORE DRIVING

---


Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 69T040540	"LKA SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE AT CURRENT SPEED"	Off	Short beep (from interior buzzer)	The lane keep assist does not operate because the vehicle speed exceeds the maximum vehicle speed which the lane keep assist operates.
 69T040280	"LDP SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE AT CURRENT SPEED"	Off	Off	The lane departure prevention system does not operate because the vehicle speed exceeds the maximum vehicle speed which the lane departure prevention system operates.



Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040300</p>	<p>“ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS PRESSED”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The automatic brake system is activated. (when the accelerator pedal is depressed)</p>
	<p>“ACCELERATOR PEDAL IS PRESSED PRESS BRAKE”</p>			<p>After the automatic brake system is activated, the system is holding the vehicle in a stopped state. (when the accelerator pedal is depressed)</p>






## BEFORE DRIVING



---

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
Not displayed	"DSBS II SYSTEM STOPPED"	Off	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The dual sensor is temporarily stopped. Refer to "Temporary stop of the dual sensor" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
Not displayed	"F CAMERA STOPPED (TEMP)"	Blinks 		The front camera (DSBS II) functions is temporarily stopped, because the front camera (DSBS II) itself is in low and high temperature. Refer to "Temporary stop of the dual sensor" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
Not displayed	"F CAMERA STOPPED (LOW VIS)"	Off	Off	The front camera (DSBS II) functions is temporarily stopped, because visibility from the front camera (DSBS II) is poor. Refer to "Temporary stop of the dual sensor" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.







Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
Not displayed	“F RADAR STOPPED (TEMP)”	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	The front radar (DSBS II) functions is temporarily stopped, because the front radar (DSBS II) itself is in low and high temperature. Refer to “Temporary stop of the dual sensor” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
Not displayed	“CLEAN EXTERNAL RADAR”	Off	Off	The front radar (DSBS II) functions is temporarily stopped, because the surrounding areas of radar is dirty. Refer to “Temporary stop of the dual sensor” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
Not displayed	“F RADAR STOPPED (CALIB)”	Off	Off	The front radar (DSBS II) functions is temporarily stopped, because the recognition angle of radar is bad. Refer to “Temporary stop of the dual sensor” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
Not displayed	“DSBS II SYSTEM DISABLED”	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the dual sensor. If this message is still displayed even when you restart the engine or the strong hybrid system, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

## BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040300</p>	<p>"DUAL SENSOR BRAKE SUPPORT"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>The frontal collision warning is activated. Refer to "Frontal collision warning" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.</p> <p>The brake assist system is activated. Refer to "Brake assist system" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.</p> <p>The automatic brake system is activated. Refer to "Automatic brake system" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.</p>
 <p>69T040310</p>	<p>"CLEAN PARKING SENSORS"</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>Off</p>	<p>The parking sensor is dirty. Refer to "When the ultrasonic sensor detects any foreign object" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.</p>

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 69T040310	"SERVICE PARKING SENSORS"	Blinks 	Off	There may be a problem with the ultrasonic sensors. If this message is still displayed even when you start the engine, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

## BEFORE DRIVING

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
  <p>74SE0263</p>	-	Off	Short beeps at long intervals from interior buzzer  or  Short beeps at short intervals from interior buzzer	The ultrasonic sensors detect objects. Refer to "Parking sensors" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.
  <p>74SE0264</p>	-	Off	Short beeps at very short intervals from interior buzzer	
  <p>74SE0265</p>	-	Off	Continuous beep from interior buzzer	





**K14D engine models**

<b>Warning and indicator</b>	<b>Message</b>	<b>Master warning indicator light</b>	<b>Sound</b>	<b>Cause and remedy</b>
Not displayed	“ENGINE START NOT POSSIBLE (LOW TEMP)”	Off	Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)	Temperature of the lithium-ion battery is extremely low and the engine cannot be started. Refer to “Starting engine in cold area” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.



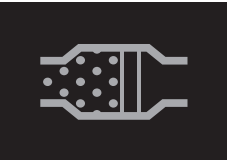

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

### Vehicle with ESP® system

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 69T040260	"SERVICE ESP SYSTEM"	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with ESP® system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qual- ified workshop.
 69T040260	"HILL HOLD DISABLE"	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with hill hold control system or hill descent control system (if equipped). Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qual- ified workshop.

## Vehicle with Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) (if equipped)

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T040270</p>	<p>“WARNING GPF SYSTEM”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with the gasoline particulate filter. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>
 <p>69T040270</p>	<p>“DRIVE TO REGENERATE GPF”</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>You should regenerate the GPF. Refer to “Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF)” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.</p>



## BEFORE DRIVING

---

### NOTE:

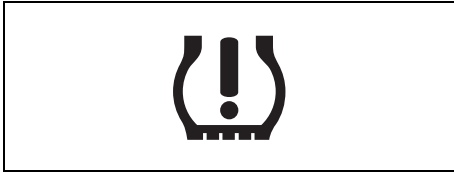
- If your vehicle is equipped with the ENG A-STOP system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the strong hybrid system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Strong hybrid system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
- When you operate the four-mode 4WD system (if equipped), the information display may show messages other than those in the above chart. Refer to “Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section or “Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the lane departure prevention, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Lane departure prevention system” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with the Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) or Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped), the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section or “Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.
- If your vehicle is equipped with a parking sensor system, the information display also indicates warning and indicator messages related to the system. For information on these messages, refer to “Parking sensors” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

## Warning and indicator lights

### NOTE:

If warning and indicator lights blink or come on, the corresponding messages may be shown on the information display.

### Low tyre pressure warning light (if equipped)



52D305

As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle is equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that uses a low tyre pressure warning light to inform you when one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated.

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the low tyre pressure warning light is lit, one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated. You should stop and check your tyres as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure as indicated on the vehicle's tyre information placard.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre causes the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tyre tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability. Each tyre, including the spare, should be checked at least once a month when cold and set to the recommended inflation pressure as specified in the vehicle placard.

The low tyre pressure warning light is also used to inform you of a TPMS malfunction. When the system detects a malfunction, this light will blink for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will be repeated after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON" as long as the malfunction exists.

### NOTE:

The low tyre pressure warning light may not come on immediately if you have a sudden loss of air pressure.

## ▲ WARNING

Failure to take corrective action when the low tyre pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident.

If the low tyre pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by your SUZUKI dealer.

### WARNING

The load-carrying capacity of your tyres is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tyres are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tyres may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tyres, which could lead to tyre failure. The low tyre pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tyres becomes significantly under-inflated.

Check and adjust your tyre inflation pressure at least once a month. Refer to “Tyres” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

### WARNING

Continuing to drive with the low tyre pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre can cause the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop the vehicle in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tyres.

- If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped). Refer to “Jacking instructions” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for the tyre replacement method. Also refer to “Replacing tyres and/or wheels” for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tyre.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre, refer to “Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped)” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for instructions on how to perform an emergency repair of a flat tyre.
- If one or more of your tyres is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure of all tyres to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

Refer to “Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for additional details on the tyre pressure monitoring system. Refer to “Tyres” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for information on maintaining proper tyre pressure.

## Brake system warning light



74SB20213

Three different types of operations exist depending on the vehicle's specification.

- The light comes on briefly when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- The light comes on when the parking brake is engaged with the ignition mode is "ON".
- The light comes on under either or both of above two conditions.

The light also comes on when the fluid in the brake fluid reservoir falls below the specified level.

The light should go out after starting the engine or the strong hybrid system and fully releasing the parking brake, if the fluid level in the brake fluid reservoir is adequate.

The light also comes on together with the ABS warning light when the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system fails.

If the brake system warning light comes on while you are driving the vehicle, it may mean that there is something wrong with the vehicle's brake system.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.

### ⚠ WARNING

**Remember that stopping distance may be longer, you may have to push harder on the pedal, and the pedal may go down farther than normal.**

- 2) Test the brakes by carefully starting and stopping the vehicle on the shoulder of the road.
- 3) If you determine that it is safe, drive the vehicle cautiously at low speed to the nearest a SUZUKI dealer for repairs or tow the vehicle to the nearest a SUZUKI dealer for repairs.

### ⚠ WARNING

**If any of the following conditions occur, you should immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the brake system.**

- If the brake system warning light does not go out after the engine or the strong hybrid system has been started and the parking brake has been fully released.
- If the brake system warning light does not come on when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- If the brake system warning light comes on at any time during vehicle operation.

#### NOTE:

*Because the brake system is self-adjusting, the fluid level will drop as the brake pads become worn. Replenishing the brake fluid reservoir is considered normal periodic maintenance.*

#### NOTE:

*Parking brake reminder buzzer  
A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.*

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Brake system warning light (for K15C engine model)

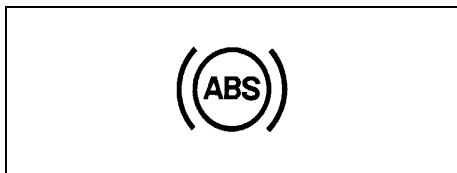


74SB20213

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the regenerative brake function or hill hold control system.

### Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light



65D529

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light

comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ABS.

If this happens:

- 1) Pull off the road and stop carefully.
- 2) Change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then start the engine or the strong hybrid system again.

If the warning light comes on briefly and then turns off, the system is normal. If the warning light still stays on, something is wrong with the system.

If the light and the brake system warning light stay on or come on simultaneously when driving, your ABS system is equipped with the rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) and there may be something wrong with both the rear brake force control function and the anti-lock function of the ABS system.

If one of the above occurs, have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

If the ABS becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that does not have this ABS system.

For details of ABS system, refer to “Anti-lock brake system (ABS)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

### ESP® warning light



52KM133

ESP® is a registered trademark of Mercedes-Benz Group AG.

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
- Traction control system
- Hill descent control system (if equipped)

If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, the light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If the light stays on or comes on when driving, there may be something wrong with the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to “Electronic stability program (ESP®)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

**▲ WARNING**

The ESP® systems cannot prevent accidents. Always drive carefully.

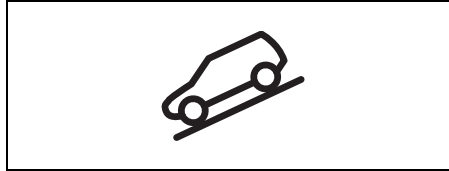
**ESP® OFF indicator light**

57L30045

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the ESP® OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the ESP® OFF indicator light comes on and stays on.

For details of the ESP® systems, refer to “Electronic stability program (ESP®)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

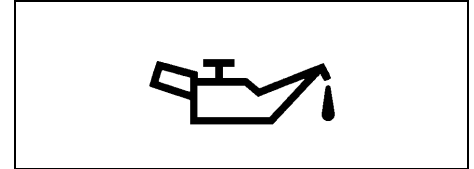
**Hill descent control indicator light (if equipped)**

79K050

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push the hill descent control switch and the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled, the hill descent control indicator comes on. If the hill descent control indicator blinks, the hill descent control will not be activated.

For details of the hill descent control system, refer to “Hill descent control system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

**Engine oil pressure warning light**

50G051

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine or the strong hybrid system is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is insufficient oil pressure. If the light comes on when driving, pull off the road as soon as you can and stop the engine or the strong hybrid system.

Check the oil level and add oil if necessary. If there is enough oil, the lubrication system should be inspected by your SUZUKI dealer before you drive the vehicle again.

**NOTICE**

- If you operate the engine or the strong hybrid system with this light on, severe engine damage can result.
- Do not rely on the engine oil pressure warning light to indicate the need to add oil. Periodically check the engine oil level.

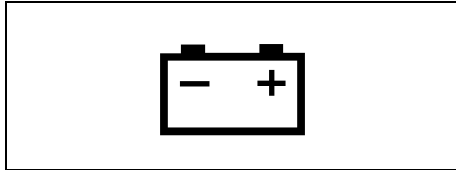
## BEFORE DRIVING

---

---

### Charge warning light

---



50G052

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine or the strong hybrid system is started, the light goes out. The light will come on and remain on if there is something wrong with the battery charging system. If the light comes on when the engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating, the charging system should be inspected immediately by your SUZUKI dealer.

---

### Driver’s seat belt reminder light / Front passenger’s seat belt reminder light

---



60G049

When the driver or front passenger does not buckle his or her seat belt, this light will come on and/or blink. For details of the seat belt reminder, refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” in this section.

---

### Rear passenger’s seat belt reminder light

---



69T010090

When the rear passenger does not buckle his or her seat belt, this light will come on and/or blink.

For details of the seat belt reminder, refer to “Seat belt reminder” “Seat belts and child restraint systems” in this section.

**AIRBAG light**

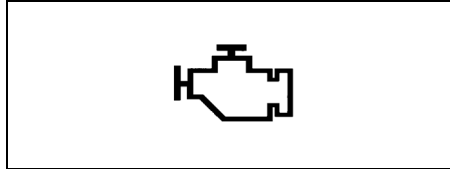
63J030

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light blinks or comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.

The light will come on and stay on if there is a problem in the airbag system or the seat belt pretensioner system.

 **WARNING**

**If AIRBAG light does not blink or come on briefly when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, stays on for more than 10 seconds, or comes on while driving, the airbag system or the seat belt pretensioner system may not work properly. Have both systems inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.**

**Malfunction indicator light**

65D530

Your vehicle has a computer-controlled emission control system. A malfunction indicator light is provided on the instrument cluster to indicate when it is necessary to have the emission control system serviced. When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on. When the engine or the strong hybrid system is started, the light goes out.

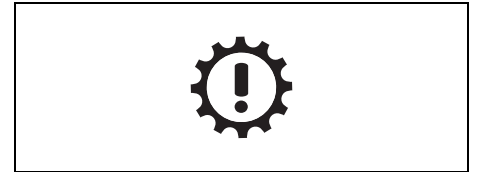
If the malfunction indicator light comes on or blinks when the engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating, there is a damage in the emission control system. Bring the vehicle to your SUZUKI dealer to have the damage fixed.

**(For EU specification vehicle)**

Also, if this light comes on when the engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating, there is a problem with the automatic transaxle system or Auto Gear Shift system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

**NOTICE**

**Continuing to drive the vehicle when the malfunction indicator light is on or blinking can cause permanent damage to the vehicle’s emission control system, and can affect fuel economy and driveability.**

**Transaxle warning light (if equipped)**

80J219

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on for several seconds so you can check that the light is working.



## BEFORE DRIVING

---

If this light comes on when the engine switch is "ON" position, there is a problem with the automatic transaxle system or Auto Gear Shift system.

If this light comes on or blinks, stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact your SUZUKI dealer. If the light comes on or blinks again after the light goes out, have the system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

For Auto Gear Shift vehicles:

- If the light comes on, it may become followings:
  - The transmission gear will not change even if you shift the gearshift lever.
  - The transmission gear will change to "N" automatically when the vehicle speed becomes less than 10 km/h (6 mph), also the "N" indicator in the instrument cluster will blink and the interior buzzer will sound.
  - The engine will stall automatically when the vehicle stops.
  - You cannot start the strong hybrid system.

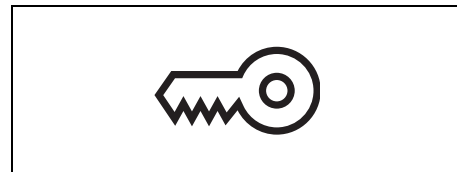
- If you perform any of the following operations, the light will blink and the interior buzzer will sound. It means that the clutch is under heavy load and the clutch becomes hot. In this case, stop the strong hybrid system in a safe place and the engine switch is press to change the ignition mode to "LOCK"(OFF), then press it back to the ignition mode is "ON". Start the strong hybrid system after making sure the light goes off and the buzzer does not sound.

- On an uphill, you alternate between stop and start.
- On an uphill, you hold the vehicle at a stop using only the creeping function.
- You keep depressing both the brake pedal and accelerator pedal.
- You keep depressing the accelerator pedal without releasing the parking brake.

---

### Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light

---

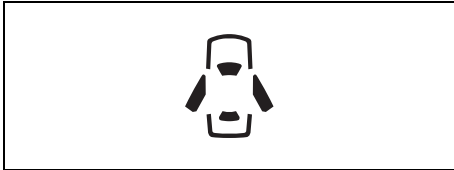


80JM122

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If this light stays on, there is a problem with the system.

If this light blinks or stays on, there is a problem with the system or the steering lock cannot be released. If this happens, press the engine switch, turning the steering wheel to the right or left.

If this light still blinks or stays on even if you start the engine or strong hybrid system with normal voltage of the vehicle battery, ask a SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

**Open door warning light**

54G391

This light remains on until all doors (including the tailgate) are completely closed.

If any door (including the tailgate) is open when the vehicle is moving, a ding sounds to remind you to close all doors completely.

**Low fuel warning light**

54G343

If this light comes on, fill the fuel tank immediately.

When this light comes on, a ding sounds once to remind you to fill the fuel. If you do not fill the fuel, a ding sounds every time when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".

**NOTE:**

*The activation point of this light varies depending on road conditions (for example, slope or curve) and driving conditions because of fuel moving in the tank.*

**Electric power steering light**

79J039

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on. When the engine or the strong hybrid system is started, the light goes out.

If this light comes on while driving, the power steering system may not work properly. Have the system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

**NOTE:**

- *The following steering wheel operations may gradually take more effort while parking or driving at a very low speed. This is not a malfunction of the steering system, but the power steering control system limits the power assist in order to prevent it from overheating.*
  - *The steering wheel is operated very often.*
  - *The steering wheel is kept in a fully turned position for a long while.*
- *When the power steering control system cools down, the power steering system will return to its original condition. However, repeating these operations*

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

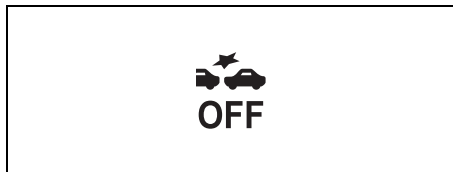
could cause damage to the power steering system.

- If the power steering system does not work properly, it will require greater effort to steer, but you still will be able to steer.
- If the steering is operated, you may hear noise caused by electric power steering operation. This is normal and indicates that the power steering system works properly.

---

### Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF indicator light (if equipped)

---



54P000254

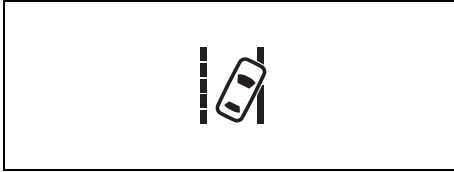
When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

- In the following situations, this light will come on and the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system will stop functioning.
  - When the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch is pushed and held to turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) system.
  - When the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF switch is pushed to turn off the ESP<sup>®</sup> systems (other than ABS), the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF indicator light will also come on.

- If this light comes on, there is a problem with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). Bring the vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

For details, refer to “Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

**Lane departure prevention indicator light (if equipped)**



81M31080

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

The indicator color and coming on/blinking status change depending on the operating status of systems.

For details, refer to “Displays and system operation” of “Lane departure prevention system” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

If there is a problem in the lane departure prevention with the engine switch in ON mode, this light will come on by orange. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

**Lane departure prevention OFF indicator light (if equipped)**



62R0317

When the lane departure prevention OFF switch is pushed and held to turn off the lane departure prevention, this light comes on.

For details, refer to “Displays and system operation” of “Lane departure prevention system” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

**Lane keep assist indicator light (if equipped)**



74SB12002

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

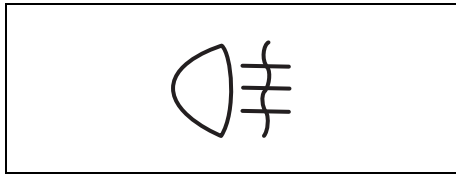
The indicator color and coming on/blinking status change depending on the operating status of systems.

For details, refer to “Operation display of steering wheel operation support” of “Lane keep assist” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

If there is a problem in the lane keep assist with the engine switch in ON mode, this light will come on by orange. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

## BEFORE DRIVING

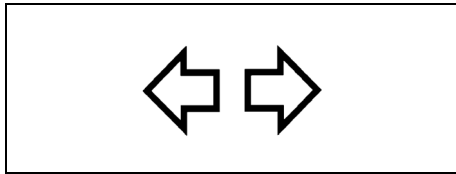
### Rear fog light indicator light (if equipped)



54G491

The rear fog light indicator light comes on when the rear fog light operates.

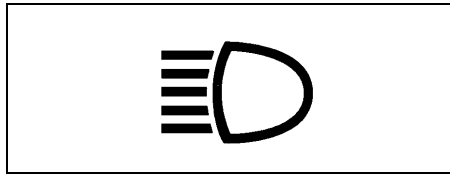
### Turn signal indicators



50G055

When you turn on the left or right turn signals, the corresponding green arrow on the instrument cluster will flash along with the respective turn signal lights. When you turn on the hazard warning switch, both arrows will flash along with all of the turn signal lights.

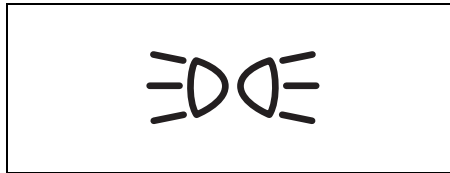
### Main beam (high beam) indicator light



50G056

This indicator comes on when headlight main beams (high beams) are turned on.

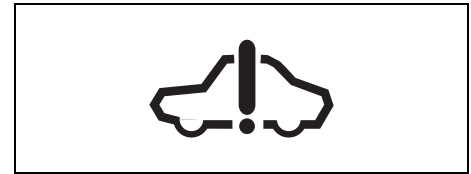
### Illumination indicator light



64J045

This indicator light comes on while the position lights, tail light and/or the headlights are on.

### Hybrid system warning light (if equipped)



74SE0244

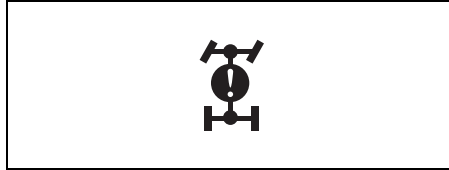
When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If any malfunction exists in the strong hybrid system, high voltage power system or brake booster vacuum system, the light comes on or blinks. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

- When hybrid system warning light comes on, electric power to some devices may stop and lead to an unexpected accident. You are requested to observe the following malfunctions.
  - Audio or navigation system (if equipped) does not activate.
  - Rear camera (if equipped) does not activate.

- When hybrid system warning light comes on, creeping function may not work. If this happens, you are requested to use parking brake to move on at uphill.
- If ISG (Integrated Starter Generator) fails, the warning light blinks.

#### 4WD warning light (if equipped)



57L30042

When the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

- This light comes on if there is any problem with the four-mode 4WD system. The system will be deactivated automatically.
- The light blinks if the vehicle is in either of the following conditions, and the system will be deactivated automatically.
  - Wheels of different diameters are fitted to the vehicle.
  - Drive train components overheat as a result of spinning of a drive wheel in mud or snow.

#### NOTE:

*Should the light blink, immediately move the vehicle to a safe place and park it there to protect the drive train components. If you let the engine run at idle for a while except for the case of different sized wheels are fitted, the light will go out and the system will resume.*

#### Oil change request light (if equipped)



79JM007

Your vehicle has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light that alerts you to change the engine oil and oil filter.

When this light comes on, change engine oil and oil filter immediately. For details on how to change the engine oil and oil filter, refer to “Changing engine oil and filter” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section.

This light comes on for several seconds when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON” so you can check that light is working.

## BEFORE DRIVING

If either of odometer reading or time is reached to the value which is set by the system, this light comes on when the engine switch is in "ON" position. In addition, the message is shown on the information display to tell you it is necessary to change the engine oil and oil filter. When the engine oil and oil filter are changed, and the oil life monitoring system is reset, this light will go out.

Whenever the engine oil and oil filter are changed, the light must be reset to monitor the next oil change timing properly. The light will go out after the reset. For the resetting procedure, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.

### NOTICE

**Severe engine damage will result, if you keep operating the engine after this light comes on.  
Change the engine oil and oil filter immediately when the light comes on.**

### NOTE:

- *This light is used to facilitate the oil and oil filter change according to the maintenance schedule.*
- *Even though the oil is replaced before this light comes on, reset of the oil life monitoring system is necessary. Consult a SUZUKI dealer about the reset method. If you reset it by yourself, refer to "Setting mode" in this section.*
- *Consult a SUZUKI dealer for changing the setting of oil life monitoring system in one of the following cases;*
  - If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, or vice versa
  - By the change of your driving condition, if you need to apply the schedule of "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions" instead of "Periodic maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section, or vice versa

### "ENG A-STOP" indicator light (if equipped)



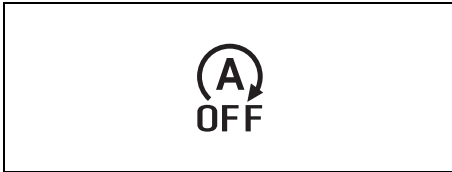
72M00032

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the engine is stopped by "ENG A-STOP" system, this light comes on.

- For details, refer to "ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (if equipped)" in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

### “ENG A-STOP OFF” light (if equipped)



72M00159

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push “ENG A-STOP OFF” switch, this light comes on.

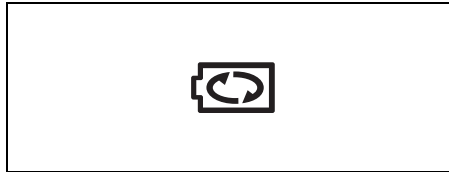
The ENG A-STOP OFF indicator light blinks under the following conditions:

- If there is something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system
- If there is something wrong with the lithium-ion battery

If the ENG A-STOP OFF indicator light blinks, have your vehicle inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

For details, refer to “ENG A-STOP OFF light” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

### Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light (if equipped)



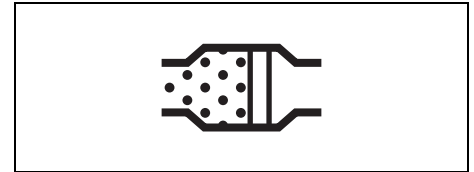
72M00168

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the deceleration energy regenerating function is working, this light comes on.

For details, refer to “SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (if equipped)” or “Strong hybrid system (if equipped)” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.

### Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) warning light (if equipped)



64J244

This Gasoline Particle Filter (GPF) warning light comes on for several seconds when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON” so you can check that light is working. If the light comes on when driving, the GPF is nearly clogged. To go out the warning light, the vehicle must stay in motion until regeneration has been completed.

The process normally takes about 25 minutes.

The optimum condition to end the process are achieved by keeping the vehicle in motion at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher, and an engine speed higher than 2,000 rpm.

If you drive your vehicle until the light goes out, the regeneration of the GPF will be completed.

For details of the GPF, refer to “Gasoline Particulate Filter” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.



## BEFORE DRIVING

### NOTICE

Be sure to regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. Failure to regenerate the GPF will cause the vehicle malfunction due to the clogged filter.

### EV indicator (if equipped)



53SB08211

When the engine of strong hybrid system auto stops, this indicator comes on.

### ECO mode indicator (if equipped)



53SB08213

In ECO mode, this indicator comes on.

### Acoustic vehicle alerting system warning light (if equipped)



74SE0228

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

If the acoustic vehicle alerting system fails, the light blinks. You need to have the vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

### READY indicator (if equipped)



74SB20206

With the gearshift lever in "P" and brake pedal depressed, pressing the engine switch starts up the strong hybrid system to be ready to run and this READY indicator comes on.

### WARNING

If this indicator goes out while running, the following problems occur. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and try pushing the engine switch once again.

- Steering becomes heavy due to malfunction of the power steering system.
- ABS system does not work (when the ABS warning light comes on simultaneously).

If you pushing the engine switch over again fails to come on READY indicator, contact a SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.

### Brake request indicator (if equipped)

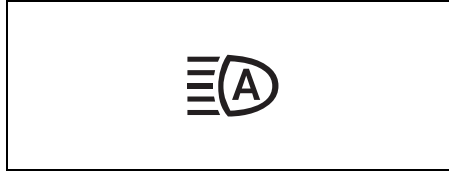


53SB08214

This light will come on if you do not depress the brake pedal in the following situations.

- When the gearshift lever is shifted from “N” to “D”, “M” or “R” with the vehicle in motion (like putting into the garage / parking maneuver). The interior buzzer will sound about a second and the “N” indicator will blink. Depress the brake pedal to stop the vehicle, and shift the gearshift lever again.

### High beam assist warning light (orange) (if equipped)



52RM20690

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on by orange briefly so you can check that the light is working.

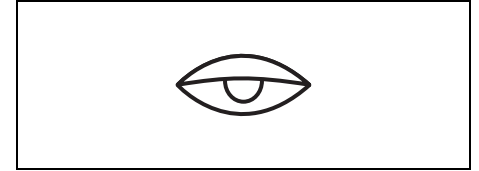
When the high beam assist has failure, this light will come on and the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) will stop functioning when the ignition mode is ON. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the dual sensor inspected.

**NOTE:**

*If the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily, high beam assist also stops temporarily.*

For details, refer to “High beam assist” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

### Drowsy warning light (if equipped)



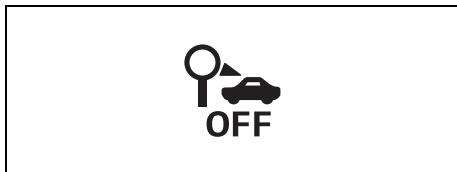
69TJ010110

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the driver monitoring system detects a drowsy driving or driver sleepiness, this light comes on. For details, refer to “Driver Monitoring System (DMS) (if equipped)” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Traffic sign recognition OFF indicator light (if equipped)



69T010120

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly to let you know the light is working.

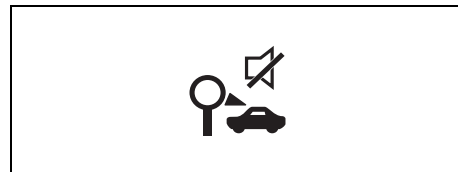
If there is problem in the traffic sign recognition with the engine switch in ON mode, this light will come on.

For some model, if the traffic sign recognition is temporarily stopped and then the engine switch is pressed to change in OFF mode, the light may continue to stay on for a while after turning it back ON, even if the temporarily stopped state has been resolved before turning it ON again.

When the traffic sign recognition is turned off by changing the setting mode of information display, this indicator light comes on and stays on.

You can stop the traffic sign recognition, by changing the setting mode of information display. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in the “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

### Traffic sign recognition buzzer OFF indicator light (if equipped)



69T010110

For some model, when the setting mode on the information display to turn off the excess speed warning buzzer, this indicator light comes on and go off after a while.

You can stop the traffic sign recognition buzzer, by changing the setting mode of information display. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in this section.

---

**Steering assist indicator light  
(if equipped)**

---



69T010150

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on at green briefly so you can check that the light is working.

The indicator color and coming on/blinking status change depending on the operating status of systems.

For details, refer to “Displays and system operation” of “Lane departure prevention system” and “Operation display of steering wheel operation support” of “Lane keep assist” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

---

**High beam assist indicator light  
(green) (if equipped)**

---



52RM20690

When the high beam assist is working, this light comes on by green.

For details, refer to “High beam assist” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

---

**Adaptive cruise control indicator  
light (if equipped)**

---



69TJ010190

The indicator color and coming on status change depending on the operating status of systems.

- When the adaptive cruise control is standby condition, this light comes on by white.
- When the adaptive cruise control is activate, this light comes on by green.

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

### Parking sensor indicator light (if equipped)

---



52RM20690

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

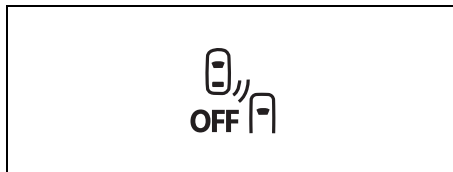
When the parking sensors is activated and then detected obstacles, this light blinks.

If this light comes on, there is a problem with the parking sensors. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

For details, refer to “Parking sensors” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

### Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) OFF indi- cator light (if equipped)

---



52R10320

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the blind spot monitor (BSM) is turned off by changing the setting mode of information display, this indicator light comes on.

- When the BSM is stopped, the blind spot monitor OFF indicator light and rear cross traffic alert OFF indicator light come on.

### Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) OFF indicator light (if equipped)

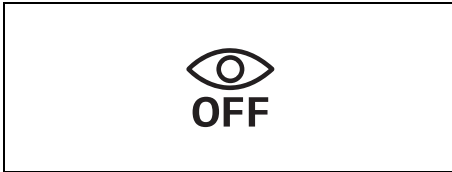
---



52R10330

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the rear cross traffic alert (RCTA) is turned off by changing the setting mode of information display, this indicator light comes on.

**Driver Monitoring System OFF indicator light (if equipped)**

69TJ010170

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When the driver monitoring system is turned off by changing the setting mode of information display, this indicator light comes on.

When the driver monitoring system is temporarily stopped, this light comes on.

When the driver monitoring system is malfunction, this light blinks. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

**“R” (reverse gear) indicator light (if equipped)**

69TJ040750

When the gearshift lever is in “R” (Reverse), this light comes on.

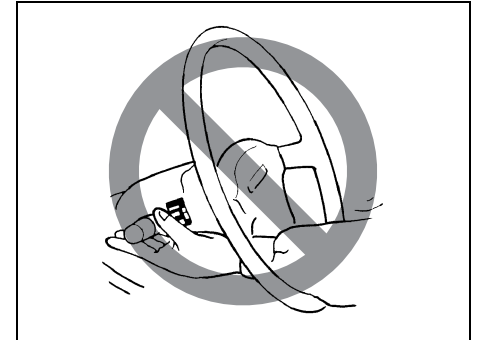
If the light does not come on when the gearshift lever is in “R” (Reverse), bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

**Master warning indicator light**

68PM00278

When the information display shows warning and indicator messages, this indicator light may also blink.

For details, refer to “Information display” in this section.

**Lighting control lever**

57L21128

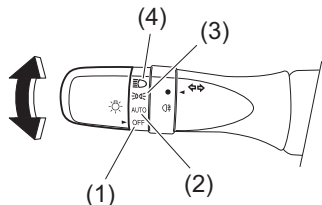
**⚠ WARNING**

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

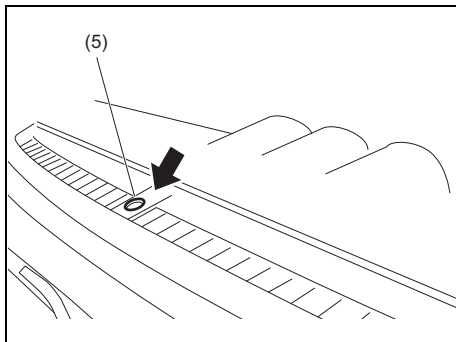
## BEFORE DRIVING

### Automatic light operation

#### EXAMPLE



74SE0245



74SE0229

Your vehicle's lighting system is controlled by two main systems: the lighting switch and the auto-on headlight system (when the lighting switch is in "AUTO" position). The two systems work together to operate your lights as shown in the following chart:

**ON: Lights ON**

**LIGHT: When it is light around the light sensor (5).**

**DARK: When it is dark around the light sensor (5).**

Lighting switch position	Main lights to be operated	Ignition mode "LOCK" (OFF) or "ACC"		Ignition mode "ON"	
		LIGHT	DARK	LIGHT	DARK
(1) OFF	Position lights, Tail lights, License plate lights	–	–	–	–
	Headlights	–	–	–	–
(2) AUTO	Position lights, Tail lights, License plate lights	–	–	–	ON
	Headlights	–	–	–	ON
(3) ☰	Position lights, Tail lights, License plate lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	–	–	–	–
(4) ☱	Position lights, Tail lights, License plate lights	ON	ON	ON	ON
	Headlights	ON	ON	ON	ON

To turn the lights on or off, twist the knob on the end of the lever. There are four positions:

**OFF (1)**

All lights are off.

**AUTO (2)**

This function works when the ignition mode has been changed to “ON” by pressing the engine switch. The headlights, position lights, tail lights and license plate lights are turned on and off automatically according to the amount of outside light detected by a sensor. They go out automatically when you change the ignition mode to “ACC” or “LOCK” by pressing the engine switch.

The light sensor (5) for sensing the amount of outside light is installed on the instrument panel.

When the following conditions are met, you can use the high beam assist.

- The engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON
- The headlights are turned on when it becomes dark outside the vehicle
- The lighting switch is in “AUTO” position

Refer to “High beam assist” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

**⚠ CAUTION**

**If the light sensor area of the windshield is covered with mud, ice, or other similar substances, the headlights, position lights, tail lights and license plate light may be turned on even when it is still light outside.**

**NOTE:**

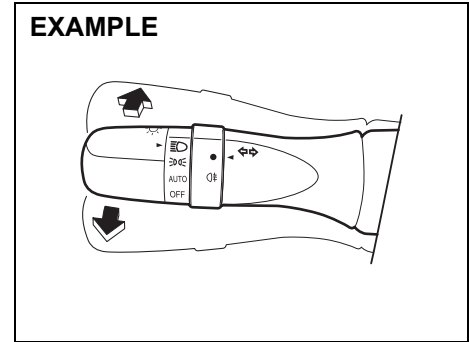
- Avoid covering the light sensor area of the windshield with a sticker. The sticker may impair the performance of the sensor and make the system unable to control operation of the lights correctly.
- If you changed the ignition mode to “ON” by pressing the engine switch and “AUTO” position remains selected, the headlights, tail lights, license plate lights and position lights come on automatically as it gets dark outside, even with the engine not running or the strong hybrid system not operating. Leaving the lights lit for a long time may lead to a completely discharged battery.

**☰ (3)**

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate lights and instrument lights are on, but headlights are off.

**☰ (4)**

Front position lights, tail lights, license plate light, instrument lights and headlights are on.



74SE0246

With the headlights on, push the lever forward to switch to the high beams (main beams) or pull the lever toward you to switch to the low beams. When the high beams (main beams) are on, a light on the instrument cluster will come on. To momentarily activate the high beams (main beams) as a passing signal, pull the lever slightly toward you and release it when you have completed the signal.

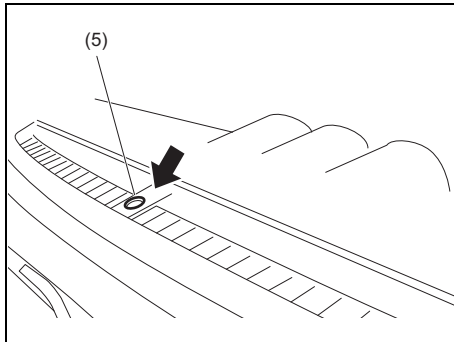
**NOTE:**

The high beam assist will be activated when the lighting switch is in “AUTO” position. Refer to “High beam assist” in “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.



## BEFORE DRIVING

### Auto-on headlight system



74SE0229

The auto-on headlight system automatically turns on all lights that are operated by the lighting control lever on the steering column, when the following three conditions are all met.

Conditions for auto-on headlight system operation:

- 1) It is dark around the light sensor (5).
- 2) The lighting control lever is in "AUTO" position.
- 3) You press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".

This system is operated by a signal from the light sensor (5) on the instrument panel. Do not cover the sensor (5). Otherwise, the system will not work correctly.

### WARNING

**It takes about 5 seconds for the light sensor to react to a change in lighting conditions. To help avoid an accident due to reduced visibility, turn on your headlights before driving into a tunnel, parking structure, etc.**

#### NOTE:

*The light sensor reacts even to infrared rays, so it may operate incorrectly when there are strong infrared rays.*

### Light reminder buzzer

The interior buzzer continuously beeps if you open the driver's door without turning off the headlights and position lights. This function is triggered under the following condition:

The headlights and/or position lights are on even after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).

The buzzer stops sounding when you turn off the headlights and position lights.

#### NOTE:

*A message is indicated on the information display in the instrument cluster while the buzzer is sounding.*

### Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system

When the engine or the strong hybrid system is started, this system turns on the daytime running lights.

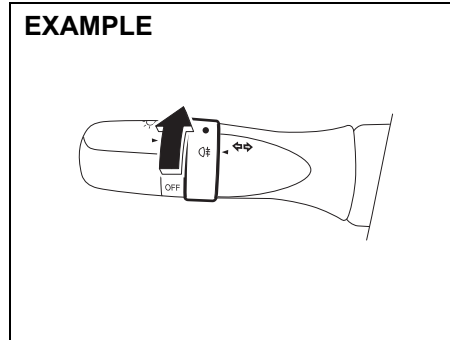
Conditions for D.R.L. system operation

- 1) The engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating.
- 2) Headlights are off.

**NOTE:**

*Brightness of the daytime running lights is different from the brightness of the position lights, but it is not a malfunction.*

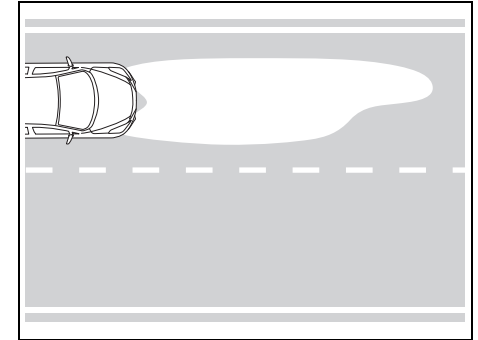
### Rear fog light switch (if equipped)



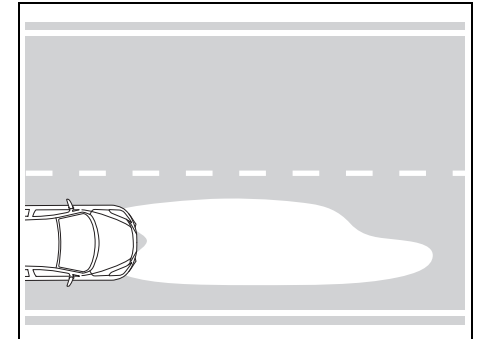
To turn the rear fog light on, twist the knob as shown in the illustration with the headlights on. When the rear fog light is on, an indicator light on the instrument cluster will come on.

### Adjusting headlight pattern

#### Headlight pattern, left hand traffic



#### Headlight pattern, right hand traffic



## BEFORE DRIVING

The headlight pattern must be adjusted to avoid dazzling oncoming motorists and can be set for right or left hand traffic.

### LED headlights (if equipped)

You do not need to adjust the light pattern.

### Halogen headlights (if equipped)

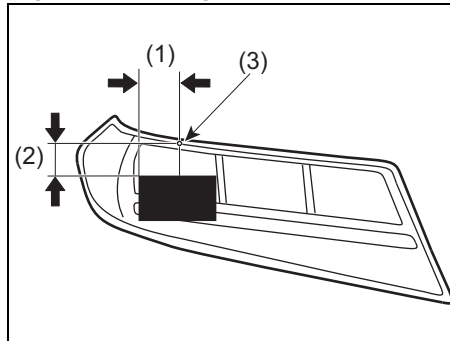
The light pattern may not be as good. You should readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight lens.

### Left hand drive vehicle

To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight for left hand traffic;

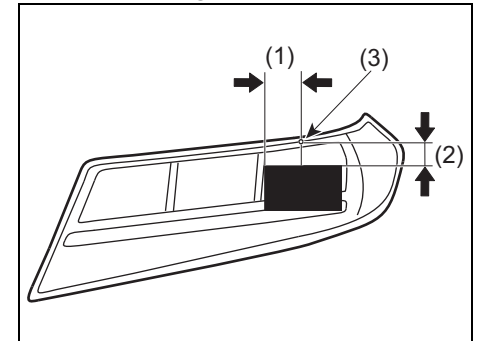
- 1) Copy the templates as shown on the page after the next for both (A) & (B) application.
- 2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
- 3) Position the cutout tape with the center mark of the headlight lens. Refer to the dimensions in the following illustrations.

### Right side headlight (A)



- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 55 mm (2.2 in.)
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 35 mm (1.4 in.)
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

### Left side headlight (B)

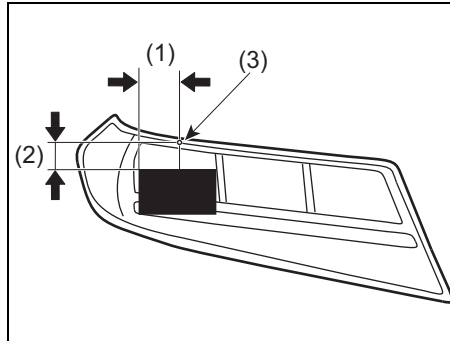


- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 55 mm (2.2 in.)
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 30 mm (1.2 in.)
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

**Right hand drive vehicle**

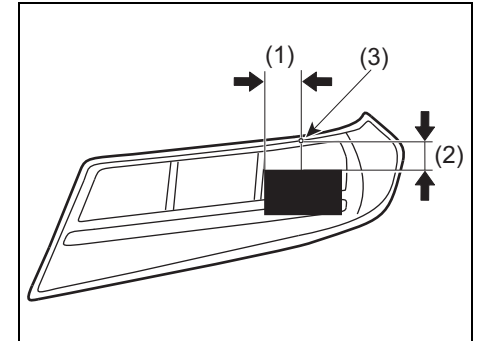
To readjust the light pattern by masking the headlight for right hand traffic;

- 1) Copy the templates as shown on the page after the next for both (C) & (D) application.
- 2) Transfer the template to a self-adhesive waterproof material and cut it out.
- 3) Position the cutout tape with the center mark of the headlight lens.  
Refer to the dimensions in the following illustrations.

**Right side headlight (C)**

53SB70202

- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 55 mm (2.2 in.)
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 30 mm (1.2 in.)
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

**Left side headlight (D)**

53SB70201

- (1) Horizontal line: approximately 55 mm (2.2 in.)
- (2) Vertical line: approximately 35 mm (1.4 in.)
- (3) Center mark (small projection on the inner surface of the lens)

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

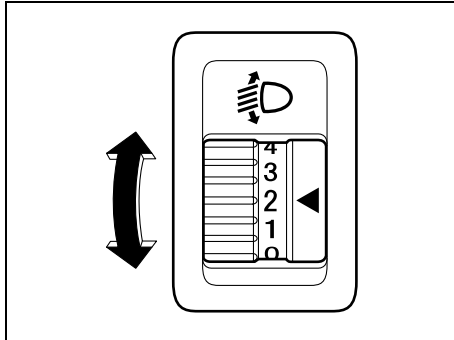
### Templates for headlights



- (1) 60 mm (2.4 in.)
- (2) 110 mm (4.3 in.)

53SB08201

## Headlight leveling switch

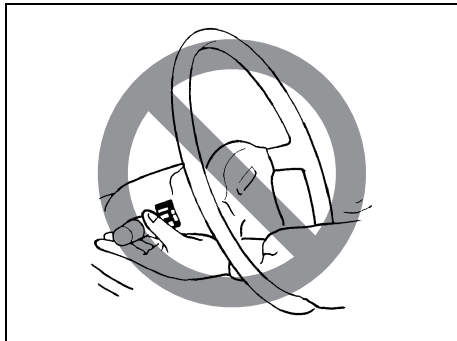


80JM040

Level the headlight beam according to the load condition of your vehicle by turning this switch. The chart below shows the appropriate switch position for different vehicle load conditions.

Vehicle Load Condition	Switch Position				
	LED headlight		Halogen headlight		
	K15C engine model	K14D and K14C engine model	K14C(6MT) engine model	K14C(6AT) engine model	K14C(6AT) engine model
2WD				4WD	
Driver only	0	0	0	0	0
Driver + 1 passenger (in front seat)	0	0	1	1	0
Driver + 4 passengers, no cargo	1	2	2	2	2
Driver + 4 passengers, cargo added	2	2	2	3	2
Driver + full cargo	3	3	3	4	3

### Turn signal control lever



57L21128

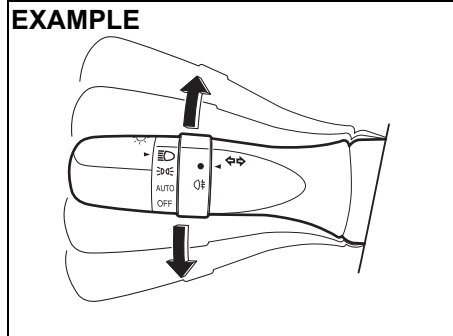
#### **WARNING**

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.

### Turn signal operation

With the ignition mode “ON”, move the lever upward or downward to activate the right or left turn signals.

#### Normal turn signal



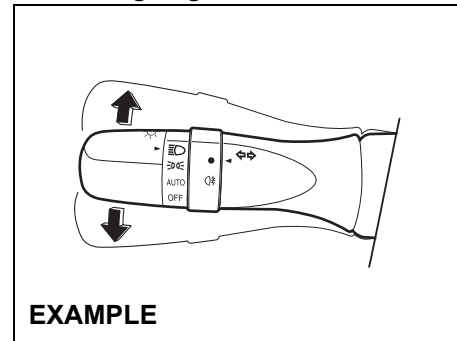
74SE0248

Move the lever all the way upward or downward to signal. When the turn is completed, the signal will cancel and the lever will return to its normal position.

#### NOTE:

If the angle by which you turn the steering wheel is small, the lever will not return automatically to its original position. In this case, return the lever to its original position manually.

### Lane change signal



#### EXAMPLE

74SE0249

Move the lever partway upward or downward to turn right or left and hold the lever in the moved position.

- The turn signal and its indicator flash while the lever is held at the moved position.

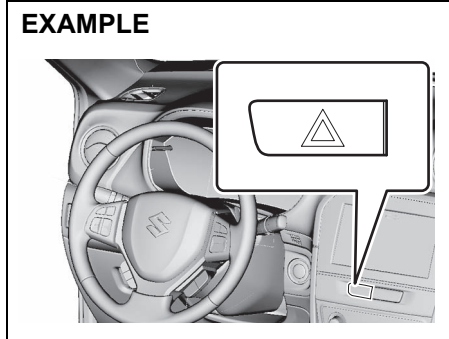
The turn signal and its indicator flash 3 times even if you return the lever immediately after moving it.

#### NOTE:

The turn signal and its indicator can be set whether they flash 3 times after the turn signal lever is returned via the information display. Refer to “Information display” in this section.

**NOTE:**

You can customize the setting for the number of flashing times of the turn signal and its indicator (1 to 4 times). Please ask a SUZUKI dealer for the customization.

**Hazard warning switch****EXAMPLE**

53SB2010

Push in the hazard warning switch to activate the hazard warning lights. All turn signal lights and both turn signal indicators will flash simultaneously. To turn off the lights, push the switch again.

Use the hazard warning lights to warn other drivers of possible risk of traffic hazard when you park your vehicle in case of emergency.

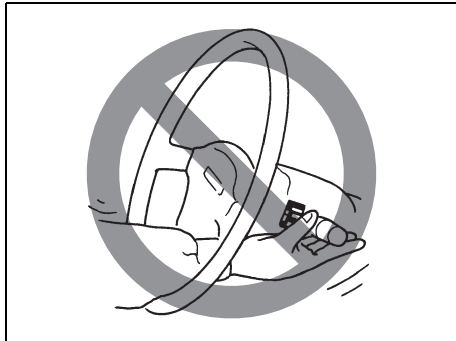
**NOTICE**

If you use the hazard warning switch for many hours with the engine stopped, the lead-acid battery may run out.

Do not use the hazard warning switch for many hours with the engine stopped.



### Windshield wiper and washer lever



65D611

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.**

#### **When the wiper is frozen**

Melt ice with warm water. After melting ice, wipe off water and moisture to avoid refreezing. If you forcedly try to move the wipers as they are still frozen, the wiper blades rubber parts may be damaged and the wipers may be broken.

### Wiper and washer operation

When the ignition mode is “ON”, you can use the wiper/washer lever or switch (if equipped).

When the wipers are under heavy load such as covered by snow, the breaker will be activated and the wipers will stop operating to protect the wiper motor from overheating.

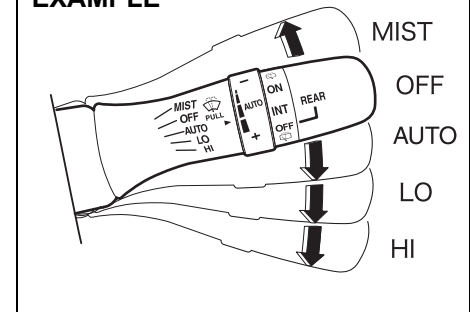
If the wiper stops during operation, do the following methods.

- 1) Stop the vehicle in a safe place, and turn the engine or the strong hybrid system off.
- 2) Move the wiper lever and switch to “OFF” position.
- 3) Remove obstacles such as snow on the wipers.
- 4) After a while, when the temperature of the wiper motor becomes low enough, the breaker will be reset automatically and the wipers will be able to use.

If you cannot use the wipers after a while, there may be another problem. Ask a SUZUKI dealer to have the wipers inspected.

### Windshield wipers with rain sensing function

#### EXAMPLE

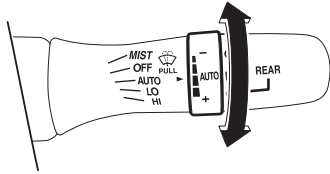


74SE0250

Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”. To turn the rain-sensing wipers on, move the lever down to one of the three operating positions. In “AUTO” position (if provided), the wipers automatically operate when the wiper system senses rain or snow. In “LO” position, the wipers operate at a steady low speed. In “HI” position, the wipers operate at a steady high speed. To turn off the wipers, move the lever back to “OFF” position.

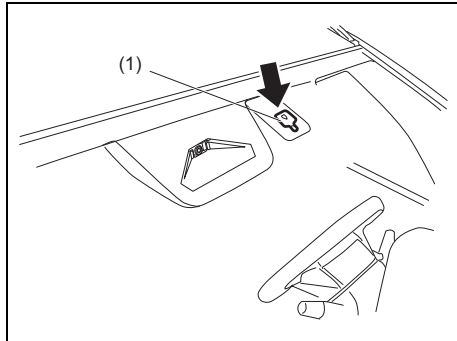
Move the lever up and hold it to “MIST” position; the wipers will operate continuously at low speed for as long as you hold the lever in “MIST” position.

EXAMPLE



74SE0251

If the control lever has on “AUTO” position, you can change the system’s sensitivity to rain/snow by turning the knob of the control lever increased sensitivity or backward for decreased sensitivity.



74SE0230

(1) Rain sensor

**CAUTION**

- Observe the following instructions when the wiper lever is set to “AUTO” position with the engine switch in “ON” mode. Otherwise, the wipers could unexpectedly operate and cause injury, and could also be damaged.
  - Do not touch or wipe the rain sensor area of the windshield with a cloth.
  - Do not hit the windshield or rain sensor.
- Set the wiper control lever to “OFF” position before washing the vehicle in an automatic car wash or cleaning the windshield.

NOTE:

- Under the following conditions, the rain sensor may not be able to sense rain or snow correctly, and thus the rain-sensing wiper function may not work or may work incorrectly. (Use a position other than “AUTO” under these conditions.)
  - Rain or snow does not hit the rain sensor area of the windshield, or the snow is not of a type that is able to be detected by the sensor.
  - The rain sensor area is covered with mud, ice or other similar substance. You should remove any foreign substance.

- There were already raindrops on the windshield before starting rain-sensing wiper operation. You should remove the raindrops by operating the wipers under manual control.
- The rain sensor is hotter than 80°C (176°F) in the sun or lower than –10°C (14°F) in freezing weather. (The wipers do not operate under this condition.)
- The windshield is coated with a water-repellent substance, which causes raindrops to run down quickly. This will give a clearer view and the wipers may seem to operate too frequently. In this case, decrease the system’s sensitivity.
- The sensor area is covered with a sticker.
- The wiper blades are damaged. You should replace them.
- The following conditions may indicate problems with the rain-sensing wiper system. If your system exhibits any of the following conditions, have it inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.
  - Rainfall/snowfall rate varies but the wiping interval remains constant.
  - Rain/snow is falling but the wipers do not operate.

## BEFORE DRIVING

### Reprogramming the rain-sensing wiper function

“AUTO” position operation of the rain-sensing wiper function can be customized to your preference by reprogramming its setting as follows. Please contact a SUZUKI dealer for this customization.

### Full-automatic wiping (factory setting)

The system automatically selects the most appropriate of the following wiping modes: no wiping, intermittent wiping, low-speed wiping or high-speed wiping.

### Semi-automatic wiping

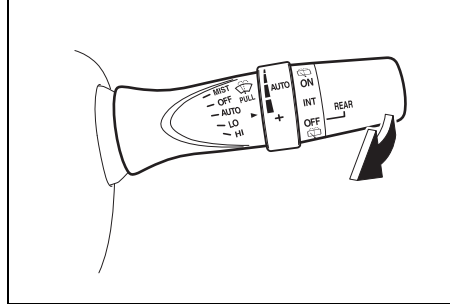
The system automatically selects the most appropriate of the following wiping modes: intermittent wiping, low-speed wiping or high-speed wiping. (The wipers do not stop automatically.)

### Intermittent wiping

The wipers operate only in the intermittent wiping mode. The wiping interval can be changed with the knob on the control lever.

## Windshield washer

### EXAMPLE



74SE0252

To spray windshield washer fluid, pull the lever toward you. The windshield wipers will automatically turn on at low speed if they are not already on and your vehicle is equipped with “INT” position.

### ⚠ WARNING

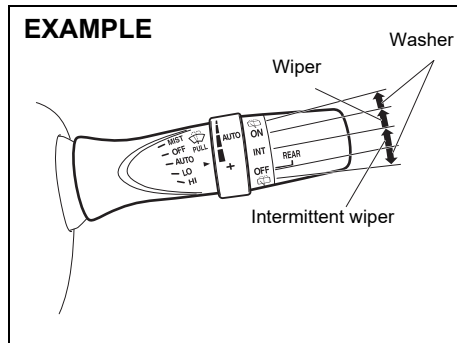
- To prevent windshield icing in cold weather, turn on the defroster to heat the windshield before and during windshield washer use.
- Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. It can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and can also damage your vehicle's paint.

### NOTICE

To help prevent damage to the windshield wiper and washer system components, you should take the following precautions:

- Do not continue to hold in the lever when there is no windshield washer fluid being sprayed or the washer motor can be damaged.
- Do not attempt to remove dirt from a dry windshield with the wipers or you can damage the windshield and the wiper blades. Always wet the windshield with washer fluid before operating the wipers.
- Clear ice or packed snow from the wiper blades before using the wipers.
- Check the washer fluid level regularly. Check it often when the weather is bad.
- Fill a reservoir 3/4 full with washer fluid to for its expansion, if temperature falls low enough to freeze the fluid.

## Rear window wiper/washer switch



74SE0254

To turn the rear wiper on, twist the rear wiper switch on the end of the lever forward to "ON" position. If your vehicle is equipped with "INT" position, the rear wiper operates intermittently when you twist the switch forward to "INT" position. To turn the rear wiper off, twist the switch rearward to "OFF" position.

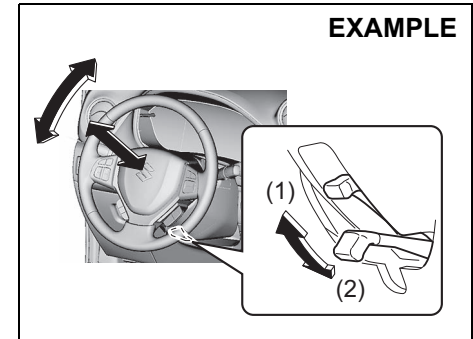
With the rear wiper in "OFF" position, twist the switch rearward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

With the rear wiper in "ON" position, turn the switch forward and hold it there to spray window washer fluid.

## NOTICE

Clear ice or snow from the rear window and rear wiper blade before using the rear wiper. Accumulated ice or snow could prevent the wiper blade from moving, causing damage to the wiper motor.

## Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever



53SB2011

- (1) LOCK
- (2) UNLOCK

The lock lever is located under the steering column. To adjust the steering wheel height and fore-aft position:

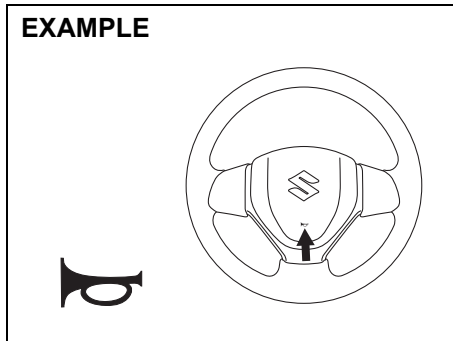
- 1) Push down the lock lever to unlock the steering column.
- 2) Adjust the steering wheel to the desired height and fore-aft position and lock the steering column by pulling up the lock lever.
- 3) Try moving the steering wheel up and down and back and forth to check that it is securely locked in position.

## WARNING

Never attempt to adjust the steering wheel while the vehicle is moving or you could lose control of the vehicle.

## Horn

### EXAMPLE



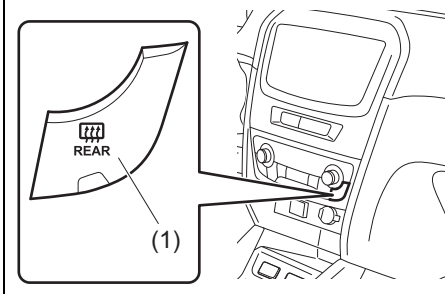
68LM240

Press the horn button of the steering wheel to sound the horn. The horn will sound with the ignition switch in any ignition mode.

## Heated rear window switch / heated outside rearview mirror switch

### Type 1

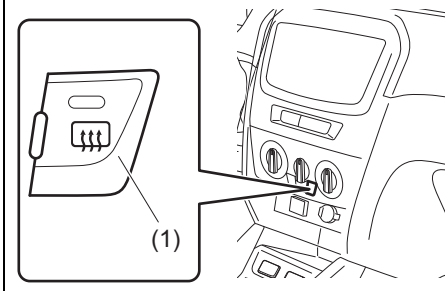
#### EXAMPLE



74SE0209

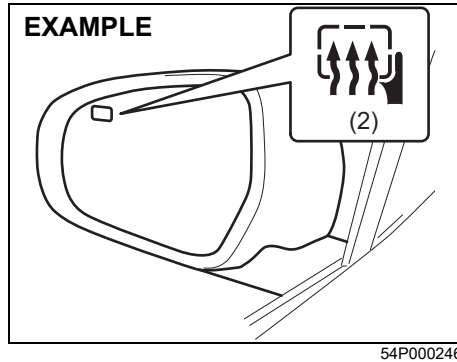
### Type 2

#### EXAMPLE



74SE0210

When the rear window is misted, push this switch (1) to clear the window.



If the outside rearview mirror has the mark (2), it is also equipped with the heated outside rearview mirrors. When you push the switch (1), both the heated outside rearview mirrors and the heated rear window will operate simultaneously.

An indicator light will be lit when the defogger is on. The defogger will work only when the engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating. To turn off the defogger, push the switch (1) again.

### NOTICE

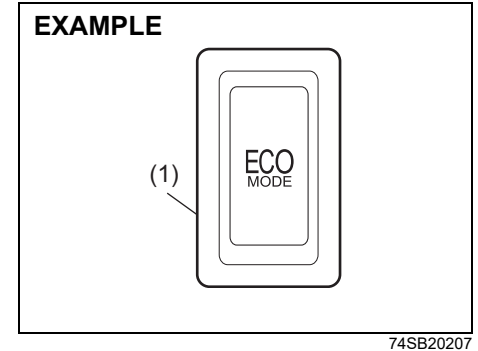
The heated rear window and the heated outside rearview mirrors (if equipped) use a large amount of electricity. Turn off the switch after the window and mirrors have become clear.

#### NOTE:

- The defogger will work only when the engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating.
- The defogger will automatically turn off after the defogger remains on for 15 minutes to prevent discharging of the lead-acid battery.
- If your vehicle is equipped with heated outside rearview mirrors, only the driver's side outside rearview mirror has the mark (2), but both outside rearview mirrors work simultaneously.

### ECO mode switch (if equipped)

Models without Hill descent control system

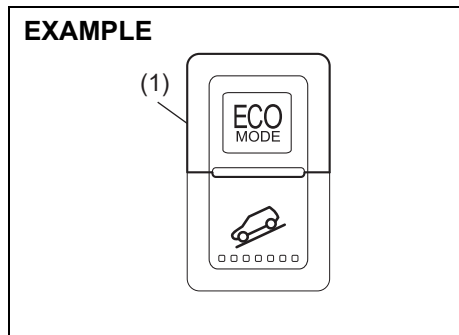


(1) ECO mode switch

## BEFORE DRIVING

---

### Models with Hill descent control system



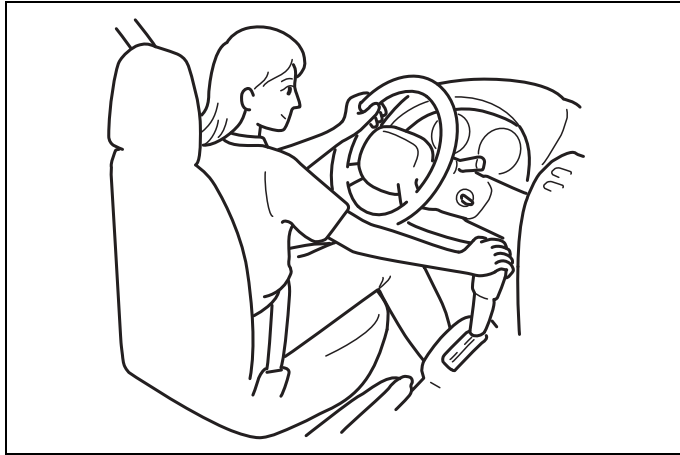
74SB20208

(1) ECO mode switch

ECO mode enhances the fuel economy due to the following effects.

- Vehicle acceleration corresponding to depressing rate of the acceleration pedal becomes gentle.
- Air conditioning is restrained.

Pushing ECO mode switch (1) starts up the ECO mode and the indication on the information display comes on. Pushing the switch again cancels the mode and the indication goes out.



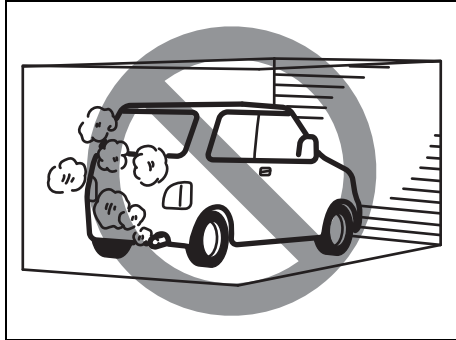
60G408

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Exhaust gas warning .....	3-1
Daily inspection checklist .....	3-1
Engine oil consumption .....	3-2
Engine switch .....	3-3
Keyless push start system .....	3-5
Parking brake lever .....	3-9
Pedal .....	3-11
Starting / stopping engine or strong hybrid system .....	3-12
Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) (if equipped) .....	3-17
Using transaxle .....	3-18
Gearshift indicator .....	3-25
Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped) .....	3-28
SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (if equipped) ....	3-34
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (if equipped) .....	3-37
Strong hybrid system (if equipped) .....	3-52
Cruise control (if equipped) .....	3-62
Speed limiter (if equipped) .....	3-64
Speed Limiter with Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBSII) (if equipped) .....	3-66
SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped) .....	3-71
Emergency stop signal (ESS) .....	3-159
Rearview camera .....	3-160
Braking .....	3-166
Electronic stability program (ESP®) .....	3-168
Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) .....	3-176



### Exhaust gas warning



52D334

#### WARNING

Avoid breathing exhaust gases. Exhaust gases contain carbon monoxide, a potentially lethal gas that is colorless and odorless. Since carbon monoxide is difficult to detect by itself, take the following precautions to help prevent carbon monoxide from entering your vehicle.

- Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.

(Continued)

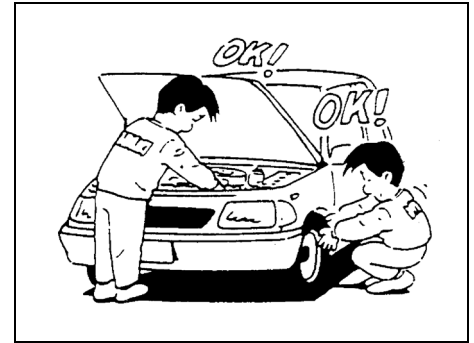
#### WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not park with the engine running for a long period of time, even in an open area. If it is necessary to sit for a short time in a parked vehicle with the engine running, check that the air intake selector is set to “FRESH AIR” and the blower is at high speed.
- Avoid operating the vehicle with the tailgate or trunk open. If it is necessary to do so, check that the sunroof (if equipped) and all windows are closed, and the blower is at high speed with the air intake selector set to “FRESH AIR”.
- To allow proper operation of your vehicle’s ventilation system, keep the air inlet grill in front of the windshield clear of snow, leaves or other obstructions at all times.
- Keep the exhaust tailpipe area clear of snow and other material to help reduce the buildup of exhaust gases under the vehicle. This is particularly important when parked in blizzard conditions.
- Have the exhaust system inspected periodically for damage and leakage. Any damage or leakage should be repaired immediately.

### Daily inspection checklist

#### Before driving



60A187S

- 1) Check that windows, mirrors, lights and reflectors are clean and unobstructed.
- 2) Visually check the tyres for the following points:
  - the depth of the tread groove
  - abnormal wear, cracks and damage
  - loose wheel bolts
  - existence of foreign material such as nails, stones, etc.
- 3) Look for fluid and oil leakage.

Refer to “Tyres” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for details.

**NOTE:**

*It is normal for water to drip from the air conditioning system after use.*

- 4) Check that the hood is fully closed and latched.
- 5) Check the headlights, turn signal lights, brake lights and horn for proper operation.
- 6) Adjust the seat and head restraint.
- 7) Check the brake pedal feeling and the adjustment condition for the parking brake lever or pedal. Refer to "Brake" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.
- 8) Adjust the mirrors.
- 9) Check that you and all passengers have properly fastened your seat belts.
- 10) Check that all warning lights come on as the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 11) Check all gauges.
- 12) Check that the brake system warning light turns off when the parking brake is released.

Once a week, or each time you fill your fuel tank, perform the following under-hood checks:

- 1) Engine oil level
- 2) Coolant level
- 3) Brake fluid level
- 4) Lead-acid battery solution level
- 5) Windshield washer fluid level

- 6) Hood latch operation  
Pull the hood release handle inside the vehicle. Check that you cannot open the hood all the way without releasing the secondary latch. Close the hood securely after checking for proper latch operation. See the item "All latches, hinges and locks" of "Chassis, body and others" in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for lubrication schedule.

**▲ WARNING**

**Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.**

Once a month, or each time you fill your fuel tank, check the tyre pressure using a tyre pressure gauge. Also check the tyre pressure of the spare tyre.

### Engine oil consumption

It is normal for the engine to consume some engine oil during normal vehicle operation.

The amount of engine oil consumption depends on viscosity and quality of the oil and your driving conditions.

More oil is consumed during high-speed driving and when there is frequent acceleration and deceleration. Under high loads, your engine also will consume more oil.

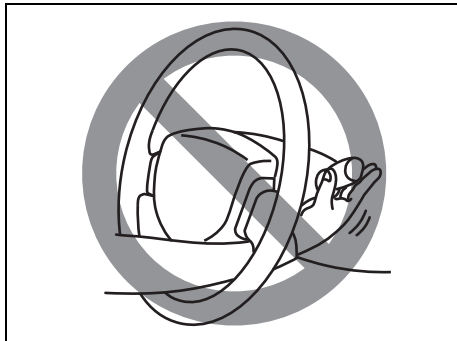
A new engine also consumes more oil, since its pistons, piston rings and cylinder walls have not yet become conditioned. New engines reach the normal level of oil consumption only after approximately 5000 km (3000 miles) driving.

**Oil consumption:  
Max. 1.0 L per 1000 km  
(1 Qt. per 600 miles)**

When judging the amount of oil consumption, note that the oil may become diluted and it is difficult to judge the accurate oil level.

As an example, if a vehicle is used for repeated short trips, and consumes a normal amount of oil, the dipstick may not show any drop in the oil level at all, even after 1000 km (600 miles) or more of driving. This is because the oil gradually becomes diluted with fuel or moisture,

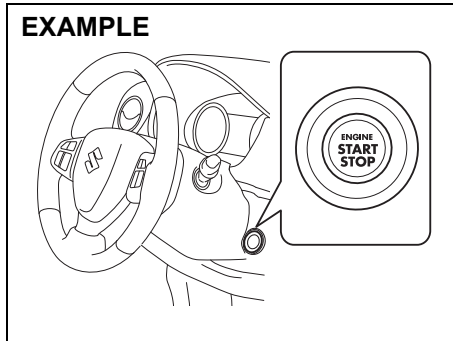
### Engine switch



52SS30040

#### **WARNING**

To avoid possible injury, do not operate controls by reaching through the steering wheel.



54P000301

#### **LOCK (OFF)**

This mode is for parking the vehicle. When this mode is selected by pressing the engine switch and then any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the steering will be locked automatically.

#### **ACC**

Press the engine switch to select this ignition mode to use such electric equipment as the audio system, outside rearview mirrors and accessory socket with the engine or the strong hybrid system off. When this position is selected, the "ACC" indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: "ACC" IGNITION SWITCH POSITION. Refer to "Warning and indicator lights" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

#### **ON**

- **With the engine or the strong hybrid system off:**

You can use such electric equipment as the power windows and wipers with the engine or the strong hybrid system off. When this ignition mode is selected by pressing the engine switch, the ignition "ON" indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or the information display in the instrument cluster shows the following message: "ON" IGNITION SWITCH POSITION.

- **With the engine or the strong hybrid system on:**

All electric equipment is operational. The vehicle can be driven when you have selected this ignition mode by pressing the engine switch.

### START

- **Manual transaxle vehicles:**

Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after shifting to "N" (Neutral) and depressing the brake and clutch pedals.

- **Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicles:**

Provided you have the keyless push start system remote controller with you, the engine or the strong hybrid system automatically starts when you press the engine switch to select this ignition mode after placing the gearshift lever in "P" (Park) position and depressing the brake pedal. (If you need to restart the engine or the strong hybrid system while the vehicle is moving, shift into "N".)

### NOTICE

**Do not leave the engine switch in "ACC" or "ON" mode when the engine is not running or the strong hybrid system is not operating. Avoid using the radio or other electric accessories for a long time when the engine switch is in "ACC" or "ON" mode when the engine is not running or the strong hybrid system is not operating, otherwise the lead-acid battery may discharge.**

### NOTE:

- *You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed until the engine or the strong hybrid system starts.*
- *In the presence of strong radio wave or noise, you may not be able to change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "ON" or to start the engine or the strong hybrid system using the engine switch. In this case, the information display in the instrument cluster will show the following message: KEY FOB NOT DETECTED.*
- *The vehicle with lithium-ion battery may click at the lithium-ion battery when change the ignition mode to "ON" or "LOCK" (OFF). This is a normal operation sound.*
- *High voltage battery in strong hybrid system is discharged (consumed) if the engine switch is left on without indicating READY indicator. Further, if the vehicle*

*is left stopped with the engine running, the high voltage battery also discharges. Therefore, state-of-charge of the high voltage becomes low, the high voltage system is stopped to restrict the battery consumption and then EV running is disabled temporarily. To recover the EV system, it is necessary to set the engine switch to LOCK (OFF) once and restart the strong hybrid system.*

### Unreleased steering lock warning

If the steering lock remains engaged when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON", the information display in the instrument cluster shows the message: "TRN. STEERING WHEEL TO RELEASE LOCK". Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

#### NOTE:

*The steering lock may not be released and the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light turns on if some load is applied on the steering wheel. If this happens, turn the steering wheel system to the right or left to relieve it from the load before you press the engine switch again to change to the desired ignition mode.*

### Keyless push start system

Provided the keyless push start system remote controller is within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section), you can use the engine switch for starting the engine or the strong hybrid system and selecting an ignition mode ("ACC" or "ON"). In addition, the following functions can be used:

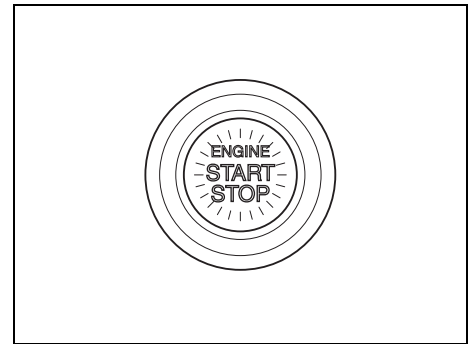
- Keyless entry function. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- Locking and unlocking doors (including the tailgate) using a request switch. Refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- Immobilizer (anti-theft) function. Refer to "Immobilizer system" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.

### Engine switch illumination

The engine switch is illuminated (lit) in the following situations:

- When the engine or the strong hybrid system is off and the driver's door is open, or for 15 seconds after the driver's door is closed. The illumination will fade out after 15 seconds passed.

- When the position lights and/or the headlights are on. The illumination will go out when the headlights and position lights are turned off.



82K253

#### NOTE:

*To save the lead-acid battery, the illumination will be automatically turned off when both of the following conditions are simultaneously met:*

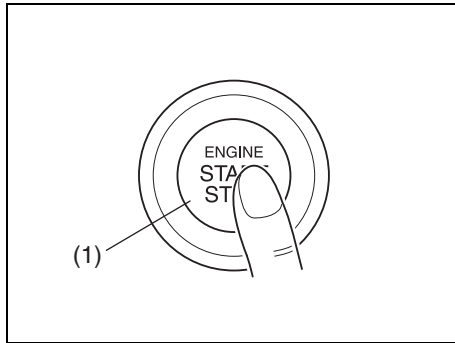
- *The headlights and position lights are turned off.*
- *15 minutes has elapsed since opening the driver's door.*

### Selection of ignition modes

Press the engine switch to select “ACC” or “ON” mode as follows when you use an electric accessory or check the operation of instruments without running the engine or operating the strong hybrid system.

- 1) Bring the keyless push start system remote controller with you and sit in the driver’s seat.
- 2) Manual transaxle – Without depressing the clutch pedal, press the engine switch (1).

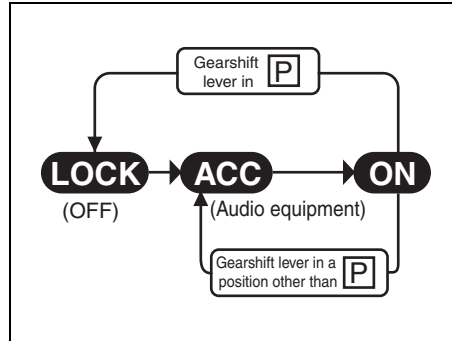
Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift – Without depressing the brake pedal, press the engine switch (1).



82K254

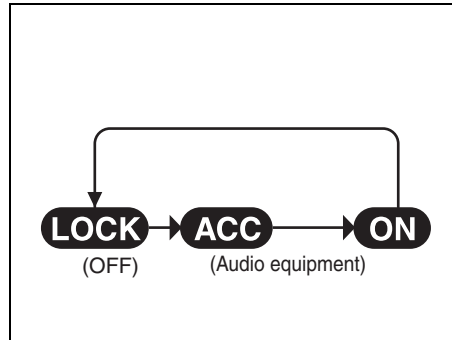
Every time you press the engine switch, the ignition mode changes as follows.

#### Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift



57L31006

#### Manual transaxle



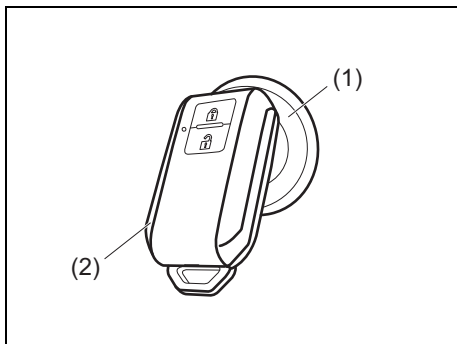
68PH00322

#### NOTE:

- Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift – If the gearshift lever is in any position other than “P”, or if the knob button is pushed when the gearshift lever is in “P” position the ignition mode cannot be returned to “LOCK” (OFF).
- When selecting the ignition modes, the information display in the instrument cluster shows certain messages. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

#### If the master warning indicator light blinks and the ignition modes cannot be selected

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area (refer to the related explanation in this section). Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the ignition modes still cannot be selected, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To select an ignition mode, you must then use the following method:



52RM30020

- 1) Without depressing the brake pedal and the clutch pedal, push the engine switch (1).
- 2) The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks and the message "PLACE KEY FOB ON START SWITCH" appears on the information display within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with "LOCK" button of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

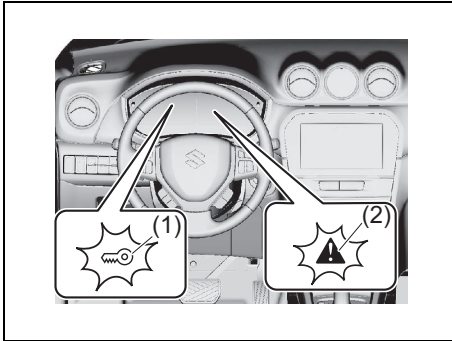
### NOTE:

- *If you still cannot select the ignition modes, there may be some problem with the keyless push start system. Contact a SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.*
- *The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display in the instrument cluster will show a message during this time. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.*
- *You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. To incorporate this customization, please contact a SUZUKI dealer.*
- *If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear on the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON". Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details. For details on replacing the battery, refer to "Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.*

### Remote controller outside warning

When either of the conditions described below is met, the system causes the remote controller outside warning by sounding the interior and exterior buzzers. At the same time, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light comes on and the master warning indicator light blinks.

- Any door is opened and then closed while the remote controller is not inside the vehicle and the engine is running, the strong hybrid system is operating or the ignition mode has been changed to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.
- The remote controller is not inside the vehicle when you attempt to start the engine or the strong hybrid system after changing the ignition mode to "ACC" or "ON" by pressing the engine switch.



74SE0314

- (1) Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light (blinks)
- (2) Master warning indicator light (blinks)

**NOTE:**

- If the warning is given, relocate the remote controller as soon as possible.
- Any attempt to start the engine or the strong hybrid system will fail while the warning is active. The message appearing in the information display in the instrument cluster will also indicate this condition. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

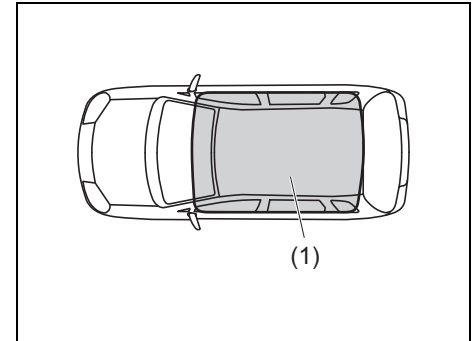
**NOTE:**

- If the warning is given, locate the remote controller as soon as possible.
- Any attempt to start the engine or the strong hybrid system will fail while the

warning is active. The message appearing on the information display in the instrument cluster will also indicate this condition. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.

- Normally, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light should go out and the master warning indicator light should stop blinking shortly after the remote controller is brought back inside the vehicle. If they remain lit and blinking, change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then perform the engine starting operation or the strong hybrid system starting operation. Refer to “Starting / stopping engine or the strong hybrid system (vehicle with keyless push start system)” in this section.
- Always keep the remote controller with you as the driver.
- Normally, the immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light should go out and the master warning indicator light should stop blinking shortly after the remote controller is brought back inside the vehicle. If they remain lit and blinking, change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and then perform the engine starting operation or the strong hybrid system starting operation. Refer to “Starting / stopping engine or the strong hybrid system (vehicle with keyless push start system)” in this section.
- Always keep the remote controller with you as the driver.

**Interior workable area for engine or strong hybrid system**



54P000373

- (1) Interior workable area

The interior workable area is defined as all the interior spaces except for the space above the instrument panel.

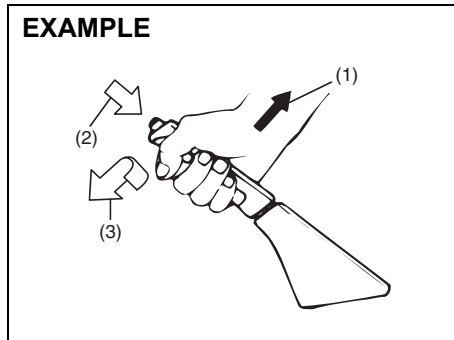


## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### NOTE:

- Even when the remote controller is in the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may not be able to start the engine or the strong hybrid system or select the ignition modes, and the REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning may be given.
  - The remote controller's battery is low.
  - The remote controller is affected by strong radio signals or noise.
  - The remote controller is in contact with or covered by a metallic object.
  - The remote controller is in stowage such as the glove box or a door pocket.
  - The remote controller is in the sun visor pocket or on the floor.
- Even when the remote controller is outside the interior workable area, if it is in any of the following conditions, you may be able to start the engine or the strong hybrid system or select the ignition mode. The REMOTE CONTROLLER OUTSIDE warning may not be given at that time.
  - The remote controller is outside the vehicle but very close to a door.
  - The remote controller is on the instrument panel.

## Parking brake lever



54G039

- (1) To set
- (2) To release
- (3) To release

The parking brake lever is located between the seats. To set the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down and pull the parking brake lever all the way up. To release the parking brake, hold the brake pedal down, pull up slightly on the parking brake lever, push the button on the end of the lever with your thumb, and lower the lever to its original position.

For automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicles, always set the parking brake before moving the gearshift lever to "P" (PARK) position. If you park on an incline and shift into "P" before setting the parking brake, the weight of the vehicle may make it difficult to shift out of "P" or you may feel a shock and sound related to the shock when you are ready to drive the vehicle.

When preparing to drive the vehicle, move the gearshift lever out of "P" position before releasing the parking brake.

When moving on at uphill, depress accelerator pedal carefully with the parking brake kept applied and feeling the slight movement of the vehicle then release the parking brake.

### **▲ WARNING**

- **Never drive your vehicle with the parking brake on: rear brake effectiveness can be reduced from overheating, brake life may be shortened, or permanent brake damage may result.**
- **If the parking brake does not hold the vehicle securely or does not fully release, have your vehicle inspected immediately by a SUZUKI dealer.**

**⚠ WARNING**

- Always set the parking brake fully before leaving your vehicle or it may move, causing injury or damage. When parking, make sure the gearshift lever for manual transaxle vehicles is in 1st gear or “R” (Reverse) and the gearshift lever for automatic transaxle vehicles is in “P” (Park). Remember, even though the transaxle is in gear or in Park, you must set the parking brake fully.
- Vehicle with strong hybrid system has less engine noise and vibration than normal vehicle and you may not be aware of the ready state of the vehicle running. To avoid unexpected accidents, it is necessary to apply the parking brake with the select lever in “P” (Park).

**⚠ WARNING**

When parking the vehicle in extremely cold weather, the following procedure should be used:

- 1) Set the parking brake.
- 2) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.  
Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift – shift into “P” (Park) and turn off the engine or the strong hybrid system.
- 3) Get out of the vehicle and put chocks under the wheels.
- 4) Release the parking brake.  
When you return to your vehicle, first set the parking brake, and then remove the wheel chocks.

**⚠ WARNING**

Do not leave cigarette lighters, spray cans, soft drink cans or plastic articles (such as glasses, CD cases, etc.) in a sun-heated vehicle. The temperature inside the vehicle may cause the following:

- Gas may leak from a cigarette lighter or spray can and may lead to a fire.
- The glasses, plastic cards or CD cases, etc. may deform or crack.
- Soft drink cans may fracture.

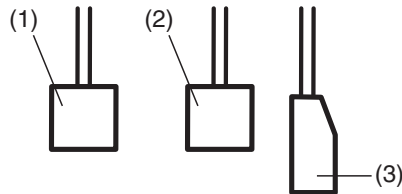
**Parking brake reminder buzzer**

A buzzer sounds intermittently to remind you to release the parking brake if you start the vehicle without releasing the parking brake. Check that the parking brake is fully released and the brake system warning light turns off.

### Pedal

#### Manual transaxle

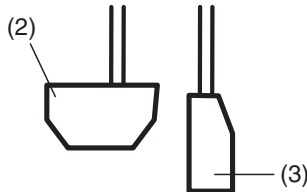
##### EXAMPLE



80J2121

#### Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift

##### EXAMPLE



80J2122

#### Clutch pedal (1)

A clutch pedal is used to disengage the drive to the wheels when starting the engine, stopping, or shifting the gearshift lever. Depressing the pedal disengages the clutch.

##### ⚠ WARNING

**Do not drive with your foot resting on the clutch pedal. It could result in excessive clutch wear, clutch damage, or unexpected loss of engine braking.**

#### Brake pedal (2)

Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with front and rear disc brakes. Depressing a brake pedal applies both sets of brakes.

You may hear occasional brake squeal when you apply the brakes. This is a normal condition caused by environmental factors such as cold, wet, snow, etc.

##### ⚠ WARNING

**If brake squeal is excessive and occurs each time the brakes are applied, you should have the brakes checked by your SUZUKI dealer.**

##### ⚠ WARNING

**Do not apply brakes continuously or rest your foot on the brake pedal. This will result in overheating of the brakes which could cause unpredictable braking action, longer stopping distances, or permanent brake damage.**

#### Accelerator pedal (3)

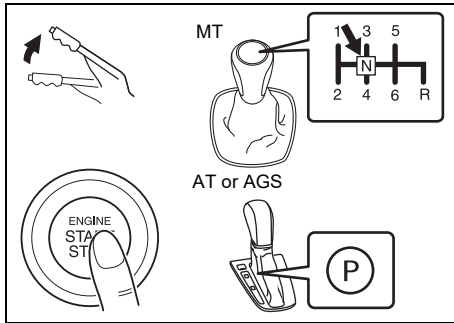
An accelerator pedal controls the speed of the engine. Depressing the accelerator pedal increases power output and speed.

##### NOTE:

*Your vehicle is equipped with Brake Override System. If you depress both the accelerator pedal and the brake pedal simultaneously, the engine power output may be suppressed.*

## Starting / stopping engine or strong hybrid system

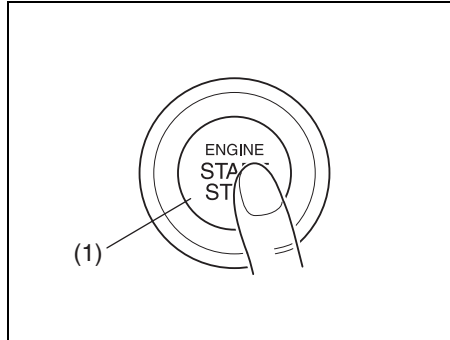
### Starting engine or strong hybrid system



74SE0302

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Turn off such loads as the headlights and air conditioning system to facilitate starting of the engine or strong hybrid system.
- 3) Manual transmission vehicles:  
Shift into "N" (Neutral). Hold the clutch pedal and brake pedal fully depressed.  
Automatic transmission and Auto Gear Shift vehicles:  
If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift into "P" (Park). Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.

- 4) The "PUSH START SWITCH" message will appear in the information display in the instrument cluster.



82K254

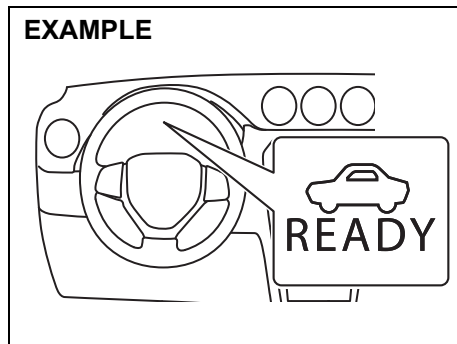
- 5) With your foot taken off the accelerator pedal, push the engine switch (1). When the engine or the strong hybrid system is started, the starter motor will automatically stop.
  - Even if you fail to start the engine, the starter motor will stop turning automatically after approximately 12 seconds. In this case, press the engine switch to select "LOCK" (OFF) mode and restart the engine.

- If there is a problem with the system, the engine will not start automatically even if the switch is pressed. In case the starter motor does not turn or stops immediately, start the engine by the following procedure.
  - a. Press the engine switch to select the "ON" mode.
  - b. Perform the above procedure 1) to 3).
  - c. Keep the engine switch pressed until the engine starts. Release your finger from the engine switch after the engine has started.

#### NOTICE

- **If the engine does not start, press the engine switch to select "LOCK" (OFF) mode and wait for more than 30 seconds before trying again, for protection of a lead-acid battery and a starter motor. If the engine does not start after several attempts, consult a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**
- **Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill. This starting method could result in damage to the catalytic converter or damage to other parts.**

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



53SB08301

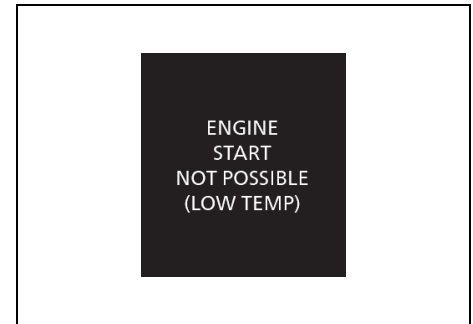
- 6) For strong hybrid system models:  
When READY indicator in the meter is on, the strong hybrid system is working.

### NOTE:

- You do not need to keep the engine switch pressed to start the engine.
- Manual transmission vehicles:  
The engine of a manual transaxle vehicle will not start unless the clutch pedal is depressed.
- Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicles:  
Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicles have a starter interlock device. The engine or the strong hybrid system starts when the gearshift lever is in either "P" or "N" position.

- During the engine or the strong hybrid system starting procedure, messages on the information display will help you. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section for details.
- For K14D engine model:  
If the ambient temperature is less than  $-10^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $14^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) when the engine is started, you may hear a periodic loud noise from the engine room. The noise will stop when the engine has warmed up. This is not a malfunction.
- Strong hybrid system vehicles:  
If engine hood is opened while engine is running, the engine auto stop is prohibited and if it is already auto stopped, it stalls.

### Starting engine in cold area (for K14D engine model)



53SB30208

When temperature of the lithium-ion battery becomes extremely low (about  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$  or below) especially in cold area, the engine cannot be started. In such a case, buzzer in the cabin sounds and "ENGINE START NOT POSSIBLE (LOW TEMP)" is indicated on the information display when ignition mode is changed to "ON". Further, charge warning light comes on and ENG A-STOP OFF light blinks. In this case, press the engine switch to select "LOCK" (OFF) mode and stop the engine immediately. As a solution, wait for the rise of the ambient temperature and start the engine when the lithium-ion battery temperature comes up.

While driving, if temperature of the lithium-ion battery becomes extremely low (about  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or below), the situation is informed sounding buzzer in the cabin, blinking charge warning light and ENG A-STOP OFF light. The engine does not stall soon, however, since the lead-acid battery is not charged, move the vehicle to a safe place or the like as soon as possible. Press the engine switch to select "LOCK" (OFF) mode and stop the engine.

Wait for the rise of the ambient temperature and start the engine when the lithium-ion battery temperature comes up.

**NOTE:**

- *When temperature of the lithium-ion battery is extremely low (about  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or below) especially in cold area, warm the cabin using a heater available in the market and start the engine when the temperature of the lithium-ion battery comes up. When using the heater, follow the instructions in the attached manual for the safety use.*
- *When the vehicle is stored especially in cold area of about  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or below, keep the vehicle in a garage or the like so that the temperature of the lithium-ion battery does not fall very low.*

### Stopping engine or strong hybrid system

- Depress the engine switch to stop the engine or the strong hybrid system after the vehicle stopped completely.
- If the engine remains stopped for a while after it was stopped unexpectedly or was raced before stopping, a clicking sound may be heard from around the engine when it is restarted. This is not a malfunction. Always let the engine idle before stopping it.

### WARNING

**Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine or the strong hybrid system while the vehicle is in motion. If you stop the engine or the strong hybrid system while the vehicle is in motion, the steering wheel will lock and you will not be able to steer the vehicle. This may result in an accident. Avoid stopping the engine while driving.**

### NOTICE

- **Automatic transmission vehicles:**  
If you stop the engine or the strong hybrid system while the vehicle is in motion, the automatic transmission may be damaged. Avoid stopping the engine or the strong hybrid system while driving.
- **Vehicles equipped with the engine with turbocharger:**  
When stopping the engine after climbing or high speed driving, let the engine idle for about one minute or more (if it is not prohibited) to cool down the turbocharger and engine oil. This is to prevent the engine oil from over-deteriorating. Deteriorated engine oil will damage the bearings of the turbocharger.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Emergency stop

In case of emergency, you can stop the engine or the strong hybrid system by quickly pushing the engine switch more than 3 times, or pushing and holding the engine switch for more than 2 seconds while the vehicle is in motion.

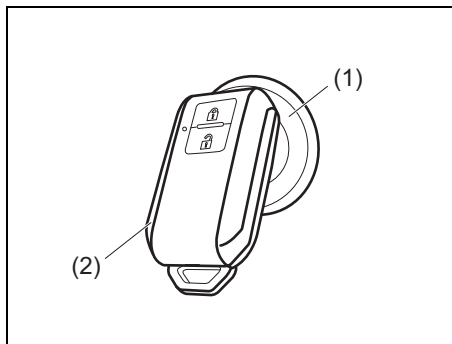
#### NOTE:

*Except in cases of emergency, do not stop the engine or the strong hybrid system while the vehicle is in motion.*

*The steering and braking operation will require more effort when the engine or the strong hybrid system is stopped. Refer to "Braking" in this section.*

### Master warning indicator light blinks and engine cannot be started

Your keyless push start system remote controller may not be sensed as being within the interior workable area. Try again after checking that you have the remote controller with you. If the engine or the strong hybrid system still cannot be started, the battery of the remote controller may be discharged. To start the engine or the strong hybrid system, use the following method:



52RM30020

- 1) Check that the parking brake is set fully.
- 2) Manual transaxle vehicles  
Shift to "N" (Neutral) and fully depress the clutch pedal. Hold the clutch and brake pedals fully depressed.  
Automatic transaxle and Auto Gear Shift vehicles

If the gearshift lever is not in "P" (Park) position, shift it to "P". Hold the brake pedal fully depressed.

- 3) The "PUSH START SWITCH." message will appear on the information display in the instrument cluster. Press the engine switch (1).
- 4) The master warning indicator light in the instrument cluster blinks within about 10 seconds. Touch the engine switch with "LOCK" button side of remote controller (2) for about 2 seconds.

**NOTE:**

- If you still cannot start the engine or the strong hybrid system after several attempts using the above method, there may be a problem elsewhere, such as a low lead-acid battery. Contact your SUZUKI dealer for inspection.
- The immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light will come on for about 5 seconds while the master warning indicator light is blinking. In addition, the information display will show a certain message during this time. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details.
- You may customize the system to cause the interior buzzer to sound once for warning that remote controller is out of sensing range. Please contact a SUZUKI dealer for a qualified workshop for the customization.
- If the battery of the remote controller is about to become completely discharged, the corresponding message will appear on the information display when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ON”. For details on replacing the battery, refer to “Keyless push start system remote controller / keyless entry system transmitter” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

### **Returning ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF)**

Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift – To ensure safety, the ignition mode can be returned to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch only when the gearshift lever is placed in “P” position without pressing the knob button.

**NOTE:**

*In the case of an automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicles, the ignition mode cannot be returned to “LOCK” (OFF) position if the gearshift lever is in any other position than “P”.*

*Certain problems such as a fault in engine system may prevent the engine switch from going back to “LOCK” (OFF) mode. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer after doing the following:*

- Lock the doors using the key to prevent theft. (The request switches and the keyless push start system remote controller cannot be used to lock them.)
- Disconnect the negative cable from the lead-acid battery to prevent discharge.

### **“LOCK” (OFF) mode reminder buzzer**

If the driver’s door is opened without returning the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch, a buzzer sounds to warn you of this state.

- If you open the driver’s door after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “ACC”, the interior buzzer beeps intermittently.
- The buzzer will stop sounding if you then push the engine switch twice, thus bringing it back the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF).

**NOTE:**

*Whenever you leave the vehicle, check that you have returned the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF) using the engine switch and then lock the doors. Without returning the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF), you cannot use a request switch or keyless push start system remote controller to lock the doors.*

### **Steering lock warning buzzer**

If the steering lock fails to engage due to a fault in the system when the ignition mode is turned to “LOCK” (OFF) by pressing the engine switch and any door (including the tailgate) is opened or closed, the interior buzzer will warn you of this condition with repeated short beeps. If this happens, have the vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.



### Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) (if equipped)

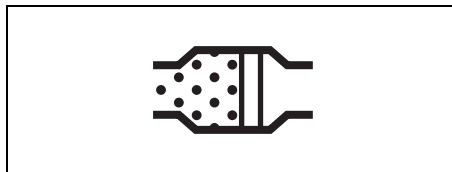
The GPF filters off the soot particles in the exhaust gas, so the GPF could get clogged depending on the driving condition. The GPF is cleaned by the regenerating function that combusts the soot particles in the GPF by raising the exhaust gas temperature during driving or idling.

When a certain amount of soot particles is accumulated in the GPF, the GPF will regenerate automatically to avoid clogging the filter. Therefore, you may hear a little louder engine sounds and/or the exhaust gas temperature could be higher due to combustion of the soot particles.

#### CAUTION

**Keep away from the exhaust pipe when the engine is running. If the GPF is regenerating, the exhaust gas temperature could be higher.**

### GPF warning light



64J244

If the GPF warning light comes on when driving, the GPF is nearly clogged. You should regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. To go out the warning light, the vehicle must stay in motion until regeneration has been completed.

The process normally takes about 25 minutes.

The optimum condition to end the process are achieved by keeping the vehicle in motion at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher, and an engine speed higher than 2,000 rpm.

However, you should drive carefully and within the legal speed limit, and should take in to consideration the surrounding traffic condition. If you drive your vehicle until the light goes out, the regeneration of the GPF will be completed.

#### **NOTICE**

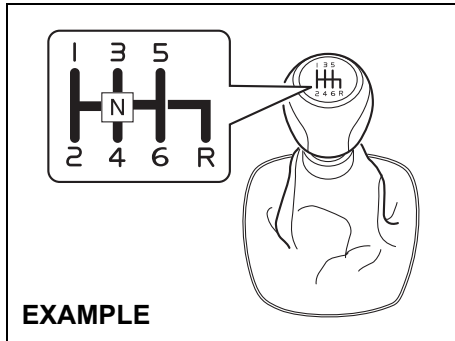
**Be sure to regenerate the GPF when the GPF warning light comes on. Failure to regenerate the GPF will cause a vehicle malfunction due to the clogged filter.**

## Using transaxle

### WARNING

Do not hang any items on the gearshift lever and do not use the gearshift lever as a handrest. Otherwise, it could prevent proper operation of the gearshift lever and cause its malfunction, resulting in an accident.

## Manual transaxle



74SE0362

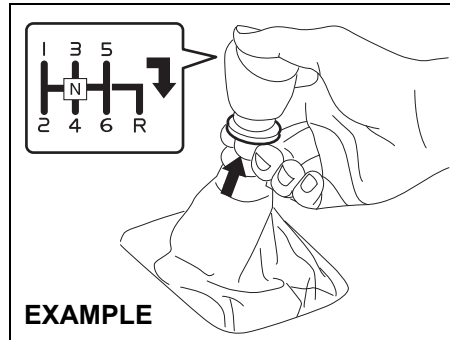
### Starting off

To start off, depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor and shift into 1st gear. After releasing the parking brake, gradually release the clutch. When you hear a change in the engine's sound, slowly press

the accelerator while continuing to gradually release the clutch.

### Shifting

All forward gears are synchronized and provide quiet and easy shifting. Always depress the clutch pedal all the way to the floor before shifting gears. Keep the engine speed from rising into the red zone of the tachometer.



74SE0363

Reverse gear: with lifting up ring, shift the gearshift lever to the right, engage gear.

### NOTICE

**If frequently driving at low speed using a high gear position, the life cycle of the clutch may be reduced.**

## Downshifting maximum allowable speeds

### For K14C engine

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	85 (52)
4th to 3rd	130 (80)
5th to 4th	175 (108)*
6th to 5th	210 (130)*

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### For K14D engine

Downshifting	km/h (mph)
2nd to 1st	20 (12)
3rd to 2nd	90 (55)
4th to 3rd	145 (90)
5th to 4th	200 (124)*
6th to 5th	240 (149)*

**\*NOTE:**

*You may not accelerate to the maximum allowable speed because of the driving situation and/or the vehicle condition.*

### NOTICE

**Do not downshift to a lower gear at the speed faster than the maximum allowable speeds for the next lower speed, or severe damage to engine and transaxle can result.**

### WARNING

- **Reduce your speed and downshift to a lower gear before going down a long or steep hill. A lower gear will allow the engine to provide braking. Avoid riding the brakes or they may overheat, resulting in brake failure.**
- **When driving on slippery roads, slow down before downshifting. Excessive and/or sudden changes in engine speed may cause loss of traction, which could cause you to lose control.**

### NOTICE

**Check that the vehicle is completely stationary before you shift into reverse.**

### NOTICE

- **To help avoid clutch damage, do not use the clutch pedal as a footrest while driving or use the clutch to keep the vehicle stationary on a slope. Depress the clutch fully when shifting.**
- **When shifting or starting off, do not race the engine. Racing the engine can shorten engine life and cause negative effect to smooth shifting.**

### 6-Speed automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift

### NOTICE

**Auto Gear Shift vehicle:**

- **Do not depress both the brake pedal and accelerator pedal simultaneously. This can cause damage or overheating to the clutch.**
- **Unevenly worn tyres can cause problems with the 4WD system. Rotate the tyres according to the maintenance schedule. Refer to “Tyres” and “Maintenance schedule” in “INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE” section for proper tyre rotation procedure.**

**NOTE:**

*Auto Gear Shift vehicle:*

*When you open the driver’s door, the Auto Gear Shift systems run automatically and you may hear an operating noise. This sound does not indicate malfunction.*

**Creeping function**

When the engine is running or the strong hybrid system is operating, if the gearshift lever is in a position other than “P” or “N” and you release the brake pedal, the vehicle will move slowly without pressing the accelerator pedal. This is called the creeping function.

The creeping function does not work in the following conditions:

- When parking brake is applied
- When the brake pedal is depressed

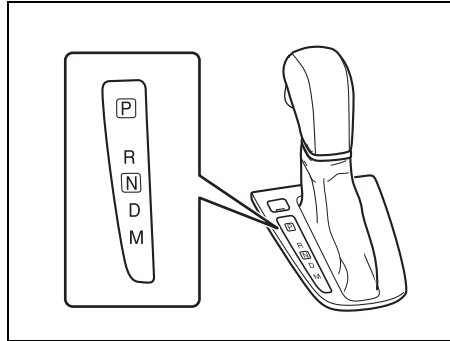
**CAUTION**

- **When the gearshift lever is set to a position other than “P” or “N”, press the brake pedal firmly.**
- **The creeping function may become stronger immediately after the strong hybrid system or engine is started or when the air conditioner is operating. Be especially sure to step on the brake pedal.**

**NOTE:**

*When hybrid system warning light or transaxle warning light comes on or blinks, creeping function may not work.*

**Gearshift lever**



71LS10302

The gearshift lever is designed so that it cannot be shifted out of “P” position unless the ignition mode is “ON” and the brake pedal is depressed.

Use the gearshift lever positions as follows:

**P (Park)**

Use this position to lock the transaxle when the vehicle is parked or when starting the engine or the strong hybrid system. Shift into Park only when the vehicle is completely stationary.

**R (Reverse)**

Use this position to reverse the vehicle from stop. Make sure that vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into Reverse.

**N (Neutral)**

Use this position for starting the engine or the strong hybrid system if the engine or the strong hybrid system stalls and you need to restart it while the vehicle is moving. You may also shift into Neutral and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle stationary during idling.

**D (Drive)**

Use this position for all normal driving.

With the gearshift lever in “D” range you can get an automatic downshift by pressing the accelerator pedal. The higher the vehicle speed is, the more you need to press the accelerator pedal to get a downshift.

**M (manual mode)**

Use this position for driving in the manual mode.

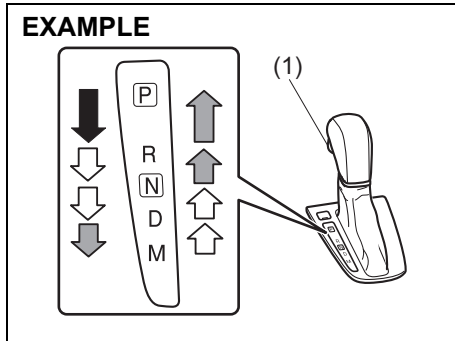
Refer to “Manual mode” later in this section for details on how to use the manual mode.

**WARNING**

**Always depress the brake pedal before shifting from “P” (Park) (or “N” (Neutral) if the vehicle is stationary) to a forward or reverse gear, to help prevent the vehicle from moving unexpectedly when you shift.**

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The gearshift lever has a lock mechanism to help prevent accidental shifting. Shift the gearshift lever as follows:



54P010311

(1) knob button

↓	Shift with the knob button pushed in and the brake pedal depressed.
↑ ↓	Shift with the knob button pushed in.
↑ ↓	Shift without the knob button pushed in.

### ⚠ CAUTION

For the vehicles with the keyless push start system, if you cannot press the engine switch firmly, the engine or strong hybrid system may not start. Even if you shift the gearshift lever into “R” or “D” position without the engine running or strong hybrid system operating, the vehicle does not move. If you try to move your vehicle under the above-mentioned condition, the vehicle may move in unexpected directions on a slope, etc. This may cause an accident. When starting the engine or strong hybrid system, press the engine switch firmly. Also, make sure that the engine is running or strong hybrid system operating by checking engine sound or warning and indicator lights.

### NOTICE

- Do not shift the gearshift lever into “R” while moving forward, or the transaxle may be damaged. For the vehicles with 6-Speed automatic transaxle, if you shift into “R” when the vehicle speed is over 11 km/h (7 mph), the transaxle will not shift into reverse.
- Be sure to take the following precautions to help avoid damage to the automatic transaxle:
  - Make sure that the vehicle is completely stationary before shifting into “P” or “R”.
  - Do not shift from “P” or “N” to “R”, “D” or “M” when the engine is running above idle speed.
  - Do not rev the engine with the transaxle in a drive position (“R”, “D” or “M”) and the front wheels not moving.
  - Do not use the accelerator to hold the vehicle on a hill. Use the vehicle’s brakes.

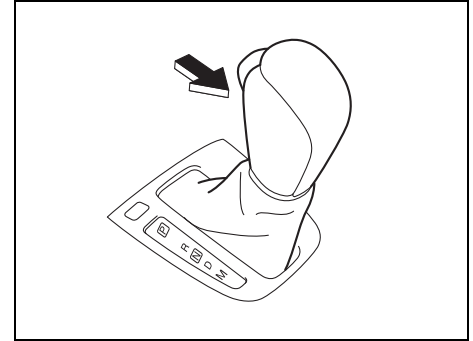
**NOTE:**

- When you shift the gearshift lever into “P” and stop the engine or the strong hybrid system before setting the parking brake lever, if you try to restart the engine or the strong hybrid system and shift the gearshift lever into the position other than “P”, it may reduce gearshift lever capability, or unusual sound and shock may occur. However, this is not abnormal.
- Always shift the gearshift lever without pushing in the knob button except when you shift from “P” to “R”, from “D” to “M”, from “N” to “R” or from “R” to “P”. If you always push in the knob button when shifting the gearshift lever, you could shift into “P”, “R” or “M” by mistake.
- If driver’s or passenger’s knee hits the gearshift lever while driving, the lever could move and the gear could be changed unexpectedly.
- Without lighting of READY indicator of Auto Gear Shift model, select lever operation cannot change the actual gear position. And, when releasing the brake at a slope, the vehicle may move to an unintentional direction.

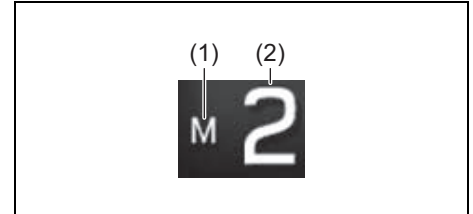
- In Auto Gear Shift mode, if the following operations are performed, the operations are alerted by indication on the meter and sounding the buzzer:  
While the vehicle is running forward, if the select lever is shifted to “R” from “D”, “M” or “N”, or while the vehicle is running backward, if the lever is shifted to “D” or “M” from “R” or “N” without applying brake, Brake Request Indicator on the meter comes on and the warning buzzer sounds. It is necessary to operate the lever after complete stop with the brake pedal depressed.  
If select lever position and actual gear position disagree, select lever position indicator blinks and the warning buzzer sounds. In this case, keep the condition and wait for a couple of seconds and then, if the indication does not change, depress the brake pedal and operate the select lever again.

**Manual mode**

The automatic transaxle can shift gears automatically. When using the manual mode, you can shift gears in the same manner as conventional manual transaxle. To use the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from “D” to “M”.



71LS10304



52RM30030

- (1) Manual mode indicator
- (2) Gear position

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.

### NOTE:

- The indicated gear position on the information display when you shift from “D” to “M” is the gear position that was selected automatically when the gearshift lever was in “D”.
- You can change to the manual mode temporarily by pulling the shift paddle on the steering wheel toward you when the gearshift lever is in “D”.

### Shifting in the manual mode

You can shift gears from 1st to 6th depending on driving speed.

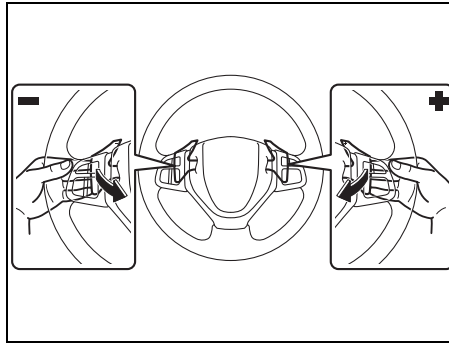
### NOTE:

- When the engine is revved, the gear is shifted up automatically to prevent damage to the engine and the transaxle.
- When the driving speed becomes slow, the gear shifts down automatically, and when the vehicle stops, the gear position will be in 1st gear without shifting the gearshift lever.
- If you depress the accelerator pedal a certain amount, the gear shifts down automatically even if the gearshift lever is in the manual mode.

### NOTE:

*When you change gear, sometimes the transaxle may not shift to the desired gear but a buzzer sounds instead. This is to maintain good drivability and to protect the transaxle.*

### Using the shift paddle



54P010313

To shift up, pull “+” side shift paddle, located on right side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

To shift down, pull “-” side shift paddle, located on left side of the steering wheel, toward you. When you release your finger from the switch, the switch will return to the original position.

### NOTE:

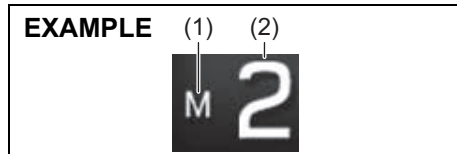
- To shift gears continuously, release your finger from the shift paddle, then pull the shift paddle again. You cannot shift gears continuously while holding the shift paddle toward you.
- When you pull the both “+” and “-” shift paddle simultaneously, the gear may not shift.

## Canceling the manual mode

To cancel the manual mode, shift the gearshift lever from “M” to “D”.

## Temporary manual mode

Pull the shift paddle toward you when driving with the gearshift lever in “D”. The information display shows the manual mode indicator and the current gear position.



52RM30030

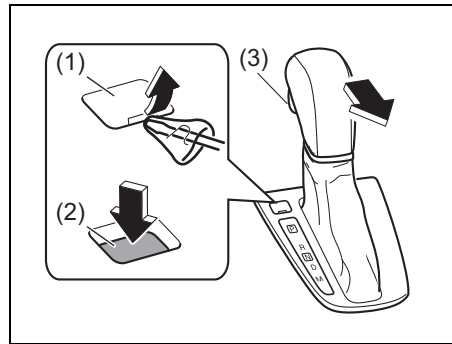
- (1) Manual mode indicator
- (2) Gear position

The temporary manual mode will be cancelled automatically in the following situations.

- When you press and hold the accelerator pedal for a certain period of time without shifting gears.
- When driving speed becomes slow.

## If you cannot shift automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift lever out of “P” (PARK)

### Left hand drive vehicle and K15C engine model (left and right hand drive vehicle)



74SB03001

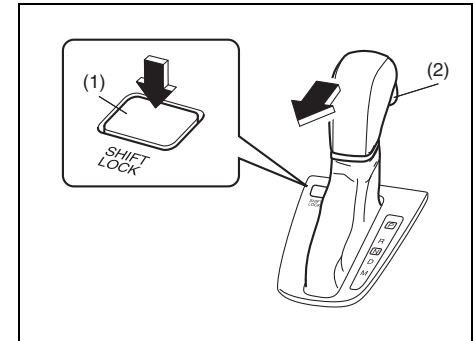
The automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicles have an electrically operated park-lock feature. If the vehicle’s lead-acid battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.

- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine or the strong hybrid system operating.
- 3) Make sure the ignition mode is “ON” or “ACC”.
- 4) Remove the cover (1) by using a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown.
- 5) With the release button (2) pushed by the key or the flat end rod, push the knob button (3) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

### Right hand drive vehicle and without K15C engine model



71LS10311



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The automatic transaxle vehicles have an electrically operated parklock feature. If the vehicle's lead-acid battery is discharged, or there is some other electrical failure, the automatic transaxle cannot be shifted out of Park in the normal way. Jump starting may correct the condition. If not, follow the procedure described below. This procedure will permit shifting the transaxle out of Park.

- 1) Be sure the parking brake is firmly applied.
- 2) If the engine is running, stop the engine.
- 3) Make sure the ignition mode is "ON" or "ACC".
- 4) With the release button (1) pushed, push the knob button (2) and shift the gearshift lever to the desired position.

This procedure is for emergency use only. If repeated use of this procedure is necessary, or the procedure does not work as described, take the vehicle to your dealer for repair.

### Gearshift indicator

#### EXAMPLE



52RM30410

In the following cases, the gearshift indicator is indicated on the information display when the ignition mode is "ON".

- For manual transaxle vehicle, when the gearshift lever is in a position other than "N" (Neutral).
- For automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicle, when using the manual mode.
- For vehicles equipped with the cruise control, when the system is not in use.

The electronic control system monitors driving condition (such as vehicle speed and/or engine revolution), and it shows which gear position is optimal for your driving with the indication on the display.

#### Manual transaxle vehicle

If UP/DOWN arrow is indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up or down the gear to indicated position. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

#### Automatic transaxle vehicle (when using the manual mode)

If UP arrow is indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up the gear until the arrow disappears. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

For details on how to use the transaxle, refer to "Using transaxle" in this section.

**Auto Gear Shift vehicle (when using the manual mode)**

If UP arrow is indicated on the display while driving, we recommend you to shift up the gear until the arrow disappears. It is the optimal gear position for a driving condition that reduces the over revolution and stress to the engine, and improves fuel consumption.

**⚠ WARNING**

**The gearshift indicator is designed to indicate optimal gear position for your driving, however, a driver will not be relieved from the duty of care of driving operation or gear change with this indicator.**

**To drive safe, do not gaze the gearshift indicator, pay attention to your driving situation and shift up or down if necessary.**

**NOTE:**

- For manual transaxle vehicle, the gearshift indicator is not indicated when the gear position is in "N" (Neutral).
- For manual transaxle vehicle, if you depress the clutch pedal while UP/DOWN arrow is indicated, the indication will disappear.

- In ordinary driving, UP arrow will disappear when you release your foot from the accelerator pedal.

*If your vehicle is equipped with the adaptive cruise control and while it is working, however, UP/DOWN arrow (for manual transaxle vehicle) or UP arrow (for automatic transaxle vehicle and vehicle with Auto Gear Shift, when using the manual mode) may be indicated continuously depending on driving conditions. It means that the indicated gear position is optimal for the current cruising speed.*



- The indication of gearshift indicator timing may differ depending on the vehicle condition and/or driving situation even in the same vehicle speed and engine revolution.
- If any of the electrical systems such as the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSB-SII) (if equipped) or the ESP<sup>®</sup> is working, the gearshift indicator will disappear temporarily.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE


---

### Example of the gearshift indicator

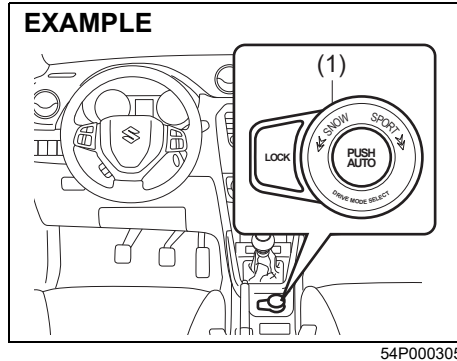
#### Manual transaxle

Indication	Description
	<p>Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In this case, shifting up is recommended.</li></ul>
	<p>Higher gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a lower gear position is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In this case, shifting down is recommended.</li></ul>

#### Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift (when using the manual mode)

Indication	Description
	<p>Lower gear position is selected for the vehicle speed and/or engine revolution. Changing to a higher gear position is recommended.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• In this case, shifting up 3rd or upper gear position is recommended.</li></ul>

## Four-mode 4WD system (if equipped)



### (1) Driving mode switch

The four-mode 4WD system enables you to select the driving mode according to driving conditions by operating the driving mode switch.

## Driving modes

### AUTO

This mode prioritizes fuel economy in typical driving conditions. The system switches the driving mode to 4WD if it detects wheel spin.

### SPORT

This mode is appropriate for sporty driving. The system apportions torque to promote cornering performance. In a vehicle with an automatic transaxle, this mode optimizes the throttle/torque characteristics with small and moderate throttle openings to keep the engine speed high for good response.

### SNOW

This mode is appropriate for snowy, unpaved, and other slippery surfaces. This mode enhances traction during acceleration on slippery surfaces, and enables stable cornering on slippery surfaces.

### LOCK

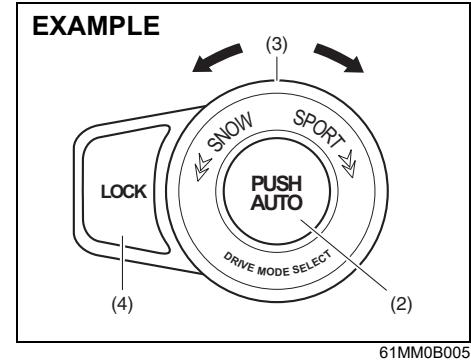
This mode is for extricating the car from snow, mud or sand.

## Driving mode switch operation

Operate the driving mode switch according to the appropriate procedure described below.

### How to turn on driving mode switch

The driving mode switch will activate when the ignition mode is "ON".



### Selecting AUTO mode

Push "PUSH AUTO" part (2) of the driving mode switch.

### Selecting SPORT mode

Turn the dial (3) of the driving mode switch clockwise to "SPORT" position.

### Selecting SNOW mode

Turn the dial (3) of the driving mode switch counterclockwise to "SNOW" position.

### Selecting LOCK mode

When the vehicle speed is less than 60 km/h (37 mph) and the SNOW mode is selected, push "LOCK" part (4) of the driving mode switch.

### NOTE:

*If the vehicle speed exceeds about 60 km/h (37 mph) in the LOCK mode, the driving mode changes to the SNOW mode automatically. Even when the vehicle speed*

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

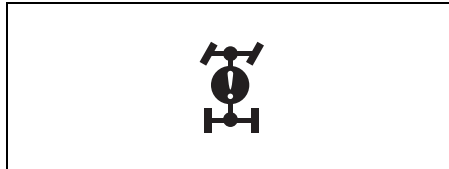
reduces, on the other hand, the driving mode does not return to the LOCK mode automatically. You should select the LOCK mode according to the driving conditions.

### NOTE:

- The information display shows current driving mode.
- When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "ON", the AUTO mode is selected automatically.
- The driving mode switch can be operated when the vehicle is either stopped or moving.
- Check that the front wheels are in the straight ahead position when operating the driving mode switch.
- While making turns or accelerating and decelerating, operating the driving mode switch, pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "LOCK" may cause a shock, but this is not a system malfunction.
- When you operate your vehicle under conditions that involve wheel spin, such as driving off-road in the sand or water or when a wheel has run off the road, the difference in the amount of revolution between front wheels and rear wheels increases (wheels run idle). If this state continues, the oil temperature of the driving system parts increases.

The 4WD warning light warns of this condition by blinking. At the same time, the information display shows this mes-

sage: "AWD SYSTEM HIGH TEMP AWD IS OFF".



57L30042

When the 4WD warning light blinks, park the vehicle at a safe place and run the engine idle. After a while, the 4WD warning light will go out and the system will resume.

### NOTICE

- **Note that 4WD vehicles are not all-around vehicles. Observe the following instructions when driving your vehicle.**
  - **Do not drive through water such as by crossing a river.**
  - **Do not drive continuously in places such as sand and mud where front wheels tend to race.**
  - **When any wheel is in the air for such reason as running off the road, do not race it needlessly.**

(Continued)

### NOTICE

(Continued)

- **If the 4WD warning light comes on or blinks when driving, there may be something wrong with the four-mode 4WD system. Have the system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.**





### NOTICE

**Unevenly worn tyres can cause problems with the 4WD system. Rotate the tyres according to the maintenance schedule. Refer to "Tyres" and "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for proper tyre rotation procedure.**





### Warning and indicator messages





The information display shows the warning and indicator message when the four-mode 4WD system is operated, or has a problem.

Warning and indicator messages

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>74SE0303</p>	<p>"SERVICE SYSTEM" 4WD</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>There may be a problem with the four-mode 4WD system. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.</p>
 <p>74SE0303</p>	<p>"UNEVEN TYRE SIZE 4WD IS OFF"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>Tyres of different sizes may be fitted or tyres may be insufficiently inflated. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.</p>

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>74SE0303</p>	<p>"4WD SYSTEM HIGH TEMP 4WD IS OFF"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>Drive train components may be overheated. Stop in a safe place and allow the engine to idle or the strong hybrid system to stop.</p>
 <p>74SE0303</p>	<p>"4WD MODE UNSELECTABLE AUTO MODE ON"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>If this message is displayed, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.</p>



Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>74SE0303</p>	<p>"LOCK MODE CANNOT BE SET"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>"LOCK" part of the driving mode switch is pushed when the vehicle speed is more than 60 km/h (37 mph). (#1) Refer to "Selecting LOCK mode" in this section.</p>
 <p>74SE0303</p>	<p>"NOT LOCKABLE SET TO SNOW MODE FIRST"</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Beep (one time from interior buzzer)</p>	<p>"LOCK" part of the driving mode switch is pushed without selecting the SNOW mode. (#1) Refer to "Selecting LOCK mode" in this section.</p>

(#1) This message will disappear for a while even if the problem that caused the message to appear is not corrected.



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>74SE0303</p>	"WARNING 4WD MODE SWITCH"	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	There may be a problem with the driving mode switch. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

## SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) (if equipped)

The SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) of this vehicle is a system that uses generators with motor function (ISG) to operate the following functions according to the driving situations, to increase quietness of the engine and fuel efficiency. ISG stands for Integrated Starter Generator.

- **Deceleration energy regenerating function:**

This function generates intensively during deceleration by using the ISG. When generation while driving is not required, the ISG can be stopped to reduce the load on the engine, leading to improved fuel economy.

- **Motor assistance function:**

This function assists the engine by using the ISG as a motor to reduce the power output of the engine while driving normally or adds the motor power to the engine while accelerating. These operations improve fuel economy and accelerating performance.

- **Starter motor function:**

This function restarts the engine after being stopped by the ENG A-STOP system by using the ISG through the drive belt.

*NOTE:*

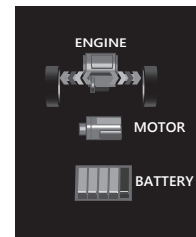
*When you restart the engine by pushing the engine switch, the ordinary starter motor is used and you will hear a gear engagement noise.*

### Energy flow indicator

With the energy flow indicator in the instrument cluster, you can check whether or not the ISG is functioning.

- Normal driving conditions:  
The ISG is not functioning.

### EXAMPLE

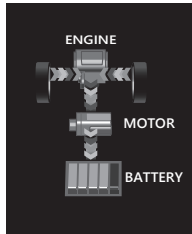


74SE0316

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- The deceleration energy regenerating function is functioning while the vehicle is decelerated in normal driving conditions: The batteries are being charged.

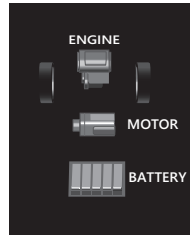
### EXAMPLE



74SE0317

- Engine has been automatically stopped when the vehicle is stopped: Stored power is being used by electrical components, such as the audio system, without the batteries being charged.

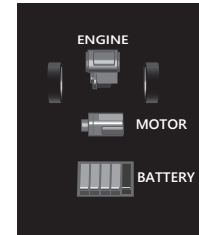
### EXAMPLE



74SE0319

- The starter motor function is functioning when the engine has been automatically stopped: Stored power is being used by the ISG, without the batteries being charged.

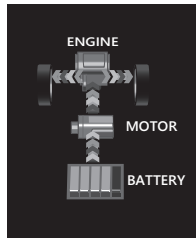
### EXAMPLE



74SE0318

- The motor assistance function is functioning during accelerating:  
The ISG assists the engine.

### EXAMPLE



74SE0315

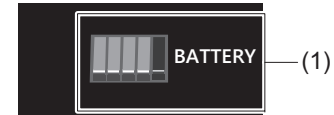
If all of the following conditions are met, the motor assistance function is functioning.

- To accelerate, the accelerator pedal is depressed.
- The gearshift lever is in a position other than "N" (Neutral).
- The brake pedal and clutch pedal are not depressed.
- When the engine revolution is lower than about 5200 rpm.
- The ABS or ESP<sup>®</sup> system has not been activated.
- The lithium-ion battery is charged more than a certain amount, and the temperature inside the battery is within the specified range.
- The engine coolant temperature is more than specified range.

### Battery indicator

The segments in the battery indicator (1) give an approximate indication of the charge of the lithium-ion battery.

### EXAMPLE



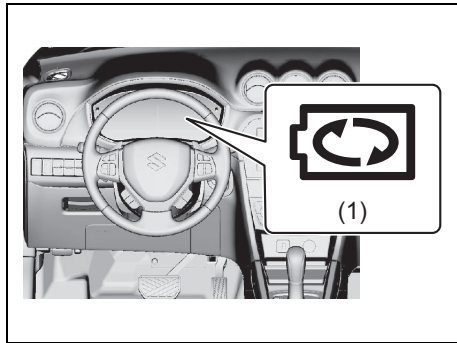
69T051210

### NOTE:

- The indicator gives an approximate indication. The indication may be delayed or differ from the actual charge of the lithium-ion battery under certain conditions, for example, when the outside temperature is low.
- When the engine speed is low, deceleration energy regenerating function may not function.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light

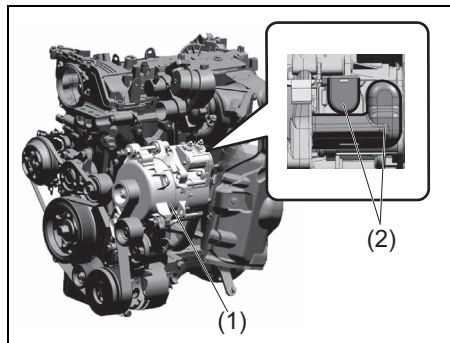


When the deceleration energy regenerating function is working, the deceleration energy regenerating indicator light (1) comes on.

#### NOTE:

If the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position, this light does not come on.

### Handling of the Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)



- (1) Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)
- (2) Terminal cover

#### WARNING

- Dripping engine oil, brake fluid and coolant, etc. to the ISG may cause a fire or malfunction. Do not spill them when pouring.
- Touching the ISG terminal may cause an electric shock. Do not remove the terminal cover.

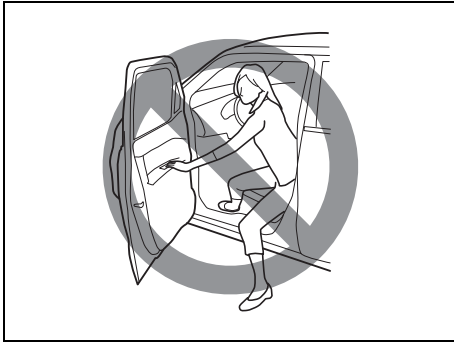
### ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) (if equipped)

The ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) automatically stops and restarts the engine when decelerating before stopping and when the vehicle is stopped, such as at a traffic signal, in order to reduce exhaust gases, fuel consumption and lower engine noise.

- This system automatically stops the engine under certain conditions. When the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or when you will leave the vehicle unattended, set the parking brake firmly, and then push the engine switch to stop the engine.
- If certain conditions are met, the engine is stopped automatically when decelerating (approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less for manual transaxle vehicles, approximately 9 km/h (6 mph) or less for automatic transaxle vehicles) before stopping. However, the engine will not be stopped automatically during deceleration until confirmation of the system function is finished.

**NOTE:**

*If your vehicle is equipped with the auto air conditioning system, you can change the automatic engine stop condition via the information display. Refer to “Setting mode” in “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.*



75RM054

**▲ CAUTION**

- Do not get out of the vehicle while the engine is automatically stopped by the ENG A-STOP system. Doing so may lead to an accident. If the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, the engine will restart.
  - For manual transaxle, if the driver's seat belt is unfastened or the driver's door is opened, the engine will be restarted to warn you that the engine was stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system.
  - For automatic transaxle, if the driver's seat belt is unfastened, even if the brake pedal is pressed down, or the driver's door is opened, the engine will be restarted to warn you that the engine was stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system.

(Continued)

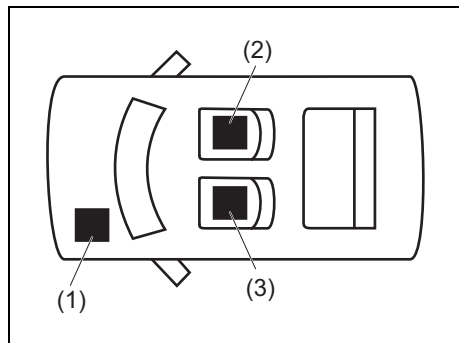
**▲ CAUTION**

(Continued)

- If the engine does not restart automatically after having been stopped automatically by the ENG A-STOP system, push the engine switch to start the engine. Trying to move the vehicle when the engine has not yet restarted requires a strong force to turn the steering wheel or depress the brake pedal, potentially leading to an accident.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter



53SB20205

- (1) Lead-acid battery
- (2) Lithium-ion battery
- (3) DCDC converter

This lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter are used exclusively for the vehicle equipped with ENG A-STOP system or SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki), and located below the front seat.

- Just like a battery (lead-acid battery), the lithium-ion battery also discharges gradually.

To prevent the lithium-ion battery from dying, you must charge the lithium-ion battery by driving continuously for at least 30 minutes once a month.

- The lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter are maintenance-free.
- To replace or dispose of the lithium-ion battery, or to replace the DCDC converter, consult a SUZUKI dealer.

#### NOTE:

*The upper part of the DCDC converter is equipped with a cooling fan and you may hear the operating noise. But this is normal.*

#### WARNING

- **Wrong handling of the lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter may result in fire, electric shock or system malfunction. Accordingly, observe the instructions listed below:**
  - Do not remove or disassemble it.
  - Do not allow it to get wet, for example, with water.
  - Do not expose it to a strong impact.
  - Do not lean or place any object on it.
  - Do not remove terminals or power electrical accessories from the terminals.
- **If something fell down under the lithium-ion battery or the DCDC converter and difficult to remove, consult a SUZUKI dealer.**

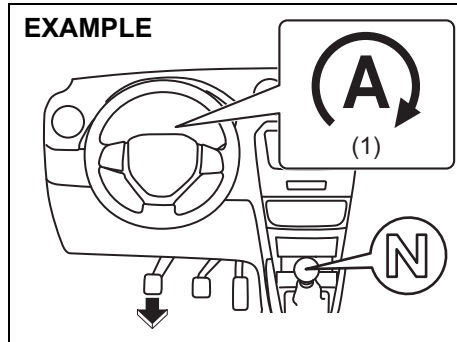
#### NOTICE

**Do not obstruct the lithium-ion battery cover and ventilation opening of DCDC converter cover. The blockage may cause overheat and malfunction.**

**Automatic stopping/restarting of the engine**

**Manual transaxle vehicles**

- 1) With the brake pedal depressed, decelerate the vehicle.



53SB20201

- 2) When decelerating at approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less with the clutch pedal depressed and the gearshift lever shifted to “N”, and then release the clutch pedal, the engine will stop automatically.

The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) (1) will come on.

- The ENG A-STOP system will not stop the engine automatically if all the automatic engine stop conditions are not met.

For details, refer to the section, “Oper-

ating conditions of ENG A-STOP system”.

- During the automatic engine stop, the engine may shut down, accompanied by an interior buzzer or restarted, to ensure safety.

For details, refer to the section, “Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically”.

**NOTICE**

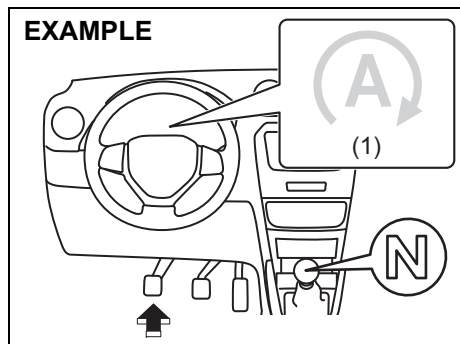
**During the automatic engine stop, do not shift the gearshift lever to a position other than “N” without depressing the clutch pedal. If the gear shift lever is in a position other than “N”, the engine will not restart automatically even if the clutch pedal is depressed.**

**NOTE:**

- Engine auto stop function during deceleration will be ready once the vehicle runs at a speed exceeding 10 km/h (6 mph) after restart of the engine.
- Even if the engine did not stop automatically before the vehicle came to a stop (still traveling at approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less), the engine may stop automatically once the vehicle stops.
- If the engine stalled by a rapid clutch operation, the engine may restart when the gearshift lever is in “N” (Neutral) position, the clutch lever is depressed, and other standby conditions are met.
- The audio and other electrical component can be used during the automatic engine stop, but the air conditioner will switch to the fan mode.
- If the vehicle is equipped with an auto air conditioner, the fan speed will be limited during the automatic engine stop (only in the auto control mode) to keep the cabin air-conditioned for a longer time.



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



53SB20202

- 3) Regardless of whether the vehicle has stopped or not, depressing the clutch pedal will restart the engine and ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) (1) will go off.

While the engine is stopped automatically, depressing the clutch pedal will restart the engine consuming fuel. Therefore, for fuel economy, it is recommended to depress the clutch pedal just before the vehicle start.

- Without depressing the clutch pedal, the engine may restart automatically if the automatic engine restart conditions are met.

For details, refer to the section, "Conditions to restart the engine automatically".

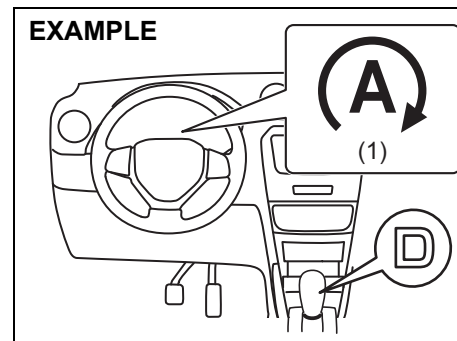
### NOTE:

*When the engine is restarted automatically, the following conditions may be found as the hill hold control system is activated, but this is not a malfunction.*

- You may hear a sound from the engine room.
- As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.

### Automatic transaxle vehicles

- 1) Depress the brake pedal to decelerate while the gearshift lever is in the "D" position will automatically stop the engine before the vehicle is stopped (approximately 9 km/h (6 mph) or less). At the same time, the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) will remain on.
- The engine is not stopped automatically if all of the conditions to stop the engine automatically are not met, even if the brake pedal is pressed down to decelerate. For details on the conditions for automatically stopping the engine, refer to "Conditions to stop the engine automatically" in this section.
  - To ensure safety when the engine is stopped automatically, the interior buzzer may sound and the engine will stall, or the engine may be restarted.



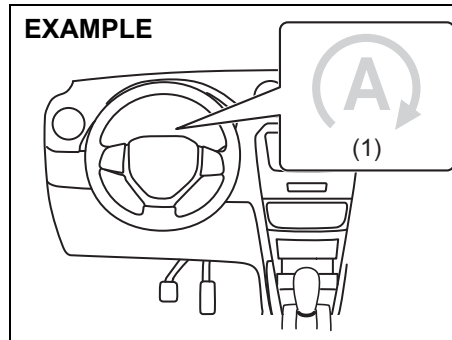
74SB00301

**NOTE:**

- The engine is not stopped automatically when decelerating without depressing the brake pedal, for example, by using engine braking.
- The engine may be stopped automatically when the vehicle is stopped, even if the engine is not stopped automatically before stopping the vehicle (approximately 9 km/h (6 mph) or less).
- Electrical components, such as the navigation system or audio system, can be used while the engine has been stopped automatically, however, the air conditioner switches to the ventilation position.
- For the automatic heating and air conditioning system, airflow is limited (only under automatic operation) when the engine is stopped automatically, in order to improve the cooling and heating performance.

2) When you remove your foot from the brake pedal, regardless of whether it is before or after stopping the vehicle, the engine is restarted and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.

- The engine is restarted automatically if the conditions to restart the engine automatically are met, even if the brake pedal is depressed. For details on the conditions for automatically restarting the engine, refer to “Conditions to restart the engine automatically” in this section.



74SB00302

**NOTE:**

The hill hold control system is activated when the engine is restarted automatically.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically

#### WARNING

**Do not perform any of the following operations while the engine has been stopped automatically. This may result in an accident.**

	Operation/Vehicle Condition	Solution
Common	Engine hood opened <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The interior buzzer sounds intermittently.</li><li>• After the engine is stopped automatically, it stalls.</li><li>• The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.</li></ul>	To restart the engine, follow the procedure below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the “N” position (for manual transaxle) or “P” position (for automatic transaxle).</li><li>2) Securely close the engine hood.</li><li>3) Push the engine switch to restart the engine.</li></ol>
Manual transaxle	Driver’s seat belt unfastened or driver’s door opened <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The engine is restarted automatically.</li><li>• The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks 5 times, then goes off.</li></ul>	Fasten the driver’s seat belt and/or close the driver’s door.
	Gearshift lever shifted to a position other than “N” without depressing the clutch pedal, driver’s seat belt unfastened and driver’s door opened <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The interior buzzer sounds intermittently.</li><li>• After the engine is stopped automatically, it stalls.</li><li>• The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.</li></ul>	To restart the engine, follow the procedure below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the “N” position.</li><li>2) Close the door and buckle the seat belt.</li><li>3) Push the engine switch to restart the engine.</li></ol>

	Operation/Vehicle Condition	Solution
Automatic transaxle	Driver's seat belt unfastened, or driver's door opened <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The engine is restarted automatically.</li> <li>• The ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks 5 times, then goes off.</li> </ul>	Before driving, close the door and buckle the seat belt. In addition, before getting out of the vehicle, follow the procedure below. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) Set the parking brake firmly, and then place the gearshift lever in the "P" position.</li> <li>2) When the vehicle will be stopped for a long time or when you will leave the vehicle unattended, press the engine switch to stop the engine.</li> </ol>

**NOTE:**

*The following indicator lights in the instrument cluster do not come on when the engine is stopped automatically.*

- *Malfunction indicator light, electric power steering light, engine oil pressure warning light, charge warning light*

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Operating conditions of ENG A-STOP system

#### Standby conditions

If all of the following conditions are met while driving, the automatic engine stop will be permitted.

When the engine is started		<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The engine is started with the engine hood securely closed.</li></ul>
When driving	Common	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The ENG A-STOP system is not deactivated (OFF).</li><li>• The battery is charged more than a certain amount, and the temperature inside the battery is within the specified range. (#1)</li><li>• The engine coolant temperature is within the specified range.</li><li>• The driver's seat belt is fastened.</li><li>• The driver's door is securely closed.</li><li>• The engine hood is securely closed.</li></ul> <p>&lt;Vehicle with automatic heating and air conditioning system&gt;</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The air from the outlets is sufficiently cooled while cooling or sufficiently warmed while heating.</li><li>• The defroster is turned off.</li></ul>
	Manual transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• There is no signal to prevent stopping the engine from any electronic control systems other than the ENG A-STOP system. (#2)</li></ul>
	Automatic transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The gearshift lever is in the "D" or "N" position. (#3)</li><li>• The manual mode is not in use.</li><li>• There is no signal to prevent stopping the engine from any electronic control systems other than the ENG A-STOP system.</li></ul>

#1: If the battery is discharged, for example, if the vehicle has not been used for a long time or electrical components, such as the navigation system or audio system, have not been used for a long time while the engine was stopped, it may take some time until the system can be in standby.

#2: If any of the warning and indicator lights affecting the ENG A-STOP system come on, the engine will not be stopped automatically.

#3: The system will be in standby even though the gearshift lever is in the "N" position, however, the engine will be stopped automatically when the vehicle is stopped, instead of when it is decelerating (approximately 9 km/h (6 mph) or less) before stopping.

**Conditions to stop the engine automatically**

If all of the following conditions are met while the standby conditions are met, the engine is stopped automatically when the vehicle is decelerating before stopping or when the vehicle is stopped.

When decelerating before stopping	Common	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ABS or ESP<sup>®</sup> system has not been activated.</li> <li>• Brake booster vacuum pressure is normal.</li> </ul>
	Manual transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clutch pedal is depressed, the gearshift lever is shifted into “N” position, and then the clutch pedal is released when the vehicle speed is approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less.</li> </ul>
	Automatic transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The brake pedal is sufficiently depressed. (#)</li> <li>• The vehicle is decelerating to a speed of approximately 9 km/h (6 mph) or less.</li> <li>• The accelerator pedal is not depressed.</li> <li>• The vehicle is not being driven on a steep hill.</li> <li>• The brake is not applied abruptly.</li> </ul>
When the vehicle is stopped	Common	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ABS or ESP<sup>®</sup> system has not been activated.</li> <li>• Brake booster vacuum pressure is normal.</li> </ul>
	Manual transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The gearshift lever is in “N” position.</li> <li>• The clutch pedal is released.</li> </ul>
	Automatic transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The brake was not applied abruptly before the vehicle was stopped.</li> <li>• The brake pedal is sufficiently depressed. (#)</li> <li>• The accelerator pedal is not depressed.</li> <li>• The vehicle is not stopped on a steep hill.</li> </ul>

#: The engine may not be stopped automatically if the brake pedal was depressed lightly or strongly.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Conditions to restart the engine automatically

If any of the following vehicle conditions occur or operations are performed while the engine is stopped automatically, the engine is restarted automatically and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) goes off.

Common		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The ENG A-STOP system is deactivated (OFF).</li> <li>• Brake booster vacuum pressure is low. (#1)</li> <li>• A malfunction was detected in this system. (#2)</li> <li>• The temperature of the air from the outlets changes greatly, or the cooling and heating performance is insufficient. (#1)</li> <li>• The temperature selector was greatly set toward COOL while cooling or greatly set toward HOT while heating. (#1)</li> <li>• The defroster is turned on. (#1)</li> <li>• The clutch pedal is depressed.</li> <li>• The ABS or ESP<sup>®</sup> system is activated.</li> </ul>
Manual transaxle		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The clutch pedal is depressed.</li> </ul>
Automatic transaxle		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The foot is removed from the brake pedal. (#3)</li> <li>• The accelerator pedal is depressed.</li> <li>• The gearshift lever is placed in the “P”, “R” or “M” position.</li> </ul>
When decelerating (approximately 15 km/h (9 mph) or less for manual transaxle vehicles, approximately 9 km/h (6 mph) or less for automatic transaxle vehicles)	Common	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The engine hood was opened.</li> </ul>
	Manual transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The vehicle speed exceeds 15km/h (9 mph) when going down a slope. (#1)</li> </ul>
	Automatic transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The gearshift lever is placed in the “N” position.</li> <li>• The slope of the road suddenly changes. (#1)</li> </ul>
When the vehicle is stopped	Common	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The driver’s seat belt is unfastened. (#1)</li> <li>• The driver’s door is opened. (#1)</li> <li>• The vehicle is moving along a slope. (#1)</li> <li>• Some time (about 3 minutes) has passed since the engine was stopped automatically. (#1)</li> </ul>
	Automatic transaxle	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After the gearshift lever is placed in the “N” position, it is returned to the “D” position.</li> </ul>

- #1: After the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) blinks, it goes off. Also, the interior buzzer may sound at the same time.
- #2: Depending on the situations of malfunction, it is a normal restart or the restart as #1.
- #3: The engine may be restarted automatically when the brake pedal is depressed lightly. In this case, when the brake pedal is depressed again, the engine is stopped automatically and the ENG A-STOP indicator light (green) comes on again.

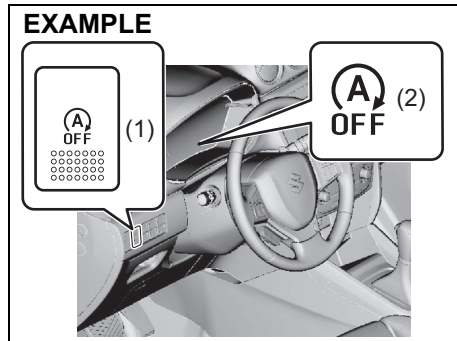


## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### ENG A-STOP OFF switch

The ENG A-STOP system can be deactivated.

- To deactivate the system, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch (1) to turn on the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2).
- To activate the system once again, press the switch (1) again to turn off the indicator.
- Every time the engine is stopped manually, the system is enabled again and the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2) goes off.



53SB20203

**NOTE:**

*Pressing the ENG A-STOP OFF switch (1) during the automatic engine stop will restart the engine automatically and the ENG A-STOP OFF light (2) will come on.*

### ENG A-STOP OFF light

The ENG A-STOP OFF light in the instrument cluster.




- This light comes on when the ENG A-STOP system is deactivated.
- The indicator blinks when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, if one of the conditions listed below is met (The ENG A-STOP system or the SHVS system does not actuate correctly while the indicator is blinking). Have the system inspected immediately by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
  - If there is something wrong with the ENG A-STOP system, SHVS system or the lithium-ion battery.

**NOTE:**


*If the light blinks during the automatic engine stop, the engine may shut down.*

**Information message**

The information display shows the messages to let you know certain problems of the ENG A-STOP system.

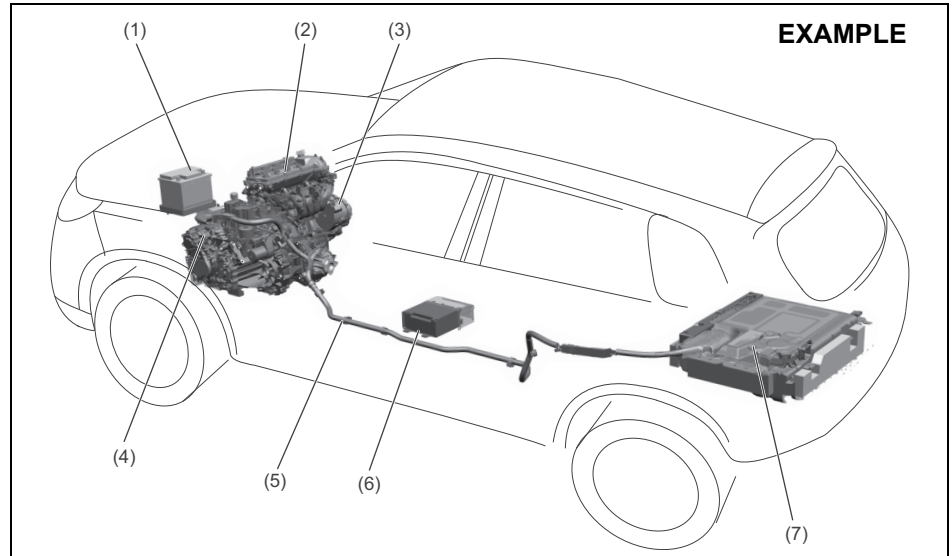
Information	Message	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T051160</p>	<p>"IDLING STOP UNAVAILABLE"</p>	<p>The ENG A-STOP system cannot stop the engine automatically because something of the actuation conditions is not met. For details, refer to "Precautions of when the engine is stopped automatically" described above.</p>
 <p>69T051170</p>	<p>"ENGINE RESTARTING"</p>	<p>The engine is restarting automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The temperatures at air conditioner outlets have changed considerably after the automatic engine stop to the point of affecting the cooling/heating performance.</li> <li>• The defroster is turned on.</li> <li>• The lithium-ion battery has discharged substantially.</li> <li>• Some time has elapsed after the start of the automatic engine stop.</li> </ul>
 <p>69T051170</p>	<p>"RESTARTED"</p>	<p>The engine restarted automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The negative pressure of the brake booster has dropped.</li> </ul>

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Information	Message	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T051170</p>	<p>“ENGINE RESTARTED”</p>	<p>The engine restarted automatically because one of the following automatic engine restart conditions is met.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The defroster is turned on.</li> <li>• The driver's seat belt is released.</li> <li>• The driver's door is opened.</li> <li>• The vehicle is started to move on a slope, etc.</li> </ul>
<p>Not displayed</p>	<p>“RESTART ENGINE”</p>	<p>The engine shut down because one of the following operations is performed during the automatic engine stop.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The hood is opened.</li> <li>• For Manual transaxle vehicle, the gearshift lever is shifted to a position other than “N” without depressing the clutch pedal and opened the driver's door with the driver's seat belt unfastened.</li> </ul> <p>Restart the engine by usual operation. Refer to “Starting / stopping engine (vehicle with keyless push start system)” in this section for details.</p>
<p>Not displayed</p>	<p>“SELECT NEUTRAL AND DEPRSS CLUTCH”</p>	<p><b>Manual transaxle</b></p> <p>The gearshift lever is shifted to a position other than “N” (Neutral) position without depressing the clutch pedal during the automatic engine stop.</p> <p>To restart the engine, place the gearshift lever in “N” (Neutral) position and depress the clutch pedal.</p>

## Strong hybrid system (if equipped)

The strong hybrid system is a system that drives the vehicle by a gasoline engine as main power assisted by a drive motor accordingly, or the drive motor alone also drives the vehicle. Thus, the system has realized high running performance reducing fuel consumption and exhaust emissions. And, while decelerating, the drive motor is used as a generator driven by a power from the wheels and charges the high voltage battery.



EXAMPLE

53SB20312

- (1) Lead-acid battery
- (2) Gasoline engine
- (3) Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)
- (4) Drive motor
- (5) High voltage wiring (orange)
- (6) Lithium-ion battery (12V)
- (7) Power pack (High voltage battery and inverter)

### **Operation of strong hybrid system**

According to the vehicle conditions such as driver's operation of the accelerator pedal and brake pedal, vehicle speed, etc., the gasoline engine will automatically stop and restart.

#### **NOTE:**

- You can check the energy flow related to the remaining charged capacity of high voltage battery and the state of the vehicle on the energy flow indicator. Refer to "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.
- Depending on remaining charged capacity of the high voltage battery, EV running speed and the motor assisting level will change.
- To improve fuel efficiency, avoid rapid acceleration and deceleration. You can reduce fuel consumption by accelerating or decelerating the vehicle gently.

### **Vehicle starting**

When the engine is running, the vehicle starts to move with the engine power assisted by the drive motor. However, while the engine is stopping, releasing the brake pedal allows to move the vehicle slowly only by the drive motor.

#### **NOTE:**

For vehicle equipped with a four-mode 4WD system, the engine will restart automatically when the brake pedal is released when the drive mode is set to other than "AUTO".

### **Normal running (Mild acceleration / constant speed running)**

If the vehicle is running at a constant speed below 80 km/h (50 mph), EV running only by the drive motor is possible without using the engine.

#### **NOTE:**

- Depending on the vehicle and road conditions, EV running may not be executed.
- Depending on the road conditions and remaining charged capacity of the high voltage battery, EV running speed will change.

### **Rapid acceleration**

For rapid acceleration, power of the gasoline engine is assisted by the drive motor. (Motor assisted running)

#### **NOTE:**

- While EV running, deep depressing of the accelerator pedal makes the engine auto-restart and the vehicle is accelerated powerfully.
- Depending on the condition of the strong hybrid system, the motor assisting ratio will change.

### **Deceleration**

When the vehicle speed is less than about 135 km/h (84 mph), the engine stops automatically, but turning force of the tyres turns the drive motor for generating electricity and charges the high voltage battery. (Regenerative brake function)

### **Vehicle stopping**

When the vehicle stops, the engine also stops automatically. Depending on the vehicle condition, the engine may not stop.

## Engine auto stop and restart

Depending on the vehicle condition, the engine stops and restarts automatically. However, the engine does not stop automatically under the following conditions. In addition to the following, the engine may not stop automatically depending on the situation.

- When the select lever is in “M”
- When the air conditioner is set in any of the following conditions
  - When the temperature setting is in “LO” and “A/C” switch is on
  - When the temperature setting is in “HI”
- When the defrost switch is on
- With the driver’s seat belt unfastened
- When the driver’s door is not closed fully
- When the hood is not closed fully
- When the coolant temperature is low
- When charged capacity of the lead-acid battery, lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery is insufficient
- When the temperature of the lead-acid battery, lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery is not within the specified value

### NOTE:

- *State-of-charge of the lead-acid battery and the lithium-ion battery cannot be checked on the energy flow indicator in the meter.*
- *When the lead-acid battery is disconnected, it takes more time than usual until the engine stops automatically.*

## Acoustic vehicle alerting system

When your vehicle is EV running at a speed of about 23 km/h (14 mph) or lower, the vehicle sounds a warning buzzer to tell people like pedestrians the approach.

### NOTE:

- *People near the vehicle may not aware the warning sound if the ambient conditions are not quiet due to traffic noise, heavy rain or strong wind.*
- *The device is positioned at the front part. Therefore, back side of the vehicle may have a disadvantage to hear it compared with the front side.*
- *You may hear a notification sound even in the vehicle while driving, but this is not a malfunction because it is a sound to notify people around you that the vehicle is approaching.*

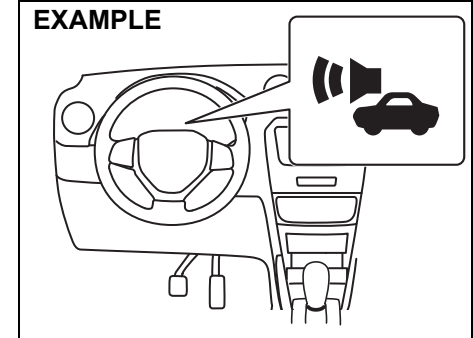
## ⚠ WARNING

To avoid accident, your attention to the following will be required.

- If the outside is noisy, the warning sound may not tell the vehicle approach.
- Even at the slow speed, careful driving is necessary.

## When the acoustic vehicle alerting system is abnormal

### EXAMPLE



74SE0343

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

If the acoustic vehicle alerting system fails, the light blinks. You need to have the vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

### Function of high voltage breaker

If the vehicle body receives an impact in an accident or the like, the system breaks the high voltage circuit and the vehicle running could be disabled. In this situation, it is difficult to restart the strong hybrid system by yourself. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected. When the high voltage is cut off, a hybrid system warning light, a message in the information display and buzzer warn you.

### Regenerative brake function

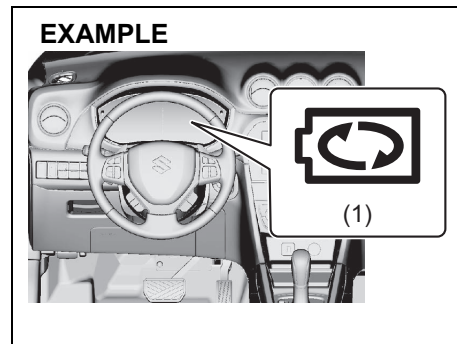
This is a braking force created by the drive motor when it is used as a generator driven by the tyres. While the vehicle is running with the select lever in "D" or "M", either one of the following conditions creates regenerative brake.

- Release of foot from accelerator pedal.
- When the brake pedal is depressed.

#### NOTE:

- *While the engine is running, engine brake is also created.*
- *Regardless of EV running or engine running, depressing the brake pedal enhances regenerative braking force.*
- *Under the conditions that the high voltage battery is almost fully charged, or temperature of high voltage battery is high or low, regenerative braking force could be insufficient or inoperative.*
- *When the brake pedal is depressed equally, the brake feeling defers between operative and inoperative of regenerative braking. If insufficient braking is felt unusually, depress the brake pedal more.*

### Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light



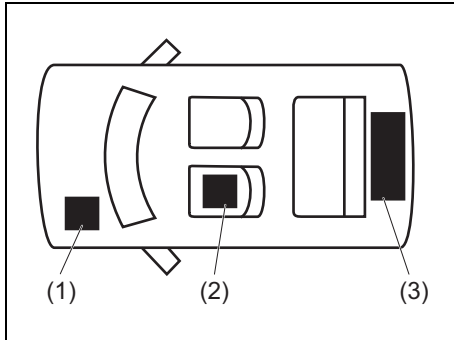
74SE0342

When the deceleration energy regenerating function is working, the deceleration energy regenerating indicator light (1) comes on.

#### NOTE:

*If the gearshift lever is in the "N" (Neutral) position, this light does not come on.*

### Lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery



74SB20311

- (1) Lead-acid battery
- (2) Lithium-ion battery
- (3) High voltage battery

These lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery are used exclusively for the vehicle equipped with strong hybrid system, and located below the front seat and under the luggage compartment.

- Just like a battery (lead-acid battery), the lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery also discharges gradually. To prevent the lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery from dying, you must charge the lithium-ion and high voltage battery by driving continuously for at least 30 minutes once a month.
- The lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery are maintenance-free.
- To replace or dispose of the lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery, consult a SUZUKI dealer.

**NOTE:**

- *High voltage battery has a lifespan and the span varies depending on the usage or running condition.*
- *When the high voltage battery is dead, the hybrid system warning light will come on. If the hybrid system warning light comes on, contact a SUZUKI dealer.*
- *When select lever is in "P" or "N" position, high voltage battery cannot be charged. It is necessary to drive with select lever in "D" or "M".*

**⚠ WARNING**

- **Wrong handling of the lithium-ion battery and high voltage battery may result in fire, electric shock or system malfunction. Accordingly, observe the instructions listed below:**
    - Do not remove or disassemble the batteries.
    - Do not disassemble or repair them.
    - Do not allow them to get wet, for example, with water.
    - Do not expose them to a strong impact.
    - Do not lean or place any object on them.
- For lithium-ion battery:**
- Do not remove terminals or power electrical accessories from the terminals.
- For high voltage battery:**
- Do not modify, resell or hand over the battery.
  - Do not mount the battery on a vehicle other than the original.
- If something fell down under the lithium-ion and high voltage battery difficult to remove, consult a SUZUKI dealer.



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Handling of the strong hybrid system

#### Do not touch high voltage part

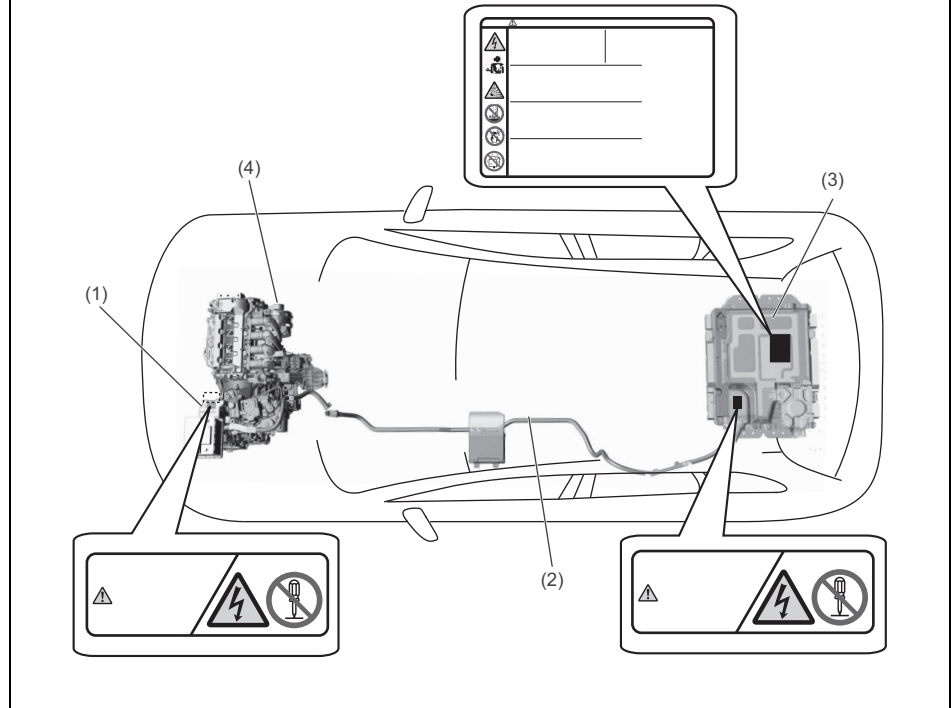
The strong hybrid system has high voltage devices like the Power pack (High voltage battery and inverter), drive motor, high voltage wiring colored orange and high temperature devices like radiator. Warning labels are affixed on high voltage parts etc.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Neglecting the following precautions may cause serious injury such as a burn or an electric shock resulting in a fatal wound.

- Do not touch high voltage spots.
- The strong hybrid system has high voltage devices like the high voltage battery, inverter, drive motor, high voltage wiring colored orange and high temperature devices like radiator. Warning labels are affixed on high voltage parts etc. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

### EXAMPLE



74SB20314

- (1) Drive motor
- (2) High voltage wiring (orange)
- (3) Power pack (High voltage battery and inverter)
- (4) Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)

**Integrated Starter Generator (ISG)****⚠ WARNING**

Dripping engine oil, brake fluid and coolant, etc. to the Integrated Starter Generator (ISG) may cause a fire or malfunction. Do not spill them when pouring.

**Electromagnetic wave**

The high voltage parts and high voltage wirings have electromagnetic shield. However, it does not mean that they have high electromagnetic wave compared to traditional vehicles or home appliances.

**Peculiar noise and vibration of strong hybrid vehicle**

The strong hybrid vehicle has the following noise or vibration, but it is not a malfunction

- Fan noise from an air intake for cooling high voltage battery under the luggage compartment.
- Inverter noise from the luggage compartment.
- Motor noise from the engine compartment near transmission, etc.
- Brake operation noise or motor noise when the brake pedal is depressed.
- “Plink” or “Click” of high voltage relay noise from the vehicle rear when starting or stopping the strong hybrid system.

**Maintenance and repair**

For maintenance and repair, consul your SUZUKI dealer.

**NOTE:**

*For handling the high voltage battery safely, technical knowledge and skill are necessary.*

**In case of an accident****⚠ WARNING**







In case of an accident, it is necessary to take the following precautions. Otherwise, you may suffer fatal injury such as a burn or an electric shock.

- Never touch high voltage parts / high voltage wirings (orange color).
- Never touch leaked liquid. Electrolyte of high voltage battery may seriously cause your skin and eyes. If this happens, wash it with plenty of water and receive medical attention immediately.
- Do not get close to the vehicle if electrolyte has leaked from the high voltage battery.
- In case of fire in the strong hybrid vehicle, extinguish it with fire extinguisher for electric fire. Pouring a small amount of water is dangerous on the contrary. Pour plenty of water from a fire hydrant or wait for a fire company.


## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Information message

The information display shows the messages to let you know certain problems of the strong hybrid system.

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 74SE0304	“WARNING HYBRID SYS DRIVING UNAVAILABLE”	Blinks 	Beep (for 5 seconds from interior buzzer)	High voltage breaker is activated or unusual malfunction in strong hybrid system has occurred. Contact a SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.
 74SE0304	“WARNING HYBRID SYS STOP VEHICLE IN SAFE SPOT”	Blinks 	Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)	Unusual malfunction in strong hybrid system has occurred. Stop the vehicle in a safe place and contact a SUZUKI dealer. Driving under this condition can cause an accident or damage your vehicle. The engine will stop in about 2 minutes after this message is displayed.
 74SE0304	“WARNING HYBRID SYS”	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	Malfunction in strong hybrid system has occurred. Contact a SUZUKI dealer.(#1)

(#1)Creeping function may not work. You are requested to use parking brake to move on at uphill.Refer to “Parking brake lever” in OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

<b>Warning and indicator</b>	<b>Message</b>	<b>Master warning indicator light</b>	<b>Sound</b>	<b>Cause and remedy</b>
Not displayed	"DRIVE BATT POWER DROP DRIVE IN D RANGE"	Blinks 	Beep (one time from interior buzzer)	State of charge of high voltage battery is low. Charge the battery by driving the vehicle in D rang.(#1)
Not displayed	"HYBRID SYS HIGH TEMP HYBRID DRIVE RESTRICTED"	Off	Off	Drive motor output is restricted due to heat of the motor and high voltage battery. Restrict rapid acceleration and deceleration.(#1)
Not displayed	"HYBRID DRIVE UNAVAILABLE (LOW TEMP)"	Off	Off	Due to a low temperature of the high voltage battery, the strong hybrid system cannot be started and hybrid driving is not possible. It is possible to drive with only the engine. Restart the strong hybrid system after the high voltage battery has warmed up to some extent.(#1)

(#1)Creeping function may not work. You are requested to use parking brake to move on at uphill.Refer to "Parking brake lever" in OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section for details.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Warning and indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
Not displayed	“DRIVE BATT POWER DROP HYBRID DRIVE RESTRICTED”	Off	Off	Output of drive motor is restricted due to low state of charge of high voltage battery. Charge the battery by driving the vehicle in “D” or “M” range.(#1)
Not displayed	“HYBRID DRIVE UNAVAILABLE”	Off	Off	Vehicle cannot run with the strong hybrid system caused by starting failure of the system due to incorrect starting action while the vehicle running or the like. It is necessary to restart the system.(#1)
Not displayed	“HYBRID DRIVE UNAVAILABLE (HOOD)”	Off	Off	Vehicle cannot run with the strong hybrid system caused by unclosed engine hood or imperfect shut of the hood when starting the engine. Restart of the system is necessary.

(#1)Creeping function may not work. You are requested to use parking brake to move on at uphill.Refer to “Parking brake lever” in OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section for details.

## Cruise control (if equipped)

The cruise control allows you to maintain a steady speed without keeping your foot on the accelerator pedal. The controls for operating the cruise control are on the steering wheel.

You can use the cruise control under the following conditions:

- For manual transaxle vehicle, the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th (if equipped).
- For automatic transaxle vehicle, the select lever is in "D" position, or the gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th in the manual mode.
- The vehicle speed is about 40 km/h (25 mph) or higher.

### WARNING

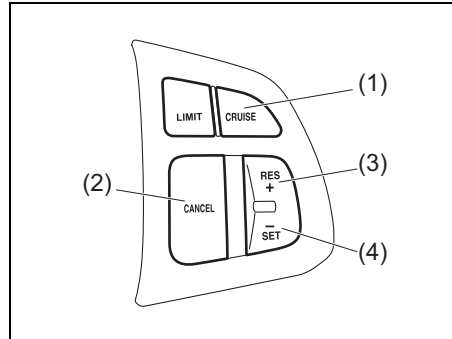
**To help avoid loss of vehicle control, do not use the cruise control when driving in heavy traffic, on slippery or winding roads, or on steep downhill.**

#### NOTE:

*Established cruising speed may differ a little from the speed meter indication depending on the road conditions.*

## Setting cruising speed

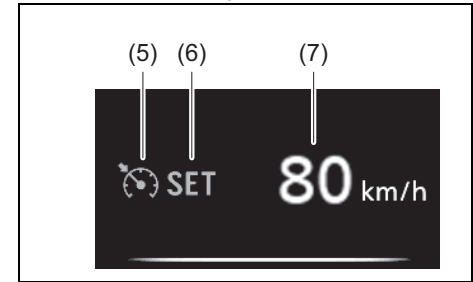
### Cruise control switches



54P000362

- (1) "CRUISE" switch
- (2) "CANCEL" switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "SET -" switch

### Information display



52RM30880

- (5) Cruise indicator
- (6) Set indicator
- (7) Set speed indication

- 1) Turn on the cruise control by pushing "CRUISE" switch (1). When the cruise indicator (5) comes on, you can set cruising speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.

- 3) Push “SET –” switch (4) and turn on the set indicator (6) also appears on the information display. At this time, set speed indication (7) also appears on the information display. Take your foot off the accelerator pedal and the set speed will be maintained.

### WARNING

**If the cruising speed is set by accident, you cannot decelerate or could lose control of the vehicle. This could lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.**

**Turn off the cruise control and check that the cruise indicator (5) is off when the system is not in use.**

---

### Changing speed temporarily

---

When the cruising speed is maintained, you can temporarily accelerate or decelerate.

To accelerate, depress the accelerator pedal. When you take your foot off the pedal, your vehicle will return to the set speed.

To decelerate, depress the brake pedal. The set speed will be cancelled and the set indicator (6) will go off.

To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (3) and turn on the set indicator (6) again when vehicle speed is above 40 km/h (25 mph). The vehicle will accelerate to and maintain the previously set speed.

#### NOTE:

*For automatic transaxle vehicle, when the cruising speed is maintained, you cannot decelerate by using the engine brake even if you downshift from higher gear to 3rd in the manual mode.*

*To decelerate while the cruise control is on, depress the brake pedal or push down the “SET –” switch (4).*

---

### Changing cruising speed

---

#### Using the accelerator pedal

To reset at a faster cruising speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal and push “SET –” switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

#### Using the brake pedal

To reset at a slower cruising speed, decelerate to the desired speed using the brake pedal and push “SET –” switch (4). The new speed will be maintained.

#### NOTE:

*When the brake pedal is depressed, the set indicator (6) goes off until the cruising speed is reset.*

#### Using “RES +” switch or “SET –” switch

To reset at a faster cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push “RES +” switch (3). Vehicle speed will steadily increase. When you release the switch, the new speed will be maintained.

To reset at a slower cruising speed, press repeatedly or hold push “SET –” switch (4) until the vehicle has slowed to the desired speed, and then release the switch. The new speed will be maintained.

**NOTE:**

- You can adjust the set speed by approximately 1.0 km/h in km/h indication or 1.0 mph in MPH indication by pushing “RES +” switch (3) or “SET -” switch (4) quickly.
- When the current vehicle speed is about 10 km/h (6 mph) or more faster than the previously set speed, the cruising speed cannot be decreased even if “RES +/SET -” switch is pushed down.
- When the current vehicle speed is about 10 km/h (6 mph) or more slower than the previously set speed, the cruising speed cannot be increased even if “RES +/SET -” switch is pushed up.

## Cancelling cruise control

The set indicator (6) will disappear and the cruise control will be cancelled temporarily with the following conditions:

- Push “CANCEL” switch (2).
- Depress the brake pedal.
- For manual transaxle, depress the clutch pedal.
- For automatic transaxle vehicle, downshift from 3rd to 2nd in the manual mode.
- The vehicle speed falls more than about 20 percent from the set speed.
- Any time the vehicle speed falls below 40 km/h (25 mph).
- When the vehicle skids and ESP® is activated.

To resume the previously set speed, push “RES +” switch (3) and turn on the set indicator (6). The vehicle speed must be above 40 km/h (25 mph) when the vehicle is not under the above conditions.

To turn off the cruise control, push “CRUISE” switch (1) and check that the cruise indicator (5) is off.

Also, if the malfunction indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on or blinks, the cruise control will be turned off.

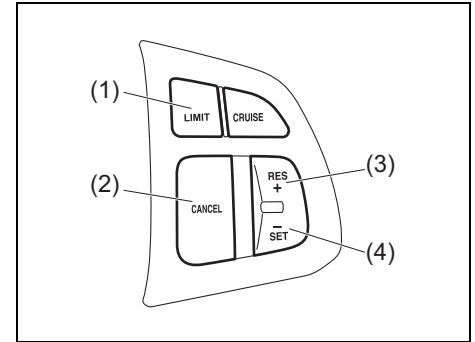
**NOTE:**

If you turn off the cruise control, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Reset your cruising speed again.

## Speed limiter (if equipped)

### Setting maximum speed

The speed limiter allows you to choose a maximum speed that you do not wish to exceed.

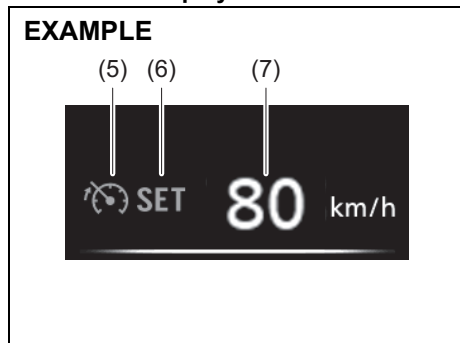


54P000365

- (1) Speed limiter switch
- (2) “CANCEL” switch
- (3) “RES +” switch
- (4) “SET -” switch



### Information display



- (5) Limit indicator  
(6) "SET" indicator  
(7) Speed indication

### To set maximum speed

- 1) Turn on the speed limiter system by pushing speed limiter switch (1). When the limit indicator (5) comes on, you can set the maximum speed.
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push the "SET -" switch (4) and turn on the set indicator (6). The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

#### NOTE:

If you push the "SET -" switch (4) when the vehicle speed is less than 30 km/h or 20 mph, the maximum speed will be set to 30 km/h or 20 mph.

When you push the speed limiter switch (1), the system is on and the limit indicator (5) will come on. When the vehicle's maximum speed is set, the "SET" indicator (6) will come on.

### To override the maximum speed

You can exceed the maximum speed temporarily by quickly depressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. While the vehicle speed is being exceeded, the speed indication (7) on the information display will flash and the buzzer will sound briefly. If the accelerator pedal is released to return below the maximum speed, the speed indication (7) will stop flashing and then stay lit, and the function will restore.

#### NOTE:

- When you depress the accelerator pedal slowly, the vehicle speed may not exceed the maximum speed. If you wish to override the maximum speed, depress the accelerator pedal all the way down quickly or push the "CANCEL" switch (2) to cancel the maximum speed temporarily.
- The speed indication (7) will also flash and the buzzer will sound if the speed limiter can not prevent the vehicle from exceeding the maximum speed such as going down a steep hill, or under excessive acceleration. In this case, decelerate to return below the maximum speed using the brake pedal.

## To change speed setting

### Setting to the current speed

- 1) Push the “CANCEL” switch (2).
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Push the “SET –” switch (4) and turn on the set indicator (6). The current vehicle speed is set as the maximum speed.

### Using “RES +” switch or “SET –” switch

To change to a faster speed, press repeatedly or hold push the “RES +” switch (3).

To change to a slower speed, press repeatedly or hold push the “SET –” switch (4).

### NOTE:

- You can adjust the set speed by 1 km/h or 1 mph by pushing the “RES +” switch (3) or the “SET –” switch (4) quickly.
- You can adjust the set speed by 5 km/h or 5 mph by pushing and holding the “RES +” switch (3) or the “SET –” switch (4).
- If the current vehicle speed exceeds the maximum speed when changing to the slower speed using the “RES +” switch (3) or the “SET –” switch (4), the speed indication (7) will flash and the buzzer will sound.

## Cancellation of the speed limiter

- To cancel the speed limiter, push “CANCEL” switch (2). The “SET” indicator (6) will go off.
- To resume the previously set speed, push the “RES +” switch (3) and turn on the “SET” indicator (6).

To turn off the speed limiter system, push the speed limiter switch (1) and make sure the limit indicator (5) is off.

Also, you can turn off the speed limiter by turning off the engine.

### NOTE:

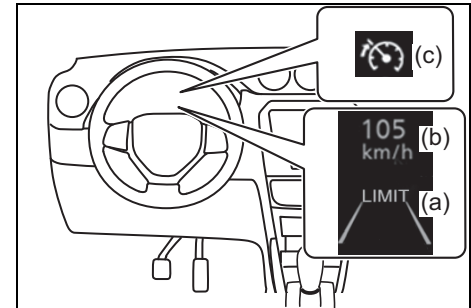
If you turn off the speed limiter system, the previously set speed in the memory is cleared. Set your speed again.

## Speed Limiter with Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBSII) (if equipped)

The speed limiter allows you to choose a maximum speed that you do not wish to exceed.

## System components

- Meter display

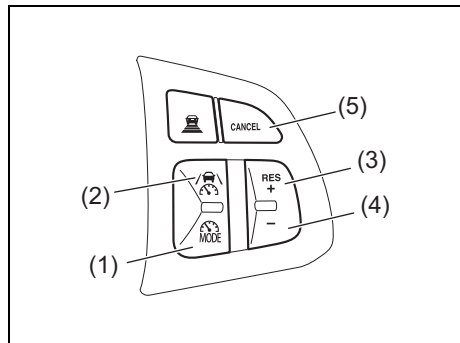


74SE0320

- (a) Information display
- (b) Set vehicle speed
- (c) Speed limiter indicator

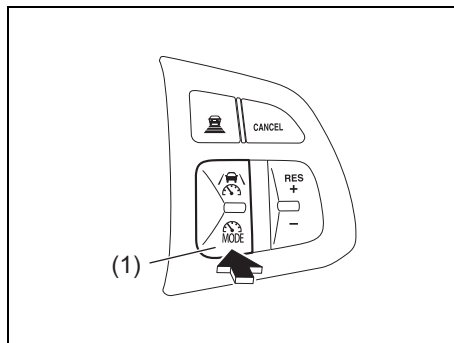
## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### • Switches

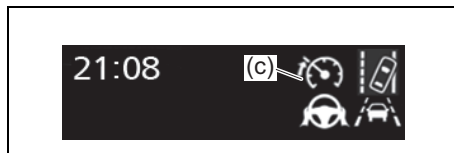


- (1) Driving assist mode select switch
- (2) Driving assist switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "-" switch
- (5) "CANCEL" switch

### Using the speed limiter



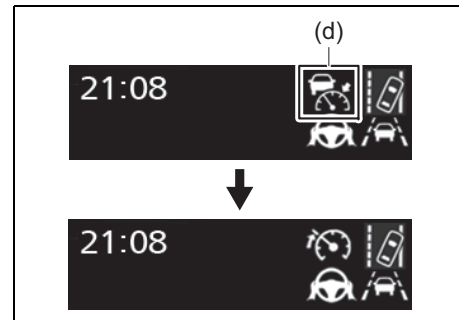
- 1) Press the driving assist mode select switch (1) to select speed limiter.



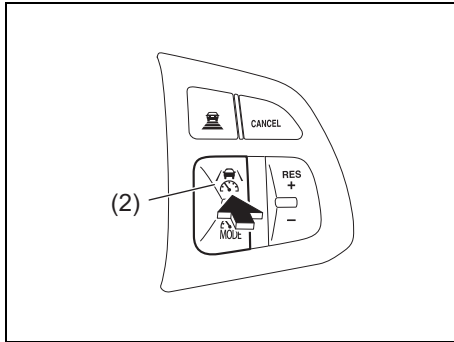
The speed limiter indicator (c) will illuminate in white.

### NOTE:

If the adaptive cruise control is in standby condition:

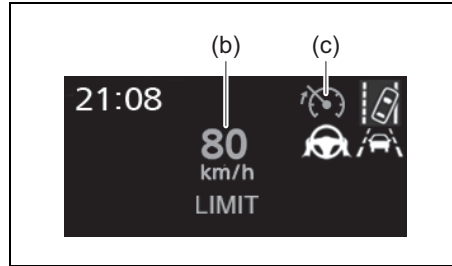


- When the adaptive cruise control is in standby condition (the adaptive cruise control indicator (d) illuminates in white), press the driving assist mode select switch (1) to switch from adaptive cruise control to speed limiter.
- When the adaptive cruise control is activated (the adaptive cruise control indicator illuminates in green), the driving assist mode cannot be switched from adaptive cruise control to speed limiter.



74SE0323

- 2) Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more), and press the driving assist switch (2) to set the set vehicle speed.

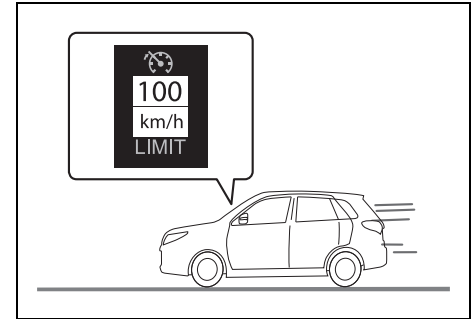


69T050020

The speed limiter indicator (c) will change from illuminated in white to green. The set vehicle speed (b) will be displayed on the information display (a) in green. If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (19 mph), the set vehicle speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).

## Exceeding set vehicle speed

The set vehicle speed can be exceeded temporarily by quickly depressing the accelerator pedal all the way down. While the vehicle speed is exceeded, the set vehicle speed (b) will be displayed as follows.



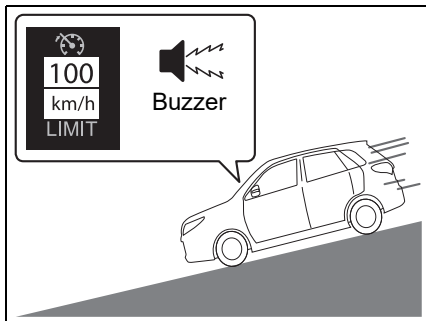
74SE0325

If the accelerator pedal is released to return below the maximum speed, the function will restore.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### NOTE:

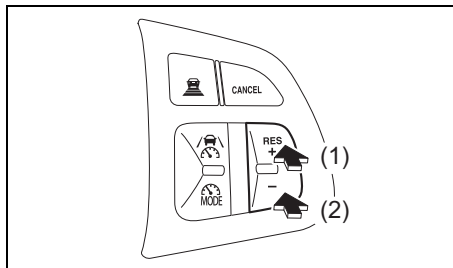
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed slowly, the vehicle speed may not exceed the set vehicle speed. To exceed the maximum speed, depress the accelerator pedal all the way down quickly or press driving assist switch (2) or "CANCEL" switch (5) to cancel the speed limiter temporarily.
- If the speed limiter cannot prevent the vehicle from exceeding the maximum speed in such cases as when going down a steep hill, or under excessive acceleration, the set vehicle speed (b) will be displayed as follows and the buzzer will sound.



In this case, decelerate to return below the maximum speed using the brake pedal.

### Adjusting the set vehicle speed

#### Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches



- (1) Increase set vehicle speed
- (2) Decrease set vehicle speed

Short press adjustment:

Press the switch

Long press adjustment:

Press and hold the switch until the desired set vehicle speed is reached.

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

- Short press adjustment:  
By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed.
- Long press adjustment:  
Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held.

The set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through a customize setting. Refer to "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#### Setting to the current speed

- 1) Press "CANCEL" switch (5).
- 2) Accelerate or decelerate to the desired speed.
- 3) Press the driving assist switch (2), the set vehicle speed (b) and the speed limiter indicator (c) illuminate in green (active state). The current vehicle speed is set as the set vehicle speed.

---

### Canceling/resuming control

---

- To cancel the speed limiter, press driving assist switch (2) or “CANCEL” switch (5). Set vehicle speed (b) and speed limiter indicator (c) will illuminate in white (standby condition).
- To resume the previously set vehicle speed, press the “RES +” switch (3). The set vehicle speed (b) and speed limiter indicator (c) will illuminate in green (active state).

---

### Speed limiter with traffic sign recognition

---

When traffic sign recognition function is enabled and the speed limiter is activating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow in the information display. The set vehicle speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch (3) or “-” switch (4).

#### When the set vehicle speed is lower than the detected speed limit

- Press and hold the “RES +” switch (3).

#### When the set vehicle speed is higher than the detected speed limit

- Press and hold the “-” switch (4).

#### Warning buzzer

In the following situations, the interior buzzer sounds beeps at short intervals or chime and the message will be shown on the information display to inform the driver of the vehicle condition and the remedy. Check the actual speed limit and follow the traffic rules accordingly.

- The speed limit sign displayed on the information display has been updated
- The vehicle speed has exceeded the speed limit sign's value displayed on the information display

#### NOTE:

The speed limiter with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly when

*As the speed limiter with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly in situations where the traffic sign recognition may not operate or cannot detect signs correctly, when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.*

*In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch (3) or “-” switch (4):*

- *When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed*
- *When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the speed limiter system can operate*

### **SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)**

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT consists of the driving assist systems and contributes to a safe and comfortable driving experience.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

##### **SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT**

SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT is designed to under the assumption that the driver will drive safely, and is designed to help reduce the impact to the occupants in a collision and assist the driver under normal driving conditions.

As there is a limit to the degree of recognition accuracy and control performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.

(Continued)

#### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

##### **For safe use**

- Do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely. This system may not operate in all situations and provided assistance is limited. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.
- Do not attempt to test the operation of the system, as it may not operate properly, possibly leading to an accident.
- When driver's attention is necessary or the system has malfunction, a warning message will appear or a warning buzzer will sound to get your attention for driving. When you see a warning message on the display, follow the message to drive safely.
- Depending on external noise, the volume of the audio system, etc. it may be difficult to hear the warning buzzer. Also, depending on the road conditions, it may be difficult to recognize the operation of the system.

(Continued)

#### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

##### **When it is necessary to disable the system**

In the following situations, make sure to disable the system.

Failure to do so may lead to the system not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- When the vehicle is tilted due to being overloaded or having a flat tyre
- When towing another vehicle
- When the vehicle is being transported by a truck, ship, train, etc.
- When the vehicle is raised on a lift and the tyres are allowed to rotate freely
- When inspecting the vehicle using a drum tester such as a chassis dynamometer or speedometer tester, or when using an on vehicle wheel balancer
- When the vehicle is driven in a sporty manner or off-road
- When using an automatic car wash

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- **When a sensor is misaligned or deformed due to a strong impact being applied to the sensor or the area around the sensor**
- **When accessories which obstruct a sensor or light are temporarily installed to the vehicle**
- **When a compact spare tyre or tyre chains are installed to the vehicle or an emergency tyre puncture repair kit has been used**
- **When the tyres are excessively worn or the inflation pressure of the tyres is low**
- **When tyres other than the manufacturer specified size are installed**
- **When the vehicle cannot be driven stably, due to a collision, malfunction, etc.**

**NOTE:**

*The system's detection of preceding vehicles, obstacles, parking (lot) lines and road signs is limited within field of view. Also, it will take several seconds to become subject to control and alarm after an object enters the detectable field of view.*

**Driving assist systems**

- Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)
- Lane departure prevention system
- Vehicle swaying warning
- Lane keep assist
- High beam assist
- Traffic sign recognition
- Adaptive cruise control
- Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds)
- Parking sensors
- Blind Spot Monitor
- Rear Cross Traffic Alert
- Driver Monitoring System

**⚠ WARNING**

**If accurate tyre rotation speed cannot be detected**

If accurate tyre rotation speed cannot be detected such as the specified tyre pressure is not maintained, following functions may not operate properly.

- **Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)**
- **Lane departure prevention system**
- **Lane keep assist**
- **Adaptive cruise control**
- **Adaptive cruise control (with the following function for all speeds)**

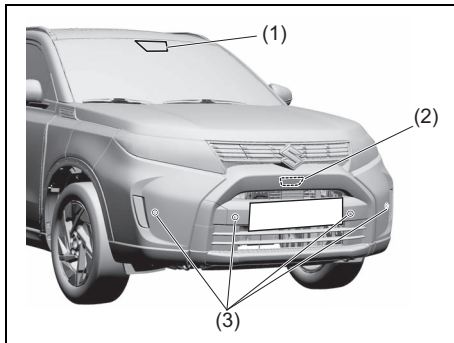


## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT

Various sensors are used to obtain the necessary information for system operation.

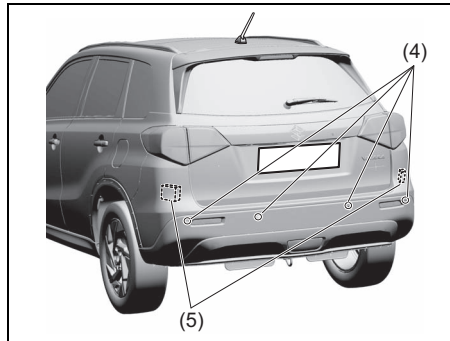
#### Sensors which detect the surrounding conditions Front



74SE0344

- (1) Front camera (DSBS II)
- (2) Front radar (DSBS II)
- (3) Ultrasonic sensors

#### Rear



74SE0345

- (4) Ultrasonic sensors
- (5) Radar sensor (rear)

### ⚠ WARNING

#### To prevent malfunction of the front camera (DSBS II)

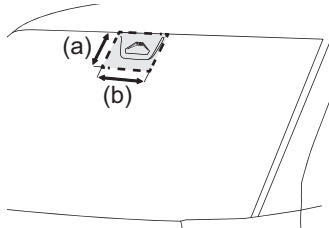
Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the front camera (DSBS II) not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Always keep the windshield clean.
  - If the windshield is dirty or covered with an oily film, water droplets, snow, etc., clean the windshield.
  - Even if a glass coating agent is applied to the windshield, it will still be necessary to use the windshield wipers to remove water droplets, etc. from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II).
  - If the inner side of the windshield where the front camera (DSBS II) is installed is dirty, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)



69T051250

- (a) Approximately 15 cm (5.9 inch)
- (b) Approximately 25 cm (9.8 inch)

- Do not attach stickers (including transparent stickers) or other items to the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) (shaded area in the illustration).
- Do not place anything near the front of the windshield that may block the view of the front camera (DSBS II).
- If the part of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) is fogged up or covered with condensation or ice, use the windshield defogger to remove the fog, condensation, or ice.

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)

- If water droplets cannot be properly removed from the area of the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) by the windshield wipers, replace the wiper insert or wiper blade.
- When replacing the front wiper body or blades, use the specified ones (for more information, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop).
- Do not attach window tint to the windshield.
- Replace the windshield if it is damaged or cracked.  
If the windshield has been replaced, recalibration of the front camera (DSBS II) will be necessary.  
Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.
- Do not allow liquids to contact the front camera (DSBS II).
- Do not allow bright lights to shine into the front camera (DSBS II).

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Do not damage the lens of the front camera (DSBS II) or allow it to become dirty.  
When cleaning the inside of the windshield, do not allow glass cleaner to contact the lens of the front camera (DSBS II). Do not touch the lens of the front camera (DSBS II).  
If the lens of the front camera (DSBS II) is dirty or damaged, contact an authorized SUZUKI retailer or a qualified workshop for details.
- Do not subject the front camera (DSBS II) to a strong impact.
- Do not change the position or orientation of the front camera (DSBS II) or remove it.
- Do not disassemble the front camera (DSBS II).
- Do not modify any parts around the front camera (DSBS II), such as the inside rear view mirror or ceiling.
- Do not attach accessories which may obstruct the front camera (DSBS II) to the hood, front grille, or front bumper.

Contact an authorized SUZUKI retailer or a qualified workshop for details.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- If a surfboard or other long object is to be mounted on the roof, make sure that it will not obstruct the front camera (DSBS II).
- Do not modify or change the headlights and other lights.

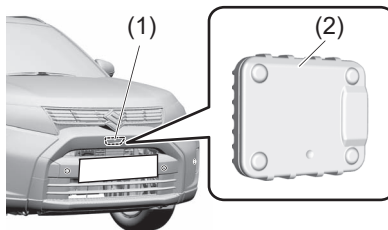
### Front camera (DSBS II) installation area on the windshield

If the system determines that the windshield may be fogged up, it will automatically operate the heater to defog the part of the windshield around the front camera (DSBS II). When cleaning, etc., be careful not to touch the area around the front camera (DSBS II) until the windshield has cooled sufficiently, as touching it may cause burns.

(Continued)

### WARNING

### To prevent malfunction of the front radar (DSBS II)



74SE0346

- (1) Front radar (DSBS II)
- (2) Front radar cover

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the front radar (DSBS II) not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the front radar (DSBS II) and front radar cover clean at all times. Clean the front of the front radar (DSBS II) or the front or back of the front radar cover if it is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, etc. Clean the front radar (DSBS II) and front radar cover with a soft cloth so as to not mark or damage them.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

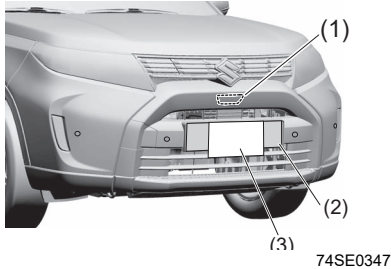
- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), aluminum tape, etc. to the front radar (DSBS II) or front radar cover and their surrounding area.
- Do not subject the front radar (DSBS II) or its surrounding area to impact. If the front radar (DSBS II), the front grille, or front bumper has been subjected to a impact, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- Do not disassemble the front radar (DSBS II).
- Do not modify or paint the front radar (DSBS II) or front radar cover, or replace them with anything other than SUZUKI genuine parts.
- In the following situations, recalibration of the front radar (DSBS II) will be necessary. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.
  - When the front radar (DSBS II) is replaced
  - When the front bumper or the front grille has been replaced

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

**When installing the license plate on the front bumper**



- (1) Front radar (DSBS II)
- (2) Base plate
- (3) License plate and license plate frame (sizes vary depending on the country and region)

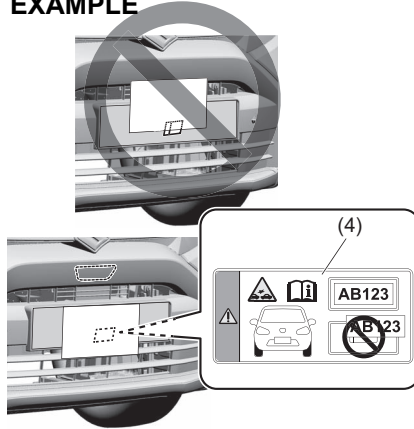
- The license plate and license plate frame (3) must be installed on the base plate (2).
- The front radar (DSBS II) (1) is positioned as shown in the illustration. If you do not install the license plate directly on the base plate (2), or install the license plate by protruding upwards from the base plate (2), emission/reception of the front radar (DSBS II) can be interrupted and the system may malfunction.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

**EXAMPLE**



- Do not install the license plate and license plate frame (3) so that the warning label (4) is hidden. The license plate and license plate frame (3) must be installed securely on the base plate (2) by using self-tapping screws.
- We recommend you to ask your authorized SUZUKI dealer to install the license plate.

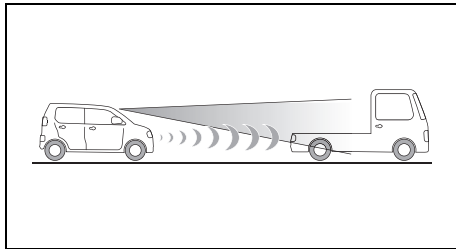
NOTE:

Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly

- When the height or inclination of the vehicle has been changed due to modifications
- When the windshield is dirty, fogged up, cracked or damaged
- When a sensor is extremely hot or cold
- When mud, water, snow, dead insects, foreign matter, etc., is attached to the front of the sensor
- When in inclement weather such as heavy rain, fog, snow, or a sandstorm
- When water, snow, dust, etc. is thrown up in front of the vehicle, or when driving through mist or smoke
- When the headlights are not illuminated while driving in the dark, such as at night or when in a tunnel
- When the lens of a headlight is dirty and illumination is weak
- When the headlights are misaligned
- When a headlight is malfunctioning
- When the headlights of another vehicle, sunlight or reflected light shines directly into the front camera (DSBS II)
- When the brightness of the surrounding area changes suddenly
- When driving near a TV tower, broadcasting station, electric power plant, radar equipped vehicle, etc., or other location where strong radio waves or electrical noise may be present

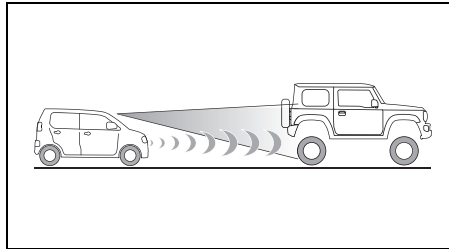
## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- When a wiper blade is blocking the front camera (DSBS II)
- When in a location or near objects which strongly reflect radio waves, such as the following:
  - Tunnels
  - Truss bridges
  - Gravel roads
  - Rutted, snow-covered roads
  - Walls
  - Large trucks
  - Manhole covers
  - Metal plates
  - Guardrail
- When near a step or protrusion
- When a detectable vehicle is narrow, such as a small mobility vehicle
- When a detectable vehicle has a small front or rear end, such as an unloaded truck



69TJ050010

- When a detectable vehicle has a low front or rear end, such as a low bed trailer



69TJ050080

- When a detectable vehicle has extremely high ground clearance
- When a detectable vehicle is carrying a load which protrudes from its cargo area
- When a detectable vehicle has little exposed metal, such as a vehicle which is partially covered with cloth, etc.
- When a detectable vehicle is irregularly shaped, such as a tractor, sidecar, etc.
- When the distance between the vehicle and a detectable vehicle has become extremely short
- When a detectable vehicle is at an angle
- When a large amount of snow, mud, etc. is attached to a detectable vehicle
- When driving on the following kinds of roads:
  - Roads with sharp curves or winding roads
  - Roads with changes in grade, such as sudden inclines or declines
  - Roads which are sloped to the left or right
  - Roads with deep ruts

- Roads which are rough and unmaintained
- Roads which frequently undulate or are bumpy
- When the steering wheel is being operated frequently or suddenly
- When the vehicle is not in a constant position within a lane
- When parts related to this system, the brakes, etc. are extremely hot or cold, wet, etc.
- When the wheels are misaligned
- When driving on slick road surfaces, such as when it is covered with ice, snow, gravel, etc.
- When the course of the vehicle differs from the shape of a curve
- When the vehicle speed is excessively high when entering a curve
- When entering/exiting a parking lot, garage, car elevator, etc.
- When driving in a parking lot
- When driving through an area where there are obstructions which may contact your vehicle, such as tall grass, tree branches, a curtain, etc.
- When the wind is strong

### Situations in which the lane may not be detected

- When the lane is extremely wide or narrow
- Immediately after changing lanes or passing through an intersection
- When driving in a temporary lane or lane regulate by construction
- When there are structures, patterns, shadows which are similar to lane lines in the surrounding
- When the lane lines are not clear or driving on a wet road surface
- When a lane line is on a curb
- When driving on a bright, reflective road surface, such as concrete

### Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate

- When a malfunction is detected in the system or a related system, such as the brakes, steering, etc.
- When the ESP<sup>®</sup> or other safety related system is operating
- When the ESP<sup>®</sup> or other safety related system is off








### Changes in brake operation sound and pedal response

- When the brakes have been operated, brake operation sounds may be heard and the brake pedal response may change, but this does not indicate a malfunction.
- When the system is operating, the brake pedal may feel stiffer than expected or sink. In either situation the brake pedal can be depressed further. Further depress the brake pedal as necessary.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor

The following chart shows the temporary stop or failure of the dual sensor.

	Instrument cluster	Information display message	Dual sensor	
			Temporary stop	Failure
(1)		–	On	
(2)		–	On	
(3)		–	On	
(4)		–	On	
(5)		–	On	
(6)		–	On	
(7)	–	“DSBS II SYSTEM STOPPED”	On	Off
(8)	–	“DSBS II SYSTEM DISABLED”	Off	On
(9)		–	Blinks	

- (1) Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF indicator light
- (2) Lane departure prevention indicator light
- (3) Lane keep assist indicator light
- (4) Adaptive cruise control indicator light
- (5) High beam assist warning light (orange)
- (6) Traffic sign recognition OFF indicator light
- (7) Indication of information display
- (8) Indication of information display
- (9) Master warning indicator

The message may be shown in the following situations:

- When driving the vehicle on a dark road without street lamps
- When driving the vehicle on a steep slope
- When trying to stop the vehicle in a garage
- When slowly approaching forward to an unicolor wall
- When slowly approaching forward to a shutter or a horizontal-striped wall

**NOTE:**

*When the function of the dual sensor is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning, the following functions will be turned off.*

- *Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)*
- *Lane departure prevention system*
- *Lane keep assist*
- *Vehicle swaying warning*
- *High beam assist*
- *Adaptive cruise control*
- *Adaptive cruise control  
(with following function for all speeds)*
- *Traffic sign recognition*



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Temporary stop of the dual sensor

Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily.

When the situations are improved, the temporary stop of the function will be canceled.

Message	Cause	Remedy
"DSBS II SYSTEM STOPPED"	<p>Under the following situations, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When the systems related to SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT stop temporarily</li><li>• When the lead-acid battery has a voltage abnormality</li><li>• When the automatic adjustment of the dual sensor is insufficient</li></ul>	<p>Drive with caution until the cause is resolved.</p> <p>If the message remains on the information display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>
"F CAMERA STOPPED (TEMP)"	<p>Since the temperature of the body of front camera (DSBS II) is low or high, the function of the dual sensor stops temporarily.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Drive with caution until the cause is resolved.</li><li>• If the message remains on the information display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</li><li>• If the front camera (DSBS II) is hot, such as after the vehicle is parked in the sun, use the air conditioning system to decrease the temperature around the front camera (DSBS II).</li><li>• If the front camera (DSBS II) is cold, such as after the vehicle is parked in an extremely cold environment, use the air conditioning system to increase the temperature around the front camera (DSBS II)</li></ul>
"F CAMERA STOPPED (LOW VIS)"	<p>The dual sensor functions are temporarily stopped, because visibility from the front camera (DSBS II) is poor. Possible reasons are as follows</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When there is bad weather such as heavy rain, fog or a blizzard</li><li>• When the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) is covered with dirt or foreign material</li><li>• When the windshield in front of the front camera (DSBS II) is fogged up</li></ul>	<p>Use the windshield wiper in bad weather.</p> <p>If the temporary stop of function is not canceled even if the windshield wiper is used, wait for the weather to improve.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Using the windshield wipers, remove the dirt or foreign material from the windshield.</li><li>• Using the air conditioning system, defog the windshield.</li><li>• Close the hood, remove any stickers, etc. to avoid blocking view of the front camera (DSBS II).</li></ul>

<b>Message</b>	<b>Cause</b>	<b>Remedy</b>
<p>“CLEAN EXTERNAL RADAR”</p>	<p>The function of the system stops temporarily due to failure of radar. Possible reason is as follows.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When the surrounding areas of radar is covered with dirt, oil film or raindrops</li> </ul>	<p>Wipe off dirt, oil film and raindrops from the surrounding areas of radar with a soft cloth.</p>
<p>“F RADAR STOPPED (TEMP)”</p>	<p>Since the temperature of the body of front radar (DSBS II) is low or high, the function of the system stops temporarily.</p>	<p>Drive with caution until the cause is resolved. If the message remains on the information display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>
<p>“F RADAR STOPPED (CALIB)”</p>	<p>The function of the system stops temporarily due to bad angle of the front radar (DSBS II).</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the message remains on the information display after a while, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</li> <li>• Check if there is any foreign material attached to the front radar (DSBS II) or front radar cover and clean them if necessary.</li> </ul>

### Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)

The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) uses sensors to detect objects in the path of the vehicle. When the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detectable object is high, a warning operates to urge the driver to take evasive action. If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or help reduce the impact of the collision.

The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) can be disabled/enabled and the warning timing can be changed. Refer to “Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch” in this section.

#### WARNING

##### For safe use

- **Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving. Never use the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) in place of normal braking operations. This system cannot help avoid or reduce the impact of a collision in every situation. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.**
- **Although the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is designed to help avoid or help reduce the impact of a collision, its effectiveness may change according to various conditions. Therefore, it may not always be able to achieve the same level of performance. Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.**
  - Refer to “For safe use” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.

(Continued)

#### WARNING

(Continued)

##### When to disable the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)

- Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.

##### **Detectable objects**

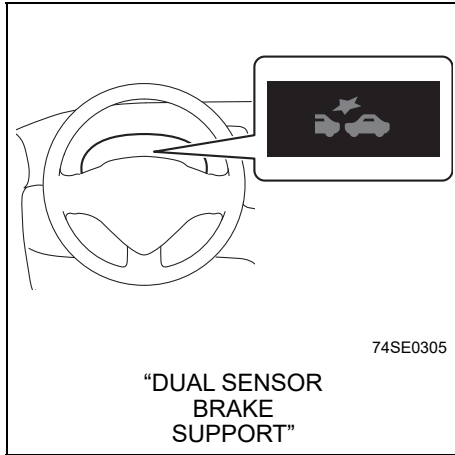
The system can detect the following as detectable objects. (Detectable objects differ depending on the function.)

- Vehicles
- Bicycles\*1
- Pedestrians
- Motorcycles\*1

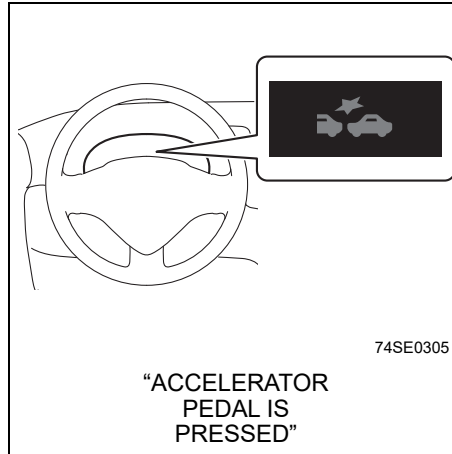
\*1: Detected as a detectable object only when being ridden.

**System functions**

• **Frontal collision warning**



When the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, a buzzer will sound and an image and warning message will be displayed on the information display to urge the driver to take evasive action.



If the system determines that the accelerator pedal is strongly depressed, the above image and message will be displayed on the information display.

• **Brake assist system**

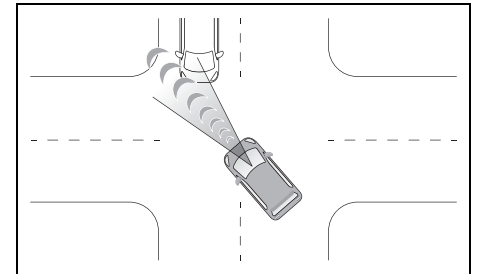
If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high and the brake operation by the driver is insufficient, the braking power will be increased.

• **Automatic brake system**

If the system determines that the possibility of a collision is extremely high, the brakes are automatically applied to help avoid the collision or reduce the impact of the collision.

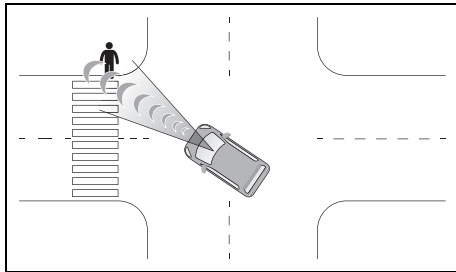
• **Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)**

In situations such as the following, if the system determines that the possibility of a collision is high, the frontal collision warning and the automatic brake system will operate. Depending on the intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.



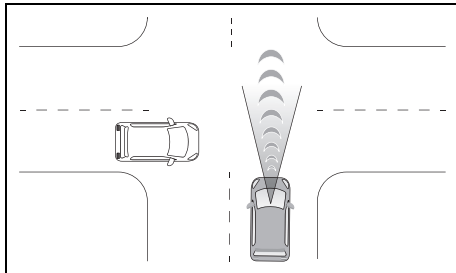
69T050050

• When turning left/right at an intersection and crossing the path of an oncoming vehicle



69T050060

- When turning left/right at an intersection and crossing an oncoming pedestrian or bicycle is detected
- **Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)**



69T050070

At an intersection, etc., if the system determines that the possibility of a collision with an approaching vehicle is high, the frontal collision warning and the automatic brake system will operate. Depending on the

intersection, assistance may not operate correctly.

### **⚠ WARNING**

#### **Automatic brake system**

- When the automatic brake system function is operating, a large amount of braking force will be applied.
- If the vehicle is stopped by automatic brake system function, the driver should operate the brakes as necessary.
- In the following situations, brake hold will not operate after the automatic brake system function has operated. Depending on the situation, the driver should operate the brake pedal immediately.
  - When the accelerator pedal is depressed
  - When the vehicle is stopped by intersection collision avoidance support
  - When the vehicle is stopped on a steep slope

(Continued)

### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- The automatic brake system function may not operate if certain operations are performed by the driver. If the accelerator pedal is being depressed strongly or the steering wheel is being turned, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and the automatic brake system function may not operate or may be deactivated.
- If the brake pedal is being depressed, the system may determine that the driver is taking evasive action and possibly delay the operation timing of the automatic brake system.

- NOTE:**  
Operating conditions of each function of the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II)  
 The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) is enabled and the system determines that the possibility of a frontal collision with a detected object is high, the system will operate.  
 However, the system will not operate in the following situations:
- When the vehicle has not been driven a certain amount after a terminal of the 12-volt battery has been disconnected and reconnected
  - When the gearshift lever is in “R” position
  - When the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF indicator is illuminated (only the frontal collision warning function will be operational)

The following are the operational speeds and cancelation conditions of each function:

- Frontal collision warning

<b>Detectable objects</b>	<b>Vehicle speed</b>	<b>Relative speed between your vehicle and object</b>
Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)	Approximately 80 to 220 km/h (50 to 137 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)	Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)	Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)

While the frontal collision warning is operating, if the steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly, the frontal collision warning may be canceled.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- Brake assist system

<b>Detectable objects</b>	<b>Vehicle speed</b>	<b>Relative speed between your vehicle and object</b>
<i>Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 10 to 180 km/h (6 to 112 mph)</i>
<i>Bicycles</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)</i>
<i>Pedestrians</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 80 km/h (19 to 50 mph)</i>
<i>Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 10 to 80 km/h (6 to 50 mph)</i>

- Automatic brake system

<b>Detectable objects</b>	<b>Vehicle speed</b>	<b>Relative speed between your vehicle and object</b>
<i>Preceding vehicles, stopped vehicles</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)</i>
<i>Oncoming vehicles</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 80 to 220 km/h (50 to 137 mph)</i>
<i>Bicycles</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)</i>
<i>Pedestrians</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)</i>
<i>Preceding motorcycles, stopped motorcycles</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 180 km/h (3 to 112 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 5 to 80 km/h (3 to 50 mph)</i>
<i>Oncoming motorcycles</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)</i>	<i>Approximately 30 to 180 km/h (19 to 112 mph)</i>

If either of the following occur while the automatic brake system function is operating, it will be canceled:

- The accelerator pedal is strongly depressed
- The steering wheel is operated heavily or suddenly

- *Intersection collision avoidance support (left/right turn)*  
*The intersection collision avoidance support (for left/right turning vehicles) will not operate when the turn signal lights are not flashing.*

<b>Detectable objects</b>	<b>Vehicle speed</b>	<b>Oncoming vehicle speed</b>	<b>Relative speed between your vehicle and object</b>
Oncoming vehicles	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)	Approximately 5 to 75 km/h (3 to 47 mph)	Approximately 10 to 115 km/h (6 to 71 mph)
Pedestrians	Approximately 5 to 30 km/h (3 to 19 mph)	–	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)
Bicycles	Approximately 5 to 30 km/h (3 to 19 mph)	–	Approximately 5 to 50 km/h (3 to 31 mph)
Oncoming motorcycles	Approximately 5 to 40 km/h (3 to 25 mph)	Approximately 5 to 75 km/h (3 to 47 mph)	Approximately 10 to 115 km/h (6 to 71 mph)

- *Intersection collision avoidance support (crossing vehicles)*

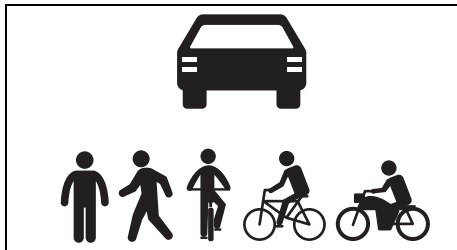
<b>Detectable objects</b>	<b>Vehicle speed</b>	<b>Crossing vehicle speed</b>	<b>Relative speed between your vehicle and object</b>
Vehicles (side)	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 37 mph)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Your vehicle speed or less</li> <li>• Approximately 40 km/h or less (25 mph or less)</li> </ul>	Approximately 5 to 60 km/h (3 to 37 mph)



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### NOTE:

#### Detection of detectable objects



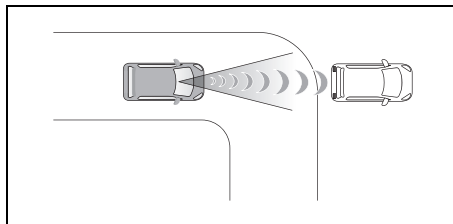
69TJ050080

Objects are detected based on their size, shape, and movement. Depending on the ambient brightness, movement, posture and direction of a detectable object, it may not be detected and the system may not operate properly. The system detects shapes, such as the following, as detectable objects.

#### Situations in which the system may operate even though the possibility of a collision is not high

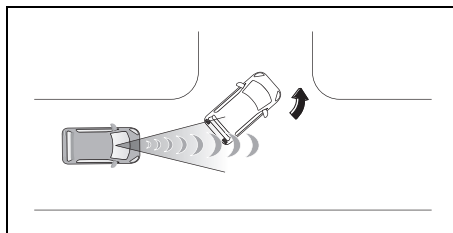
- In certain situations, such as the following, the system may determine that the possibility of a collision is high and operate:
  - When passing a detectable object
  - When changing lanes while overtaking a detectable object
  - When suddenly approaching a detectable object

- When approaching a detectable object or other object on the roadside, such as guardrails, utility poles, trees, walls, etc.



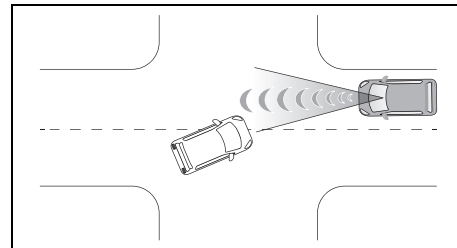
69TJ050090

- When there is a detectable object or other object by the roadside at the entrance of a curve
- When there are patterns or a painting ahead of the vehicle that may be mistaken for a detectable object



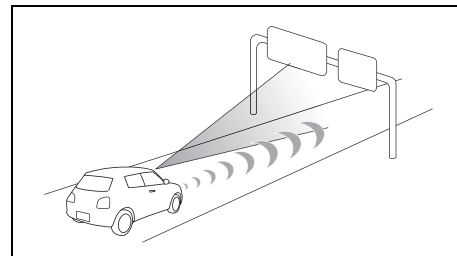
69TJ050100

- When passing a detectable object that is changing lanes or turning left/right



69T050110

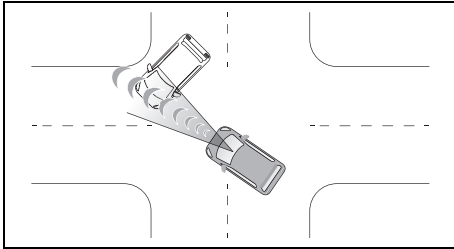
- When passing a detectable object which is stopped to make a left/right turn
- When a detectable object stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle



69TJ050120

- When passing through a location with a structure above the road (traffic sign, billboard, etc.)
- When approaching an electric toll gate barrier, parking lot barrier, or other barrier that opens and closes

- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle or pedestrian crosses in front of the vehicle
- When attempting to turn left/right in front of an oncoming vehicle or pedestrian
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle or pedestrian stops immediately before entering the path of the vehicle



69T050130

- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle turns left/right in front of the vehicle
- When the steering wheel is operated toward the path of an oncoming vehicle

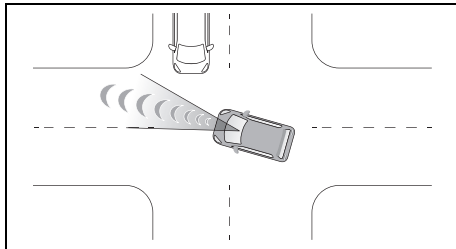
### Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- In certain situations, such as the following, a detectable object may not be detected by the front sensors, and the system may not operate properly:

- When a detectable object is approaching your vehicle
- When your vehicle or a detectable object is wandering
- When a detectable object makes an abrupt maneuver (such as sudden swerving, acceleration or deceleration)
- When suddenly approaching a detectable object
- When the detectable object is near a wall, fence, guardrail, manhole cover, steel plate on the road surface, or another vehicle
- When there is a structure above a detectable object
- When part of a detectable object is hidden by another object (large luggage, umbrella, guardrail, etc.)
- When multiple detectable objects are overlapping
- When a bright light, such as the sun, is reflecting off of a detectable object
- When a detectable object is white and looks extremely bright
- When the color or brightness of a detectable object causes it to blend in with its surroundings
- When a detectable object cuts in front of or suddenly emerges in front of your vehicle
- When approaching a vehicle which is diagonal
- If a vehicle ahead is a child sized bicycle, is carrying a large load, is carrying an extra passenger, or has an unusual

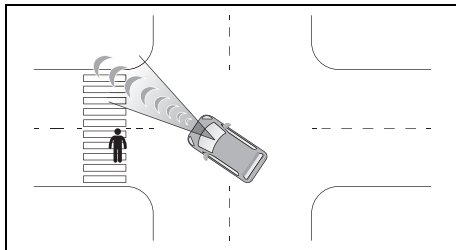
- shape (bicycles equipped with a child seat, tandem bicycles, etc.)
- If a pedestrian or bicycle is shorter than approximately 1 m (3.3 ft.) or taller than approximately 2 m (6.6 ft.).
- When the silhouette of a pedestrian or bicycle is unclear (such as when they are wearing a raincoat, long skirt, etc.)
- When a pedestrian or bicycle is bending forward or squatting
- When a pedestrian or bicycle is moving at high speed
- When a pedestrian is pushing a stroller, wheelchair, bicycle or other vehicle
- When a detectable object blends in with the surrounding area, such as when it is dim (at dawn or dusk) or dark (at night or in a tunnel)
- When the vehicle has not been driven for a certain amount of time after the engine or the strong hybrid system was started
- While turning left/right or a few seconds after turning left/right
- While driving around a curve and a few seconds after driving around a curve
- When turning left/right and an oncoming vehicle is driving in a lane 3 or more lanes from the vehicle

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE



69T050140

- When turning left/right and the direction of the vehicle differs greatly from the direction traffic flows in the oncoming lane

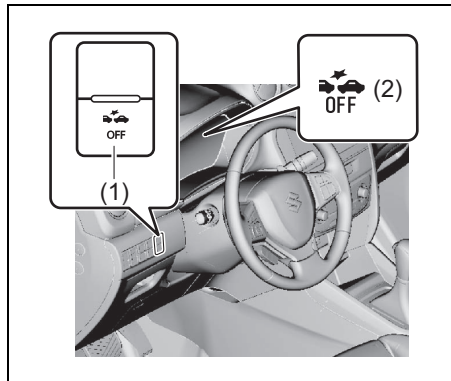


69T050150

- When turning left/right and approaching a pedestrian who was traveling in the same direction as the vehicle and continues straight

### Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch

You can turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II).



53SB3018

- When you want to turn off the system, push and hold the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF indicator light (2) comes on.
- When you want to turn the system back on, push the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch (1), the interior buzzer beeps and the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF indicator light (2) goes off.
- Every time you turn off the engine or the strong hybrid system, the system will turn back on and the Dual Sensor Brake

Support II (DSBS II) OFF indicator light (2) will go off.

- Every time you push the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch (1), the interior buzzer will beep to inform you of the system's activation or deactivation.

### Changing the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) setting

The Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) setting can be changed through the information display setting mode<sup>1</sup>. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section. The system is enabled each time the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.

- When the adaptive cruise control is operating, the frontal collision warning will operate at the [Earlier] timing, regardless of the user setting.

\*1: The items you can change depend on the vehicle's specifications.

### Lane departure prevention system

#### Basic functions

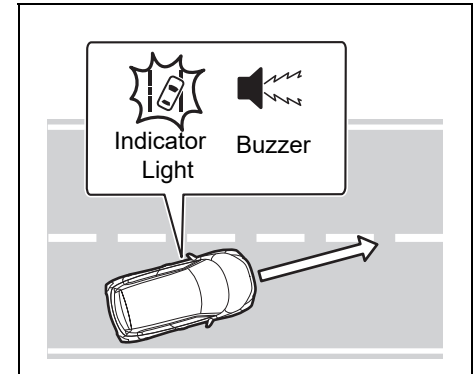
The lane departure prevention system warns the driver if the vehicle may deviate from the current lane or course\*1, and also can slightly operate the steering wheel to help avoid deviation from the lane or course\*1.

The front camera (DSBS II) is used to detect lane lines or a course\*1.

\*1: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

### Lane departure warning

When the system determines that the vehicle might depart from its lane or course\*1, the lane departure prevention indicator light will blink and a warning buzzer will sound or the steering wheel will vibrate to alert the driver.



69T050640

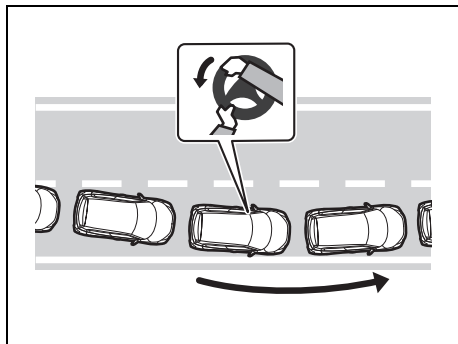
Check the area around your vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane or course\*1.

\*1: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Lane departure prevention

If the system determines that the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane or course\*1, it provides assistance through steering wheel operations to help avoid deviation from the lane or course.



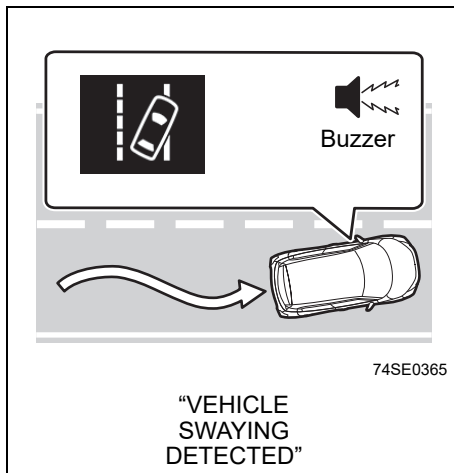
74SE0364

If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, a warning message may be displayed and a warning buzzer may sound to alert the driver.

\*1: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

### Vehicle swaying warning

If the vehicle is swaying, a message will be displayed and a warning buzzer will sound to urge the driver to take a break.



### **▲ WARNING**

#### **Before using the lane departure prevention system**

- Do not overly rely on the lane departure prevention system. The lane departure prevention system is a system which provides automated assistance in driving. However, as it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.

**NOTE:**

Operating conditions of each function

- Lane departure warning/prevention function

This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:

- The vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (31 mph) or more.

Operation may be possible when the vehicle speed is approximately 40 km/h (25 mph) or more if vehicles, motorcycles, bicycles, or pedestrians are detected near the lane.

- The system recognizes a lane or course\*2. (When recognized on only one side\*2, the system will operate only for the recognized side.)
- The lane width is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more. If the lane width is narrow, the lane departure warning and the lane departure prevention function may not work against line.
- The turn signal control lever is not being operated.
- The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
- The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
- The steering wheel is not being turned sufficiently to perform a lane change.

\*2: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

- Vehicle swaying warning  
This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:
  - The vehicle speed is approximately 50 km/h (31 mph) or more.
  - The lane width is approximately 3 m (9.8 ft.) or more.

Temporary cancellation of functions

When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored.

Operation of the lane departure warning function/lane departure prevention function

- Depending on the vehicle speed, road conditions, lane departure angle, etc., operation of the lane departure prevention function may not be felt or the function may not operate.
- Depending on the conditions, the warning buzzer may operate even if vibration is selected through a customize setting.
- If a course\*2 is not clear or straight, the lane departure alert function or lane departure prevention function may not operate.
- The lane departure warning function or lane departure prevention function may not operate if the system judges that the vehicle is intentionally being steered to avoid a pedestrian or parked vehicle.

- The steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

\*2: Boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Hands off steering wheel warning



*In the following situations, a message urging the driver to operate the steering wheel and an image will be displayed and a buzzer will sound to warn the driver. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not.*

- *When the system determines that the driver is not securely holding the steering wheel, or the steering wheel is not being operated when the steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function is operating. The length of time that the warning buzzer operates will become longer as the frequency of the steering assist operating increases. Even if the system judges that the steering wheel has been operated, the warning buzzer will sound for a certain amount of time.*

### Vehicle swaying warning

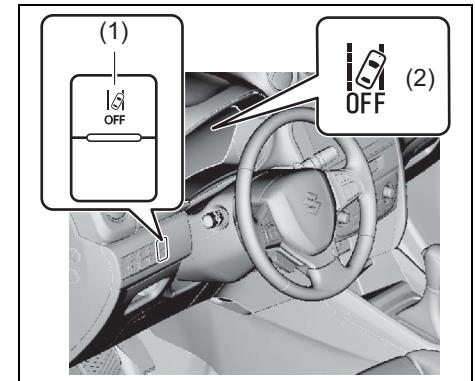


*If the vehicle is swaying, a message will be displayed and a warning buzzer will sound to urge the driver to take a break.*

*Depending on the condition of the vehicle and road surface, the vehicle swaying warning function may not operate.*

### **Lane departure prevention OFF switch**

You can turn off the lane departure prevention, lane departure warning and the vehicle swaying warning.



- When you want to turn off the system, push and hold the lane departure prevention OFF switch (1) until the interior buzzer beeps and the lane departure prevention OFF indicator light (2) comes on.

Perform the following method to turn the system back on.

- Push the lane departure prevention OFF switch (1), the interior buzzer beeps and the lane departure prevention OFF indicator light (2) goes off.

**⚠ WARNING**

If you attempt to press the lane departure prevention OFF switch while driving, you could lose control of the vehicle.

Do not press the lane departure prevention OFF switch while driving.

**Changing Lane Departure Prevention setting**

The settings of the lane departure prevention can be changed through the information display setting mode. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

**⚠ WARNING****Situations in which the lane departure prevention should not be used**

Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section. and disable the system. Failure to do so may lead to an accident.

**Situations in which the system may not operate properly**

In the following situations, the system may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.

- When the boundary between the asphalt and grass, soil, etc., or structures, such as a curb, guardrail, etc. is not clear or straight

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles
- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: Refer to “Situations in which the lane may not be detected” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: Refer to “Situations in which the lane may not be detected” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: Refer to “Situations in which the lane may not be detected” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.

















## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

### Displays and system operation

The operating state of the lane departure warning function and steering assist operation of the lane departure prevention function are indicated.

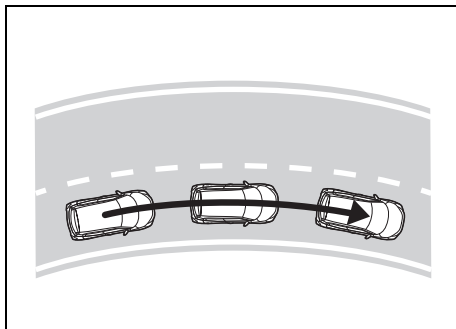
Indicator	Information display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
 On (orange)	Off	Off	System disabled
 On (white)	 On (white outline)	Off	Lane lines are not detected by the system
 On (white)	 On (white)	Off	Lane lines are detected by the system
 Blinks (orange)	 Blinks (orange)	Off	Lane departure warning function is operating for the side which the lane display is blinking

Indicator	Information display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
 On (green)	 On (green)	 On (green)	Lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the lane display is illuminated
 Blinks (orange)	 Blinks (orange)	 On (green)	Lane departure warning function/lane departure prevention function is operating for the side which the lane display is blinking
 On (orange)	Off	Off	When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If there is a problem in the lane departure prevention with the engine switch in ON mode, this light will come on by orange. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Lane keep assist

When driving on a road with clear lane lines with the adaptive cruise control operating, lane lines and preceding and surrounding vehicles are detected using the front camera (DSBS II) and radar sensor, and the steering wheel is operated to maintain the vehicle's lane position.



69T050680

Use the function only on highways and expressways.

If the adaptive cruise control is not operating, the function will not operate.

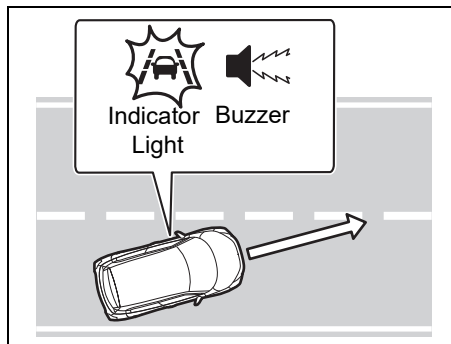
Refer to "Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)" in this section or "Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds) (if equipped)" in this section.

In situations where the lane lines are difficult to see or are not visible, such as when in a traffic jam, support will be provided

using the path of preceding and surrounding vehicles.

If the system determines that the steering wheel has not been operated for a certain amount of time or the steering wheel is not being firmly gripped, the driver will be alerted via a display and this function will be temporarily canceled.

If the function is deactivated, use the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch to turn on the system.



69T050950

- When the function is operating, if the vehicle is likely to depart from its lane, the driver will be alerted via a display and buzzer.
- When the buzzer sounds, check the area around the vehicle and carefully operate the steering wheel to move the vehicle back to the center of the lane.

### WARNING

#### Before using the lane keep assist

- Do not overly rely on the lane keep assist. The lane keep assist is a system which provides automated assistance in driving. However, as it is not a system which reduces the amount of attention necessary for safe driving. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety. Also, the driver is responsible for taking adequate breaks when fatigued, such as when driving for a long time.
- Failure to perform appropriate driving operations and pay careful attention may lead to an accident.
- When not using the lane keep assist, turn it off using the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch.

**NOTE:**

Operating conditions of function

- This function is operable when all of the following conditions are met:
  - The lane keep assist detects lane lines or the path of preceding or surrounding vehicles (except when the preceding vehicle is small, such as a motorcycle).
  - The adaptive cruise control is operating.
  - The lane width is approximately 3 to 4 m (10 to 13 ft.).
  - The turn signal control lever is not being operated.
  - The vehicle is not being driven around a sharp curve.
  - The vehicle is not accelerating or decelerating more than a certain amount.
  - The steering wheel is not being turned with a large force.
  - The hands off steering wheel warning is not operating. Refer to “Hands off steering wheel warning” in this NOTE.
  - The vehicle is being driven in the center of a lane.

Temporary cancelation of functions

- When the operating conditions are no longer met, a function may be temporarily canceled. However, when the operation conditions are met again, operation of the function will automatically be restored. Refer to “Operating conditions of function” in this NOTE.
- If the operating conditions of a function are no longer met while the function is operating, a buzzer may sound to indicate that the function has been temporarily canceled.
- The steering assist operation of the function can be overridden by the steering wheel operation of the driver.

Lane departure warning function when the lane keep assist is operating

- Even if the warning method of the lane departure warning is changed to vibration of the steering wheel, if the vehicle deviates from the lane while the lane keep assist is operating, the warning buzzer will sound to alert the driver.
- If steering wheel operation equivalent to that necessary for a lane change is detected, the system will determine the vehicle is not deviating from the lane and the warning will not operate.

Hands off steering wheel warning

**EXAMPLE**



69TJ040700

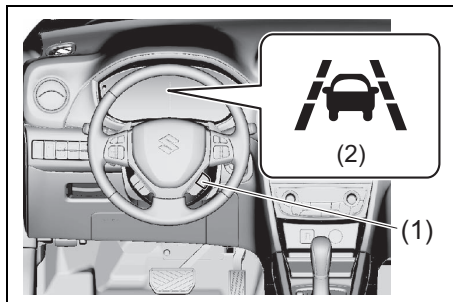
“KEEP CONTROL  
OF STEERING  
WHEEL”

In the following situations, a message urging the driver to grip the steering wheel and the image shown in the illustration will be displayed on the information display to warn the driver. If the system detects that the steering wheel is held, the warning will be canceled. When using the system, make sure to grip the steering wheel firmly, regardless of whether the warning is operating or not. Refer to “Warning and indicator messages” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

- When the system determines the driver is not holding the steering wheel while the function is operating
  - If no operations are detected for a certain amount of time, a buzzer will sound, the warning will operate, and the function will be canceled. This warning may also operate if the driver only operates steering wheel a small amount continuously.
- Depending on the condition of the vehicle, handle control condition and road surface, the warning function may not operate.

### Lane keep assist ON/OFF switch



74SE0350

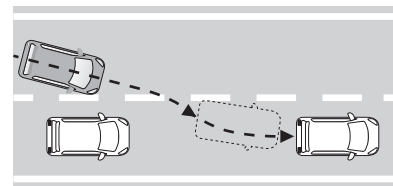
- (1) Lane keep assist ON/OFF switch
- (2) Lane keep assist indicator light

- To turn on the lane keep assist, pull the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch (1) in the arrow direction as shown in the illustration, and turn on the lane keep assist indicator light (2).
- To turn off the lane keep assist, pull the lane keep assist ON/OFF switch (1) in the arrow direction again and turn off the lane keep assist indicator light (2).

### WARNING

#### Situations in which the functions may not operate properly

In the following situations, the functions may not operate properly and the vehicle may depart from its lane. Do not overly rely on these functions. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to their surroundings and operating the steering wheel as necessary to ensure safety.



69TJ050190

- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle changes lanes (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also change lanes)

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)

- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is swaying (Your vehicle may sway accordingly and depart from the lane)
- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle departs from a lane (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle and also depart from the lane)
- When a preceding or surrounding vehicle is being driven extremely close to the left/right lane line (Your vehicle may follow the preceding or surrounding vehicle accordingly and depart from the lane)
- When there are moving objects or structures in the surrounding area (Depending on the position of the moving object or structure relative to your vehicle, your vehicle may sway)
- When the vehicle is struck by a crosswind or the turbulence of other nearby vehicles
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: Refer to “Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**











(Continued)

- Situations in which the lane may not be detected: Refer to “Situations in which the lane may not be detected” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.
- When it is necessary to disable the system: Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Operation display of steering wheel operation support

The operating state of the lane keep assist is indicated.

Indicator	Information display		Situation
	Lane	Steering	
 On (White)	 On (White outline)	 On (white)	Lane keep assist is on standby
 On (Green)	 On (green)	 On (green)	Lane keep assist is operating
 Blinks (Orange)	 Blinks (orange)	 On (green)	The vehicle is departing the lane toward the side which the lane display is blinking
 On (orange)	Off	Off	When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working. If there is a problem in the lane keep assist with the engine switch in ON mode, this light will come on by orange. Bring the vehicle to an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the problem corrected.

## High beam assist

The high beam assist uses a front camera (DSBS II) located on the upper portion of the windshield to detect the brightness of the lights of vehicles ahead, streetlights, etc., and automatically changes the head lights between the high beams and low beams.

### **⚠ WARNING**

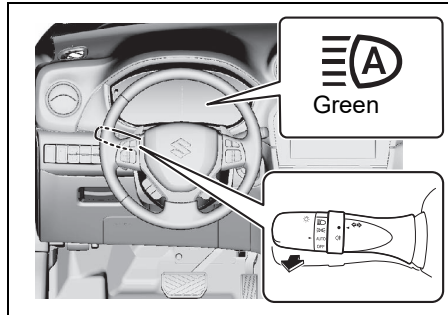
#### **For safe use**

**Do not overly rely on the high beam assist. Always drive safely, taking care to observe your surroundings and turning the high beams on or off manually if necessary.**

#### **To prevent unintentional operation of the high beam assist System**

**When it is necessary to disable the system: Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.**

## Using the high beam assist system



- When the knob of the lighting control lever is set to “AUTO” position, the engine switch is in ON mode and the headlights are automatically on, the high beam assist indicator light (green) will come on.
- To disable the high beam assist, pull the lever toward you or change the lever position or the knob of the lighting control lever to other than the above. The high beam assist indicator light (green) will go off.

### NOTE:

#### Automatic operating conditions of the high beams

- When all of the following conditions are met, the high beams will illuminate automatically:
  - The vehicle speed is more than
    - Type A: about 30 km/h (19 mph)
    - Type B: about 40 km/h (25 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is dark.
  - There are no vehicles ahead with lights on.
  - There are few streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.
- If any of the following conditions are met, the headlights will change to the low beams:
  - The vehicle speed drops below
    - Type A: about 25 km/h (16 mph)
    - Type B: about 30 km/h (19 mph)
  - The area ahead of the vehicle is not dark.
  - There is a vehicle ahead with lights on.
  - There are many streetlights or other lights on the road ahead.

#### Front Camera (DSBS II) detection

- In the following situations, the high beams may not be automatically changed to the low beams:
  - When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle
  - When another vehicle crosses in front of the vehicle



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

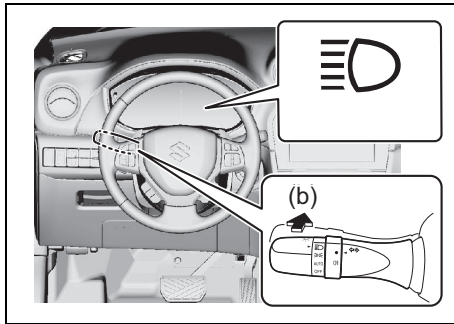
- When vehicles ahead are repeatedly detected and then hidden due to repeated curves, road dividers or roadside trees
- When a vehicle ahead approaches from a far lane
- When a vehicle ahead is far away
- When a vehicle ahead has no lights
- When the lights of a vehicle ahead are dim
- When a vehicle ahead is reflecting strong light, such as own headlights
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: Refer to “Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.
- The headlights may change to the low beams if a vehicle ahead that is using fog lights without its headlights turned on is detected.
- House lights, street lights, traffic signals, and illuminated billboards or signs may cause the high beams to change to the low beams, or the low beams to remain on.
- The following may change the timing at which the headlights change to the low beams:
  - The brightness of lights of vehicles ahead
  - The movement and direction of vehicles ahead
  - The distance between the vehicle and a vehicle ahead
  - When a vehicle ahead only has lights illuminated on one side
  - When a vehicle ahead is a two-wheeled vehicle
  - The condition of the road (gradient, curve, condition of the road surface, etc.)
  - The number of passengers and amount of luggage
- The headlights may change between the high beams and low beams unexpectedly.
- Bicycles and other small vehicles may not be detected.
- In the following situations, the system may not be able to correctly detect the brightness of the surroundings. This may cause the low beams to remain on or the high beams to flash or dazzle pedestrians or vehicles ahead. In such a case, it is necessary to manually change between the high beams and low beams.
  - When there are lights similar to headlights or tail lights in the surrounding area
  - When headlights or tail lights of vehicles ahead are turned off, dirty, changing color, or not aimed properly
  - When the headlights are repeatedly changing between the high beams and low beams.
  - When use of the high beams is inappropriate or when the high beams may be flashing or dazzling pedestrians or other drivers.
- When the vehicle is used in an area in which vehicles travel on the opposite side of the road of the country for which the vehicle was designed, for example using a vehicle designed for right-hand traffic in a left-hand traffic area, or vice versa
- When it is necessary to disable the system: Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.
- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly: Refer to “Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.

### Changing high beam assist setting

The settings of the high beam assist can be changed through the information display setting mode. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

**Turning the high beams on/off manually**

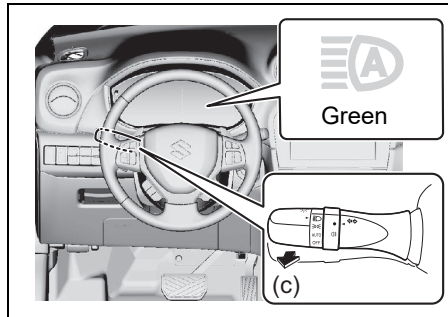
**• Changing to the high beams**



74SE0352

- Push the lever forward the vehicle as shown in the illustration (b) to change to the high beams.
- To return to high beam assist, return the lever to its original position again.

**• Changing to the low beams**



74SE0353

- Set the knob of the lighting control lever to the position or pull the lighting control lever toward you as shown in the illustration (c), the high beam assist indicator light (green) will turn off.
- To return to high beam assist, pull the lever toward you again or set the knob of the lighting control lever to the “AUTO” position.

**Traffic sign recognition**

(For European countries)

The traffic sign recognition system detects specific traffic signs using the front camera (DSBS II) and/or navigation system (when speed limit information is available) while driving and warns the driver via information display and buzzers.

In order to maintain performance of the speed limit display function, it is necessary to update map data\* on a regular basis.

\*: For details about updates, refer to the separate manual “Infotainment System”.

(Except for European countries)

The traffic sign recognition system detects specific traffic signs using the front camera (DSBS II) while driving and warns the driver via information displays and buzzers.

### WARNING

#### For safe use

- (For European countries)  
Regardless of the availability of traffic sign recognition display/buzzer, including conditional speed limit alert, it is the driver who is solely responsible for driving safely and abiding by the regulations. Therefore, do not overly rely on this system. The driver is solely responsible for paying attention to the vehicle's surroundings and driving safely.
- Do not rely solely upon the traffic sign recognition. The traffic sign recognition assists the driver by providing traffic sign information, but it is not a replacement for the driver's own vision and awareness. Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.

### WARNING

(Continued)

#### Situations in which the traffic sign recognition should not be used

- Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.

#### Situations in which the system may not operate properly

- Refer to “Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.

### Display function

(For European countries)

When the front camera (DSBS II) detects a traffic sign or information of a sign is available from the navigation system, the sign will be displayed on the information display.

- Multiple signs can be displayed.  
Depending on the display status of the information display, the number of displayed signs may be limited.

(Except for European countries)

When the front camera (DSBS II) detects a sign, the sign will be displayed on the information display.

*NOTE:*

#### Operating conditions of display function

*Signs will be displayed on the information display when the following conditions are met:*

- *The system has detected a sign*

*In the following situations, a displayed sign may stop being displayed:*

- *When a new sign has not been detected for a certain distance*
- *When the system determines that the road being driven on has changed, such as after a left or right turn*

## Situations in which the display function may not operate properly

In the following situations, the traffic sign recognition system may not operate properly and may not detect signs or may display the incorrect sign. However, this does not indicate a malfunction.

- When a sign is dirty, faded, tilted or bent
- When the contrast of an electronic sign is low
- When all or part of a sign is hidden by a tree, utility pole, etc.
- When a sign is detected by the front camera (DSBS II) for a short amount of time
- When the driving state (turning, changing lanes, etc.) is judged incorrectly
- When a sign is immediately after a free-way junction or in an adjacent lane just before merging
- When stickers are attached to the rear of a preceding vehicle
- When a sign similar to a system compatible sign is detected as a system compatible sign
- When a speed limit sign for a frontage road is within detection range of the front camera (DSBS II) When driving around a roundabout
- When a sign intended for trucks, etc. is detected

(For European countries)

- When the vehicle is driven in a country with a different direction of traffic
- When the navigation system map data is out of date

## **Notification function**

In the following situations, the traffic sign recognition system will output a warning to notify the driver.

- If the vehicle speed exceeds the speed warning threshold of the speed limit sign displayed on the information display, the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound.

Also when the limit speed to be displayed is changed due to the change of driving zones, etc., the sign display will be emphasized and a buzzer will sound\* to alert the driver. \*

\*: The availability of emphasized display and buzzer depends on the country where the vehicle is available.

**NOTE:**

## Operating conditions of the notification function



- **Excess speed notification function**  
This function will operate when the following condition is met:  
– A speed limit sign is recognized by the system.


## **Types of traffic signs supported**

The following types of traffic signs can be displayed.

However, non-standard or recently introduced traffic signs may not be displayed.



### • Speed limit signs\*<sup>1</sup>

		Speed limit begins/Maximum speed zone begins
	* <sup>2</sup>	Speed limit ends/Maximum speed zone ends








\*1:  No speed limit information is displayed when neither speed limit signs nor speed limit related information is available.


\*2: Displayed when a sign is detected but speed limit information for the road is not available from the navigation system.

### • Speed limit related information\*<sup>1</sup>\*<sup>2</sup>

	Motorway
	Motorway exit



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

	Expressway
	Expressway exit
	Urban area beginning
	Urban area ending
	Residential area beginning
	Residential area ending
	End of prohibition




\*1:  No speed limit information is displayed when neither speed limit signs nor speed limit related information is available.

\*2: Displayed when a sign is detected but speed limit information for the road is not available from the navigation system.






### • No overtaking signs

	No overtaking begins
	No overtaking ends

### • Other signs

	Stop
	Roadworks
	Pedestrian crossing


### • Speed limit with supplemental mark\*<sup>1</sup>

	Ice
	Supplemental mark exists* <sup>2</sup>
	Exit ramp on right
	Exit ramp on left
	Time

\*1: Displayed simultaneously with a speed limit sign.

\*2: Content not recognized.

• Depending on the specifications of the vehicle, signs may be displayed overlapping.

	Duplicate display example
---	---------------------------

#### NOTE:

The above traffic signs are representative examples. The traffic signs may be different in each country.

### Changing the traffic sign recognition settings

The settings of the traffic sign recognition can be changed through the information display setting mode. For details, refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

### Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)

This adaptive cruise control uses front radar (DSBS II) and front camera (DSBS II) to detect the presence of vehicles ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle distance, and operates to maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can be set by operating the following distance setting switch.

Use the adaptive cruise control only on highways and expressways.

#### WARNING

##### For safe use

- **Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Do not overly rely on this system, and pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.**

(Continued)

#### WARNING

(Continued)

- **The adaptive cruise control provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.**

**Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.**

- **Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly:**  
Refer to “Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly” of “Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)” in this section.
- **Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.**
- **Even if the system is operating correctly, the condition of a preceding vehicle as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. Therefore, it is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.**

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

#### **Precautions for the driving assist systems**

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- For support for the driver's vision:  
The adaptive cruise control is only intended to help the driver in determining the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle. It is not a system which allows for careless or inattentive driving, and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions.  
The driver must pay attention to their surroundings.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- For support for the driver's judgment:

The adaptive cruise control determines whether the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgment. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger.

- For support for the driver's operation:

The adaptive cruise control does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure safety.

(Continued)

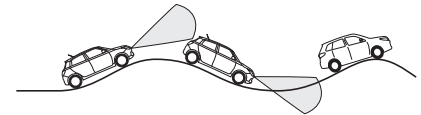
### WARNING

(Continued)

#### **Situations in which the adaptive cruise control should not be used**

Do not use the adaptive cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- When driving on a road with a mix of pedestrians, bicycles, etc.
- When driving on a highway or expressway entrance or exit
- When the approach warning sounds frequently
- When vehicle is driven on steep hill



69T050980

- When vehicle is driven on the road with many steep uphill and downhill

(Continued)

 **WARNING**

(Continued)

- **Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly:**
  - **Situations in which the lane may not be detected:** Refer to “Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.
  - **When it is necessary to disable the system:** Refer to “When it is necessary to disable the system” of “SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)” in this section.
- **A busy road or one that involves frequent acceleration and deceleration.** The system could not keep your vehicle at an appropriate speed for traffic conditions.
- **On a slippery road such as ice or snow-covered road.** The tyres may turn over and you may lose control of the vehicle.
- **When your vehicle is towed or your vehicle is towing another vehicle**
- **When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner without consistently steering, due to an accident or breakdown**

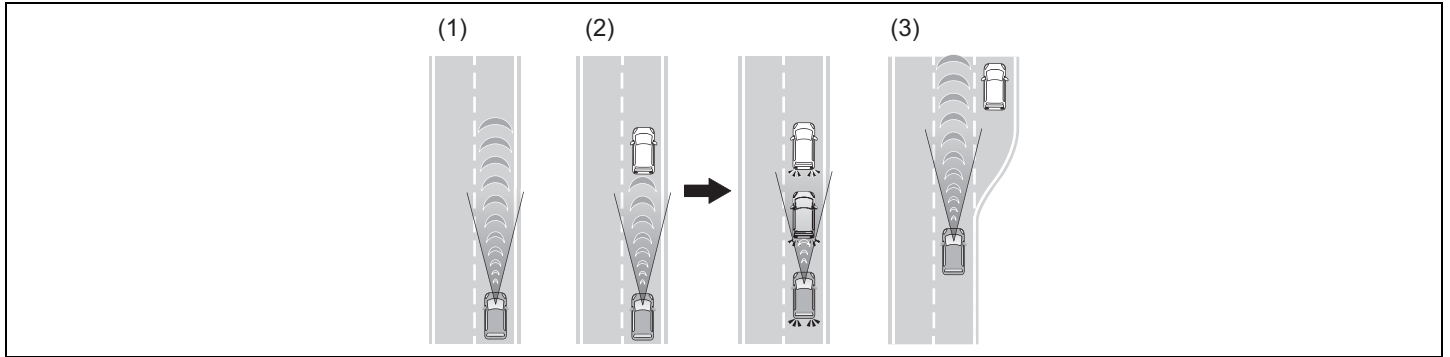
**NOTE:**

*When the adaptive cruise control is operating, there may be a noise caused by the brake application, which is not abnormal.*



# OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

## Basic functions



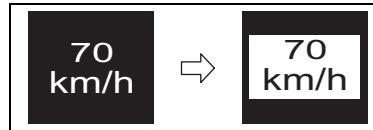
69T050480

### (1) Constant speed cruising:

When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle drives at the speed set by the driver.

If the set vehicle speed is exceeded while driving down a hill, a message such as the following will appear.



69T050960

(2) Deceleration and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set vehicle speed is detected

When a vehicle is detected driving ahead of your vehicle, the vehicle automatically decelerates and if a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the brakes are applied (the stop lights will come on at this time). The vehicle is controlled to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver, in accordance with changes in the speed of the preceding vehicle. If vehicle deceleration is not sufficient and the vehicle approaches the vehicle ahead, the approach warning will sound.

(3) Acceleration

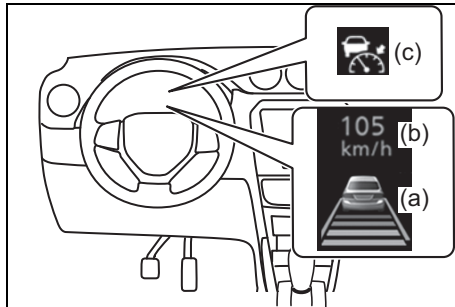
When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set vehicle speed

The vehicle accelerates until the set vehicle speed is reached and then resumes constant speed cruising.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### System components

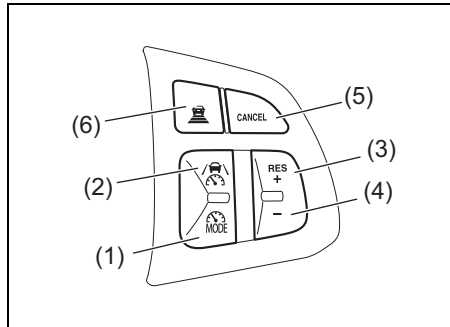
#### • Meter display



74SE0327

- (a) Information display
- (b) Set vehicle speed
- (c) Adaptive cruise control indicator

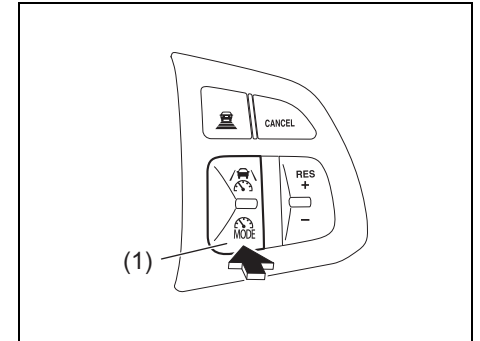
#### • Switches



74SE0328

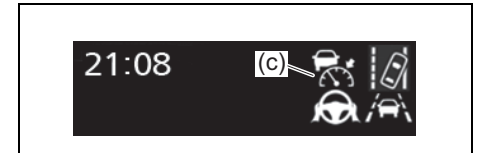
- (1) Driving assist mode select switch
- (2) Driving assist switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "-" switch
- (5) "CANCEL" switch
- (6) Following distance setting switch

### Using the adaptive cruise control



74SE0322

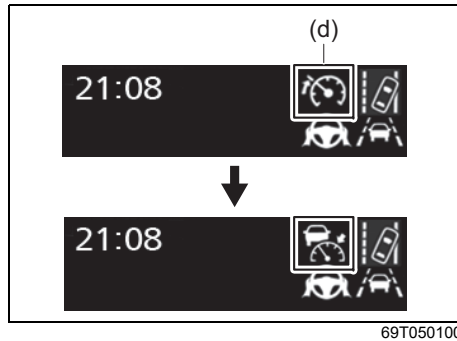
- 1) Press the driving assist mode select switch (1) to select adaptive cruise control.



69T050580

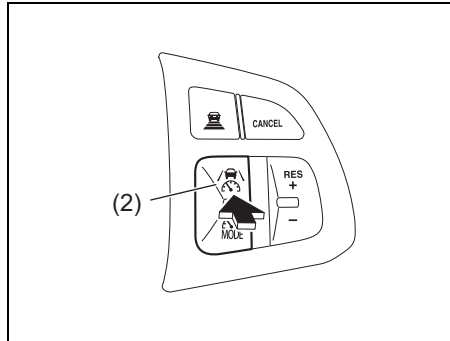
The adaptive cruise control indicator (c) will illuminate in white.

**NOTE:**  
 (For vehicle with speed limiter)  
 When the speed limiter is in standby condition:



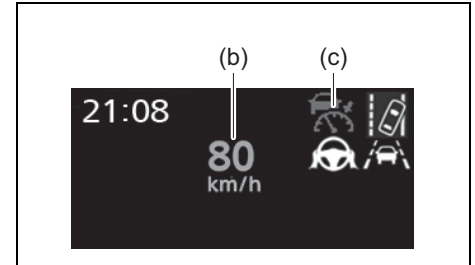
69T050100

- When the speed limiter is in standby condition (the speed limiter indicator (d) illuminates in white), press the driving assist mode select switch (1) to switch from speed limiter to adaptive cruise control.
- When the speed limiter is activated (the speed limiter indicator (d) illuminates in green), the driving assist mode cannot be switched from speed limiter to adaptive cruise control.



74SE0323

- 2) Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more), and press the driving assist switch (2) to set the set vehicle speed.



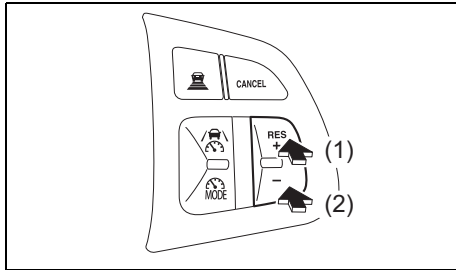
69T050590

The adaptive cruise control indicator (c) will change from illuminated in white to green. The set vehicle speed (b) will be displayed on the information display (a) in green. If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (19 mph), the set vehicle speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Adjusting the set vehicle speed

#### • Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches



74SE0324

- (1) Increase set vehicle speed
- (2) Decrease set vehicle speed

Short press adjustment:

Press the switch

Long press adjustment:

Press and hold the switch until the desired set vehicle speed is reached.

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

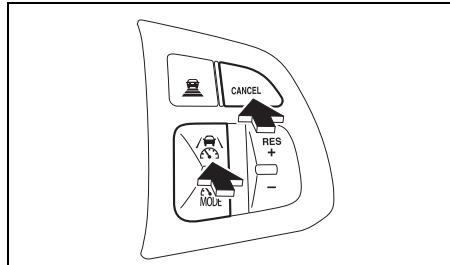
- Short press adjustment:  
By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed.
- Long press adjustment:  
Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held.

The set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through a customize setting. Refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

#### • Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

- 1) To increase the set speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal.
- 2) Press the “RES +” switch.  
The new speed will be maintained.

### Canceling/resuming control

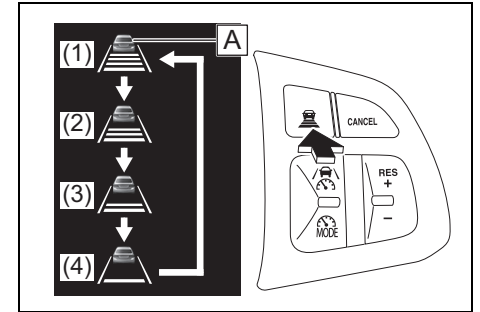


74SE0329

- 1) Press “CANCEL” switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.  
Control will also be canceled if the brake pedal is depressed.
- 2) Press the “RES +” switch or press driving assist switch to resume control.

### Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance

- Each time the switch is pressed, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting will change as follows:  
If a preceding vehicle is detected, the preceding vehicle mark (A) will be displayed.



74SE0330

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance		Approximate Distance (Vehicle Speed: 100 km/h [62 mph])
(1)	Long	Approximately 70 m (230 ft)
(2)	Medium	Approximately 60 m (197 ft)
(3)	Short	Approximately 45 m (148 ft)
(4)	Shortest	Approximately 30 m (98 ft)

**NOTE:**  
Operating conditions

- The gear position is in 3rd, 4th, 5th or 6th.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more.

Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

As with normal driving, acceleration can be performed by depressing the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the vehicle will return to the set vehicle speed. However, when your vehicle is following another vehicle, the vehicle speed may decrease to below the set vehicle speed in order to maintain the distance from the preceding vehicle.

Automatic cancellation of adaptive cruise control.

In the following situations, the adaptive cruise control will be canceled automatically:

- When the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or less
- When the brake control or output restriction control of SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT operates (For example: Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II))
- When the parking brake has been operated
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: Refer to "Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate" of "Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT" in this section.

Adaptive cruise control warning messages and buzzers

- For safe use: Refer to "For safe use" of "Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT" in this section.

Preceding vehicles that the sensor may not detect correctly

In the following situations, depending on the conditions, if the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration or acceleration is necessary, operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning may not operate.

Refer to "Approach warning" of "Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)" in this section.

- When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or changes lanes away from your vehicle extremely slowly or quickly
- When changing lanes
- When a preceding vehicle is driving at a low speed
- When a vehicle is stopped in the same lane as the vehicle
- When a motorcycle is traveling in the same lane as the vehicle

Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly

In the following situations, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect a vehicle, the system may not operate properly.

- When a preceding vehicle brakes suddenly
- When changing lanes at low speeds, such as in a traffic jam

### Approach warning

In situations where the vehicle approaches a preceding vehicle and the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration, such as if a vehicle cuts in front of the vehicle, a warning display will flash and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. Depress the brake pedal to ensure appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

#### • Warnings may not occur when

In the following situations, the warning may not operate even though the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is short.

- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at the same speed or faster than your vehicle
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely low speed
- Immediately after the vehicle speed has been set
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed

### Curve speed reduction function

When a curve is detected, the vehicle speed will begin being reduced. When the curve ends, the vehicle speed reduction will end.

Depending on the situation, the vehicle speed will then return to the set vehicle speed.

In situations where vehicle-to-vehicle distance control needs to operate, such as when a preceding vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle, the curve speed reduction function will be canceled.



69TJ050960

#### NOTE:

Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate

*In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate:*

- *When the vehicle is being driven around a gentle curve*
- *When the accelerator pedal is being depressed*
- *When the vehicle is being driven around an extremely short curve*

### Changing the settings of the curve speed reduction function

*Various settings of the curve speed reduction function can be changed through customize settings. Refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.*

### Overtaking prevention function (if equipped)

If a detected vehicle in the passing lane is traveling slower than your vehicle, overtaking will be suppressed.

The overtaking prevention function will not operate if the passing lane is congested or vehicles are traveling at low speeds.

### Support for lane change

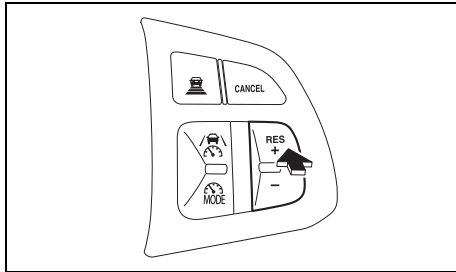
*If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and a lane change to the passing lane is performed, when the turn signal control lever is operated for lane changing, the vehicle will accelerate up to the set speed to assist in overtaking.*

*If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and the lane is changed to that with a vehicle traveling slower than your vehicle, when the turn signal control lever is operated the vehicle will gradually decelerate to assist in changing lanes.*

**Adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition (if equipped)**

When traffic sign recognition function is enabled and the adaptive cruise control is operating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow. The set speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch or “-” switch.

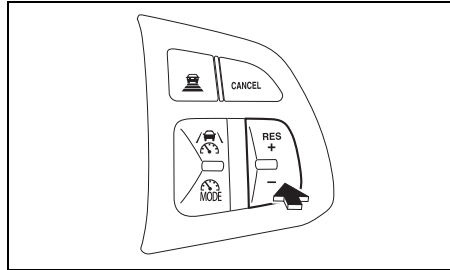
**• When the set speed is lower than the detected speed limit**



74SE0331

Press and hold the “RES +” switch when the UP arrow is indicated in the information display.

**• When the set speed is higher than the detected speed limit**



74SE0332

Press and hold the “-” switch when the DOWN arrow is indicated in the information display.

**• Enabling/disabling the adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition**

The adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition can be enabled/disabled through a customize setting. Refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

**NOTE:**

The adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly when

As the adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly in situations where the traffic sign recognition may not operate or cannot detect signs correctly, when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.

In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch or “-” switch:

- When speed limit information is not available
- When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed
- When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the adaptive cruise control can operate

**Changing Adaptive cruise control settings**

The settings of the adaptive cruise control can be changed through customize settings. Refer to “Setting mode of information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.





## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

### Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the adaptive cruise control.

When adaptive cruise control cannot be set

Indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 69T050860	"ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE TURN ON ESP SYSTEM"	Off	Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)	Adaptive cruise control cannot be set because ESP <sup>®</sup> is OFF. Set ESP <sup>®</sup> to ON.
 69T050860	"ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE"	Off	Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)	This message is displayed in situations where adaptive cruise control cannot be set except for the above causes. Refer to "Adaptive cruise control (if equipped)" in this section and try to set the cruising speed.

### **Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds) (if equipped)**

This adaptive cruise control uses front radar (DSBS II) and front camera (DSBS II) to detect the presence of vehicles ahead, determines the current vehicle-to-vehicle distance, and operates to maintain a suitable distance from the vehicle ahead. The desired vehicle-to-vehicle distance can be set by operating the following distance setting switch.

Use the adaptive cruise control only on highways and expressways.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

##### **For safe use**

- Driving safely is solely the responsibility of the driver. Do not overly rely on this system, and pay careful attention to the surrounding conditions in order to ensure safe driving.

(Continued)

#### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- The adaptive cruise control provides driving assistance to reduce the driver's burden. However, there are limitations to the assistance provided.

**Read the following items carefully. Do not overly rely on this system and always drive carefully.**

- Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly: Refer to “Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly” of “Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds) (if equipped)” in this section.
- Set the speed appropriately according to the speed limit, traffic flow, road conditions, weather conditions, etc. The driver is responsible for confirming the set speed.
- Even if the system is operating correctly, the condition of a preceding vehicle as recognized by the driver and detected by the system may differ. Therefore, it is necessary for the driver to pay attention, assess risks, and ensure safety. Over-reliance on this system to drive the vehicle safely may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

(Continued)

#### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

##### **Precautions for the driving assist systems**

Observe the following precautions, as there are limitations to the assistance provided by the system. Over-reliance on this system may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- For support for the driver's vision: The adaptive cruise control is only intended to help the driver in determining the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle. It is not a system which allows for careless or inattentive driving, and is not a system which assists in poor visibility conditions. The driver must pay attention to their surroundings.

(Continued)

## ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- For support for the driver's judgment:

The adaptive cruise control determines whether the distance between the driver's own vehicle and a designated preceding vehicle is within a set range. It is not capable of making any other type of judgment. Therefore, it is absolutely necessary for the driver to remain vigilant and to determine whether or not there is a possibility of danger.

- For support for the driver's operation:

The adaptive cruise control does not include functions which will prevent or avoid collisions with vehicles ahead of your vehicle. Therefore, if there is ever any possibility of danger, the driver must take immediate and direct control of the vehicle and act appropriately in order to ensure safety.

(Continued)

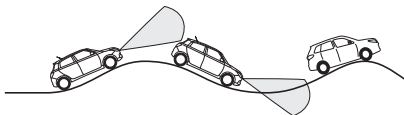
## ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

### Situations in which the adaptive cruise control should not be used

Do not use the adaptive cruise control in the following situations. As the system will not be able to provide appropriate control, using it may lead to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- When driving on a road with a mix of pedestrians, bicycles, etc.
- When driving on a highway or expressway entrance or exit
- When the approach warning sounds frequently
- When vehicle is driven on steep hill



69T050980

- When vehicle is driven on the road with many steep uphill and downhill

(Continued)

## ⚠ WARNING

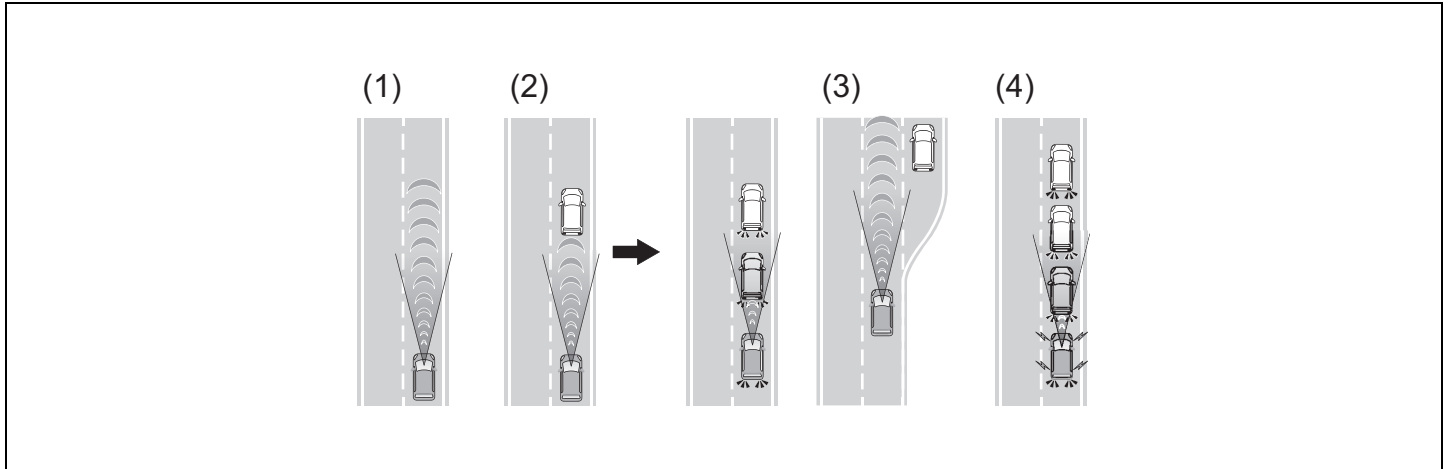
(Continued)

- Situations in which the sensors may not operate properly:
  - Situations in which the lane may not be detected: Refer to "Situations in which the front camera (DSBS II) and front radar (DSBS II) may not operate properly" of "Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT" in this section.
  - When it is necessary to disable the system: Refer to "When it is necessary to disable the system" of "SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT (if equipped)" in this section.
- A busy road or one that involves frequent acceleration and deceleration. The system could not keep your vehicle at an appropriate speed for traffic conditions.
- On a slippery road such as ice or snow-covered road. The tyres may turn over and you may lose control of the vehicle.
- When your vehicle is towed or your vehicle is towing another vehicle.
- When the vehicle cannot move in a straight manner without consistently steering, due to an accident or breakdown.

### NOTE:

When the adaptive cruise control is operating, there may be a noise caused by the brake application, which is not abnormal.

## Basic functions



69T050490

## (1) Constant speed cruising:

When there are no vehicles ahead

The vehicle drives at the speed set by the driver.

If the set vehicle speed is exceeded while driving down a hill, a message such as the following will appear.



69T050960

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

(2) Deceleration and follow-up cruising

When a preceding vehicle driving slower than the set vehicle speed is detected

When a vehicle is detected driving ahead of your vehicle, the vehicle automatically decelerates and if a greater reduction in vehicle speed is necessary, the brakes are applied (the stop lights will come on at this time). The vehicle is controlled to maintain the vehicle-to-vehicle distance set by the driver, in accordance with changes in the speed of the preceding vehicle. If vehicle deceleration is not sufficient and the vehicle approaches the vehicle ahead, the approach warning will sound.

(3) Acceleration

When there are no longer any preceding vehicles driving slower than the set vehicle speed

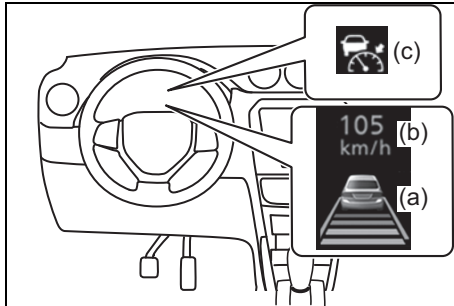
The vehicle accelerates until the set vehicle speed is reached and then resumes constant speed cruising.

(4) Stop the vehicle following a preceding vehicle:

If a preceding vehicle stops, the vehicle will also stop. However, it does not have a function to maintain a stopped state, so apply the brakes immediately after stopping the vehicle.

**System components**

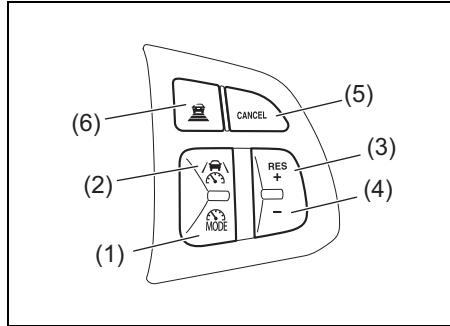
**• Meter display**



74SE0327

- (a) Information display
- (b) Set vehicle speed
- (c) Adaptive cruise control indicator

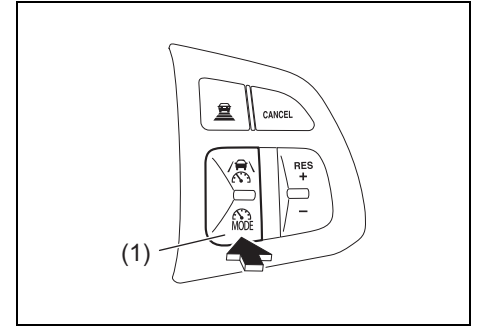
**• Switches**



74SE0328

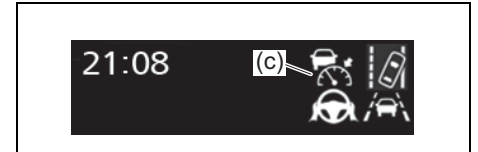
- (1) Driving assist mode select switch
- (2) Driving assist switch
- (3) "RES +" switch
- (4) "-" switch
- (5) "CANCEL" switch
- (6) Following distance setting switch

**Using the adaptive cruise control**



74SE0322

- 1) Press the driving assist mode select switch (1) to select adaptive cruise control.



69T050580

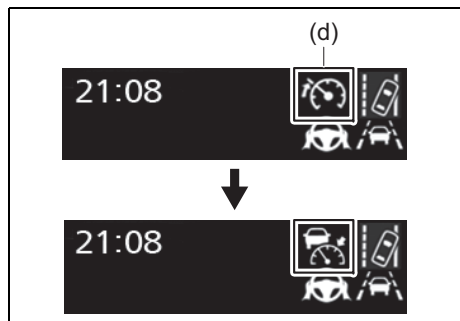
The adaptive cruise control indicator (c) will illuminate in white.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### NOTE:

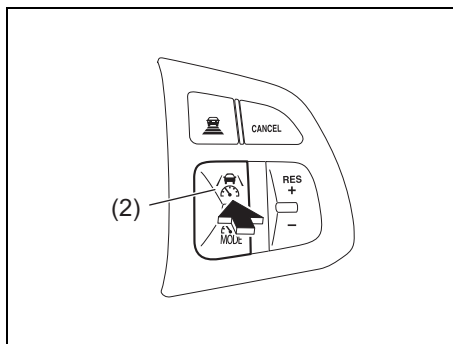
(For vehicle with speed limiter)

When the speed limiter is in standby condition:



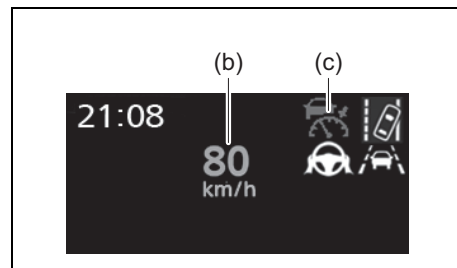
69T050100

- When the speed limiter is in standby condition (the speed limiter indicator (d) illuminates in white), press the driving assist mode select switch (1) to switch from speed limiter to adaptive cruise control.
- When the speed limiter is activated (the speed limiter indicator (d) illuminates in green), the driving assist mode cannot be switched from speed limiter to adaptive cruise control.



74SE0323

- 2) Using the accelerator pedal, accelerate or decelerate to the desired vehicle speed (approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more), and press the driving assist switch (2) to set the set vehicle speed.

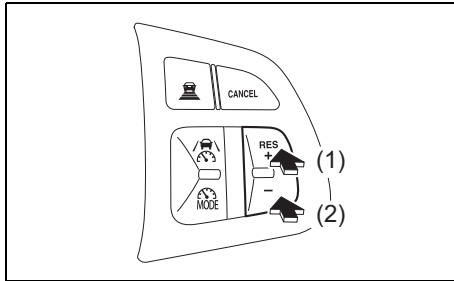


69T050590

The adaptive cruise control indicator (c) will change from illuminated in white to green. The set vehicle speed (b) will be displayed on the information display (a) in green. If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h (19 mph), the set vehicle speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h (19 mph).

### Adjusting the set vehicle speed

#### • Adjusting the set vehicle speed using the switches



74SE0324

- (1) Increase set vehicle speed
- (2) Decrease set vehicle speed

Short press adjustment:

Press the switch

Long press adjustment:

Press and hold the switch until the desired set vehicle speed is reached.

The set vehicle speed will increase or decrease as follows:

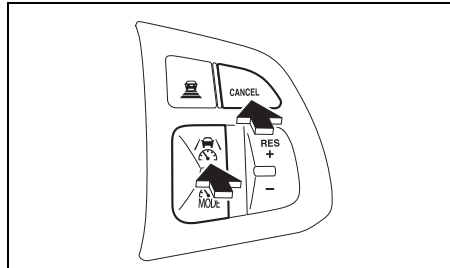
- Short press adjustment:  
By 1 km/h (0.6 mph) or 1 mph (1.6 km/h) each time the switch is pressed.
- Long press adjustment: Increases or decreases in 5 km/h (3.1 mph) or 5 mph (8 km/h) increments continuously while the switch is pressed and held.

The set vehicle speed adjustment increment can be changed through a customize setting. Refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

#### • Increasing the set vehicle speed using the accelerator pedal

- 1) To increase the set speed, accelerate to the desired speed using the accelerator pedal.
- 2) Press the “RES +” switch .  
The new speed will be maintained.

### Canceling/resuming control

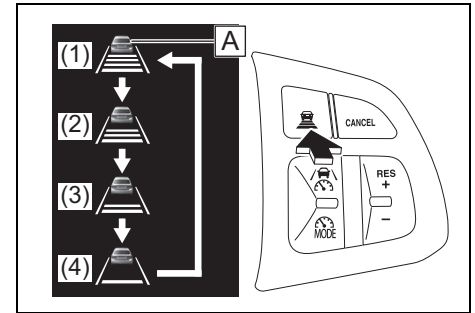


74SE0329

- 1) Press “CANCEL” switch or driving assist switch to cancel control.  
Control will also be canceled if the brake pedal is depressed.
- 2) Press the “RES +” switch or press driving assist switch to resume control.

### Changing the vehicle-to-vehicle distance

- Each time the switch is pressed, the vehicle-to-vehicle distance setting will change as follows:  
If a preceding vehicle is detected, the preceding vehicle mark (A) will be displayed.



74SE0330



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

Vehicle-to-vehicle distance		Approximate Distance (Vehicle Speed: 100 km/h [62 mph])
(1)	Long	Approximately 70 m (230 ft)
(2)	Medium	Approximately 60 m (197 ft)
(3)	Short	Approximately 45 m (148 ft)
(4)	Shortest	Approximately 30 m (98 ft)

### NOTE:

#### Operating conditions

- The gearshift lever is in “D”.
- The desired set speed can be set when the vehicle speed is approximately 30 km/h (19 mph) or more.  
(If the vehicle speed is set while driving at below approximately 30 km/h [19 mph], the set speed will be set to approximately 30 km/h [19 mph].)

#### Accelerating after setting the vehicle speed

As with normal driving, acceleration can be performed by depressing the accelerator pedal. After accelerating, the vehicle will return to the set vehicle speed. However, while in vehicle-to-vehicle distance control mode, the vehicle speed may decrease to below the set vehicle speed in order to maintain the distance from the preceding vehicle.

#### Automatic cancellation of adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speed)

In the following situations, the adaptive cruise control will be canceled automatically:

- When the vehicle is stopped
- When the brake control or output restriction control of SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT operates (For example: Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II))

- When the parking brake has been operated
- Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate: Refer to “Situations in which some or all of the functions of the system cannot operate” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.

#### Adaptive cruise control warning messages and buzzers

- For safe use: Refer to “For safe use” of “Sensors used by SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT” in this section.

#### Preceding vehicles that the sensor may not detect correctly

In the following situations, depending on the conditions, if the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration or acceleration is necessary, operate the brake pedal or accelerator pedal.

As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect these types of vehicles, the approach warning may not operate. Refer to “Approach warning” of “Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds) (if equipped)” in this section.

- When a vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle or changes lanes away from your vehicle extremely slowly or quickly
- When changing lanes
- When a preceding vehicle is driving at a low speed
- When a vehicle is stopped in the same lane as the vehicle

- *When a motorcycle is traveling in the same lane as the vehicle*

### Conditions under which the system may not operate correctly

*In the following situations, operate the brake pedal (or accelerator pedal, depending on the situation) as necessary.*

*As the sensor may not be able to correctly detect a vehicle, the system may not operate properly.*

- *When a preceding vehicle brakes suddenly*
- *When changing lanes at low speeds, such as in a traffic jam*

### **Approach warning**

In situations where the vehicle approaches a preceding vehicle and the system cannot provide sufficient deceleration, such as if a vehicle cuts in front of the vehicle, a warning display will flash and a buzzer will sound to alert the driver. Depress the brake pedal to ensure appropriate vehicle-to-vehicle distance.

#### **• Warnings may not occur when**

In the following situations, the warning may not operate even though the vehicle-to-vehicle distance is short.

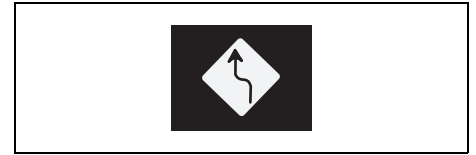
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at the same speed or faster than your vehicle
- When the preceding vehicle is traveling at an extremely low speed
- Immediately after the vehicle speed has been set
- When the accelerator pedal is depressed

### **Curve speed reduction function**

When a curve is detected, the vehicle speed will begin being reduced. When the curve ends, the vehicle speed reduction will end.

Depending on the situation, the vehicle speed will then return to the set vehicle speed.

In situations where vehicle-to-vehicle distance control needs to operate, such as when a preceding vehicle cuts in front of your vehicle, the curve speed reduction function will be canceled.



69TJ050960

#### **NOTE:**

### Situations in which the curve speed reduction function may not operate

*In situations such as the following, the curve speed reduction function may not operate:*

- *When the vehicle is being driven around a gentle curve*
- *When the accelerator pedal is being depressed*
- *When the vehicle is being driven around an extremely short curve*

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Changing the settings of the curve speed reduction function

Various settings of the curve speed reduction function can be changed through customize settings. Refer to "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

### **Overtaking prevention function (if equipped)**

If a detected vehicle in the passing lane is traveling slower than your vehicle, overtaking will be suppressed.

The overtaking prevention function will not operate if the passing lane is congested or vehicles are traveling at low speeds.

### **Support for lane change**

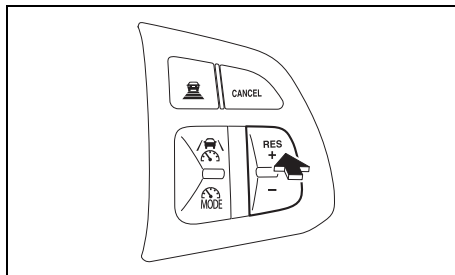
If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and a lane change to the passing lane is performed, when the turn signal control lever is operated for lane changing, the vehicle will accelerate up to the set speed to assist in overtaking.

If your vehicle is being driven at approximately 80 km/h (50 mph) or more and the lane is changed to that with a vehicle traveling slower than your vehicle, when the turn signal control lever is operated the vehicle will gradually decelerate to assist in changing lanes.

### **Adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition (if equipped)**

When traffic sign recognition function is enabled and the adaptive cruise control is operating, if a speed limit sign is detected, the detected speed limit will be displayed with an up/down arrow. The set speed can be increased/reduced to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the "RES +" switch or "-" switch.

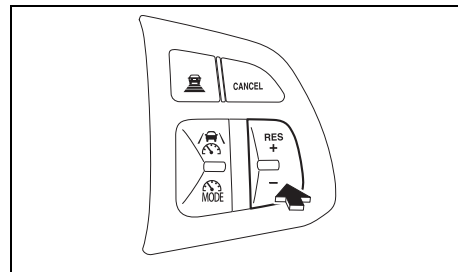
#### **• When the set speed is lower than the detected speed limit**



74SE0331

Press and hold the "RES +" switch when the UP arrow is indicated in the information display.

#### **• When the set speed is higher than the detected speed limit**



74SE0332

Press and hold the "-" switch when the DOWN arrow is indicated in the information display.

#### **• Enabling/disabling the adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition**

The adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition can be enabled/disabled through customize settings. Refer to "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#### **NOTE:**

The adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly when

*As the adaptive cruise control with traffic sign recognition may not operate properly in situations where the traffic sign recognition may not operate or cannot detect*

*signs correctly, when using this function, make sure to confirm the actual speed limit.*

*In the following situations, the set speed may not change to the detected speed limit by pressing and holding the “RES +” switch or “-” switch:*

- When speed limit information is not available*
- When the detected speed limit is the same as the set speed*
- When the detected speed limit is outside of the speed range which the adaptive cruise control can operate*

### **Changing adaptive cruise control settings**




The settings of the adaptive cruise control can be changed through customize settings. Refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the adaptive cruise control.

When adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speed) cannot be set

Indicator	Message	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 69T050860	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE TURN ON ESP SYSTEM”	Off	Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)	Adaptive cruise control cannot be set because ESP <sup>®</sup> is OFF. Set ESP <sup>®</sup> to ON.
 69T050860	“ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE SHIFT INTO D”	Off	Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adaptive cruise control cannot be set because the gearshift lever is not in “D” position. Shift the gearshift lever in “D” and try again.</li> <li>• Adaptive cruise control cannot be set because the temporary manual mode is active. Cancel the temporary manual mode and try again.</li> </ul>
 69T050860	ACC SYSTEM UNAVAILABLE	Off	Beeps at short intervals (from interior buzzer)	This message is displayed in situations where adaptive cruise control cannot be set except for the above causes. Refer to “Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds)” in this section and try to set the cruising speed.

When adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speed) is automatically cancelled

<b>Indicator</b>	<b>Message</b>	<b>Master warning indicator light</b>	<b>Sound</b>	<b>Cause and remedy</b>
No display	"DEPRESS BRAKE PEDAL"	Off	Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)	Adaptive cruise control was cancelled because the system was unable to continuously stop the vehicle.
		Off	Continuous beep (from interior buzzer)	It is displayed when the adaptive cruise control is cancelled except for the above. Refer to "Adaptive cruise control (with following function for all speeds) (if equipped)" in this section. Improve the cause, set adaptive cruise control again.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

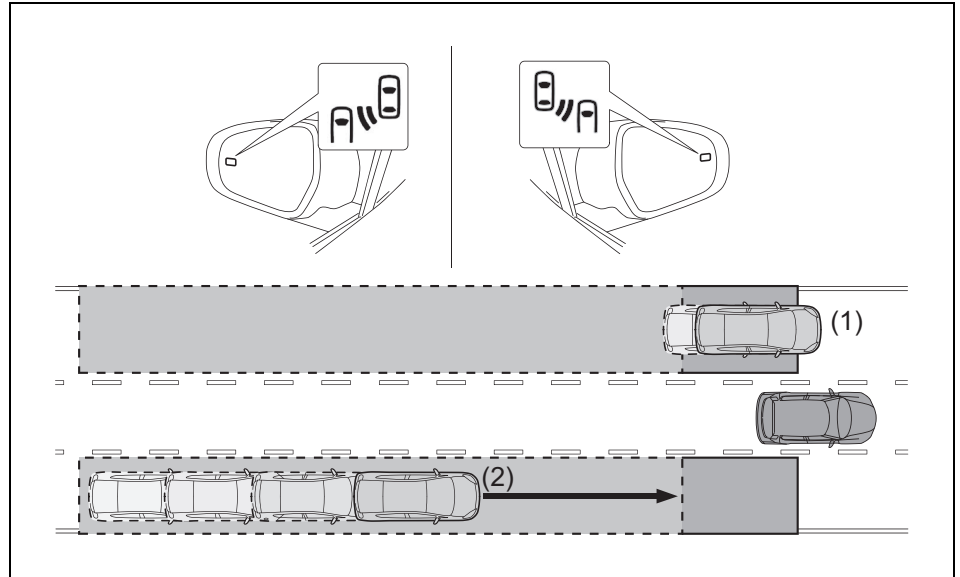
### Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) (if equipped)

Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) detects presence of a vehicle diagonally in the rear and tells you of the presence by the outside rearview mirror and an interior buzzer. This system assists the driver to change lanes.

#### ⚠ WARNING

- The BSM is a supplemental device to tell you the presence of a vehicle approaching diagonally from the rear. However, your responsibility for safe driving is the most important matter. Check around the vehicle using your direct vision or mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Overreliance on this function may lead to an accident.

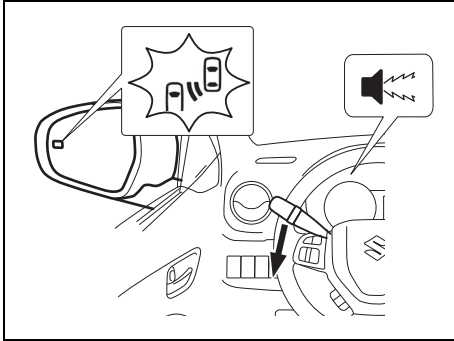
The sensor detects a vehicle running on the neighboring lane or approaching from the rear on the neighboring lane and tells the presence to you. The indicator on the outside rearview mirror at the detected side comes on.



53SBB002

- (1) A vehicle running alongside in the area where the outside rearview mirror cannot reflect
- (2) A vehicle rapidly approaching the area where the outside rearview mirror cannot reflect
- (3) Indicator

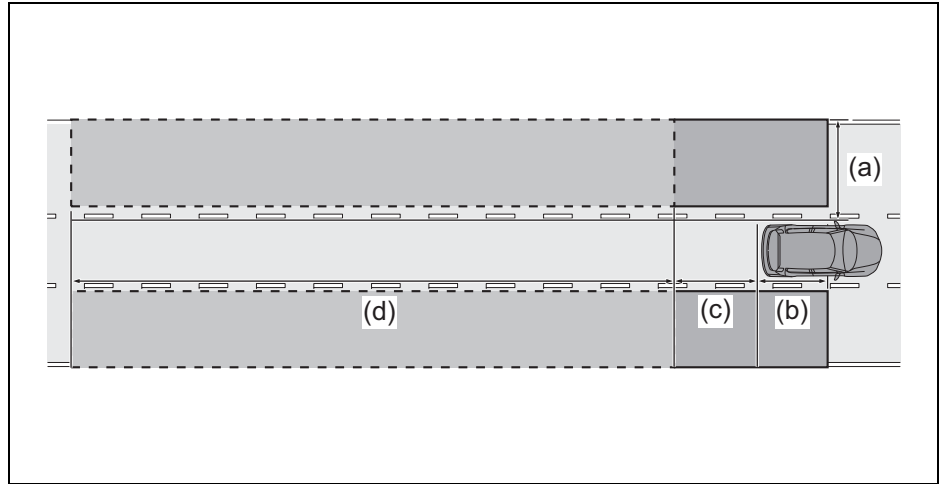
When the driver operates turn signal control lever to the detected side, an interior buzzer sounds and the indicator on the outside rearview mirror blinks.



53SBB003

## Detecting area

Vehicle entering the following areas can be detected.



74SE0306

- (a) An area about 0.5 to 4.0 m (1.6 to 13.1 ft) from both sides of the vehicle
- (b) An area between the rear bumper and near the driver's seat
- (c) An area about 4.0 m (13.1 ft) behind the rear bumper
- (d) An area between about 4 and 50 m (13.1 and 164 ft) behind the rear bumper

### NOTE:

*The greater the difference in speed between your vehicle and the detected vehicle is, the farther away the vehicle will be detected, causing the outside rearview mirror indicator to illuminate or blink.*



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

### Operating condition

When all the following conditions are satisfied, the BSM will actuate.

- When the BSM OFF indicator light is not indicated.
- When gearshift lever position is other than “R”.
- When vehicle speed is about 15 km/h (9 mph) or more.
- When the engine is running or the strong hybrid system starting.

### NOTE:

*Using the setting mode in the information display, the BSM can be canceled. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Setting mode of information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.*

### Situations where the system does not activate

Vehicles shown below cannot be detected and the BSM will not activate.

- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian\*
- Oncoming vehicle
- Vehicle running behind on the same lane\*
- Vehicles traveling 2 lanes away from your vehicle\*
- Guardrails, walls, signs, parked vehicles and similar stationary objects\*

\* Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

### Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the BSM may not activate correctly due to ineffective detection.

When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc. (remove foreign materials)

When sensor is misaligned in such a case as a strong impact to the sensor or the rear bumper

• When the tyres are slipping or spinning  
When the distance between your vehicle and a guardrail, wall, etc., that enters the detection area is short

With a modified suspension (Altering the vehicle height, etc.)

When your vehicle is weighed down by heavy items in the luggage compartment

• When the battery has a voltage abnormality

When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low

• The entrance or exit of a tunnel

When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke

When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously

• When distance to a vehicle behind is too close

When speed difference between your vehicle and a vehicle behind in the detecting area is too big

When vehicle speed between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is almost the same

When starting from standstill, another vehicle in the detecting area remains

When running on a steep uphill, downhill, continuous sharp curves or pavement joints

When running on road with rough, bumpy or uneven surface

When speed difference between your vehicle and other vehicle varies

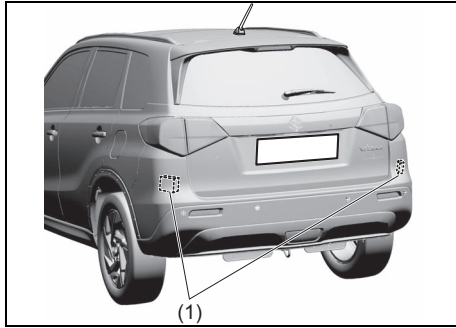
When the other vehicle running on the neighboring lane is too far due to wide lane, running on edge of lane, etc.

When your vehicle is equipped with accessory such as carrier in the rear

When height difference between your vehicle and other vehicle in the detecting area is too big (A low-slung vehicle and sports cars etc.)

**Sensor location**

The sensors (1) are arranged in the rear bumper at right and left one by one.



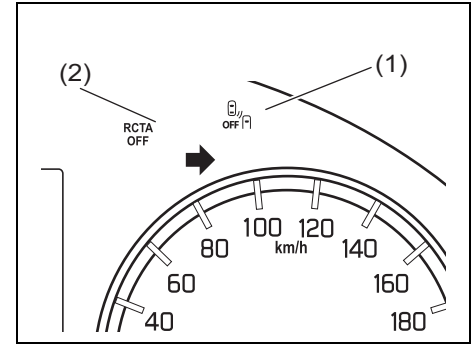
74SE0354

**⚠ WARNING**

For correct activation of the sensor, you are requested to observe the following precautions. Lack of reasonable care of the sensor may cause detection error due to malfunction and lead to accident.

- Keep the rear bumper around the sensors clean always.
- Do not give strong impact or pressure to the rear bumper. If the radar sensor periphery such as the radar sensor or rear bumper is deformed or damaged due to a contact accident, do not use the blind spot monitor and consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop
- Do not stick stickers on the rear bumper around the sensors.
- Do not modify the surrounding area on the rear bumper. In case the rear bumper gets damaged or the paint gets peeled off, the system may malfunction. If this occurs, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- Do not remove or disassemble the radar sensors or peripheral components.

**Stopping BSM /RCTA**



74SE0361

- (1) BSM OFF indicator light
- (2) RCTA OFF indicator light

Using the setting mode on the information display, the BSM can be stopped. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section. When the BSM is stopped, the BSM OFF indicator light (1) and RCTA OFF indicator light (2) come on.

In the following situations, the BSM OFF indicator light or RCTA OFF indicator light blinks and the system is deactivated.

- When the sensor or bumper is covered in snow, ice or dirt
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

- When the mounting position or angle of the sensor is shifted
- When the battery voltage is decreased









If the light blinks and stays on, there may be a malfunction of the systems. You should have the systems inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

**NOTE:**

*When the BSM is stopped, the RCTA is also stopped. When the BSM is ON, the RCTA can be stopped separately. For details about RCTA, refer to "Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)" in this section.*

**Warning and indicator messages of BSM/RCTA**

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems.

Warning and indicator message	Warning indicator	Master warning indicator light	Sound	Cause and remedy
 <p>69T050830</p> <p>“BSM SYSTEM FUNCTION PAUSED”</p>	<p>Blinks</p>   <p>69T050850</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Chime</p>	<p>BSM and RCTA are suspended. If the warning message remains after starting the engine or the strong hybrid system again, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p> <p>BSM and RCTA are suspended due to dirt on sensor and rear bumper around the sensor. Remove the dirt from the sensor and rear bumper around the sensor, and restart the engine or the strong hybrid system. If the warning message remains, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>
 <p>69T050830</p> <p>“BSM SYSTEM TEST REQUIRED”</p>	<p>Blinks</p>   <p>69T050850</p>	<p>Blinks</p> 	<p>Chime</p>	<p>There may be a problem with the BSM and RCTA. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.</p>

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

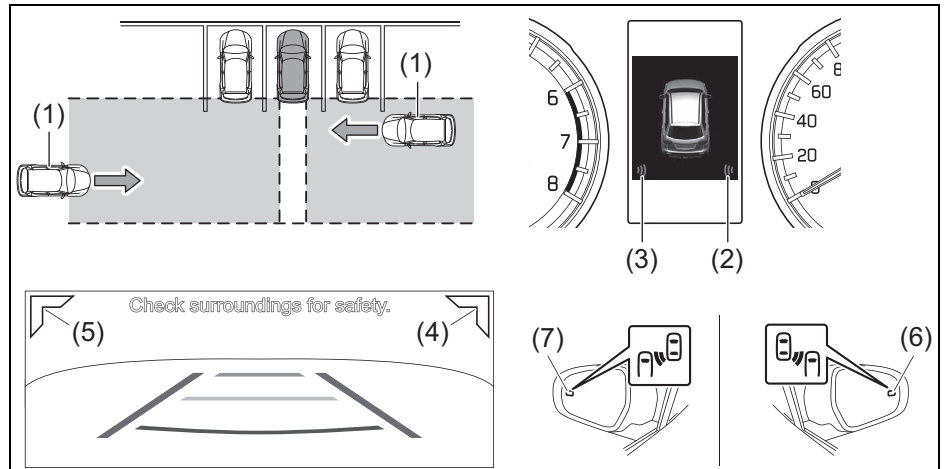
### Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) (if equipped)

Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) detects the presence of a vehicle from the rear right or the rear left and tells you of the presence by the image in the information display and an interior buzzer. This system assists the driver when backing up.

#### WARNING

- The RCTA is a supplemental device to tell you the presence of a vehicle approaching from the left and right rear when backing up. However, your responsibility for safe driving is the most important matter. Check around the vehicle using your direct vision or mirrors.
- Depending on the circumstances, the system may not work. Do not rely excessively on the system and always drive in a safe manner. Overreliance on this function may lead to an accident.

While your vehicle is backing up, if the approaching vehicle from the rear right or the rear left is detected by the radar sensor, an interior buzzer sounds and the information display shows the following image such as (2) and/or (3). Also, the following image such as (4) and/or (5) as will be displayed on the rear view camera monitor (if equipped). In addition, the indicators (6) and (7) on both outside rearview mirror blinks.

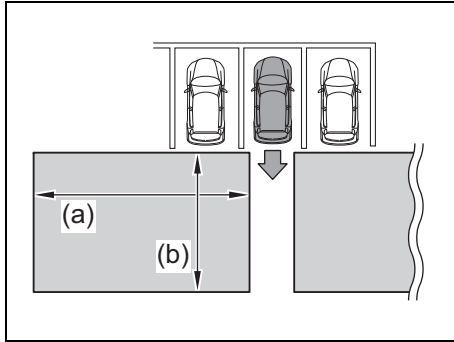


- (1) Approaching vehicle
- (2) Approaching vehicle from the rear right
- (3) Approaching vehicle from the rear left
- (4) Approaching vehicle from the rear right
- (5) Approaching vehicle from the rear left
- (6) Indicator
- (7) Indicator

74SE0308

## Detecting area

Vehicle in the following area can be detected.



74SE0309

(a) About 20 m (66 ft)

(b) About 8 m (26 ft)

## Operating condition

When all of the following conditions are satisfied, the RCTA is activated.

- When the BSM OFF indicator light is not indicated
- When the RCTA OFF indicator light is not indicated
- When gearshift lever position is in “R” position
- When the retreating vehicle speed is about 8 km/h (5 mph) or below
- When approaching vehicle speed is approximately 3.6 to 90 km/h (2 to 56 mph)

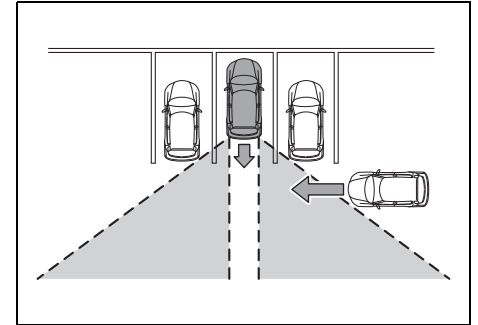
### NOTE:

- *Using the setting mode on the information display, RCTA can be stopped. For details on how to use the information display, refer to “Setting mode” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.*
- *If the BSM is stopped using the setting mode on the information display, the RCTA is also stopped.*

## Situations where the system does not activate

The system does not detect the following vehicles, and the RCTA will not activate.

- Approaching vehicle from just behind
- A vehicle backing up from the neighboring parking space



53SB007

- A vehicle cannot be detected due to an obstacle
- Parked vehicles and similar stationary objects\*
- Small motorcycle, bicycle and pedestrian\*
- A vehicle moving away from your vehicle

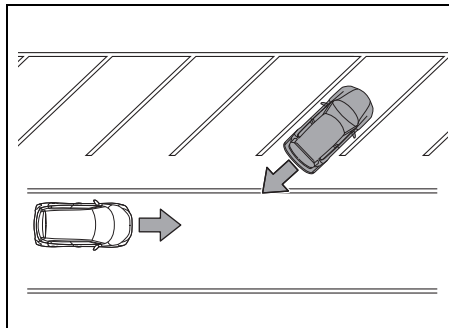
\* Depending on conditions, detection of a vehicle and/or object may occur.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Situations where the system may not activate properly

Under the following conditions, the system cannot detect vehicle effectively and the RCTA may not activate properly.

- When sensor or surrounding area on the rear bumper is covered with foreign materials such as dirt, snow, ice, etc. (remove foreign materials)
- When there is bad weather such as a heavy rain, dense fog or blizzard
- When rear visibility is poor due to exhaust gas, splash of water or snow, spray, sand or smoke
- When sensor is misaligned in such a case as a strong impact to the sensor or the rear bumper
- When two or more vehicles are approaching one after another continuously
- A vehicle approaching in high speed
- When the battery has a voltage abnormality
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low
- A vehicle parked at a shallow angle
- In an environment with grates and gutters.
- Extreme changes in vehicle height (Nose up, nose down, etc.)
- When water splashes toward the sensor from sprinklers, etc.
- When a guardrail, wall, etc., is at a short distance and they are within the detection range.



74SE0310

### Sensor location

For details, refer to “Sensor location” in this section.

### Stopping RCTA

For details, refer to “Stopping BSM /RCTA” in this section.

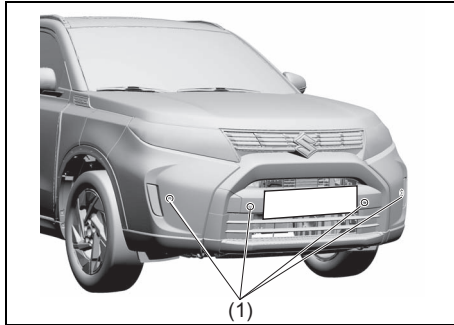
### Warning and indicator messages

The information display shows the warning and indicator messages to let you know about certain problems of the RCTA. For details, refer to “Warning and indicator messages of BSM/RCTA” in this section.

**Ultrasonic sensors (if equipped)**

The ultrasonic sensor transmits ultrasonic, it hits an obstacle and the sensor receive the reflected ultrasonic again. The sensor will detect the position of the obstacle based on the time which takes for transmitting and receiving ultrasonic.

**On front bumper**



74SE0355

(1) Ultrasonic sensors

**On rear bumper**



74SE0356

(2) Ultrasonic sensors

- The position of each ultrasonic sensor in the above figure is a typical example; the actual equipment depends on the vehicle type.

**⚠ WARNING**

**To prevent malfunction of the ultrasonic sensor**

Observe the following precautions. Failure to do so may lead to the ultrasonic sensor not operating properly, possibly leading to an accident resulting in death or serious injury.

- Keep the ultrasonic sensors clean at all times.
- Clean the ultrasonic sensors if it is dirty or covered with water droplets, snow, plastic bag, etc. Clean the ultrasonic sensors with a soft cloth so as to not mark or damage them.
- Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), etc. to the ultrasonic sensors and their surrounding area.
- Do not subject the ultrasonic sensors or their surrounding area to impact.

If the ultrasonic sensors, front bumper or rear bumper has been subjected to a impact, have the vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- Do not change the position or orientation of the ultrasonic sensor or remove it.

(Continued)







## WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not disassemble the ultrasonic sensors.
- Do not modify or paint the ultrasonic sensors or ultrasonic sensor covers, or replace them with anything other than SUZUKI genuine parts.
- When using a high-pressure cleaner, do not point the nozzle to the ultrasonic sensors.
- When using steam to clean the vehicle, do not direct steam too close to the ultrasonic sensors.
- In the following situations, an angle measurement/ initialization of the ultrasonic sensor will be necessary. Contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.
  - When an ultrasonic sensor is removed and installed, or replaced
  - When the rear bumper has been replaced

### Temporary stop or failure of the ultrasonic sensor

	Instrument cluster	Information display message	Ultrasonic sensor	
			Temporary stop	Failure
(1)	 59S010120	–	On	
(2)	 80P0382	–	Off	Blinks
(3)	 69T040310	“CLEAN PARKING SENSORS”	Displayed	Not displayed
(4)	 69T040310	“SERVICE PARKING SENSORS”	Not displayed	Displayed

- (1) Parking sensor indicator light
- (2) Master warning indicator
- (3) Indication of the parking sensor needs cleaning
- (4) Failure of the ultrasonic sensor

**NOTE:**

*When temporary stop of the ultrasonic sensor or failure of the ultrasonic sensor occurs, the parking sensors will stop.*

**Temporary stop of the ultrasonic sensor**

The ultrasonic sensor will temporarily stop under the following situations. If the situations are improved, temporary stop of the ultrasonic sensor will be canceled.

- When any foreign object such as dirt, snow and ice is attached to the ultrasonic sensor
- When the battery has temporarily a voltage abnormality
- When the temperature around the sensor is too high/low

**Failure of the ultrasonic sensor**

When the ultrasonic sensor is faulty, the function of the ultrasonic sensor is stopped until the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). Stop the vehicle in a safe place, press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF) and stop the engine or the strong hybrid system. Then, restart the engine and check that the parking sensor indicator light is turned off.

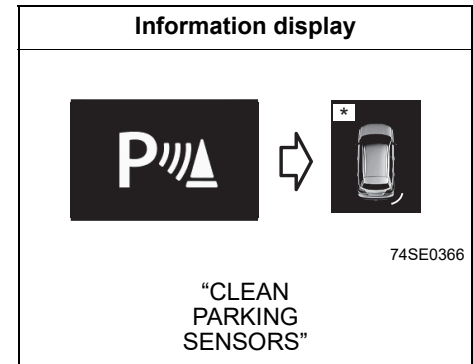
If the parking sensor indicator light stays on after restarting the engine, there may be a failure of the ultrasonic sensor. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the ultrasonic sensor inspected.

**NOTE:**

*If the parking sensor indicator light comes on and there may be a failure of the ultrasonic sensor, the system will stop. However, there would not be a problem to normal driving.*

**When the ultrasonic sensor detects any foreign object**

When the ultrasonic sensor detects any foreign object such as dirt, snow or ice which attaches to the sensor, the indication will be displayed on the information display as the following chart shows. When you remove the attached foreign object, the ultrasonic sensor will properly function again. While any foreign object is detected, the ultrasonic sensor will temporarily stop functioning. Even though no foreign object is attached to the ultrasonic sensor and the following indication is displayed, there may be a possibility of sensor abnormality. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to have the ultrasonic sensor inspected.



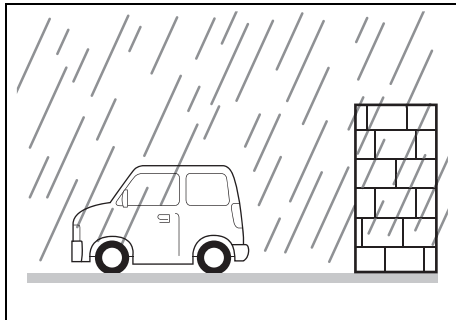
\* The side which detects any foreign object is shown

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Situations where the ultrasonic sensor may not activate properly

Under the following situations, the ultrasonic sensor may not activate properly.

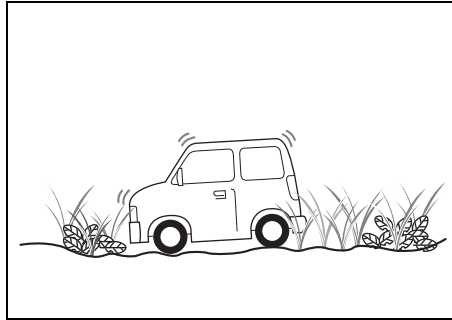
- When any foreign object such as dirt, snow or ice is attached to the ultrasonic sensor (In this case, remove the foreign object)



79R40400

- When it is bad weather such as heavy rain, fog or a blizzard
- When strong winds are blowing
- When backward visibility is poor due to exhaust gas from the vehicle, water, snow, water vapor, sand or smoke
- When the ultrasonic sensor is covered by a sticker or an accessory
- When a commercially-available electrical component such as a towing hook, a back-lit license plate, a fog lamp, a corner pole or a radio antenna is equipped

- When the vehicle position or the height of bumper is changed due to modification of suspension
- When the installed direction of front parking sensors and/or rear parking sensors is misaligned due to a collision
- When snow chains or the tyres of undesignated size are equipped
- When the vehicle is inclined to drive over bumps on the road
- When the surrounding part of the ultrasonic sensor is hot or cold under the blazing sun or in extremely cold weather
- When humidity is extremely high or low

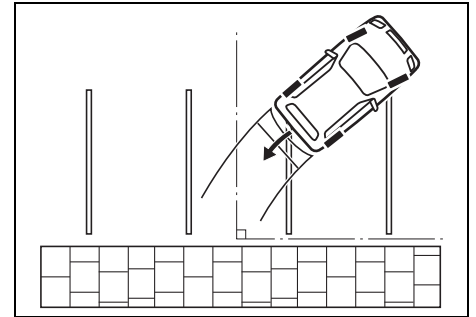


79R40420

- When you drive on rough road, slope, gravel or grown grass
- When your vehicle is severely inclined
- When there is any object which emits ultrasonic characteristics such as horn from the other vehicle, engine sound from a motorcycle, air brake sound from a large-size vehicle, brake sound, vehi-

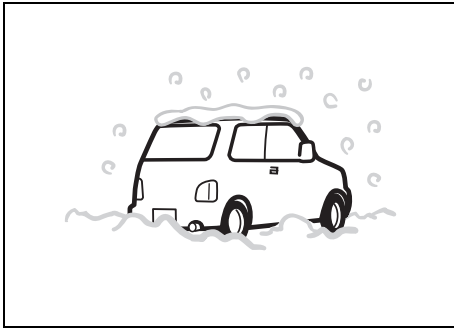
cle detector or ultrasonic sensor from the other vehicle

- When the ultrasonic sensor gets too close to an obstacle
- When the vehicle is moved in a diagonal direction towards an obstacle or to the edge or corner of a wall (reflected wave is not returned)



79R40480

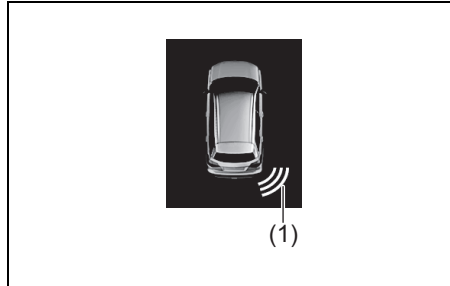
- When an obstacle such as a wall is not in a vertical position of the vehicle
- A wall which is not in vertical position of the ground, a rough wall, a wall or shutter which has running wavy pattern
- A pole which is protruded from a wall or a pipe arrangement



79R40470

- An object which easily absorbs sonic wave such as a person, a spongy object or a snow wall
- A moving object such as a pedestrian, a bicycle or an animal
- An object which suddenly rushes out into the direction of driving (while or immediately after the vehicle is turning around)
- The ultrasonic sensor may not detect the following obstacles:
  - An obstacle in the shape of pole such as a sign or a street lamp
  - A low-height obstacle such as a guardrail
  - A small obstacle or a thin obstacle such as a chain or a rope
  - A micromesh fence

## Parking sensors



74SE0367

(1) Symbol representing an obstacle detected by parking sensor\*

\*This symbol shows that an obstacle is located on the right rear of vehicle.

- The parking sensor system uses ultrasonic sensors to detect obstacles near the front bumper or rear bumper. If obstacles are sensed while you are parking or moving the vehicle slowly, the system warns you by sounding a buzzer and displaying symbols representing the obstacles on the information display in the instrument cluster.
- The system emits an ultrasonic wave and the relevant sensor detects the return of the wave reflected by an obstacle. The system measures the time taken by the ultrasonic wave to reach the obstacle and return from it, from which it determines the obstacle's position.

- The parking sensor function can be used when you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON", the gearshift lever is in a position other than "P" (for automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift). This function is helpful in the following cases: pulling over to the curb; parallel parking the vehicle; steering the vehicle into a garage; driving along an alley; and moving slowly in a place with obstacles.

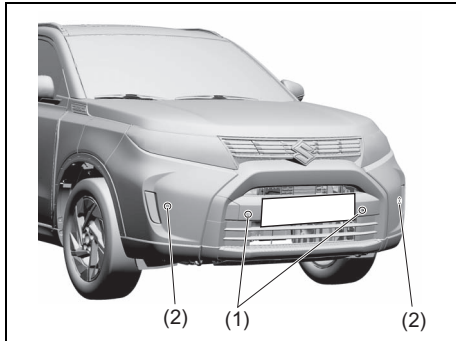
### WARNING

- **The parking sensor warns you of obstacles with buzzers and by showing you the location of the obstacles on the information display. However, you still have to drive with particular care.**
- **The sensors can detect obstacles only within a limited area and only when the vehicle is moving within a limited speed range. So, in tricky areas, you must move the vehicle slowly while checking around it using your direct vision or rearview mirrors. There is increased risk of an accident if you control the vehicle relying only on the parking sensor.**

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

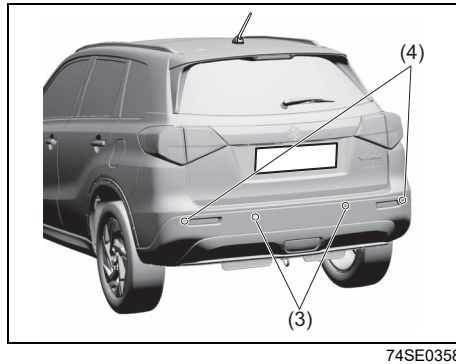
### Sensor locations

#### On front bumper



- (1) Front center sensors (2 places)
- (2) Front corner sensors (2 places)

#### On rear bumper



- (3) Rear center sensors (2 places)
- (4) Rear corner sensors (2 places)

### **NOTICE**

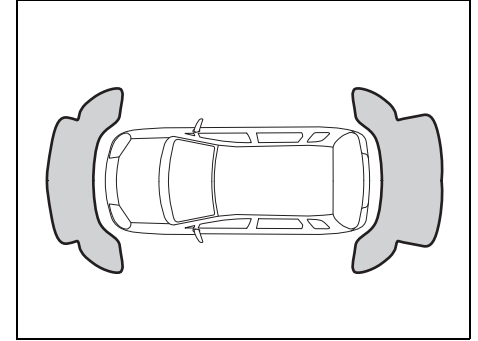
- **Avoid hitting the sensor areas or directing the nozzle of a high-pressure car washer onto the sensor areas. Otherwise, the sensors may be damaged.**
- **If the bumper hits a hard object, the sensors on it may not work properly. If this occurs, have the sensors inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

## Working sensors

The sensors work depending on the gearshift lever position and parking brake lever position as follows:

Gearshift lever position		Parking brake lever	Front sensor (if equipped)		Rear sensor	
			Center	Corner	Center	Corner
Manual transaxle	R	No relation	Off	On	On	On
	N, 1st – 6th	Pull	Off	Off	Off	Off
		Release	On	On	Off	Off
Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift	P	No relation	Off	Off	Off	Off
	R		Off	On	On	On
	N, D, M		On	On	Off	Off

## Approximate areas where obstacles can be detected



54P000368

- An obstacle within about 20 cm (8 in) from a sensor or just below a sensor is not detectable.
- The sensors can detect an obstacle up to about 100 cm(3.0 ft) from the front of the vehicle, or about 150 cm(4.9 ft) from the rear of vehicle.

### **WARNING**

- Under the following conditions, the parking sensor system may not work normally because the sensors cannot detect obstacles correctly.
  - Sensors are covered with mud, ice or other materials. (Such materials must be removed for normal operation.)
  - Sensors are wet from water splashes or heavy rain.
  - Sensors are covered by a hand, sticker, accessory, etc.
  - There is an accessory or other object attached within the sensor's sensing area.
  - Items such as tow hooks, commercially available corner poles, radio antenna, etc. are installed on the bumper.
  - The height of the bumper is changed due to alteration to the suspension or other causes.
  - The sensor areas are extremely hot from direct sunlight or cold due to freezing weather.
  - The vehicle is on a rough surface, slope, gravel road or grass field.
  - The vehicle is at a steep angle.

(Continued)

### **WARNING**

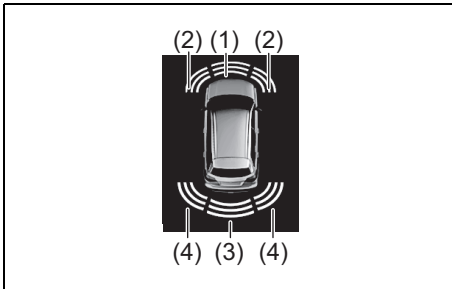
(Continued)

- Sensors have intercepted ultrasonic noise from another vehicle's horn, engine, air braking system (large vehicles), or parking sensor.
- Obstacles are too close to the sensors.
- Sensors are at an angle to a highly reflective object such as glass. (Ultrasonic waves are not reflected back from the obstacle.)
- Sensors may not be able to correctly detect the following types of obstacles:
  - Objects made of a thin material such as wire netting and ropes
  - Square-shaped curbstones or other objects with sharp edges
  - Tall objects with a large upper part such as a road sign
  - Low-profile objects such as curbstones
  - Sound-absorbing objects such as cotton and snow

### NOTE:

- *Thin poles or obstacles lower than the sensors may become undetectable as the vehicle moves closer to them even if they have been detected from longer distances.*
- *The system may calculate the distance to a road sign or similar obstacle to be shorter than the actual distance.*

**Obstacle indication by parking sensor**



74SE0368

- (1) Obstacle detected by front center sensors
- (2) Obstacle detected by front corner sensors
- (3) Obstacle detected by rear center sensors
- (4) Obstacle detected by rear corner sensors

Upon detecting an obstacle, the parking sensor causes an interior buzzer to sound and a symbol representing the obstacle appears on the information display in the instrument cluster.

- A different symbol is displayed depending on the direction and distance of the obstacle.
- A buzzer in the instrument panel sounds when a sensor at the front (if equipped) detects an obstacle.
- A buzzer located behind the rear seat sounds when a sensor at the rear detects an obstacle.

- Warnings when obstacles are detected by front sensors

Distance (approx.)		Buzzer	Symbol
Center sensors	65 – 100 cm (26 – 39 in)	Short beeps at long intervals	Three lines
50 – 65 cm (20 – 26 in)			
40 – 50 cm (16 – 20 in)		Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
Less than 40 cm (16 in)		Continuous beep	One line

- Warnings when obstacles are detected by rear sensors

Distance (approx.)		Buzzer	Symbol
Center sensors	60 – 150 cm (24 – 59 in)	Short beeps at long intervals	Three lines
Center sensors	45 – 50 cm (18 – 20 in)		
Corner sensors	45 – 60 cm (18 – 24 in)	Short beeps at very short intervals	Two lines
35– 45 cm (14 – 16 in)			
Less than 35 cm (14 in)		Continuous beep	One line

**NOTE:**

*Symbols are displayed with a short delay after the detection of obstacles. If the system detects multiple obstacles simultaneously, the display shows all of their positions using the corresponding symbols. However, the buzzers will sound only for the nearest obstacles.*



### NOTICE



- If anything other than the buzzer explained in above table sounds, the sensor may be failure. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop.
- If there is a malfunction of the parking sensor, the indicator light of the parking sensor buzzer OFF switch will not come on. If the indicator light of the parking sensor buzzer OFF switch does not come on, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop.

### NOTE:

- Symbols are displayed with a short delay after the detection of obstacles.
- If the system detects multiple obstacles simultaneously, the display shows all of their positions using the corresponding symbols. However, the buzzers will sound only for the nearest obstacles.
- Even in places where the buzzer always sounds when an obstacle is detected, the buzzer may not sound depending on the situation.
- When the parking sensor detects an obstacle while it is operating, the parking sensor indicator light will blink.

### Warning and indicator messages

If there is a problem or warning regarding the parking sensor system, a message is displayed on the information display in the instrument cluster, and a symbol blinks. If a message is displayed, follow its instruction.

Indicator	Message	Symbol	Probable cause and remedy
	“SERVICE PARKING SENSORS”	Not displayed	There may be a problem with the parking sensor system. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
	“CLEAN PARKING SENSORS”	One blinking line in a sensor location.	The indicated sensor is contaminated. Wipe it clean with a soft cloth.

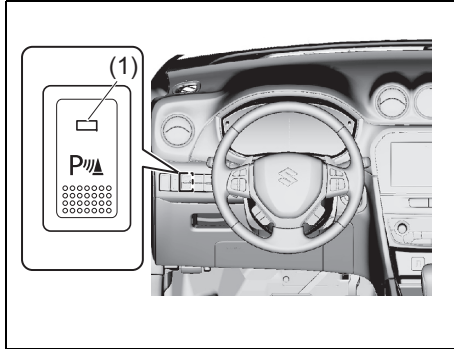
### Situations where the parking sensor system does not activate

Under the following situations, the parking sensor system does not activate properly.

- For few seconds immediately after changing the ignition mode to ON
- For automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift:
  - When the gearshift lever is in “P”, “N”, “D” or “M” position
  - When the position of the gearshift lever does not match the selector position shown in the information display, or when “–” is displayed
- For manual transmission vehicle:
  - When the gearshift lever is in a position other than “R” position
  - When the “R” (reverse gear) indicator light does not come on even if the gearshift lever is shifted into “R” position
- When an obstacle cannot be detected
- When the parking sensor system is temporarily stopped or malfunctioning
  - For details, refer to “Temporary stop of the ultrasonic sensor” and “Failure of the ultrasonic sensor” in this section.

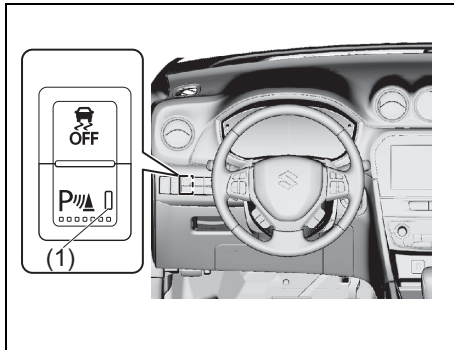
**Parking sensor buzzer OFF switch**

**Models without ESP®**



74SE0334

**Models with ESP®**



74SE0335

If you press the parking sensor buzzer OFF switch when the interior buzzer sounds after detecting an obstacle, the buzzer will be temporarily stopped. The parking sensor buzzer OFF switch indicator light (1) goes out when the parking sensor buzzer is paused.

While the parking sensor buzzer is suspended, the buzzer will sound again under the following conditions.

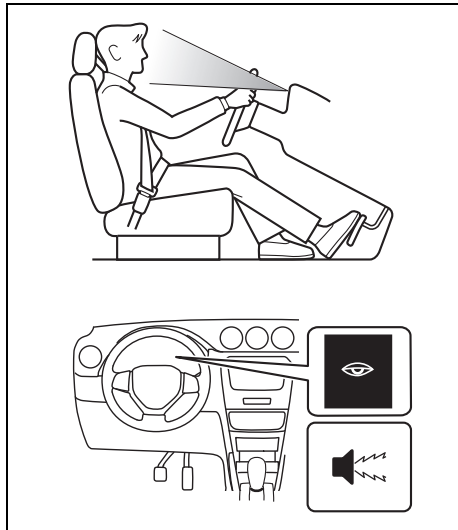
- When the parking sensor buzzer OFF switch is pressed again
- Manual transmission vehicle:  
When you shift into R position from a position other than R
- automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift vehicle:  
When you shift the gearshift lever from a position other than R to R

**NOTE:**

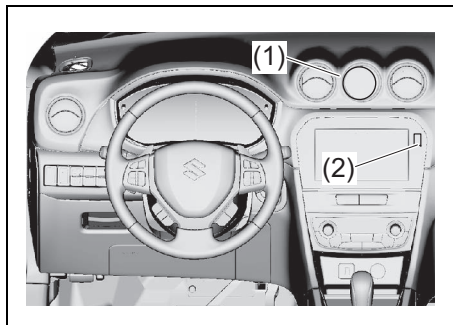
*Depending on the surrounding conditions, the parking sensor buzzer may sound again when an obstacle is detected while the buzzer is temporarily stopped.*

### Driver Monitoring System (DMS) (if equipped)

DMS stands for Driver Monitoring System. The driver monitoring system camera detects the opening and closing of the driver's eyes and the direction of the driver's face etc. If the system determines that the driver is sleepy, dozing or looking aside during driving, it will alert the driver with a warning light, a message in the information display and a warning buzzer.



### Sensors which detect the driver condition



- (1) Driver monitoring system camera
- (2) Driver monitoring system LED

### ⚠ WARNING

**As there is a limit to the degree of recognition performance that this system can provide, do not overly rely on this system.**

- If you feel tired before or during driving, take a break and sleep as necessary in order to ensure safe driving.
- DMS does not eliminate driver drowsiness.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- DMS does not forestall driver's careless behavior.
- In some situations, DMS may not be able to properly detect the driver's condition.

### NOTE:

*DMS recognizes features such as the position of the driver's eyes, nose, mouth and head by using the camera.*

*It may not function properly when features such as the position of the eyes, nose, mouth and head cannot be recognized. Adjust the seat and steering wheel position to adopt the correct driving posture.*

### Asleep at the wheel warning

When the DMS detects the driver's eyes being closed, blinking and increasing yawning etc. while driving at speeds of approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or more, it warns the driver with an alarm if the system determines that the driver feels drowsy.

- When the asleep at the wheel warning is activated, the drowsy warning light will come on, the asleep at the wheel warning in the information display will appear and the interior buzzer will beep to warn the driver.

**NOTE:**

*Even if the driver feels awake, if there is still a suspicion of drowsiness, the warning signal may be operated every few minutes. If the vehicle speed exceeds 65 km/h (40 mph) or more while the driver is suspected to be sleepy, the warning signal may be operated each time. In such cases, it is recommended to take a break as soon as possible.*

*After the asleep at the wheel warning is activated, the DMS alert will not be activated for about five minutes.*

**Drowsiness warning**

If the DMS detects the driver's eyes being closed or inclination of neck while driving at approximately 65 km/h (40 mph) or more, it will warn the driver with a warning signal.

- When the drowsiness warning is activated, the drowsy warning light will come on, the drowsiness warning in the information display will appear and the interior buzzer will beep to warn the driver.
- The drowsiness warning continues to warn until DMS determines that the driver has awakened from a doze.

**NOTE:**

*After the drowsiness warning is activated, the DMS alert will not be activated for about five minutes.*

**Distractions driving warning**

If the DMS detects the driver's gaze or the direction of his/her face while driving at speeds of approximately 20 km/h (12 mph) or more and determines that the driver is looking aside, the DMS warns the driver with a warning signal.

- When the distracted driving warning is activated, the distracted driving warning in the information display will appear and the interior buzzer will beep to warn the driver.

**NOTE:**

- *The inattentive driving alert does not work when the turn signal indicator and hazard warning lights are activated.*
- *The inattentive driving alert does not work when the gearshift lever is in "R" position.*
- *If any of the following conditions are met, the inattentive driving alert may not work properly:*
  - *When the vehicle's direction and gaze are very different, such as a curve with small curvature or a roundabout*
  - *When the gaze and the direction of the face are very different*
  - *When the driver frequently turn his/her face or gaze away from the front*
  - *When the driver is inclining his/her face widely*
  - *When the driver is moving widely*

*After the inattentive driving alert is activated, the DMS alert will not be activated for about five minutes.*

**ON/OFF setting of alert**

DMS alerts can be turned off.

You can select the driver monitoring system through the setting mode of information display and turn the alert on or off. Refer to the "Setting mode of information display" in this section.

When the alert is set to OFF, the Driver Monitoring System (DMS) OFF indicator light comes on.

**NOTE:**

*In the following situations, DMS alerts are turned on automatically:*

- *When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode from LOCK (OFF) to ON*
- *When the driver's seat belt is unfastened and the driver's door is opened*
- *When the default setting is selected by the setting mode of information display*

### Situations in which the driver monitoring system may not operate properly

In situations such as the following, the driver monitoring system camera may not be able to detect the driver's face, and the function may not operate properly.

- When the driver monitoring system camera is in situations where it is difficult to capture images properly
  - When the inside of the vehicle is hot
  - When a very bright light, such as the sun or the headlights, shines onto the driver monitoring system camera or driver's face
  - When the brightness inside the vehicle changes frequently due to the shadows of surrounding structures, etc.
- When the outline of the driver's eyes, nose, mouth or face is difficult to see from the driver monitoring system camera
  - When the lenses of eyeglasses or sunglasses make the lenses glow, or the view outside of the vehicle is reflected
  - When the driver monitoring system camera, driver's face and LED are being blocked by the steering wheel, a hand holding the steering wheel, an arm, etc.
  - When there is dirt or fingerprints etc. on the driver monitoring system camera lens or LED
- When wearing a hat, sun visor, etc. low over driver's eyes
- When wearing thick glasses that make driver's eyes look distorted
- When the driver is wearing glasses or sunglasses that do not easily transmit infrared rays
- When the driver's eyes are blocked by the frame of glasses, sunglasses, hair, etc.
- When the driver is wearing a hat or helmet, etc.
- When the driver is wearing an eyepatch
- When your bangs are on your eyes
- When the driver is wearing a face mask
- When the driver is wearing makeup or paint etc. which makes it difficult to detect their eyes, nose, mouth, or shape of their face
- When the outline of the mouth is obscured by the whiskers
- When the driver is inclining his/her head widely
- When the driver is not in the right driving position
- When the driver is laughing or their eyes are only slightly open
- When there are multiple faces in the detection range of the driver monitoring system camera, such as when a front or rear passenger is leaning toward the driver's seat
- When there is a device inside the vehicle that radiates near infrared rays,

such as a non-genuine driver monitoring system

### When DMS has an abnormality

If the DMS is stopped temporarily, the Driver Monitoring System (DMS) OFF indicator light comes on.

If the DMS has an abnormality, the Driver Monitoring System (DMS) OFF indicator light and master warning indicator light will blink, "DRIVER MONITOR SYSTEM MALFUNCTION" will appear on the information display and the interior buzzer will sound.

#### NOTE:

- *In the following situation the DMS will be stopped temporarily.*
  - *When the temperature of the DMS body is high or low*
  - *When the temperature of the driver monitoring system camera is high or low*
  - *When the position of the driver's eyes, nose, mouth or face are not detected properly*

*When the situations are improved, DMS will be unsuspended*

- *If there is something wrong with the DMS, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for inspection.*

### **DMS camera and LED**

**NOTE:**

*For proper operation of the DMS, observe the following:*

- *Do not attach accessories, stickers (including transparent stickers), etc. to the driver monitoring system camera and LED or its surrounding area.*
- *Keep the lens of the driver monitoring system camera and LED free from damage.*
- *Do not touch the lens of the driver monitoring system camera or allow it to become dirty. If dirt or fingerprints attach to them, wipe it off with a soft dry cloth or lightly wipe it off with a cloth that has been wrung hard.*
- *Do not subject the driver monitoring system camera and LED or its surrounding area to strong impact.*

### **Open source software (OSS)**

DMS includes software (OSS) that uses open source.

For details about the license information, refer to the following website.

[http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/oss/DMS\\_0601/](http://www.embedded-carmultimedia.jp/RTOS/License/oss/DMS_0601/)

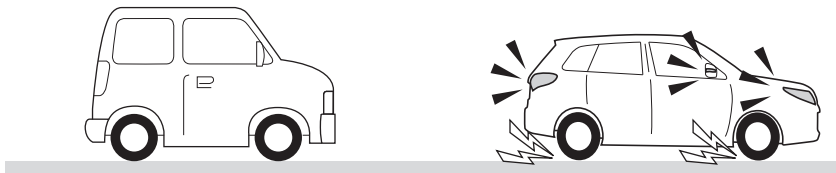
### Emergency stop signal (ESS)

ESS stands for Emergency Stop Signal.

ESS is a feature that gives a warning to a following vehicle by flashing all turn signal lights faster than usual if all the following conditions are met. Also, within these conditions, it will flash along with your turn signal in the instrument cluster.

- When you slam down on the brakes at speeds of approximately 55 km/h (34 mph) or over.
- When the ABS is activated or when you suddenly brake similar to activating the ABS.

#### EXAMPLE



54P000339

The ESS will stop functioning in the following situations:

- When you release the brake
- When the ABS is no longer activated
- When you turn on the hazard warning switch
- When the car is no longer rapidly decelerating

#### WARNING

Although the ESS is designed to reduce the number of rear-end collisions that occur from sudden braking, by warning a following vehicle, it cannot prevent all collisions. Always make an effort to drive safely and avoid unnecessary sudden braking when stopping or decelerating.

#### NOTE:

- The ESS feature cannot be deactivated.
- Use of the hazard warning switch should be given preference over the ESS.
- When driving on the following surfaces and the ABS gives out momentarily, the ESS may not function.
  - When driving on slippery surfaces
  - When driving over bumps on the road such as highway joint seams

## Rearview camera (if equipped)

When the gearshift lever is shifted to “R” position while the ignition mode is “ON”, the rearview camera system automatically shows the view behind the vehicle on the display.

### WARNING

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of road or the load the vehicle is carrying. Since the camera display area is also limited, backing up by only looking at the display may cause an accident or a collision with an object.

The rearview camera cannot replace the driver’s attention. The driver alone is responsible for parking and similar driving maneuvers.

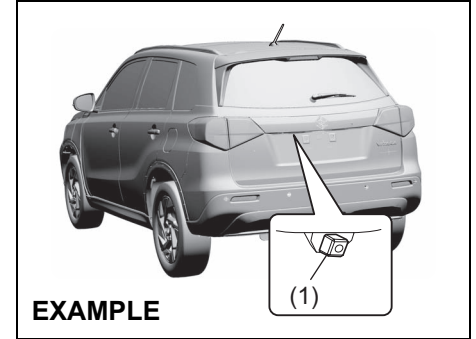
- Use the rearview camera only to provide driving assistance.
- Always drive carefully confirming the safety of the rear and the surrounding conditions by looking directly with your eyes and using the rear view mirror.
- Check that the tailgate is securely closed when backing up.

### NOTICE

If you use the rearview camera for a long time when the ignition mode is “ON”, but the engine is not running or the strong hybrid system is not operating, the lead-acid battery may discharge.

Do not leave the ignition mode “ON” for a long time when the engine is not running or the strong hybrid system is not operating.

## Rearview camera location



EXAMPLE

74SE0360

(1) Rearview camera

The rearview camera is installed beside the license plate light.

### NOTICE

The rearview camera is a precision instrument. If you strike the camera, it may be broken and cause damage resulting in a catch fire or a malfunction.

- Do not strike the camera.
- Do not remove snow or mud on the camera lens with a stick.



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### NOTICE

If water enters the rearview camera, it may cause a malfunction or catch fire.

Do not use high pressure water around the camera.

### NOTICE

This lens is hard coated to prevent damage or discoloration. Damage or discoloration of lens may obscure the image.

- Do not use a brush to clean lens.
- Do not use alcohol, benzene or thinner to clean the lens.
- Do not use wax on the camera lens.

### NOTE:

If body wax gets on the camera lens, wipe off the wax with a clean cloth dampened with mild detergent diluted with water, and then wipe the lens with a dry cloth.

### How to use rearview camera

- 1) Press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".
- 2) Shift the gearshift lever in "R" position.
  - The display automatically shows the view behind the vehicle.
  - When the gearshift lever is shifted from "R" to another gearshift lever position, the display returns to the previous display.

### NOTE:

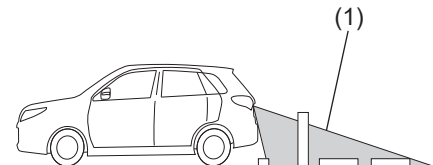
The rearview camera display has first priority in any display mode. However, the rearview camera display does not show the rear view while the system is initializing.

### Display range of rearview camera

The rearview camera display shows the area behind the rear end of the tailgate. The display cannot show objects which are close to the bumper or under the bumper. The rearview camera display cannot show obstacles which are higher than the camera. Upper parts of tall objects such as road signs cannot be viewed on the display.

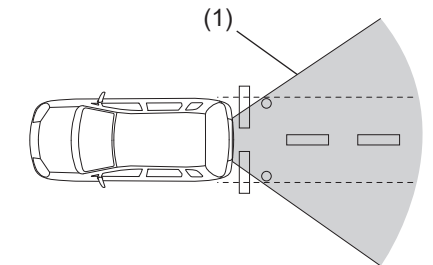
### Display range of rearview camera

#### EXAMPLE



54P000369

#### EXAMPLE



54P000370

(1) Display range

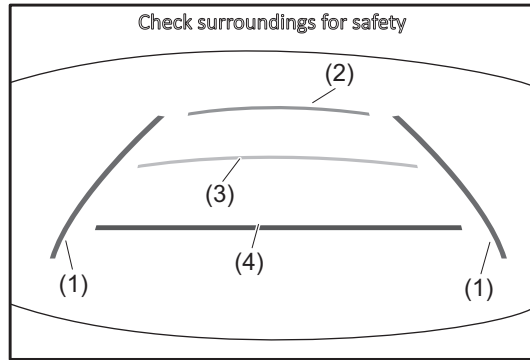
**NOTE:**

- *Images shown on the display from the rearview camera are reversed images (mirror images).*
- *The colors of objects on the rearview camera may differ from the actual object colors.*
- *The rearview camera display may be difficult to see under the following conditions, but this is not a system malfunction.*
  - *In dark areas, on a rainy day or at night.*
  - *When the temperature around the lens is too high/low, or the camera is wet such as on a rainy day or during periods of high humidity (dew condensation may occur on the camera lens).*
  - *When a foreign object such as mud or a drop of water is stuck around the camera lens.*
  - *When strong light directly enters the camera (vertical lines may be seen on the display).*
  - *Under fluorescent light. (The display may flicker.)*
  - *When the outside temperature is low (the image on the display may be darkened).*

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### How to Understand the Displayed Items on the Screen

The rearview camera display and following guide lines will be displayed on the screen.



74SE0338

- As each guide line is displayed towards road surface, the distance from your vehicle to an obstacle such as the parked vehicle near your vehicle is not accurately displayed.
- Trapezoidal guide lines for the distance and the vehicle width which are displayed on the screen are rough indications and they depend on the actual distance and vehicle width.
- If you modify suspensions or replace a tyre by undesignated tyre, the guide lines will not be accurately displayed.

No.	Item name	Displayed color	Contents
(1)	Guide line for the vehicle width (vertical line)	Purple	This shows the guide line of the position which is slightly outside of the vehicle width (including the width of outside rearview mirrors).

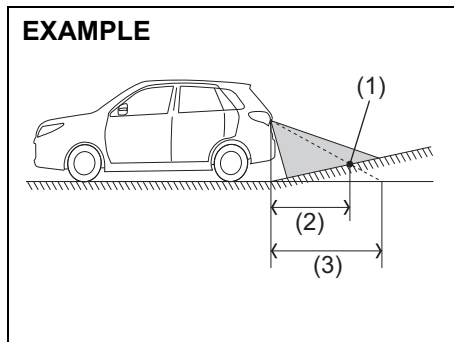
<b>No.</b>	<b>Item name</b>	<b>Displayed color</b>	<b>Contents</b>
(2)	Guide line for the distance	Light blue	This shows the guide line of the position which is about 2 m (6.6 ft) backward from the center of bumper back-end.
(3)		Yellow	This shows the guide line of the position which is about 1 m (3.3 ft) backward from the center of bumper back-end.
(4)		Red	This shows the guide line of the position which is about 0.5 m (1.6 ft) backward from the center of bumper back-end

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Rearview camera screen indication

The distance viewed in the rearview camera may differ from the actual distance according to the condition of the road or the load the vehicle is carrying.

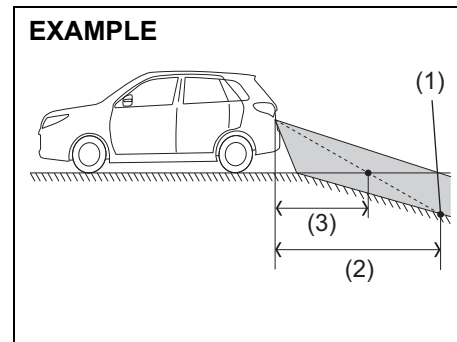
### Uphill incline behind the vehicle



- (1) Object
- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

When there is an uphill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears farther away than the actual distance.

### Downhill incline behind the vehicle



- (1) Object
- (2) Actual distance
- (3) Distance on the display

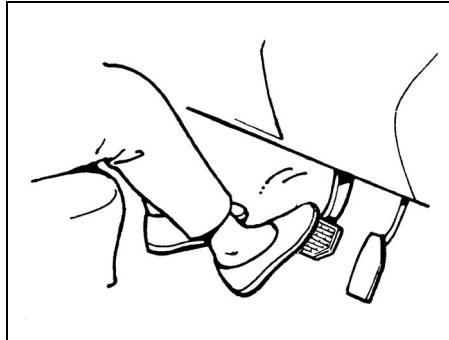
When there is a downhill incline behind the vehicle, the object shown on the display appears closer than the actual distance.

**If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown or there is a poor image**

- If the rear view from the rearview camera is not shown.
  - Check that the ignition mode is “ON”.
  - Check that the gearshift lever is shifted to “R” position.
  
- If the image from the rearview camera is poor.
  - Check that the camera lens is not dirty.
  - Check that light from the sun or the beam of the headlights from the vehicle behind is not shining directly into the lens.

If the rearview camera system is still not working properly after checking the above, have the system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer as soon as possible.

## Braking



60G165S

The distance needed to bring any vehicle to a halt increases with the speed of the vehicle. The braking distance needed, for example, at 60 km/h (37 mph) will be approximately 4 times greater than the braking distance needed at 30 km/h (19 mph). Start to depress the brake pedal when there is plenty of distance between your vehicle and the stopping point, and slow down gradually.

## ▲ WARNING

If water gets into the brake devices, brake performance may become poor and unpredictable. After driving through water or washing the underside of the vehicle, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

## Power-assisted brakes

Your vehicle has power-assisted brakes. If power assistance is lost due to a stalled engine or other failures, the system is still fully operational on reserve power and you can bring the vehicle to a complete stop by pressing the brake pedal once and holding it down. The reserve power is partly used up when you depress the brake pedal and reduces each time the pedal is pressed. Apply smooth and even pressure to the pedal. Do not pump the pedal.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### WARNING

Even without reserve power in the brake system, you can still stop the vehicle by pressing the brake pedal harder than normally required. However, the stopping distance may be longer.

### Brake assist system

When you slam the brakes on, the brake assist system determines it to be an emergency stop and provides more powerful braking for a driver who cannot hold down the brake pedal firmly.

#### NOTE:

If you quickly and forcefully depress the brakes, you may hear a clicking sound in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake assist system is activated properly.

### Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard.

The ABS works automatically, so you do not need any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever

it senses that the wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal move a little while the ABS is operating.

#### NOTE:

- The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).
- If the ABS system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

### WARNING

- On some types of loose surfaces (such as gravel, snow-covered roads, etc.), the stopping distance required for a vehicle with ABS may be slightly greater than the one required for a comparable vehicle with a conventional brake system. With a conventional brake system, skidding tyres are able to plow the gravel or snow layer, shortening the stopping distance. ABS minimizes this resistance effect. Allow for extra stopping distance when driving on loose surfaces.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- On regular paved roads, some drivers may be able to obtain slightly shorter stopping distances with conventional brake systems than with ABS.
- In both of the above conditions, ABS will still offer the advantage of helping you maintain directional control. However, remember that ABS will not compensate for bad road or weather conditions or poor driver judgment. Use good judgment and do not drive too fast.



(1)



BRAKE

(2)

- (1) ABS warning light  
(2) Brake system warning light

63J081

**▲ WARNING**

- If the ABS warning light (1) on the instrument cluster comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a problem with the ABS system. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. If the ABS system becomes inoperative, the brake system will function as an ordinary brake system that has no ABS.
- If the ABS warning light (1) and the brake system warning light (2) on the instrument cluster simultaneously stay on or come on while driving, both anti-lock function and rear brake force control function (proportioning valve function) of the ABS system may have failed. If so, the rear wheels may easily skid or the vehicle can even spin in the worst case when braking on a slippery road or when hard braking even on a dry paved road. Ask your SUZUKI dealer to inspect the ABS system immediately. Drive carefully, avoiding hard braking as much as possible.

**How ABS works**

A computer continuously monitors wheel speed. The computer compares the changes in wheel speed when braking. If the wheels slow suddenly, indicating a skidding situation, the computer will change braking pressure several times each second to prevent the wheels from locking. When you start your vehicle or when you accelerate after a hard stop, you may hear a momentary motor or clicking noise as the system resets or checks itself.

**▲ WARNING**

The ABS may not work properly if tyres or wheels other than those specified in the owner's manual are used. This is because the ABS works by comparing changes in wheel speed. When replacing tyres or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner's manual.

**Electronic stability program (ESP®)**

ESP® is a registered trademark of Mercedes-Benz Group AG.

The Electronic Stability Program (ESP®) helps to control the vehicle during cornering if front wheels or rear wheels skid. It also assists you in maintaining traction while accelerating on loose or slippery road surfaces. It does this by regulating the engine's output, and by selectively applying the brakes. In addition, ESP® helps to avoid skidding by controlling braking pressure.

**▲ WARNING**

The ESP® cannot enhance the vehicle's driving stability in all situations and does not control your vehicle's entire braking system. The ESP® cannot prevent accidents, including those resulting from excessive speed in turns, or hydroplaning. Only safe and attentive drive can prevent accidents. The capabilities of an ESP®-equipped vehicle must never be used as a substitute for careful driving.



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

The ESP® has the following three systems:

### Stability control system

The vehicle stability control system helps provide integrated control of systems such as anti-lock brakes, traction control, engine control, etc. This system automatically controls the brakes and engine to help prevent the vehicle from skidding when cornering on a slippery road surface or when turning the steering wheel abruptly.

### Traction control system

The traction control system automatically helps prevent the spinning of wheels when the vehicle is started or accelerated on slippery road surfaces. The system operates only if it senses that some of the wheels are spinning or beginning to lose traction. When this happens, the system operates the front or rear brakes and reduces engine power to limit wheel spin.

### Anti-lock brake system (ABS)

ABS will help you avoid skidding by electronically controlling braking pressure. It will also help you maintain steering control when braking on slippery surfaces or when braking hard. The ABS works automatically, so you do not have to use any special braking technique. Just push the brake pedal down without pumping. The ABS will operate whenever it senses that wheels are locking up. You may feel the brake pedal pulsate while the ABS is operating. (For more information on ABS, see “Braking” in this section.)

**NOTE:**

*The ABS will not work if vehicle speed is under about 9 km/h (6 mph).*

### ⚠ WARNING

- The ESP® may not work properly if tyres or wheels other than those specified in the owner’s manual are used. When replacing tyres or wheels, use only the size and type specified in this owner’s manual.
- The ESP® may not work properly if tyres are not inflated to the recommended tyre inflation pressure.
- The ESP® may not work properly if tyres are fitted with tyre chains.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- The ESP® may not work properly if the tyres are excessively worn. Replace tyres when the tread wear indicators in the grooves appear on the tread surface.
- The ESP® is not a substitute for winter tyres or tyre chains on a snow-covered road.

### ⚠ WARNING

- The ESP® may not work properly if engine related parts such as the muffler are not equivalent to standard equipment or are extremely deteriorated.
- Do not modify the vehicle’s suspension since the ESP® may not work properly.

**NOTE:**

- If the ESP® system is activated, you may hear a clunking noise and/or feel pulsating in the brake pedal. This is normal and indicates that the brake fluid pressure is being controlled properly.
- You may hear an operation sound when you start the engine, the strong hybrid system or after the vehicle begins to move. This means that the above systems are in the self-check mode. This sound does not indicate a malfunction.

The ESP® indicator lights are described below:

**ESP® warning light**



52KM133

This light blinks 5 times per second when one of the following systems is activated.

- Stability control system
  - Traction control system
  - Hill descent control system (if equipped)
- If this light blinks, drive carefully.

When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

**NOTICE**

**If the ESP® warning light comes on and stays on while driving, there may be a malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS). You should have the systems inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.**

**NOTE:**

*When the ESP® warning light comes on and stays on while driving, indicating a malfunction of the ESP® systems (other than ABS), the brake system will function as an ordinary ABS with no additional ESP® functions.*

**ESP® OFF indicator light**



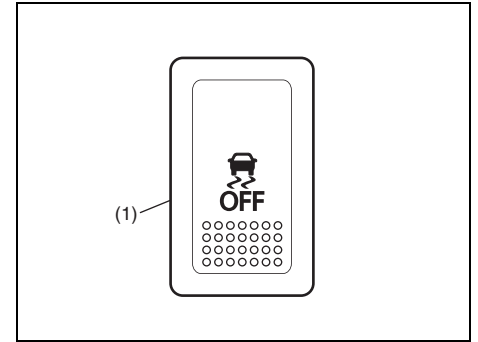
57L30045

You should turn the ESP® on during your ordinary driving, so that you have the benefits of all of the ESP® systems.

It may be required to turn the ESP® systems (other than ABS) off if your vehicle is stuck in sand, mud, or snow, where wheel spin is necessary.

**ESP® OFF switch**

**Models without parking sensors**

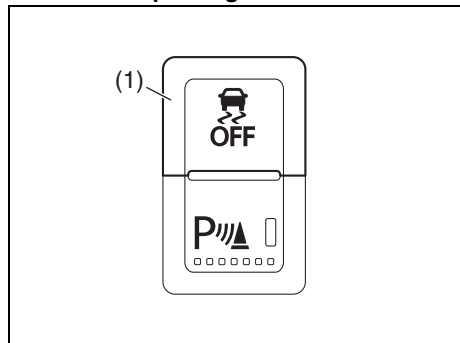


61MM0A197

(1) ESP® OFF switch

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Models with parking sensors



(1) ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF switch

When the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF switch located at the instrument panel is pushed and held to turn off the ESP<sup>®</sup> systems (other than ABS), the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF indicator light in the instrument cluster comes on.

When you have turned the ESP<sup>®</sup> systems (other than ABS) off, turn them back on before resuming ordinary driving.

When you push the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF switch again, the ESP<sup>®</sup> OFF indicator light will go out and all of the ESP<sup>®</sup> systems will be activated.



If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the ESP<sup>®</sup> system. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

**NOTE:**

*The ESP<sup>®</sup> system will not activate while this message is displayed.*

**NOTE:**

*If your vehicle is equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), when the ESP<sup>®</sup> system is turned off, Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), lane departure warning, vehicle swaying warning and traffic sign recognition will be turned off.*

### ABS warning light / brake system warning light

See "Braking" in this section.

### Hill descent control system (if equipped)

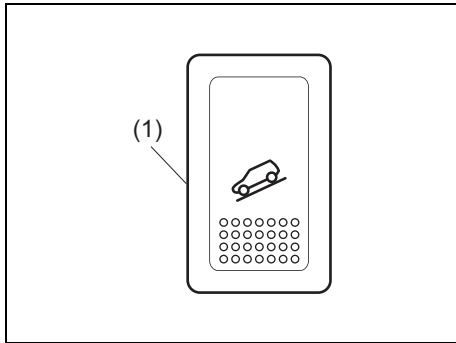
The hill descent control system is designed to reduce the driver's workload when going down steep, rough and/or slippery hills where the vehicle cannot decelerate enough by engine braking alone. The hill descent control system helps to control vehicle speed by automatically engaging the vehicle's brakes, as needed, so you can concentrate on steering the vehicle.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

**Do not rely excessively on the hill descent control system. The hill descent control system may not control the vehicle speed on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to control vehicle speed by applying the brakes. Failure to pay attention and control vehicle speed using the brakes when necessary may result in loss of control or an accident.**

Hill descent control switch

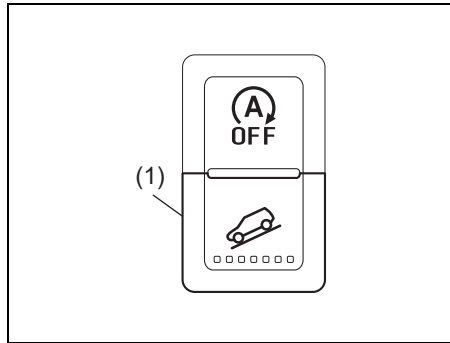
Models without ENG A-STOP system and strong hybrid system



54P000317

(1) Hill descent control switch

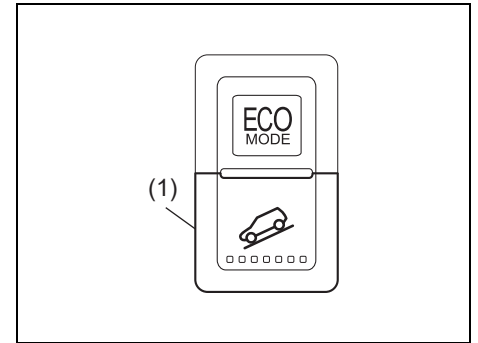
Models with ENG A-STOP system



54P000318

(1) Hill descent control switch

Models with strong hybrid system



74SB20310

(1) Hill descent control switch

To activate the hill descent control system:

- 1) Turn the driving mode switch (if equipped) to "LOCK" position.
- 2) Shift the gearshift lever into a forward gear or reverse gear.
- 3) Push the hill descent control switch (1) when the vehicle speed is under 25 km/h (15 mph). The hill descent control indicator on the instrument cluster will come on and the hill descent control system will be activated.

If the driving mode switch (if equipped) is in "LOCK" position, vehicle speed is maintained at approximately 10 km/h (6 mph) when going down a hill.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

---

The brake/tail lights come on and the ESP® warning light blinks while the hill descent control system applies the brakes to maintain the vehicle speed.

If the accelerator or brake pedal is depressed while the hill descent control system is activated, the system will stop working temporarily. As soon as the accelerator or brake pedal is released, the hill descent control system begins to function again if the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled. However, when the vehicle speed exceeds 25 km/h (15 mph), the hill descent control system will be deactivated automatically.

To deactivate the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch again.

### WARNING

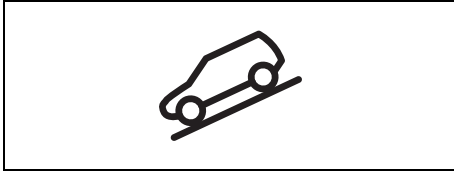
- **When the hill descent control system is used continuously for a long time, the temperature of the brake system may increase and the hill descent control system may be deactivated temporarily to protect the device of the brake system. The hill descent control indicator blinks to let you know the system is deactivated. Depress the brake pedal and stop the vehicle in a safe place. When the temperature of the brake system goes down, the hill descent control indicator will come on and the system is activated again.**
- **The hill descent control system may be activated when the gearshift lever is in “N” (Neutral) position, but engine braking will not work. Always use the hill descent control system with the gearshift lever in a forward gear or reverse gear.**
- **When using the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch and make sure that the hill descent control indicator light comes on and no warning message indicates on the information display.**

### NOTE:

*You may hear a sound coming from the engine when the hill descent control system is activated. This sound is normal and does not indicate a malfunction.*

To turn off the hill descent control system, push the hill descent control switch and turn off the hill descent control indicator light.

### Hill descent control indicator light



79K050

When the ignition mode is “ON”, this light comes on briefly so you can check that the light is working.

When you push the hill descent control switch and the hill descent control operating conditions are fulfilled, the hill descent control indicator comes on. If the hill descent control indicator blinks, the hill descent control will not be activated.

If hill descent control indicator light comes on or blinks, while not operating the hill descent control switch, there is a problem in this system. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

#### NOTE:

*If the hill descent control indicator blinks when you push the hill descent control switch, the following conditions may not be fulfilled.*

- *The driving mode switch (if equipped) is in “LOCK” position*
- *The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear*
- *The vehicle speed is under 25 km/h (15 mph)*
- *The brake system is under normal operating temperature*

#### NOTE:

*If any of the following conditions occur, there may be a problem with the hill descent control system or the ESP<sup>®</sup> system. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.*

- *The hill descent control indicator does not come on or blink when you push the hill descent control switch.*
- *The hill descent control indicator stays on when driving without pushing the hill descent control switch.*



74SE0339

If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the hill descent control system and the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

#### NOTE:

*You cannot activate the hill descent control system while this message is displayed.*

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

### Hill hold control system

The hill hold control system is designed to assist you in starting to move up hills. When you start to move up a hill, the system helps to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward (for approximately 2 seconds) while you move your foot from the brake pedal to the accelerator pedal.

#### WARNING

- Do not rely excessively on the hill hold control system. The hill hold control system may not prevent the vehicle from rolling downward on a hill under all load or road conditions. Always be prepared to depress the brake pedal to prevent the vehicle from rolling downward. Failure to pay attention and depress the brake pedal to hold the vehicle on a hill when necessary, may result in loss of control or an accident.
- The hill hold control system is not designed to stop the vehicle on a hill.

(Continued)

#### WARNING

(Continued)

- After you release your foot from the brake pedal, accelerate the vehicle to move up immediately. If you release your foot from the brake pedal over 2 seconds, the hill hold control system will be cancelled. If so, the vehicle may roll downward, which can result in an accident depending on the degree of slope. And, the engine may stall and the power assist for the steering and brakes will not work so steering and braking will be much harder than usual which can result in an accident or vehicle damage.
- If you drive on the steep slope, the gravel, the snow-covered road, or the muddy road and the hill hold control system is activated, there may be a possibility that the wheels will be locked and then the vehicle may not be able to control.

The hill hold control system activates for a maximum of about 2 seconds if your foot is moved from the brake pedal when the following conditions are all met.

- 1) The gearshift lever is in a forward gear or reverse gear.
- 2) The parking brake is released.
- 3) For manual transaxle models, the clutch pedal is depressed.
- 4) The vehicle is on an upward incline.

On models equipped with the ENG ASTOP system or strong hybrid system, the hill hold control system is activated when the engine is restarted after being stopped automatically, even if the previous conditions are not met.

**NOTE:**

When the hill hold control system is activated, the following conditions may be found, but this is not a malfunction.

- You may hear a sound from the engine room.
- As brake pedal becomes heavy, it may be difficult for you to depress it.



74SE0340

If the message shown in the above illustration appears on the information display, there may be a problem with the hill descent control system (if equipped) and the hill hold control system. Have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

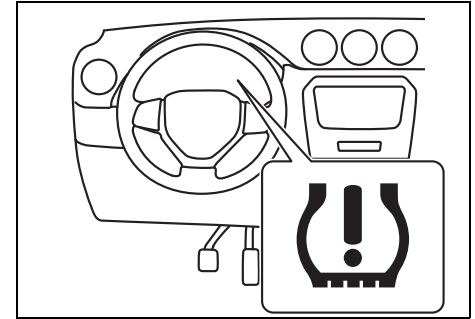
**NOTE:**

The hill hold control system will not activate while this message is displayed.

## Tyre Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The tyre pressure monitoring system is designed to alert you when one or more of the tyres on your vehicle is significantly under-inflated. The tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor containing a unique identification code is mounted on each wheel. The TPMS sensors transmit tyre pressure signals to the receiver of the tyre pressure monitoring system controller. When the inflation pressure of one or more tyres indicates significant under-inflation, the low tyre pressure warning light comes on.

## Low tyre pressure warning light



74SE0341

Each tyre should be checked monthly when cold and inflated to the inflation pressure recommended by the vehicle manufacturer on the vehicle placard or tyre inflation pressure label. (If your vehicle has tyres of a different size than the size indicated on the vehicle placard or tyre inflation pressure label, you should determine the proper tyre inflation pressure for those tyres.)

As an added fuel efficiency feature, your vehicle has been equipped with a tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) that illuminates a low tyre pressure warning light when one or more of your tyres is significantly under-inflated.

Accordingly, when the low tyre pressure warning light illuminates, you should stop



## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

and check your tyres as soon as possible, and inflate them to the proper pressure.

Driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre causes the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure. Under-inflation also reduces fuel efficiency and tyre tread life, and may affect the vehicle's handling and stopping ability.

Please note that the TPMS is not a substitute for proper tyre maintenance, and it is the driver's responsibility to maintain correct tyre pressure, even if under-inflation has not reached the level to trigger illumination of the TPMS low tyre pressure warning light.

### WARNING

- Relying only on the tyre pressure monitoring system to determine when it is necessary to add air to the tyres can result in loss of control or an accident.

Check tyre inflation pressures monthly when the tyres are cold. If necessary, adjust them to the recommended inflation pressure as specified on the vehicle's tyre information placard and in this owner's manual. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- Failure to take corrective action when the low tyre pressure warning light is not working or when it comes on and blinks while driving can lead to an accident. If the low tyre pressure warning light does not come on for 2 seconds after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, or comes on and blinks while driving, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Even if the light turns off after blinking, indicating that the monitoring system has recovered, you should still have the system checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- The load-carrying capacity of your tyres is reduced at lower inflation pressures. If your tyres are even moderately under-inflated, the load on the tyres may exceed the load-carrying capacity of the tyres, which could lead to tyre failure. The low tyre pressure warning light will not alert you to this condition, because it only comes on when one or more of your tyres becomes significantly under-inflated. Check and adjust your tyre inflation pressure at least once a month. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Continuing to drive with the low tyre pressure warning light on can lead to an accident, resulting in severe injury or death.

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on and stays on, reduce your speed and avoid abrupt steering and braking. Be aware that driving on a significantly under-inflated tyre can cause the tyre to overheat and can lead to tyre failure, and may affect steering control and brake effectiveness. Stop in a safe place as soon as possible and check your tyres.

- If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped). Refer to “Jacking instructions” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for the tyre replacement method. Also refer to “Replacing tyres and/or wheels” for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the TPMS after you have had a flat tyre.

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)

- If your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre, refer to “Flat tyre repair kit” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section for instructions on how to perform an emergency repair of a flat tyre.
- If one or more of your tyres is under-inflated, adjust the inflation pressure in all of your tyres to the recommended inflation pressure as soon as possible.

The low tyre pressure warning light can come on due to normal causes such as natural air leakage and pressure changes caused by changes in temperature or atmospheric pressure. Adjusting the air pressure in the tyres to the pressure shown on the tyre information placard should cause the low tyre pressure warning light to turn off.

To make the low tyre pressure warning light go off, adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold, and drive the vehicle for about 10 minutes.

When the adjusted tyre pressure is recognized, the low tyre pressure warning light will go off and the information display shows the current tyre pressure (if you select the TPMS monitor (if equipped)).

**NOTICE**

If the low tyre pressure warning light does not go off even when you drive for more than 10 minutes after adjusting the cold tyre pressure, there may be a problem with the TPMS. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

If the light turns on again shortly after adjusting the pressure in your tyres, you may have a flat tyre. If you have a flat tyre, replace it with the spare tyre (if equipped). Refer to “Jacking instructions” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section. Refer to “Replacing tyres and/or wheels” for instructions on how to restore normal operation of the tyre pressure monitoring system after you have had a flat tyre.



69T051060

“LOW TYRE  
PRESSURE”

### NOTE:

- For a certain type of instrument cluster only, the information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.
- When the tyre inflation pressure is adjusted in high altitude areas, the low tyre pressure warning light may not turn off even after tyre inflation pressure adjustment. In this case, adjust the inflation pressure to a slightly higher pressure than the one shown on the tyre information placard.
- The low tyre pressure warning light may turn off temporarily after coming on. This could be due to increase of surface temperature after long distance driving or traveling to a high temperature area. Even if the low tyre pressure warning light turns off after coming on, check the inflation pressure of all tyres.
- To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they are warm. Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tyres cool down. Also, if tyres are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage, the tyre pressure could fall below the specified one when you drive the vehicle outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tyre pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tyre inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.

---

### TPMS malfunction indicator

---

Your vehicle has also been equipped with a TPMS malfunction indicator to indicate when the system is not operating properly.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is combined with the low tyre pressure warning light. When the system detects a malfunction, the low tyre pressure warning light will flash for about 75 seconds and then remain continuously illuminated. This sequence will continue upon subsequent vehicle start-ups as long as the malfunction exists.

The TPMS malfunction indicator is not reset even after the engine is turned off; it remains in the ON state until the normal conditions are restored.

When the malfunction indicator is illuminated, the system may not be able to detect or signal low tyre pressure as intended. TPMS malfunctions may occur for a variety of reasons, including the installation of replacement or alternate tyres or wheels on the vehicle that prevent the TPMS from functioning properly. Always check the low tyre pressure warning light after replacing one or more tyres or wheels on your vehicle to ensure the replacement or alternation of tyres and wheels to allow the TPMS to continue to function properly.

## NOTICE

The tyre pressure sensors can be damaged if you do not take proper precautions.

- We highly recommend that you have tyres repaired or replaced by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. The tyre pressure sensors can be damaged by installation or removal of tyres.
- Do not use liquid sealants for a flat tyre unless your vehicle is equipped with a flat tyre repair kit instead of a spare tyre.

## NOTICE

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on frequently, there may be something wrong with one or more of the tyres, tyre pressure sensors or the monitoring system.

If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on frequently, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



69T051060

“SERVICE  
TPMS”

### NOTE:

*For a certain type of instrument cluster only, the information display shows the above warning and indicator message when this light comes on.*

## TPMS limitations

The tyre pressure monitoring system may not function properly under certain circumstances. In the following situations, the low tyre pressure warning light may come on and remain on or may blink.

- When you replace a flat tyre with the spare tyre.
- When you include a spare tyre during a tyre rotation.
- When the TPMS sensor is damaged during a tyre replacement or liquid sealants are used to repair a flat tyre.
- When the electronic signal of TPMS sensor is disturbed in one of the following ways:
  - Electric devices or facilities using similar radio wave frequencies are nearby.
  - A metallic film that may cause radio wave interference is attached on the window.
  - A lot of snow or ice covers the vehicle, in particular, around the wheels or wheel housings.
  - Snow tyres that are not installed with genuine TPMS sensors or tyre chains are used.
- When you use non-genuine SUZUKI wheels or tyres.
- When the pressure of any tyre is too high.
- When there is a problem with the receiver of the TPMS controller.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

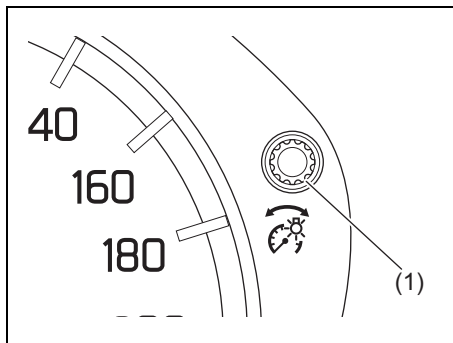
### TPMS setting

- You can check the current tyre inflation pressure on the information display.
- You can set one of the initial value of tyre pressure below that is indicated on the tyre information label.
  - Comfort mode
  - Load mode

#### WARNING

If the loading weight has changed, adjust the tyre pressure according to the tyre information label and set the initial value via the information display. If the loading weight, tyre pressure and initial value do not match, the tyre pressure monitoring system will not function properly.

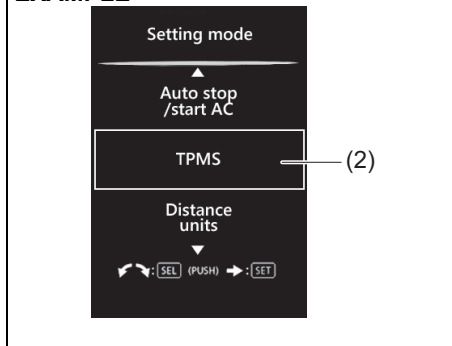
### To check the current tyre inflation pressure



74SE0235

- 1) When the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.

### EXAMPLE

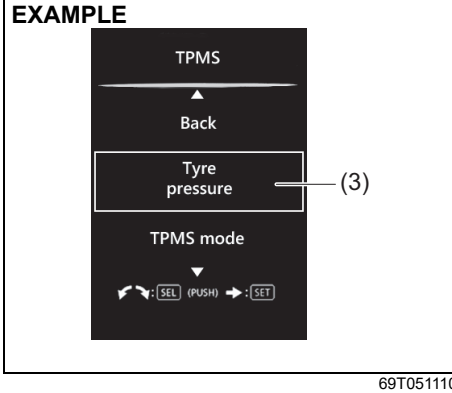


69T051100

- (2) TPMS
- 2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS" and push the indicator selector knob.

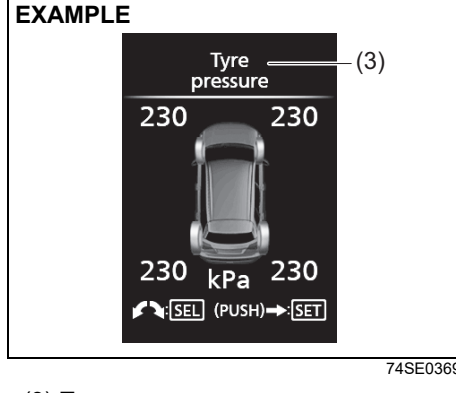
#### NOTE:

If you exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (1).



(3) Tyre pressure

3) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select “Tyre pressure” and push the indicator selector knob.



(3) Tyre pressure

4) The display shows current tyre inflation pressure.

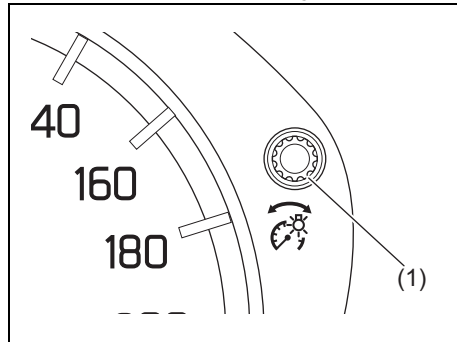
**NOTE:**

- If the low tyre pressure warning light comes on, the information display will be switched to “Tyre Pressure” display and the corresponding tyre pressure indication blinks to alert you which tyre(s) is (are) low pressure.
- The display may not show the tyre inflation pressure for about 10 minutes after the vehicle begins to move. This is because the TPMS system learns the tyre inflation pressure within this 10 minutes. The display will show the tyre inflation pressure after 10 minutes pass.

- If you stop the vehicle and change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF), and leave it for 20 minutes or more, tyre pressure will be reset and will be indicated as 0 kPa when the engine is restarted. In this case, the current tyre pressure indication will recover after driving for a while. However, if any of tyre pressures has been detected as low pressure before stopping the engine, the tyre pressure indication may not recover and may be indicated as “---”.

## OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE

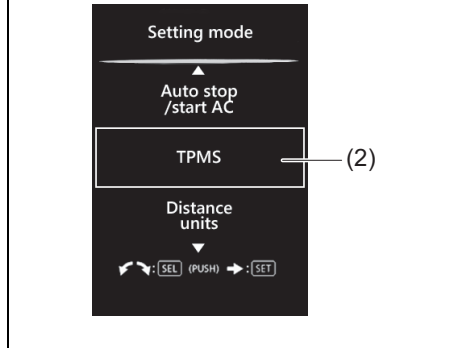
### To set the initial value of tyre pressure



74SE0235

- 1) When the ignition mode is ON and the vehicle is stationary, push and hold the indicator selector knob (1) on the instrument cluster for more than 3 seconds to change the information display to the setting mode.

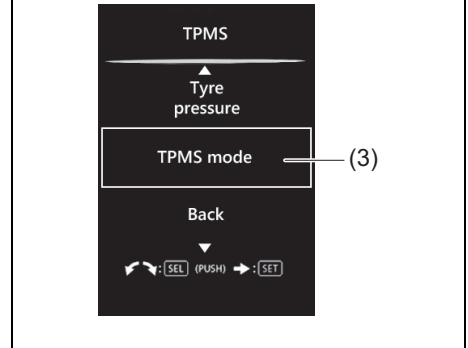
### EXAMPLE



69T051100

- (2) TPMS
- 2) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS" and push the indicator selector knob.

### EXAMPLE

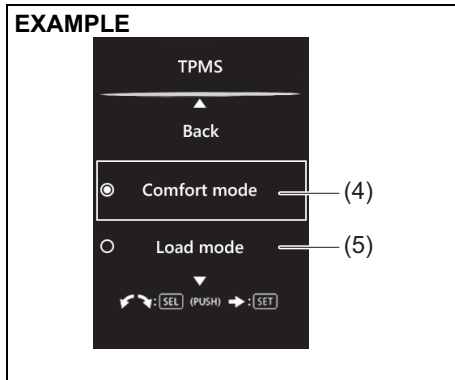


69T051120

- (3) TPMS mode
- 3) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select "TPMS mode" and push the indicator selector knob.

### NOTE:

If you exit the setting mode, select "Back" and push the indicator selector knob (1).

**EXAMPLE**

69T051130

(4) Comfort mode

(5) Load mode

- 4) Turn the indicator selector knob (1) left or right to select the initial value and push the indicator selector knob.
- 5) When the selected box is blinks, the setting is completed.

**Replacing tyres and/or wheels**

If you got a flat tyre and replaced it with the spare tyre, SUZUKI recommends that you have an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop mount a new tyre on the wheel that had the flat tyre. The TPMS is already set up to recognize the ID code of the original wheel, and normal TPMS operation will be restored.

If you need to replace any wheels on your vehicle, an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop must check that TPMS sensors are installed in the new wheels and must set up the TPMS to recognize the new sensors.

**NOTE:**

*A TPMS sensor is not installed in the spare tyre. You should use the spare tyre only in an emergency situation, and should replace the spare tyre as soon as possible to restore normal TPMS operation.*

**⚠ WARNING**

**Use of tyres or wheels not recommended by SUZUKI can result in failure of the TPMS.**

**When replacing tyres and wheels, use only tyres and wheels recommended by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for additional information.**



**MEMO**

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

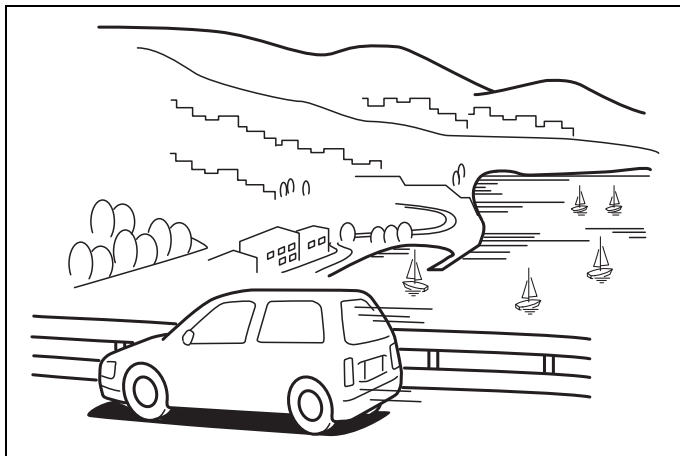
-----

-----

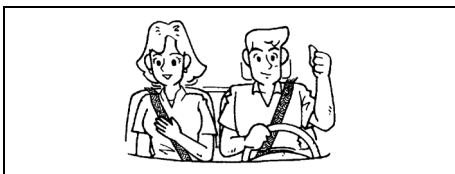
-----

## DRIVING TIPS

Running-in .....	4-1
Catalytic converter .....	4-1
Improving fuel economy .....	4-2
Highway driving .....	4-3
Driving on hills .....	4-3
Driving on slippery roads .....	4-4
Off-road driving .....	4-6
When encountering a flooded area .....	4-6
Precaution for handling vehicle .....	4-7



60G409



52D078S

### **⚠ WARNING**

- Fasten your seat belts at all times. Even though airbags are equipped at the front seating positions, the driver and all passengers should be properly restrained at all times, using the seat belts provided. Refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section for instructions on proper use of the seat belts.
- Never drive under the influence of alcohol or other drugs. Alcohol and drugs can seriously impair your ability to drive safely, greatly increasing the risk of injury to yourself and others. You should also avoid driving when you are tired, sick, irritated or under stress.

## Running-in

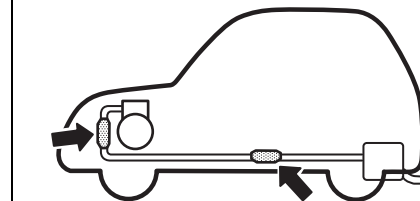
### **NOTICE**

The future performance and reliability of the engine depends on the care and restraint exercised during its early life. It is especially important to observe the following precautions during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

- After starting, do not race the engine. Warm it up gradually.
- Avoid prolonged vehicle operation at a constant speed. Moving parts will break in better if you vary your speed.
- Start off from a stop slowly. Avoid full throttle starts.
- Avoid hard braking, especially during the first 320 km (200 miles) of driving.
- Do not drive slowly with the tranxle in a high gear.
- Drive the vehicle at moderate engine speeds.
- Do not tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

## Catalytic converter

### **EXAMPLE**



74SB20401

The purpose of the catalytic converter is to minimize the amount of harmful pollutants in your vehicle's exhaust. Use of leaded fuel in vehicles equipped with catalytic converters is prohibited, because lead deactivates the pollutant-reducing components of the catalyst system.

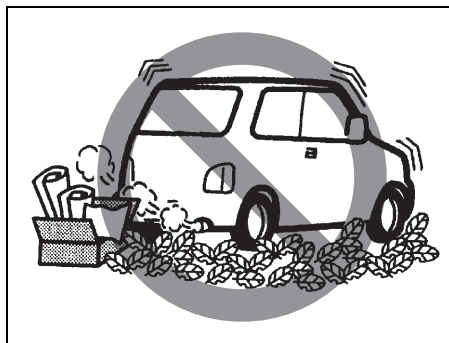
The converter is designed to last the life of the vehicle under normal usage and when unleaded fuel is used. No special maintenance is required on the converter. However, it is very important to keep the engine properly tuned. Engine misfiring, which can result from an improperly tuned engine, may cause overheating of the catalytic converter. This may result in permanent

heat damage to the catalytic converter and other vehicle components.

### NOTICE

To minimize the possibility of catalytic converter or other vehicle damage:

- Maintain the engine in the proper operating condition.
- In the event of an engine malfunction, particularly one involving engine misfire or other apparent loss of performance, have the vehicle serviced promptly.
- Do not turn off the engine or interrupt the ignition when the transaxle is in gear and the vehicle is in motion.
- Do not try to start the engine by pushing or towing the vehicle, or coasting down a hill.
- Do not idle the engine with any spark plug wires disconnected or removed, such as during diagnostic testing.
- Do not idle the vehicle for prolonged periods if idling seems rough or there are other malfunctions.
- Do not allow the fuel tank to get near the empty level.



54G584S

### ⚠ WARNING

Be careful where you park and drive; the catalytic converter and other exhaust components can get very hot. As with any vehicle, do not park or operate this vehicle in areas where combustible materials such as dry grass or leaves can come in contact with a hot exhaust system.

## Improving fuel economy

The following instructions will help you improve fuel economy.

### Avoid excessive idling

If you park your vehicle for more than one minute, stop the engine or the strong hybrid system and start it again later. When warming up a cold engine, allow the engine to idle until the temperature gauge pointer comes up to "C" position (if the idling is not prohibited). In this position, the engine is sufficiently warm for starting off.

### Avoid fast starts

Fast starts away from lights or stop signs will consume fuel unnecessarily and shorten engine life. Start off slowly.

### Avoid unnecessary stops

Avoid unnecessary deceleration and stopping. Try to maintain a slow, steady speed whenever possible. Slowing down and then accelerating again uses more fuel.

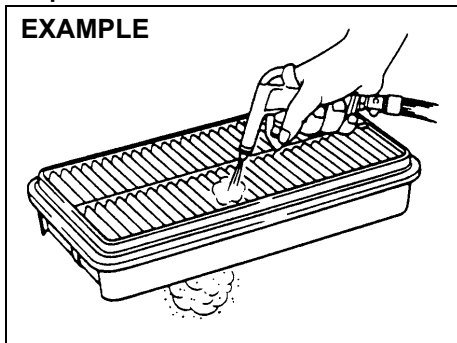
### Keep a steady cruising speed

Drive at a constant speed that road and traffic conditions will permit.

## DRIVING TIPS

### Keep the air cleaner clean

#### EXAMPLE



60A183S

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

#### Keep weight to a minimum

The heavier the load is, the more fuel the vehicle consumes. Unload any unnecessary luggage or cargo.

#### Keep tyre pressures correct

Under-inflation of the tyres can waste fuel due to increased running resistance of the tyre/tyres. Keep your tyres inflated to the correct pressure shown on the label on the driver's side door or the driver's door lock pillar.

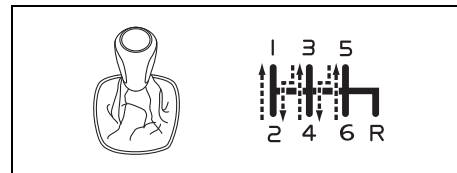
## Highway driving

When driving at highway speeds, pay attention to the following:

- Stopping distance progressively increases with vehicle speed. Apply the brakes far enough ahead of the stopping point to allow for the extra stopping distance.
- On rainy days, hydroplaning can occur. Hydroplaning is the loss of direct contact between the road surface and the vehicle's tyres due to a water film forming between them. Steering or braking the vehicle during hydroplaning can be very difficult, and loss of control can occur. Keep speed down when the road surface is wet.
- At high speeds, the vehicle may be affected by side winds. Therefore, reduce speed and be prepared for unexpected buffeting, which can occur at the exits of tunnels, when passing by a cut of a hill, or when being overtaken by large vehicles, etc.

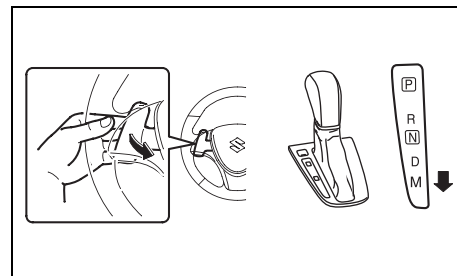
## Driving on hills

### Manual transaxle



4SE0401

### Automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift



54P010401

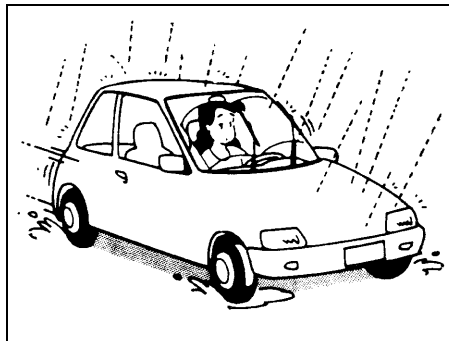
- When climbing steep hills, the vehicle may begin to slow down and show a lack of power. If this happens, you should shift to a lower gear so that the engine will again be operating in its normal power range. Shift rapidly to prevent the vehicle from losing momentum.
- When driving down a hill, the engine should be used for braking by shifting to the next lower gear.

**▲ WARNING**

Do not hold the brake pedal down too long or too often while going down a steep or long hill. This could cause the brakes to overheat, resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Failure to take this precaution could result in loss of vehicle control.

**NOTICE**

When descending a downhill, Never press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF). Emission control system and automatic transaxle (if equipped) damage may result.

**Driving on slippery roads**

60G089S

On wet roads, you should drive at a lower speed than you do on dry roads due to possible slippage of tyres during braking. When driving on icy, snow-covered or muddy roads, reduce your speed and avoid sudden acceleration, abrupt braking, or sharp steering movements.

**Four-mode 4WD models**

Your four-mode 4WD is designed to get better traction on slippery roads than 2-wheel drive models. However, your four-mode 4WD will not have as much traction in deep snow, mud or sand as multipurpose 4WD vehicles. You should not attempt to drive your four-mode 4WD in deep snow, mud or sand. Four-mode 4WD

models are not sport/utility vehicles, and are not designed for off-road use.

**Tyre chains**

Tyre chains should only be used if they are needed to increase traction or are required by law. Check that the chains you use are the correct size for your vehicle's tyres. Also check that there is enough clearance between the fenders and the chains as installed on the tyres.

Install the chains on the front tyres tightly, according to the chain manufacturer's instructions. Retighten the chains after driving about 1.0 km (1/2 mile) if necessary. With the chains installed, drive slowly.

**NOTICE**

- If you hear the chains hitting against the vehicle body while driving, stop and tighten them.
- If your vehicle is equipped with full wheel caps, remove the wheel caps before installing the chains or the wheel caps can be damaged by the chain bands.

## DRIVING TIPS

### Stuck vehicle

If your vehicle gets stuck in snow, mud or sand, follow the directions below:

- 1) Shift the transaxle back and forth between a forward range (or first gear for manual transaxle) and reverse. This will create a rocking motion which may give you enough momentum to free the vehicle. Press gently on the accelerator to keep wheel spinning to a minimum wheel rpm. Remove your foot from the accelerator while shifting.

Do not race the engine. Excessive wheel spin will cause the tyres to dig deeper, making it more difficult to free the vehicle.

#### NOTE:

*If your vehicle is equipped with the ESP<sup>®</sup>, you may have to turn the ESP<sup>®</sup> system off in order to spin the wheels.*

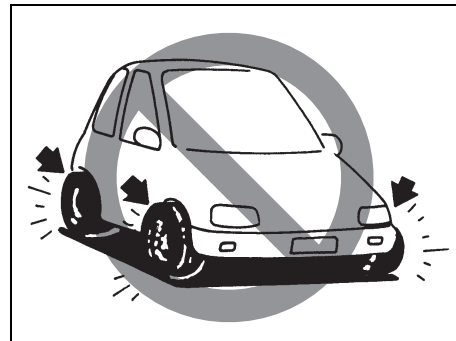
- 2) If your vehicle remains stuck after a few minutes of rocking, we recommend you to consult your SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service. If a towing service is not available in an emergency, your vehicle may be temporarily towed by a towing cable or chain secured to the towing hook either on the front of the vehicle or on the rear of the vehicle. Refer to "Frame hooks" in "OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT" section.

#### WARNING

**Do not allow anyone to stand near the vehicle when you are rocking it, and do not spin the wheels faster than an indicated 40 km/h (25 mph) on the speedometer. Personal injury and/or vehicle damage may result from spinning the wheels too fast.**

#### NOTICE

**Do not continue rocking the vehicle for more than a few minutes. Prolonged rocking can cause engine overheating or transaxle damage.**



54G638S

#### WARNING

**In addition to following the driving tips in this section, it is important to observe the following precautions.**

- **Check that your tyres are in good condition and always maintain the specified tyre pressure. Refer to "Tyres" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section for details.**

(Continued)

**▲ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Do not use tyres other than those specified by SUZUKI. Never use different sizes or types of tyres on the front and rear wheels. For information regarding the specified tyres, refer to the tyre information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
- Never use oversized tyres or special shock absorbers and springs to raise (jack up) your vehicle. This will change the handling characteristics. Oversized tyres may also rub against the fender over bumps, causing vehicle damage or tyre failure.
- After driving through water, test the brakes while driving at a slow speed to see if they have maintained their normal effectiveness. If the brakes are less effective than normal, dry them by repeatedly applying the brakes while driving slowly until the brakes have regained their normal effectiveness.

**Off-road driving****Do not drive in the field covered with grown grass**

If you drive in the field covered with grass, it may cause accident or vehicle damage by getting caught in grown grass.

**When encountering a flooded area**

61M0075

Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. If driving in a flooded area is unavoidable, go slowly in the lowest gear. In case that you have driven in a flooded area, stop the vehicle in a safe place while checking the brake effectiveness. Then, ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to check the following inspection items.

- Function of brake
- Function of electrical components
- Changes of oil level and quality for engine, transmission and differential. In case that the oil is turbid whitely, water has been mixed in the oil and an oil change is required.
- Lubricant condition of the bearings, suspension joints, etc.

**NOTICE**

**Avoid driving in a flooded area or a deep puddle. It may cause an engine stall, short in electrical components, engine and transmission damages, etc.**



### Precaution for handling vehicle

Do not apply strong force to exterior parts

#### NOTICE

Do not apply strong force to the spoiler, front bumper, rear bumper, side skirts, etc. Doing so can cause damage to these exterior parts.

### Be careful of uneven road surface

#### NOTICE

In the following cases, the bumper or the lower part of the vehicle could get damaged. Ensure proper care.

- Entering the areas where there is uneven road surface, such as road shoulder
- Driving on roads with grooves, bumps or potholes

### Do not modify your vehicle illegally



69RHS184

### ⚠ WARNING

- If you modify your vehicle illegally, there is a danger of a fire or an accident. Illegal modifications might adversely affect handling, performance or durability. Also, this could even violate laws and ordinances.  
Do not install unsuitable parts to your vehicle or do not make your own adjustments or wiring. Such modifications also affect advanced safety equipment such as the SUZUKI SAFETY SUPPORT, and there is a danger that it may not operate properly or may operate in situations where it should not.
- Do not use wheels or wheel nuts other than specified SUZUKI genuine products. Doing so could lead to accidents, such as nuts loosening and the wheel coming off while driving. Also, fuel consumption and driving stability could worsen, or it could result in other malfunctions.

**NOTICE**

- When installing or removing electrical equipment such as radio equipment, navigation, audio equipment or electronic toll control equipment, consult with an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Also, do not operate electrical equipment directly from the battery terminals or connect ground wires directly. Otherwise, there is a danger of hindering the functioning of electronic components, causing fire, malfunction, battery runout, etc.
- Only a troubleshooting device designed for inspection and maintenance for this model can be connected to the vehicle's onboard diagnostics system. Connecting a device other than that specified could hinder the functioning of electronic components and cause battery runout, etc.

**Risk of installing electrical equipment other than SUZUKI genuine products**
**NOTICE**

Installing electrical equipment other than SUZUKI genuine products may cause other electrical equipment to malfunction, lead to serious failure or leakage of personal information. SUZUKI will not be responsible for any failure or damage caused by the installation of electrical equipment other than SUZUKI genuine products.

**When installing, removing and repairing parts**
 **WARNING**

The SRS airbag system and the seat belt pretensioner system could activate unexpectedly or could be rendered ineffective if the parts that affect their functions are adjusted or arranged. In the following cases, these systems will be adversely affected. Consult with a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop beforehand.

- When removing the steering wheel and conducting repairs around the steering wheel, etc.
- When conducting repairs around the center console, around the instrument cluster, under the front seats or to electrical wiring
- When installing audio equipment, etc.
- When conducting sheet metal painting or repairs around the dashboard
- When replacing the front seats or conducting repairs around the seats
- When conducting repairs around the front pillar, center pillar, back pillar and roof lining

## DRIVING TIPS

---

### When spilling drinks or liquids

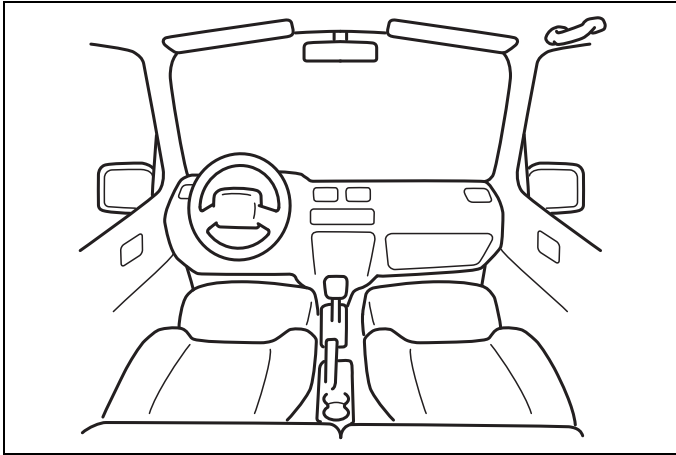
---

#### **WARNING**

Do not allow liquids to spill, splash or spray inside the vehicle. The following items could malfunction, or fire could result. In the case of spilling drinks, etc., promptly consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

- SRS airbag system
- Audio equipment
- Electrical parts such as switches and wiring
- Movable parts such as the gearshift lever or seat belt buckles

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



60G407

Fuel filler cap .....	5-1
Engine hood .....	5-2
Sun visor .....	5-4
Interior light .....	5-5
Accessory socket .....	5-9
USB socket (if equipped) .....	5-10
Sunroof (if equipped) .....	5-10
Assist grips .....	5-12
Glove box .....	5-13
Overhead console (if equipped) .....	5-13
Cup holder and storage area .....	5-15
Footrest .....	5-18
Floor mats (if equipped) .....	5-18
Luggage compartment hooks .....	5-19
Luggage compartment cover .....	5-20
Luggage compartment board (if equipped) .....	5-20
Roof rails or roof rack anchors (if equipped) .....	5-21
Frame hooks .....	5-22
Air conditioning system .....	5-26
Manual heating and air conditioning system .....	5-27
Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control) .....	5-33
Radio antenna .....	5-40
Installation of radio frequency transmitters .....	5-41
Audio function .....	5-41
Remote audio controls .....	5-41

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

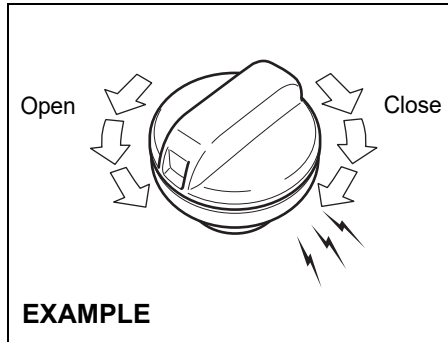
### Fuel filler cap

#### EXAMPLE



74SE0513

A fuel filler cap is located on the left rear side of the vehicle. The fuel filler door can be unlocked by pulling up the opener lever located on the outboard side of the driver's seat and locked by simply closing the door.



57L51093

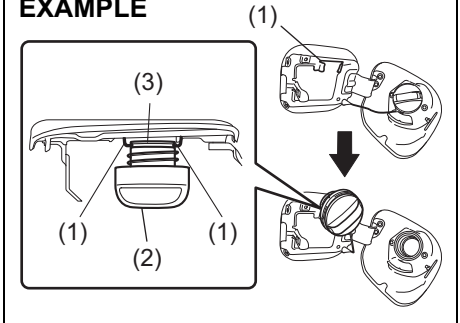
To remove the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Stop the engine and close all the doors and windows while refueling.
- 2) Open the fuel filler door.
- 3) Remove the cap by turning it counter-clockwise.

#### WARNING

If you open the fuel filler cap suddenly, fuel may be under pressure and may spray out. Loosen the fuel filler cap slowly. After air deflating sound stops, open the fuel filler cap.

#### EXAMPLE



54P000502

**NOTE:**

The cap holder (1) holds the fuel filler cap (2) by hooking the groove (3) when refueling.

To reinstall the fuel filler cap:

- 1) Turn the cap clockwise until you hear several clicks.
- 2) Close the fuel filler door.

### **⚠ WARNING**

Be sure to observe the following points when refueling. Otherwise, gasoline may catch a fire from fuel and it may cause a fire.

- Always stop the engine or the strong hybrid system first.
- Close all the doors and windows when refueling.
- As gasoline is highly flammable, open sparks such as lit cigarettes are strictly prohibited.

### **⚠ WARNING**

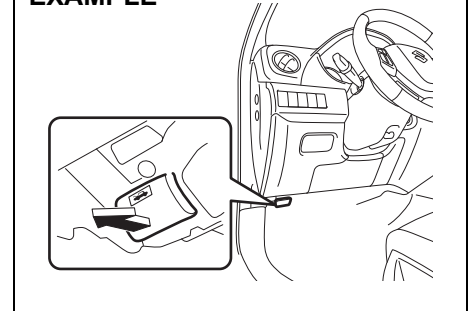
If you need to replace the fuel cap, use a genuine SUZUKI cap. Use of an improper cap can result in a malfunction of the fuel system or emission control system. It may also result in fuel leakage in the event of an accident.

## Engine hood

### **⚠ WARNING**

- As the hood is heavy, if a child tries to open or close it, the child may get injured. Do not allow a child to open or close the engine hood.
- As the engine compartment becomes hot, it may cause burns. When opening the engine hood, do not allow a child to come close to the hood.
- If you leave any tool or cloth in the engine compartment, it may cause a malfunction. Also, as the engine compartment becomes hot, it may result in vehicle fire. Do not leave any tool or cloth for inspection or cleaning in the engine compartment.

### EXAMPLE

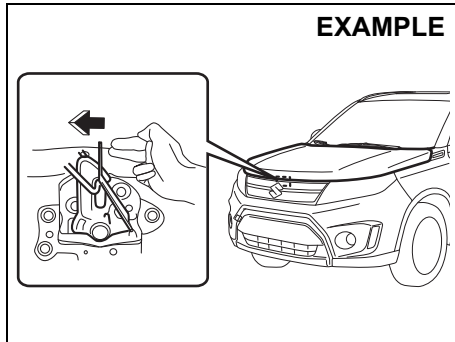


54P000503

To open the engine hood:

- 1) Pull the hood release handle located on the outboard side of the driver's side of the instrument panel. This will disengage the engine hood lock halfway.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



74SB05001

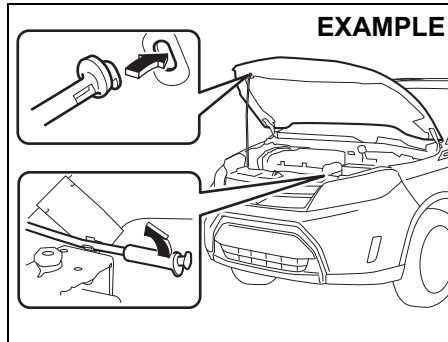
- 2) Push the under-hood release lever sideways with your finger, as shown in the illustration. While pushing the lever, lift up the engine hood.

### CAUTION

The release lever can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the lever after it becomes cool enough.

### NOTICE

Check that the wiper arms are not raised before you lift up the engine hood to avoid damaging the wiper arms and the engine hood.



74SE0517

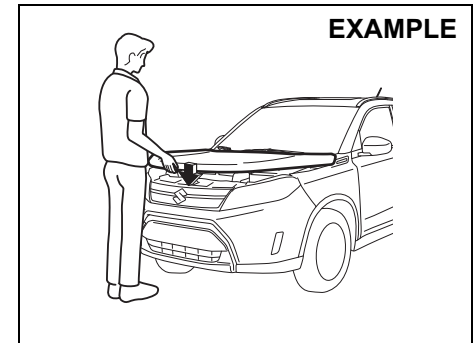
- 3) While holding the hood, pull the prop rod out from the holding clip, and then insert the end of the rod into the designated hole in the hood.

### CAUTION

- The prop rod can be hot enough to burn your finger right after driving. Touch the rod after it becomes cool enough.
- Insert the end of the rod into the hole securely. If the rod slips out, you may get caught in the closing hood.
- The rod may slip out when the hood is blown by wind. Be careful on windy days.

To close the engine hood:

- 1) Lift the hood up slightly and remove the prop rod from the hole. Put the prop rod back into the holding clip.



74SE0518

- 2) Lower the hood to about 20 cm (7.8 in) above the hood latch, and then let it drop down. Check that the hood is securely latched after closing.

### WARNING

Check that the hood is fully closed and latched before driving. If it is not, it can fly up unexpectedly during driving, obstructing your view and resulting in an accident.

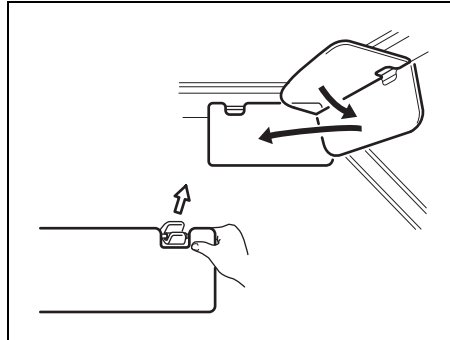
**▲ CAUTION**

To avoid injury, check that no part of the occupant's body such as hands or head is in the path of the hood when closing it.

**NOTICE**

Pushing on the hood from the top may damage it.

**Sun visor**



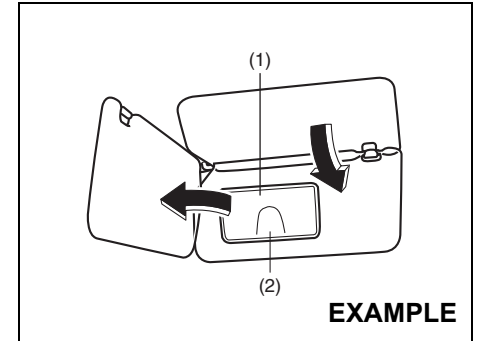
79J161

The sun visors can be pulled down to block glare coming through the windshield, or they can be unhooked and turned to the side to block glare coming through the side window.

**NOTICE**

When unhooking and hooking a sun visor, handle it by the hard plastic parts or the sun visor can be damaged.

**Card holder**



80JM152

- (1) Mirror cover
- (2) Card holder

You can put a card in the card holder (2) on the back of the sun visor.

**NOTICE**

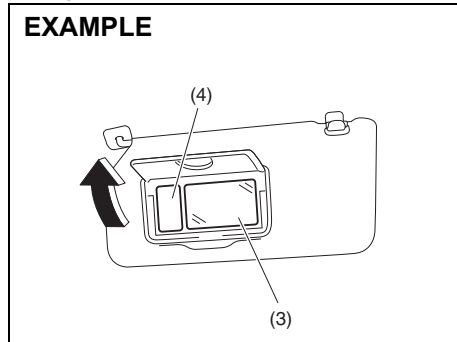
When you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, do not leave plastic cards in the holder. The heat may distort them.



## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Vanity mirror

#### EXAMPLE



61MM0B018

- (3) Vanity mirror
- (4) Vanity mirror light (if equipped)

To use the vanity mirror (3) on the back of the sun visor, pull up the mirror cover (1).

The vanity mirror light (4) comes on when the mirror cover (1) is opened.

#### **WARNING**

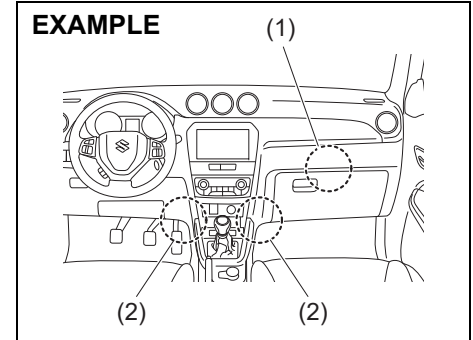
- Do not use the mirror while driving your vehicle or you lose control of the vehicle.
- When using the vanity mirror, do not move too close to a front airbag location or lean against it. If the front airbag is accidentally inflated, it could hit you hard.

#### **NOTICE**

If the vanity mirror has a light, do not leave the mirror cover open for a long time, or the lead-acid battery will discharge.

### Interior light

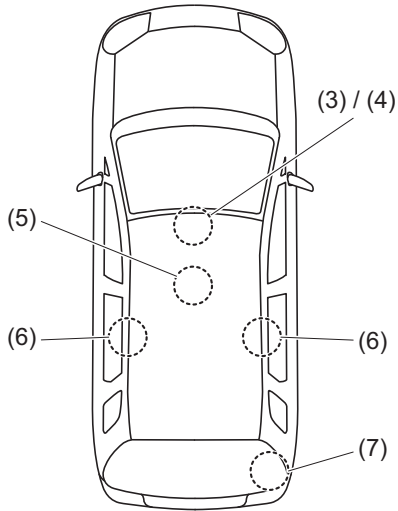
#### EXAMPLE



74SE0501

- (1) Glove box light (if equipped)
- (2) Footwell lights (if equipped)

### EXAMPLE



54P000550

- (3) Front (without overhead console)
- (4) Front (with overhead console)
- (5) Center (without sunroof)
- (6) Center (with sunroof)
- (7) Luggage compartment (if equipped)

### **Glove box light (if equipped) (1)**

Refer to “Glove box” in this section.

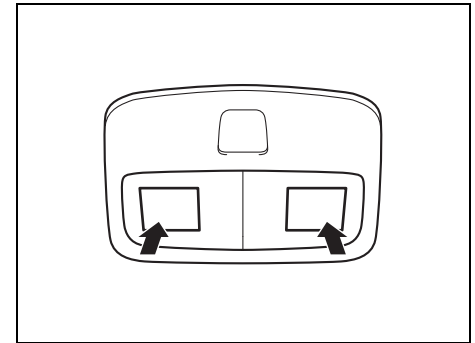
### **Footwell lights (if equipped) (2)**

A footwell light is provided in the leg space in front of each front seat. When any door (including the tailgate) is open, the footwell lights on both sides light automatically.

#### **NOTE:**

*You can change the footwell light operations via the information display. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.*

### **Front (without overhead console) (3)**

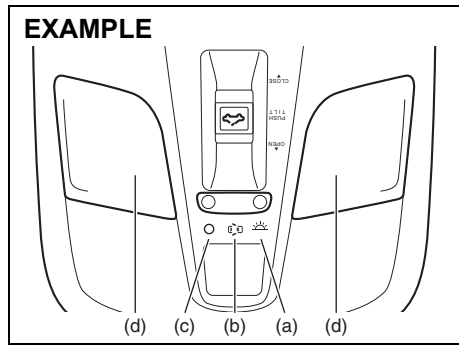


61MM0A205

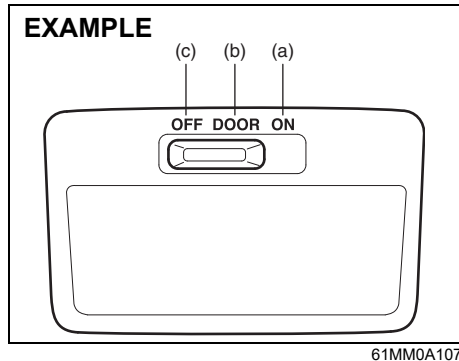
Push the switch to turn on the light and push it again to turn off the light.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

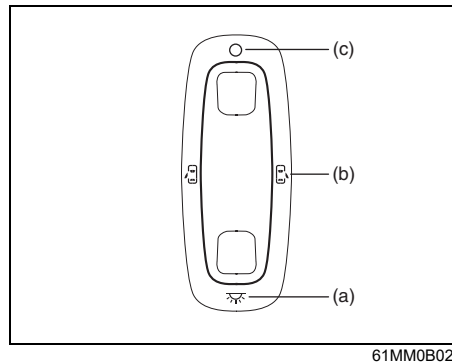
### Front (with overhead console) (4)



### Center (without sunroof) (5)



### Center (with sunroof) (6)



These light switches have three or four positions which function as described below:

#### **ON (a)**

The light comes on and stays on regardless of whether the door is open or closed.

#### **NOTE:**

- The light will turn off after a period of time when the light remains illuminated to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging.
- For a short while after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), there is an occasion that the light will not turn on even if the light switch is turned on. This is also a normal light control to prevent the lead-acid battery from discharging.

#### **DOOR (b)**

The light comes on when the door is opened. After closing all doors, the light will remain on for about 15 seconds and then fade out. If you press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ACC" or "ON" during this time, the light will start to fade out immediately. After pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF), the light will turn on for about 15 seconds and then fade out.

#### **NOTE:**

When the ignition mode is "LOCK" (OFF) and if you leave any door open, the light will automatically turn off after about 15 minutes to prevent from discharging the lead-acid battery.

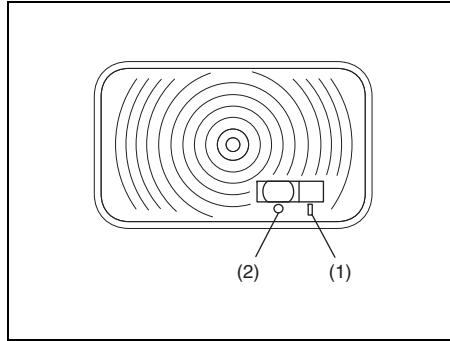
#### **OFF (c)**

The light remains off even when the door is opened.

**Spot light (d)**

When the light switch is in “DOOR” or “OFF” position, push the switch to turn on the light and push it again to turn off the light.

**Luggage compartment (7)**

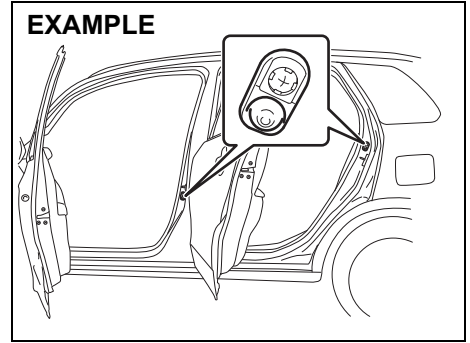


61MM0B023

When you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position (1), the light comes on and remains on as long as you keep the tailgate open. When the luggage compartment light switch is in OFF position (2), the light remains off regardless of whether the tailgate is open or close.

**NOTE:**

*If you open the tailgate with the luggage compartment light switch in ON position for a long time, the light will automatically turn off after about 15 minutes to prevent from discharging the lead-acid battery.*



54P000509

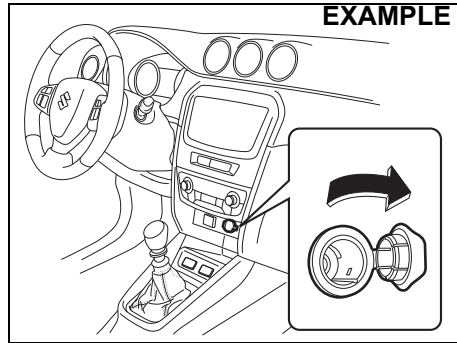
**NOTE:**

*The number of doors involved in the lighting operation of the interior light depends on the vehicle specification. If there is a switch (rubber protrusion) at the door opening as shown, the door is involved in the lighting operation. The tailgate is also involved in this operation even without the rubber protrusion.*

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

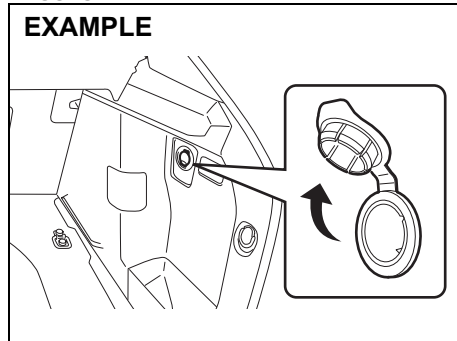
### Accessory socket

#### Center console



74SE0502

#### Luggage compartment (if equipped)



53SB5011

The accessory socket will work when the ignition mode is "ACC" or "ON". Each socket can be used to provide 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere power for electrical accessories when used alone.

#### **▲ WARNING**

When the accessory socket is not in use, closed the rubber cap. If any foreign material enters the accessory socket, it may cause a malfunction or short circuit.

#### **NOTICE**

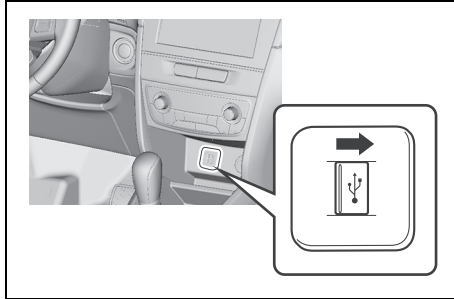
- To prevent the fuse from being blown, when using sockets at the same time, do not exceed the total combined power capacity of 12 volt/120 watt/10 ampere.
- Use of inappropriate electrical accessories can cause damage to your vehicle's electrical system. Check that any electrical accessories you use are designed to plug into this type of socket.
- When the ignition mode is LOCK (OFF) during using the accessory socket, the following accidents may occur;
  - the audio or navigation system does not turn off.
  - the keyless entry system does not work, etc.

If they occur, disconnect the item from the accessory socket and check whether the electrical equipments work properly.

If the problem persists, ask a SUZUKI dealer to have the system inspected.

- Check that the cap remains on the socket when the socket is not in use.

## USB socket (if equipped)



53SB5008

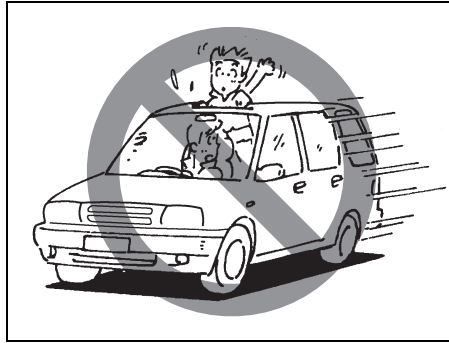
Connect your portable digital music player, etc. to this socket to enjoy music through the vehicle's audio system. Refer to the supplementary manual for details.

### WARNING

If foreign material enters the USB socket, a malfunction or a short circuit may occur.  
Always close the cover when the USB socket is not in use.

## Sunroof (if equipped)

You can tilt or slide the sunroof by operating the sunroof switch after pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "ON".



65D612

### WARNING

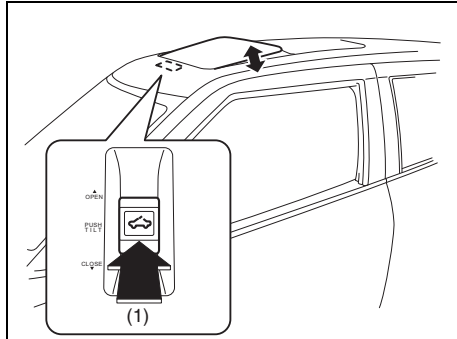
- Never allow any part of your body such as hands or head to get out of the sunroof opening while the vehicle is moving.
- Fasten your seat belts and use child restraints at all times. In an accident, you could be thrown from the vehicle through an open sunroof.
- Check that there are no hands or other obstructions in the path of the sunroof when you close the sunroof.
- Always take the keyless push start system remote controller with you when leaving the vehicle even if only for a short time. Also do not leave children alone in a parked vehicle. Unattended children could use the sunroof switches and get trapped by the sunroof.

### NOTICE

- Do not put your body weight on the roof around the sunroof such as by sitting on it.
- Remove water drops, snow, ice or sand from the sunroof before opening.
- Close the sunroof when you leave the vehicle unattended.
- Periodically inspect the guide rail for dirt and clean it if any dirt has accumulated.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### To tilt the sunroof



61MM0A109

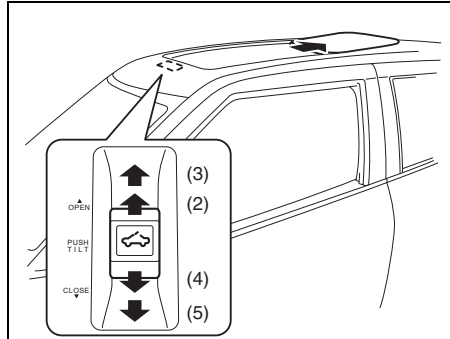
To tilt the sunroof up from fully closed, push "PUSH TILT" part (1) of the sunroof switch. The sunroof will tilt up fully.

#### NOTE:

*If the sunshade is closed when tilting up, the sunshade will open automatically.*

To tilt the sunroof down from tilted up position, push "PUSH TILT" part (1) of the sunroof switch again. The sunroof will tilt down. If you keep holding "PUSH TILT" part (1) of the sunroof switch for more than one second, the sunroof and sunshade will be completely closed.

### To open the sunroof



61MM0A110

You can open the sunroof manually by sliding the sunroof switch to position (2) in "OPEN" direction. The sunshade will open, and then the sunroof will open.

When you slide the sunroof switch to position (3) in "OPEN" direction once, the sunshade will open fully.

When you slide the sunroof switch to position (3) in "OPEN" direction again for the second time, the sunroof will open fully.

When you slide and hold the sunroof switch at position (3) in "OPEN" direction for more than 1 second, the sunshade will open fully and then the sunroof will open fully.

To stop the sunshade or sunroof during operation, press or slide the switch in any direction briefly.

### To close the sunroof

You can close the sunroof manually by sliding the sunroof switch to position (4) in "CLOSE" direction. The sunroof will close, and then the sunshade will close.

When you slide the sunroof switch to position (5) in "CLOSE" direction once, the sunroof will close fully.

When you slide the sunroof switch to position (5) in "CLOSE" direction again for the second time, the sunshade will close fully.

When you slide and hold the sunroof switch at position (5) in "CLOSE" direction for more than 1 second, the sunroof will close fully and then the sunshade will close fully.

To stop the sunroof or sunshade during operation, press or slide the switch in any direction briefly.

There is a system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof.

When the system senses that something is pinched when the sunroof is sliding forward or tilting down, the sunroof will automatically reverse direction and slide back or tilt up. This system will operate when the sunroof is closing or tilting down automatically.

Check that there are no hands or other obstructions in the path of the sunroof when you close the sunroof even though there is a system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof.

### **⚠ WARNING**

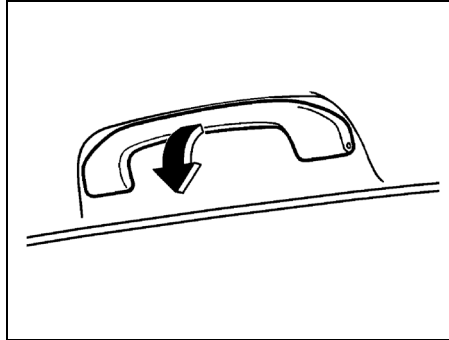
**The system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof may not work if the lead-acid battery is not sufficiently charged.**

### **⚠ CAUTION**

**The system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof does not work in the area where the sunroof is almost completely closed.**

If the system to prevent being pinched by the sunroof does not operate properly, close the sunroof fully by using the sunroof switch and ask your dealer to have the system inspected.

## Assist grips



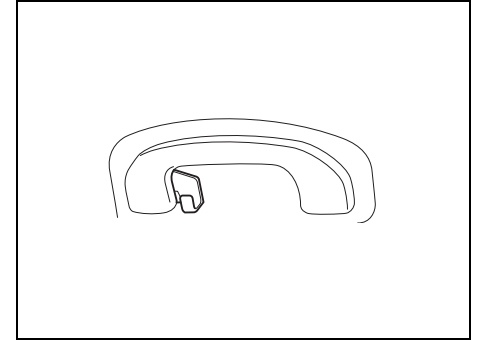
54G249

Assist grips are provided for convenience.

### **NOTICE**

**To avoid damaging the assist grip and the molded headlining, do not hang down the assist grip.**

## Coat hooks



61MM0B025

You can hang clothing on the coat hooks. These hooks are not designed for large or heavy items.

### **⚠ WARNING**

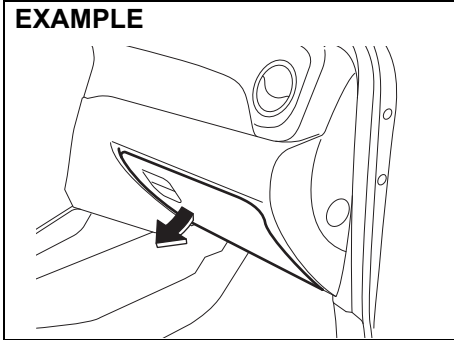
**If your vehicle is equipped with side curtain airbags, do not hang sharp items such as a hanger on the coat hook. When hanging the clothes, hang them on the hook without using a hanger.**



## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Glove box

#### EXAMPLE



54P000513

To open the glove box, pull the latch lever. To close it, push the lid until it latches securely.

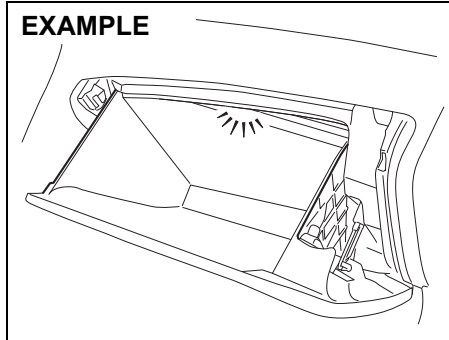
#### WARNING

**Never drive with the glove box lid open. It could cause injury if an accident occurs.**

#### CAUTION

Do not leave cigarette lighters or spray cans in the glove box. If a cigarette lighter or spray can is in a place such as the glove box, it may light accidentally when luggage is loaded, causing a fire.

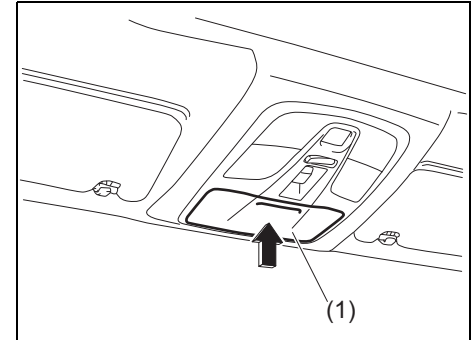
#### EXAMPLE



54P000514

The glove box light (if equipped) stays on while the lid is open.

### Overhead console (if equipped)



74SE0514

Use this storage to keep small articles. You can open the lid (1) by pressing the raised portion on it.

### **WARNING**

If you park your vehicle outdoors in direct sunlight or in hot weather, the overhead console can get very hot since it is close to the roof. So, when parking in such conditions:

- Do not leave eyeglasses and plastic cards etc. in the overhead console. The heat may distort plastic lenses or frames.
- Do not place flammable items, such as a lighter, in the overhead console. The heat may cause a fire.

### **NOTICE**

- Do not apply excessive force to the lid when closing it. Doing so could break the lid and articles inside.
- Place glasses in a case when stowing them in the overhead console, or the lenses may be damaged.

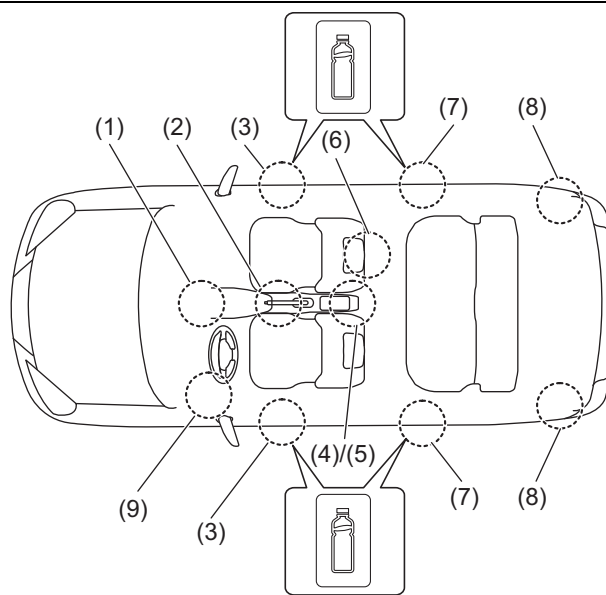
### **CAUTION**

- Do not drive with the overhead console lid open, or the articles stowed inside could fall down during braking, acceleration or in the event of a collision. Always close the lid after putting something into or taking something out of the console.
- Use this stowage to keep small articles. If you store heavy or large articles, the lid may open due to the impact during driving, the contents may pop out, and the console may be damaged.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Cup holder and storage area

#### EXAMPLE



54P050501

- |   |                                   |
|---|-----------------------------------|
| (1) Instrument panel pocket                         | (2) Front cup holders             |
| (3) Front bottle holder                             | (4) Rear cup holder (if equipped) |
| (5) Front armrest with console box<br>(if equipped) | (6) Front seat back pocket        |
| (7) Rear bottle holder                              | (8) Luggage compartment pocket    |
| (9) Column hole cover pocket                        |                                   |

### Instrument panel pocket (1) / Column hole cover pocket (9)

#### WARNING

Do not place any objects which may fall out from the pocket when the vehicle is moving.

Failure to take the precaution may result in an object interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

**Front cup holders (2) /  
Rear cup holder (if equipped) (4)**

Use the rear cup holder to put a cup with a lid or a bottle with a cap. Also, you can put small articles in the rear cup holder.

**⚠ WARNING**

Failure to take the precautions listed below could cause personal injury or vehicle damage.

- Be careful when you are using the cup holders to hold a cup containing liquid. Spilling out hot liquid can cause burn injury. The lithium-ion battery (if equipped) and DCDC converter (if equipped) is (are) located under the front seat. Spilling liquids on the lithium-ion battery (if equipped) and DCDC converter (if equipped) in models equipped with SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) or strong hybrid vehicle may cause a fire or electric shock or damage.
- Do not use the cup holders to hold sharp-edged, hard or breakable objects. Objects in the cup holders may be thrown about during a sudden stop or impact, and could cause personal injury.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Be careful not to spill liquid or insert any foreign materials into the moving part of the gearshift lever, or any electrical components. Liquid or foreign materials may damage these parts.
- If you spill, or drop liquid accidentally, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

**Front bottle holder (3) /  
Rear bottle holder (7)**

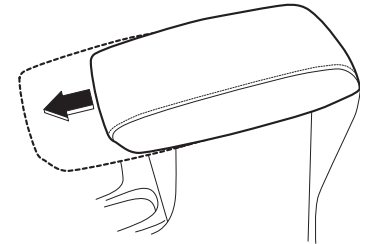
You should only place a bottle with a cap in the holder.

**Front armrest with console box (5)  
(if equipped)**

**NOTICE**

To avoid damage to the armrest, do not lean on it or allow a child to sit on it.

**EXAMPLE**



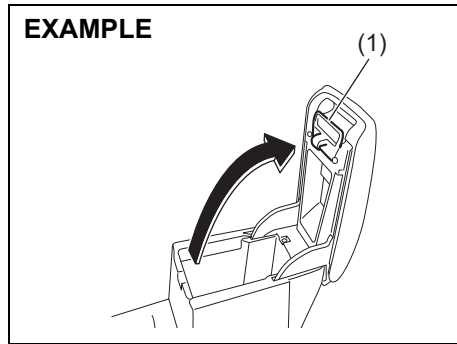
61MM0B029

The armrest can be slid forward.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Console box

Use this storage for keeping small items. Open the compartment by raising the top lid while keeping the lever (1) up.

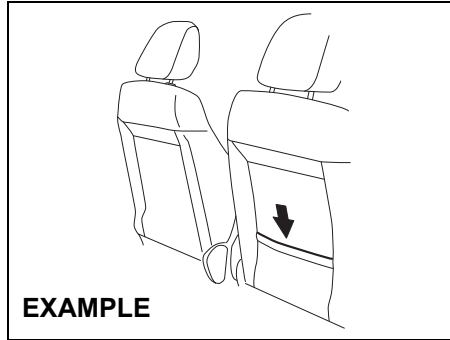


61MM0B030

#### NOTE:

Always close the lid after you put something into or take something out of the box.

### Front seat back pocket (6)



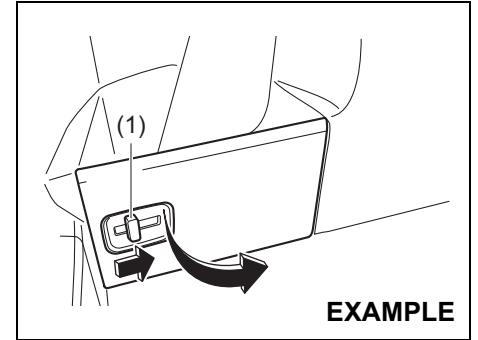
54P000517

This pocket is provided for holding light and soft things such as gloves, newspapers or magazines.

#### CAUTION

Do not put hard or breakable objects in the pocket. If an accident occurs, objects such as bottles, cans, etc. can injure the occupants in the rear seat.

### Luggage compartment pocket (8)



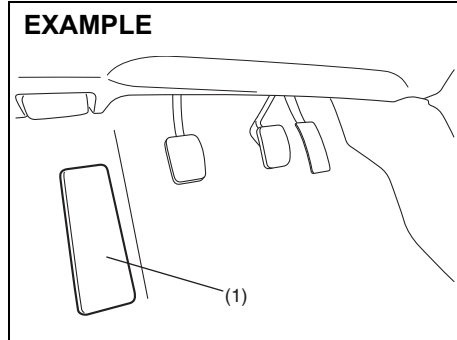
54P000518

To open the lid, slide the lever (1) and pull the lid.

#### NOTE:

Stow the removed lid in the luggage compartment so it will not cause inconvenience to the occupants.

## Footrest

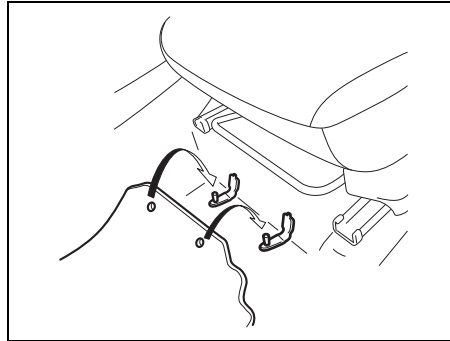


68LM543

Use the footrest (1) as a support for your left foot.

## Floor mats (if equipped)

Except for K15C engine model



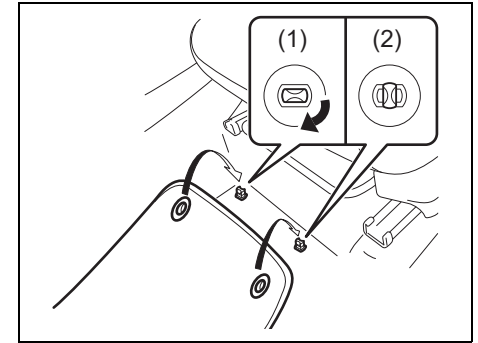
68LM554

To prevent the driver's side floor mat from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the operation of the pedals, genuine SUZUKI floor mats are recommended.

Whenever you put the driver's side floor mat back in the vehicle after it has been removed, hook the floor mat grommets to the fasteners and position the floor mat properly in the footwell.

When you replace the floor mats in your vehicle with a different type such as all-weather floor mats, we highly recommend to use genuine SUZUKI floor mats for proper fitting.

For K15C engine model



83RM50010

- (1) UNLOCK
- (2) LOCK

The driver-side floor mats are retained with fasteners to prevent them from sliding forward and possibly interfering with the pedals.

Whenever you put the mats back after removing them, correctly position and secure the mats by passing the fastener knob through each hole in the mats and turning it to the lock position as shown in the illustration so that the mats will neatly fit under your feet.

### **WARNING**

Failure to take the following precautions may result in the driver's side floor mat interfering with the pedals and causing a loss of vehicle control or an accident.

#### Description of warning label



- Slid forward floor mat could interfere with the operation of the pedals and lead to unexpected accident.



- Check that the floor mat grommets are hooked to the fasteners.



- Never stack floor mats because it may prevent from securing to the fasteners and cause sliding forward.



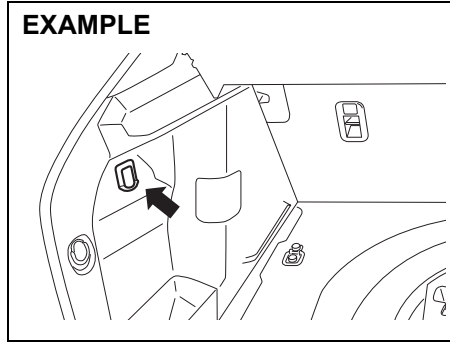
- For more details, read this owner's manual.

- Never use a floor mat which does not fit the floor contours.

## Luggage compartment hooks

### Shopping hook

#### EXAMPLE



54P000520

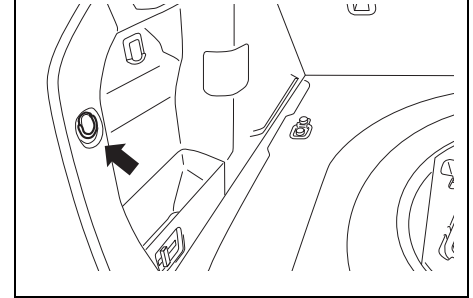
You can hang the shopping bag or other suitable objects on the hook. This hook is not designed for large or heavy items.

#### **NOTICE**

To avoid breaking the hook, do not hang items heavier than the following weight.  
Shopping hook: 2 kg (4.4 lbs)

## Cargo net hooks

#### EXAMPLE



54P000521

You can hook an optional net to these hooks.

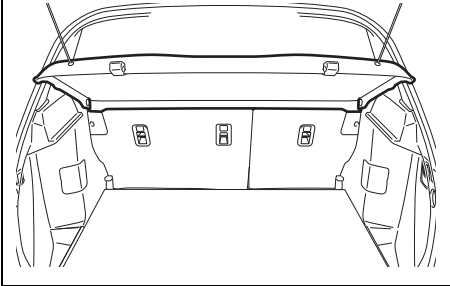
These hooks are not designed for large or heavy items.

#### **NOTICE**

To avoid breaking the hooks, do not hang large or heavy items.

## Luggage compartment cover

### EXAMPLE



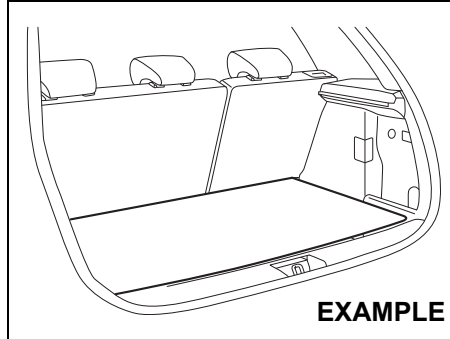
54P030501

Luggage or other cargo placed in the luggage compartment is hidden from view by a luggage compartment cover.

### ⚠ WARNING

Do not carry items on top of the luggage compartment cover, even if they are small and light. Objects on top of the cover could be thrown about in an accident, causing injury, or could obstruct the driver's rear view.

## Luggage compartment board (if equipped)



### EXAMPLE

54P000524

Your vehicle is equipped with the luggage compartment board in the luggage compartment. You can place luggage or other cargos on the board or under the board. You can also place tall luggage by removing the board from the luggage compartment.

### ⚠ WARNING

Objects that are higher than the luggage compartment cover can obstruct the driver's rear view, which can cause an accident. These objects can also become damaged or can damage the tailgate.

Do not carry objects that are higher than the luggage compartment cover.

### ⚠ WARNING

The luggage areas do not feature a structure that can accommodate people. Do not allow a child to ride in such areas. Otherwise, there is the danger of accidents due to sudden braking, etc. Do not let a child play in luggage areas even while the vehicle is stopped on the road.

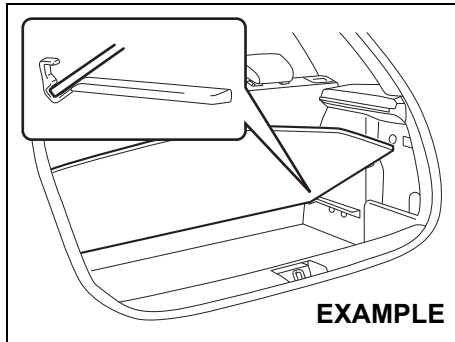
### ⚠ CAUTION

If you are not careful when handling the luggage board, you could be injured.

Handle the luggage board carefully when removing or installing it.



## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



54P000525

The luggage compartment board can be held open as shown in the illustration.

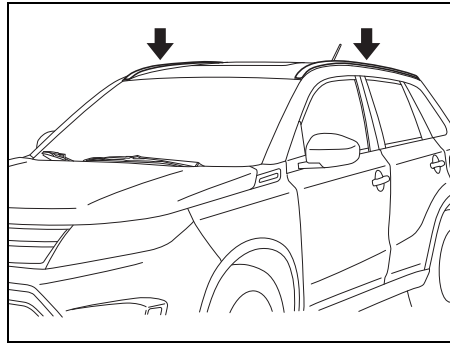
### NOTICE

Observe the following instructions, not to break the luggage compartment board.

- Do not hold open the board while driving.
- Do not apply any load to the board while holding it open.

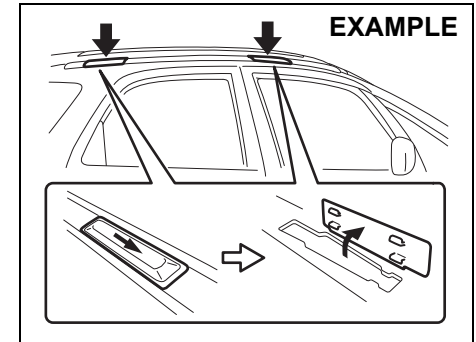
## Roof rails or roof rack anchors (if equipped)

### Roof rails



54P000526

### Roof rack anchors



80J082

You can use the roof rails or the roof rack anchors to attach the optional roof rack which is available at your SUZUKI dealer. If you use a roof rack, observe the instructions and precautions in this section and provided with the roof rack.

- Check that the roof rack is securely installed.
- To mount various types of cargo (such as skis, bicycles, etc.) properly, use suitable attachments which are available at your SUZUKI dealer. Install the attachments properly and securely according to the instructions provided. Do not mount cargo directly on the roof panel. The cargo can damage the roof panel.

- The gross weight of the roof rack plus cargo must not exceed the loading capacity.
  - Roof rails: 75 kg (165 lbs)
  - Roof rack anchors: 50 kg (110 lbs)Also, do not let the gross vehicle weight (fully loaded vehicle including driver, passengers, cargo, roof load and trailer tongue weight) exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in “SPECIFICATIONS” section.
- Mount and secure the cargo onto the roof rack properly according to the instructions provided. Stow the heaviest items at the bottom and distribute the cargo as evenly as possible.
- Do not carry large items that hang over the bumpers or the sides of the vehicle. Otherwise, these items could block your view.
- Secure the front and rear ends of long items such as wood panels and surfboards, to both the front and rear of the vehicle. You should protect the painted surfaces of the vehicle from scuffing caused by tie-down ropes.
- Check periodically that the roof rack is securely installed and free from damage.
- For vehicles with roof rack anchors, check that the anchors are covered with the caps when not in use.

### **WARNING**

- **Abrupt maneuvers or failure to properly secure cargo can allow the cargo to fly off the vehicle and hit others, causing personal injury or property damage.**
- **Mount cargo securely and avoid abrupt maneuvers such as jackrabbit starts, sharp turns, fast cornering and sudden braking. Check periodically that cargo is securely fastened.**
- **Large, bulky, long or flat items can affect vehicle aerodynamics or be caught by the wind, and can reduce vehicle control resulting in an accident and personal injury. Drive cautiously at a safely reduced speed when carrying this type of cargo.**

### **Frame hooks**

Your SUZUKI does not recommend you use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle. SUZUKI was originally designed to tow your vehicle on the road emergency towing.

If your vehicle needs to be towed in an emergency, refer to “Towing by tow truck” in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section.

### **WARNING**

**Observe the following instructions when using frame hooks. The towing hook or vehicle body may break and cause serious injury or damage:**

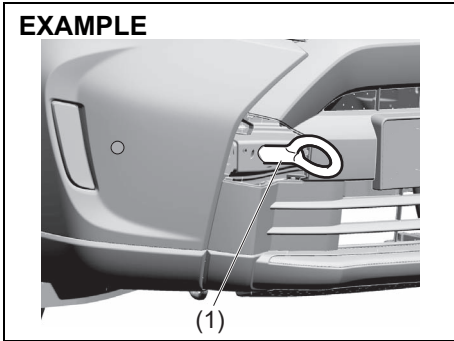
- **Do not use the frame hooks for towing another vehicle.**
- **Avoid pulling the vehicle to get out of severe snowy, muddy or sandy conditions, sudden starts or erratic driving maneuvers which could cause excessive stress on the towing hook.**

**In such case, we recommend that you contact a professional service.**

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Front

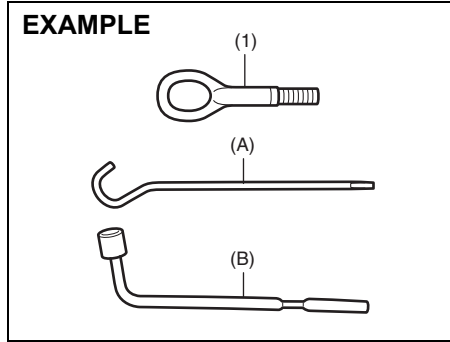
#### EXAMPLE



The towing hook (1) is provided on the front of the vehicle for use in emergency situations only.

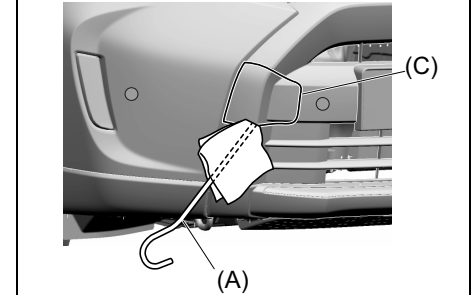
To install the hook (1), follow the procedure below.

#### EXAMPLE



- 1) Pick up the towing hook (1), jack handle (A) (if equipped) and wheel wrench (B) (if equipped) in the luggage compartment.

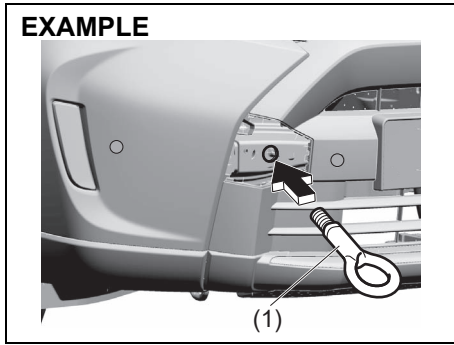
#### EXAMPLE



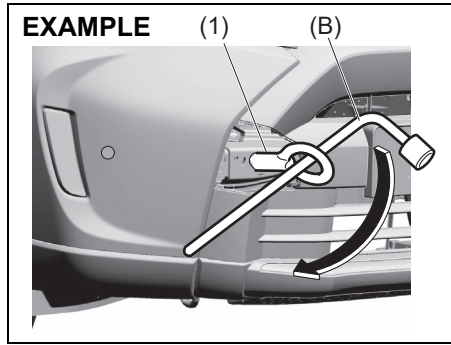
- 2) Remove the cover (C) by using a jack handle (A) (if equipped) or flat-bladed screwdriver, etc. covered with a soft cloth as shown in the illustration.

#### NOTE:

*To avoid losing the cover, we recommend storing the cover in your vehicle when using the towing hook.*



3) Install the towing hook (1) by hand.



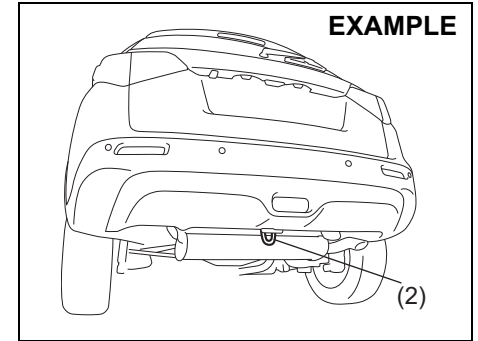
4) To tighten the towing hook (1), turn it clockwise by using a wheel wrench (B) (if equipped) or hard metal bar until the hook (1) is securely installed.

To remove the towing hook (1), reverse the installation procedure.

### **NOTICE**

**To prevent damage to the vehicle, never use the towing hook (1) for trailer / train shipping and sea shipping purposes.**

### **Rear**



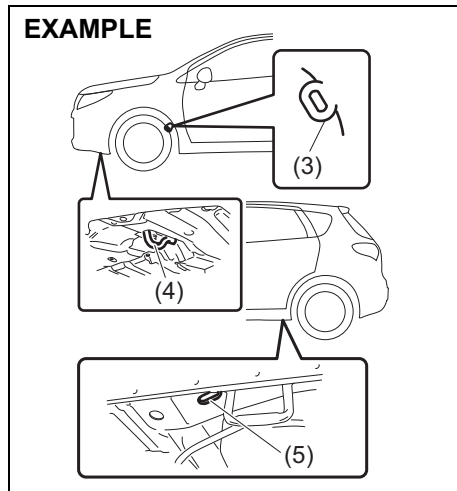
The frame hook (2) is provided on the rear of the vehicle for use in emergency situations and sea shipping purposes only.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

---

### Other hooks

---



The hooks (3) (if equipped) and frame holes (5) are provided for trailer/train shipping purposes only. The hooks (4) are provided for sea shipping purpose only.

#### **▲ WARNING**

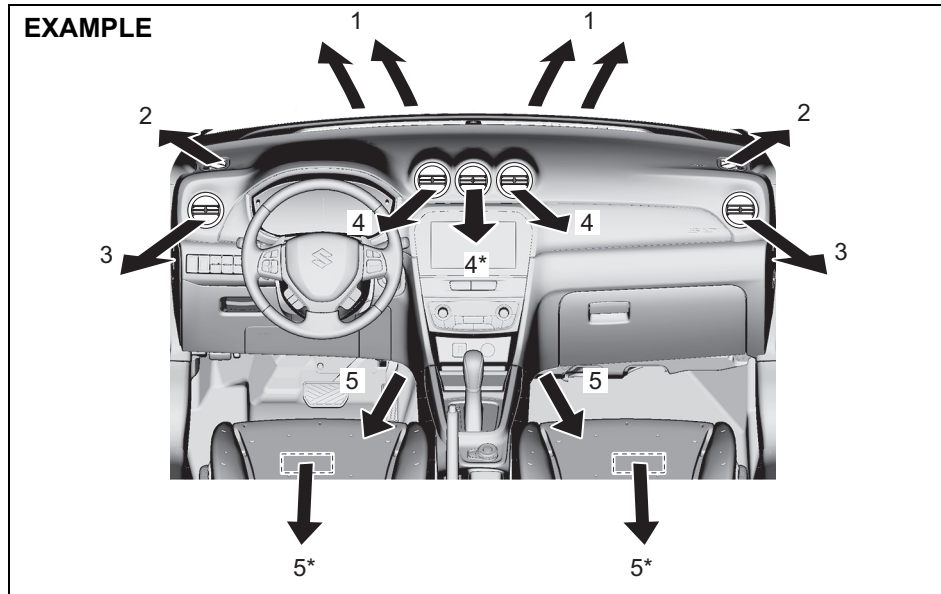
**Do not use the hooks (3), (4) and the frame holes (5) for towing purpose. These hooks and holes may break and cause serious injury or damage.**

## Air conditioning system

There are three types of heating and air conditioning systems as follows:

- Manual air conditioning system
- Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

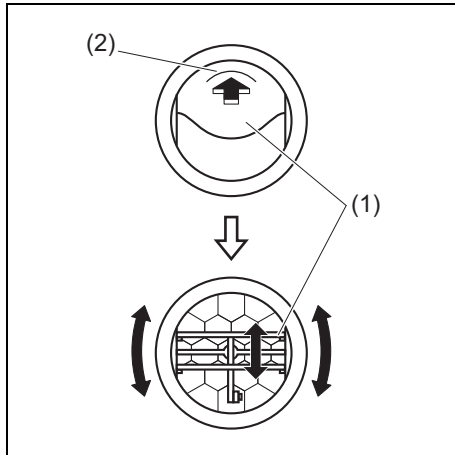
## Air outlet



1. Windshield defroster outlet
  2. Side defroster outlet
  3. Side outlet
  4. Center outlet
  5. Floor outlet
- \* if equipped

74SE0706

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT



74SE0519

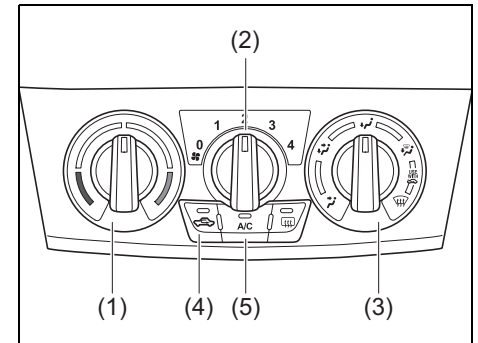
To open the louver (1), push the arrow part (2) as shown in the illustration. To adjust the direction of the air flow, move up or down or turn the opened louver (1).

### CAUTION

Prolonged exposure to hot air from the heater or air conditioner could result in low temperature burns. All vehicle occupants, particularly children, the elderly, those with special needs, individuals with delicate skin, and sleeping individuals, should maintain sufficient distance from the air outlets to prevent prolonged exposure to hot airflow.

## Manual heating and air conditioning system

### Description of controls



54P000541

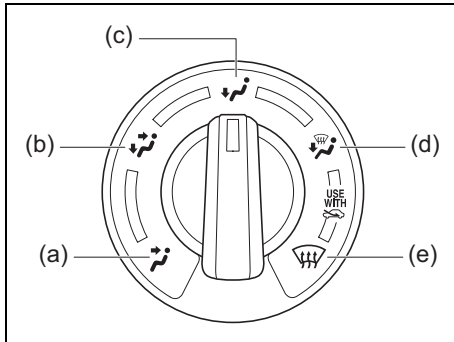
#### Temperature selector (1)

This is used to select the temperature by turning the selector.

#### Blower speed selector (2)

This is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed by turning the selector.

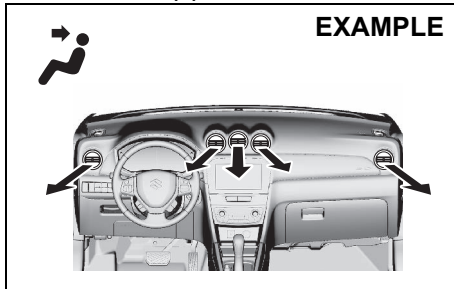
**Air flow selector (3)**



54P000534

This is used to select one of the following functions.

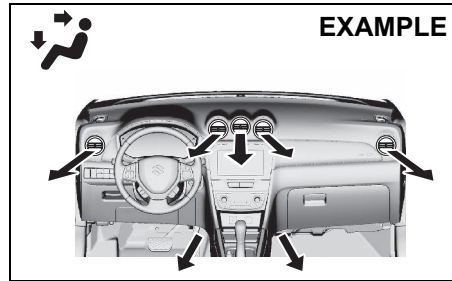
**VENTILATION (a)**



74SE0707

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center and side air outlets.

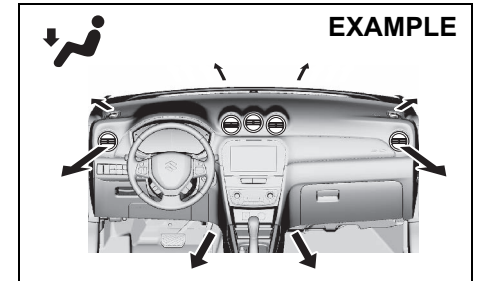
**BI-LEVEL (b)**



74SE0708

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center and side outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center and side outlets will be the same temperature.

**HEAT (c)**



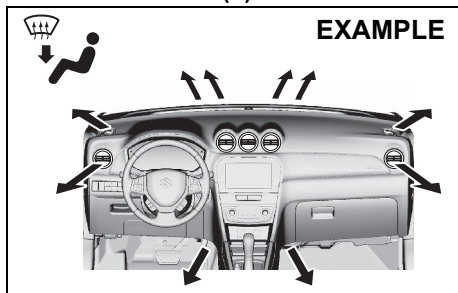
74SE0709

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, also comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.



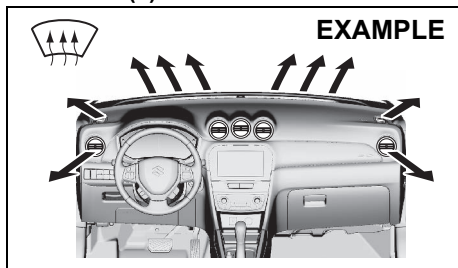
## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### HEAT & DEFROST (d)



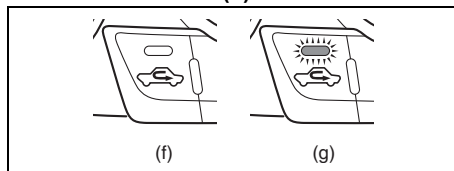
Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

### DEFROST (e)



Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

### Air intake selector (4)



This selector is used to select the following modes.

#### FRESH AIR (f)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will go off and outside air is used.

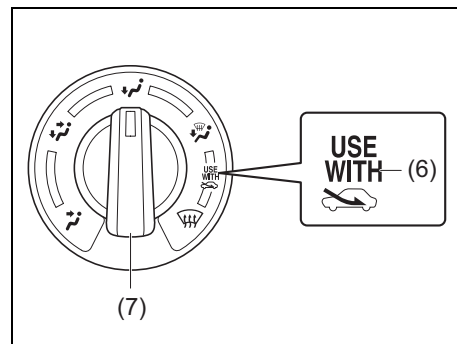
#### RECIRCULATED AIR (g)

When this mode is selected, the indicator light will come on, inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through dusty or polluted air such as in a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the interior.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are switched alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

#### NOTE:

*If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.*



#### NOTE:

*The mark of "USE WITH" (6) To clear fog on the windshield and/or the side windows quickly, set the air flow selector (7) to "HEAT & DEFROST" or "DEFROST" and air intake selector (4) to "FRESH AIR". These positioning will clear the fogged windshield and/or the side windows faster than the "RECIRCULATED AIR".*

### **Air conditioning switch (5)**

To turn on the air conditioning system, set the blower speed selector to a position other than off and push in “A/C” switch. With this “A/C” switch operation, a indicator light will come on when the air conditioning system is on. To turn off the air conditioning system, push “A/C” switch again.

During operation of the air conditioner, you may notice slight changes in engine speed. These changes are normal, the system is designed so that the compressor turns on or off to maintain the desired temperature.

Less operation of the compressor results in better fuel economy.

---

### **System operating instructions**

---

#### **Natural ventilation**

Select VENTILATION and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to off. Fresh air will flow through the vehicle during driving.

#### **Forced ventilation**

The control settings are the same as for natural ventilation except you set the blower speed selector to a position other than off.

#### **Normal heating (using outside air)**

Select HEAT and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases heating efficiency.

#### **Quick heating (using recirculated air)**

The control settings are the same as for normal heating except you select RECIRCULATED AIR. If you use this heating method for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle may become contaminated and the windows can become misty. Therefore, use this method only for quick heating and change to the normal heating method as soon as possible.

#### **Head cooled/Feet warmed heating**

Select BI-LEVEL and FRESH AIR, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position, and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Unless the temperature selector is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, the air that comes out of the center and side outlets will be cooler than the air that comes out of the floor outlets.

#### **Normal cooling**

Set the air flow selector to VENTILATION, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position, and turn on “A/C” switch. Setting the blower speed selector to a higher blower speed position increases cooling efficiency.

You can switch the air intake selector to either FRESH AIR or RECIRCULATED AIR as you desire. Choosing RECIRCULATED AIR increases cooling efficiency.

#### **Quick cooling (using recirculated air)**

The control settings are the same as for normal cooling except you select RECIRCULATED AIR and the highest blower speed.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### NOTE:

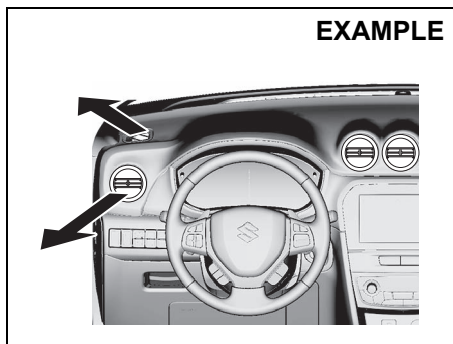
- If you select **RECIRCULATED AIR** for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle can become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select **FRESH AIR**.
- If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly while you operate the air conditioner with the air intake selector at **FRESH AIR** and the blower at high speed.

### Dehumidifying

Set the air flow selector to a desired air flow selector position, the temperature selector to the desired temperature position and the blower speed selector to the desired blower speed position. Also select **FRESH AIR** and turn on "A/C" switch.

### NOTE:

Because the air conditioner dehumidifies the air, turning it on will help keep the windows clear, even when blowing heated air using **DEFROST** or **HEAT & DEFROST** functions.



74SE0712

### NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- select **DEFROST** and **FRESH AIR**,
- set the blower speed selector to **high**,
- adjust the temperature selector to the **hot end**,
- turn on "A/C" switch, and
- adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.

## Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

If your air conditioner is equipped with air filters, clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.

**NOTE:**

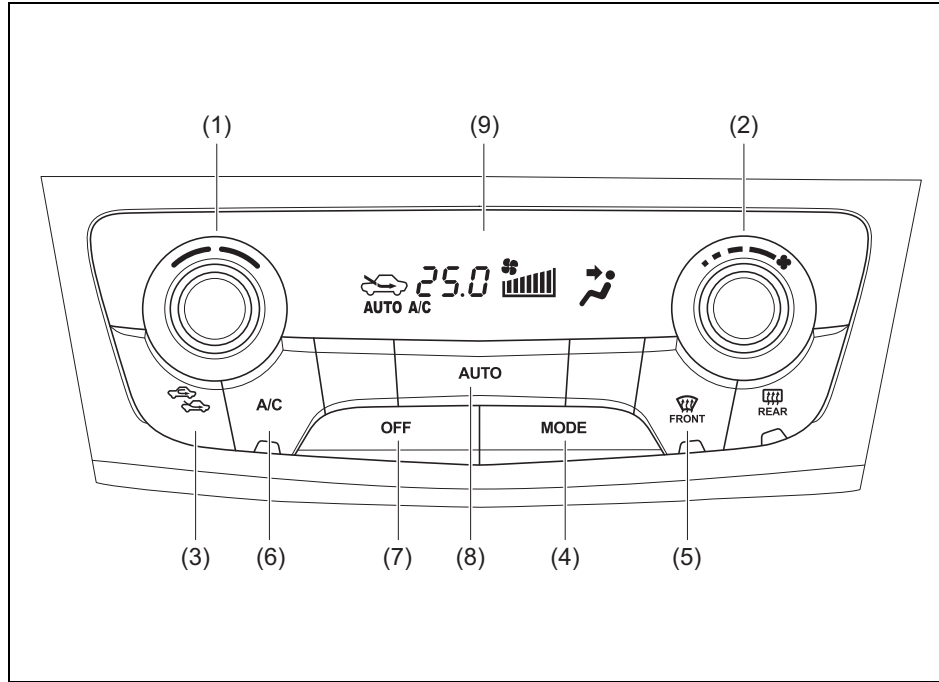
*Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called R-134a. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.*

<b>NOTICE</b>
<b>Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.</b>

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Automatic heating and air conditioning system (climate control)

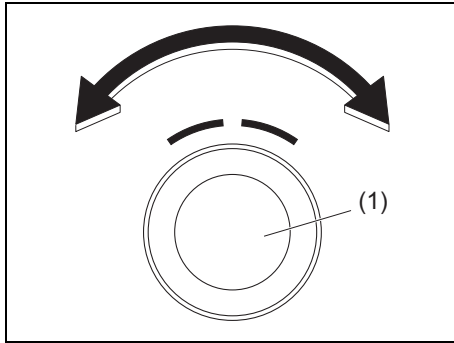
#### Description of controls



- (1) Temperature selector
- (2) Blower speed selector
- (3) Air intake selector
- (4) Air flow selector
- (5) Defrost switch
- (6) Air conditioning switch
- (7) "OFF" switch
- (8) "AUTO" switch
- (9) Display

54P000542

### Temperature selector (1)



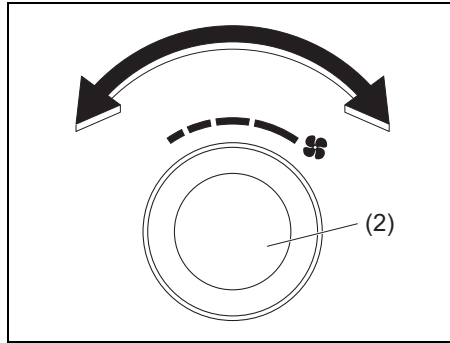
54P000551

Turn the temperature selector (1) to adjust the temperature.

**NOTE:**

*If you turn the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling. The temperature of the air from the outlets may change suddenly while "LO" or "HI" is displayed, but this is normal.*

### Blower speed selector (2)

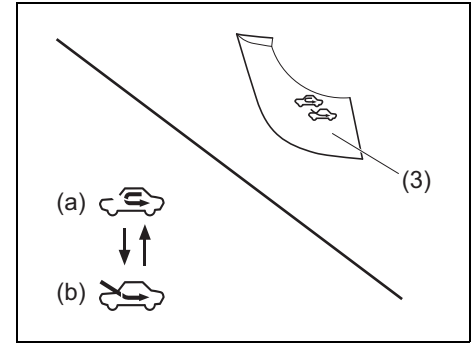


54P000552

The blower speed selector (2) is used to turn on the blower and to select blower speed.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the blower speed will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

### Air intake selector (3)



54P000543

Push the air intake selector (3) to change between the following modes.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air intake will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

**NOTE:**

*When you select the recirculated air mode, the automatic operation system is deactivated if you push "AUTO" switch (8).*

### RECIRCULATED AIR (a)

When this mode is selected, inside air is recirculated. This mode is suitable when driving through an area with polluted air such as a tunnel, or when attempting to quickly cool down the vehicle.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### FRESH AIR (b)

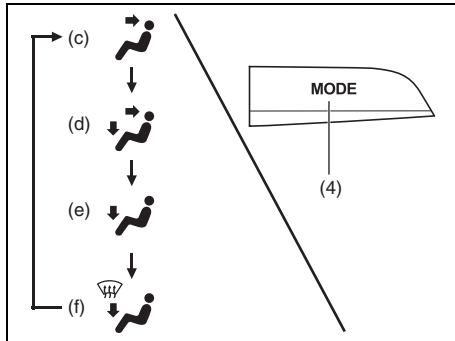
When this mode is selected, outside air is introduced.

FRESH AIR and RECIRCULATED AIR are selected alternately each time the air intake selector is pushed.

#### NOTE:

*If you select RECIRCULATED AIR for an extended period of time, the air in the vehicle may become contaminated. Therefore, you should occasionally select FRESH AIR.*

### Air flow selector (4)

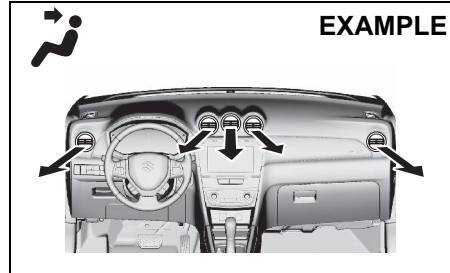


54P000544

Push the air flow selector (4) to change among the following functions. The indication of the selected mode appears on the display.

If "AUTO" switch (8) is pushed, the air flow will vary automatically as the climate control system maintains the selected temperature.

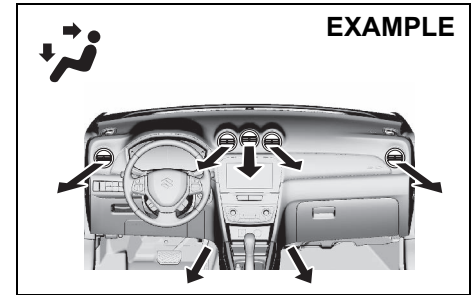
### VENTILATION (c)



74SE0707

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the center, side and rear air outlets.

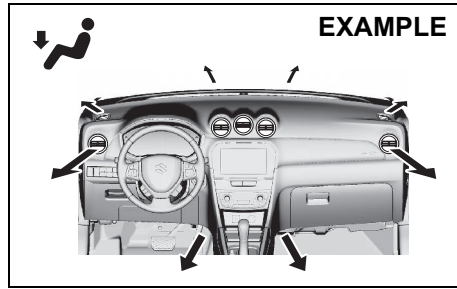
### BI-LEVEL (d)



74SE0708

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and cooler air comes out of the center, side and rear outlets. When the temperature selector (1) is in the fully cold position or fully hot position, however, the air from the floor outlets and the air from the center, side and rear outlets will be the same temperature.

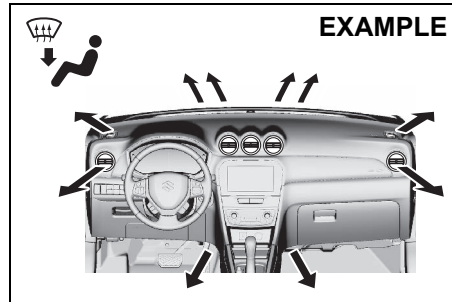
## HEAT (e)



74SE0709

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets and the side outlets, a small amount of air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets and also comes slightly out of the side defroster outlets.

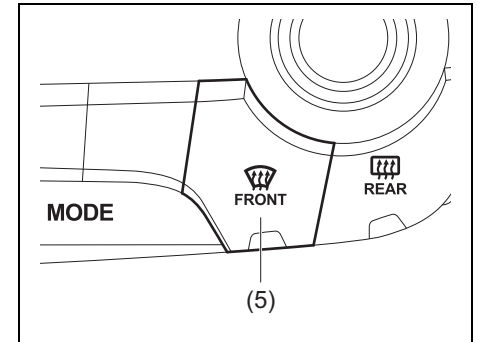
## HEAT & DEFROST (f)



74SE0710

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the floor outlets, the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

## Defrost switch (5)



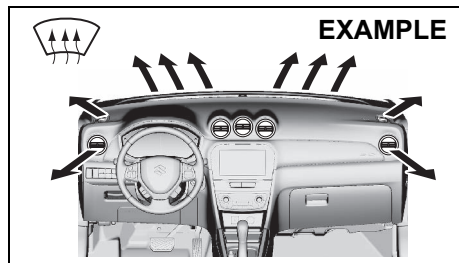
54P000545

Push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster.



## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### DEFROST



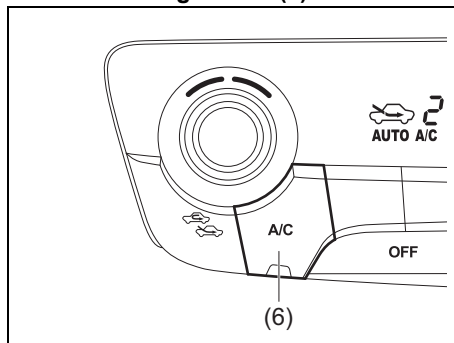
74SE0711

Temperature-controlled air comes out of the windshield defroster outlets, the side defroster outlets and the side outlets.

#### NOTE:

When the defrost switch (5) is pushed to turn on the defroster, the air conditioning system will come on and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically. In very cold weather, however, the air conditioning system will not turn on.

### Air conditioning switch (6)

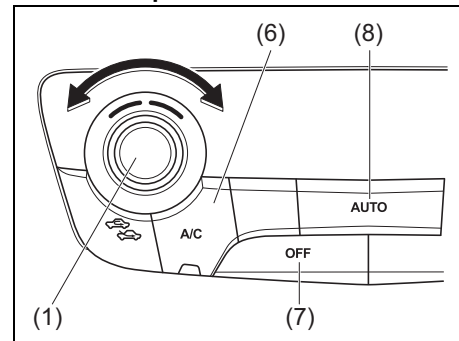


54P000546

The air conditioning switch (6) is used to turn on and off the air conditioning system only when the blower is on. To turn on the air conditioning system, push in the switch and "A/C" will appear on the display. To turn off the air conditioning system, push in the switch again and "A/C" will go off.

### System operating instructions

#### Automatic operation



54P000547

You can let the climate control system work automatically. To set the system for fully-automatic operation, follow the procedure below.

- 1) Start the engine or the strong hybrid system.
- 2) Push "AUTO" switch (8).
- 3) Set the desired temperature by turning the temperature selector (1).

The blower speed, air intake and air flow are controlled automatically to maintain the set temperature. However, the air flow is not changed to DEFROST position automatically.

**NOTE:**

When you select the recirculated air mode, the automatic operation system is deactivated if you push "AUTO" switch (8).

You can use the air conditioning switch (6) to manually turn the air conditioner on or off according to your preference. When you turn the air conditioning switch off, the climate control system cannot lower the inside temperature below outside temperature.

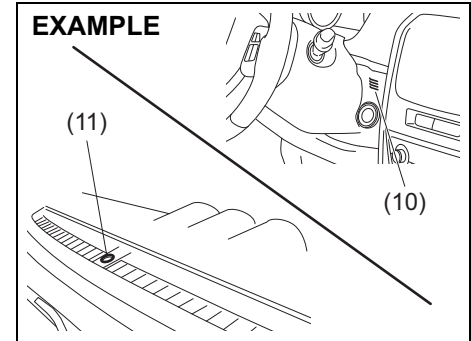
To turn the climate control system off, push "OFF" switch (7).

**NOTE:**

If "AUTO" on the display blinks, there is a problem in the heating system and/or air conditioning system. You should have the system inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

**NOTE:**

- To find the temperature at which you are most comfortable, start with the 22°C (72°F) or 25°C (75°F) setting. (the temperature vary depending on vehicle specifications.).
- If you turn the temperature selector (1) until "HI" or "LO" appears on the display, the climate control system will operate at maximum heating or cooling and the blower will run at full speed.
- To avoid blowing cold air in cold weather or hot air in hot weather, the system will delay turning on the blower until warmed or chilled air is available.
- If your vehicle has been left in the sun with the windows closed, it will cool faster if you open the windows briefly.
- Even under the automatic operation, you can set individual selectors to the manual mode. The manually selected functions are maintained, and the other functions remain under automatic operation.
- If the windshield and/or the front door windows are fogged, push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster, or push the air flow selector (4) to change the air flow to HEAT & DEFROST position to defog the windows.
- To return the blower speed selector (2), air intake selector (3), and air flow selector (4) to automatic operation, push "AUTO" switch (8).



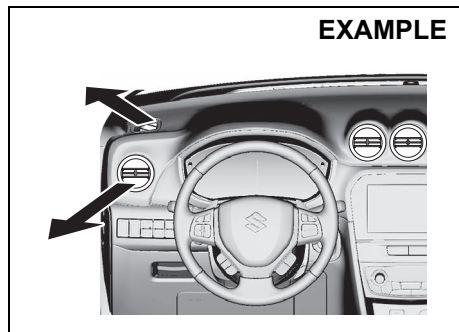
54P000548

Be careful not to cover the interior temperature sensor (10) located between the steering wheel and the climate control panel, or the solar sensor (11) located at the top of the driver's side dashboard. These sensors are used by the automatic system to regulate temperature.

## OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT

### Manual operation

You can manually control the climate control system. Set the selectors to the desired positions.



74SE0712

#### NOTE:

If you need maximum defrosting:

- push the defrost switch (5) to turn on the defroster (the air conditioning system will come on and FRESH AIR mode will be selected automatically),
- set the blower speed selector to high,
- adjust the temperature selector to "HI" indication on the display, and
- adjust the side outlets so the air blows on the side windows.

### Models with ENG A-STOP System (if equipped)

#### NOTE:

- If the heating performance can no longer perform at a sufficient level due to automatically stopping the engine, press the ENG A-STOP OFF switch to deactivate the ENG A-STOP system. (The engine will automatically restart and the air conditioning performance will be restored.)
- If the windshield and/or the driver's side/passenger side door windows are fogged during automatically stopping the engine, stop the ENG A-STOP system and restart the engine. Then, push the air flow selector (4) to change the air flow to the HEAT & DEFROST or DEFROST position to defog the windows.

### Maintenance

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

Your air conditioner is equipped with air filters. Clean or replace them as specified in "Maintenance schedule" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section. Have this job done by your SUZUKI dealer as the lower glove box must be lowered for this job.

#### (Except for Ukraine)

#### NOTE:

Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFO-1234yf, commonly called R-1234yf. R-1234yf replaced R-134a for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, but only R-1234yf should be used in your vehicle.

#### NOTICE

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-1234yf only. Do not mix or replace the R-1234yf with other refrigerants.

**(For Ukraine)**

**NOTE:**

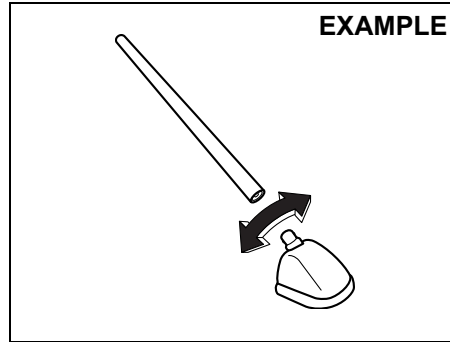
Your vehicle uses the air conditioning refrigerant HFC-134a, commonly called R-134a. R-134a replaced R-12 around 1993 for automotive applications. Other refrigerants are available, including recycled R-12, but only R-134a should be used in your vehicle.

**NOTICE**

Using the wrong refrigerant may damage your air conditioning system. Use R-134a only. Do not mix or replace the R-134a with other refrigerants.

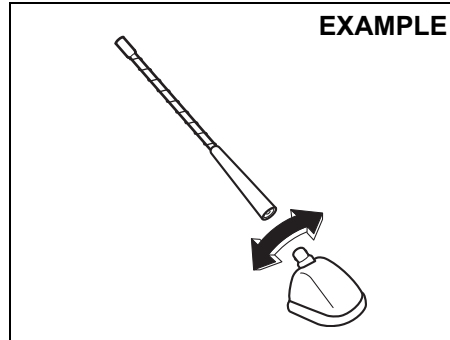
**Radio antenna**

**Type A**



63J055

**Type B**



61MMOA113

The radio antenna on the roof is removable. To remove the antenna, turn it counterclockwise. To reinstall the antenna, turn it clockwise firmly by hand.

**NOTICE**

To avoid damage to the radio antenna:

- Remove the antenna when using an automatic car wash.
- Remove the antenna when the antenna hits anything such as a low ceiling in a parking garage or putting a car cover over your vehicle.

---

### Installation of radio frequency transmitters

---

**NOTE:**

*When you intend to use Radio Frequency (RF) transmitting equipment in your vehicle, refer to "Installation of radio frequency (RF) transmitting equipment" in the end of this book.*

**NOTICE**

**Improper installation of mobile communication equipment such as cellular telephones, CB (Citizen's Band) radios or any other wireless transmitters may cause electronic interference with your vehicle's ignition system, resulting in vehicle performance problems. Consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.**

---

### Audio function

---

---

#### When using audio system with appropriate volume not to disturb safe driving

---

- When playing music or other audio, if a mobile phone is used inside or nearby the vehicle, noise may be heard from the speakers. This does not indicate a malfunction.
- Navigation and audio equipment may not function properly if they are interfered with unauthorized radio waves.
- For further information about the features of the navigation or audio equipment, refer to the instruction manuals.

**⚠ WARNING**

**If you operate the navigation or audio equipment, you may be distracted by them, resulting in an accident. Do not operate the navigation or audio equipment while driving.**

**NOTICE**

**While the engine is stopped, using the navigation or audio equipment for a long period of time may cause the lead-acid battery to run out. Do not use the navigation or audio equipment for a long period of time while the engine is stopped.**

---

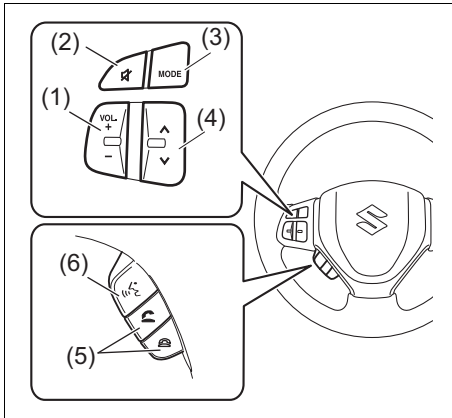
### Remote audio controls (if equipped)

---

Controlling basic functions of the audio system is available using the switches on the steering wheel.

The remote audio switches are available when the engine switch is in ACC or ON mode.

- For operation of an audio system or a navigation system, refer to the supplementary manual, provided along with it.
- The operating procedure may be different depending on an audio system or a navigation system.



74SE0516

- (1) Volume switch
- (2) Mute switch
- (3) "MODE" switch
- (4) Select switch
- (5) Hands-free switch
- (6) Voice recognition switch

---

### Volume switch (1)

---

You can adjust volume with this switch.

- To increase the volume, press "+" side.
- To decrease the volume, press "-" side.
- The volume will continue to increase or decrease until this switch is released.

---

### Mute switch (2)

---

To mute this sound, press the switch (2).

---

### "MODE" switch (3)

---

Every time you press this switch, the audio modes such as radio, etc. will be switched in order.

Depending on a navigation system or an audio systems, you can turn on the system by pressing this switch, even when the equipment itself is turned off.

---

### Select switch (4)

---

Every time you press this switch, you can select broadcast station or music according to your preference, along with the currently selected mode.

---

### Hands-free switch (5)

---

You can use this switch for the equipment which has the hands-free function. To use the function, you need to set up for the equipment. Refer to the supplementary manual for details.

---

### Voice recognition switch (6)\*

---

You can use this switch for the equipment which has the voice recognition function. To use the function, you need to set up for the equipment. Refer to the supplementary manual for details.

\*: When using Apple CarPlay or Android Auto™ on infotainment system

Apple CarPlay may not be available in your country or region.

For details about Apple CarPlay, visit the following site:

<http://www.apple.com/ios/carplay>

Android Auto™ may not be available in your country or region.

For details about Android Auto, please refer to the Google support site:

<http://support.google.com/androidauto>

**OTHER CONTROLS AND EQUIPMENT**

---

**MEMO**

-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----  
-----

## VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

Vehicle loading .....	6-1
Trailer towing .....	6-1



54G215



## VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

### Vehicle loading

Your vehicle was designed for specific weight capacities. The weight capacities of your vehicle are indicated by the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) and the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW, front and rear). The GVWR and PAW (front and rear) are listed in "SPECIFICATIONS" section.

GVWR – Maximum permissible overall weight of the fully loaded vehicle (including all the occupants, accessories and cargo plus the trailer nose weight if towing a trailer).

PAW (front and rear) – Maximum permissible weight on an individual axle.

Actual weight of the loaded vehicle and actual loads at the front and rear axles can only be determined by weighing the vehicle. Compare these weights to the GVWR and PAW (front and rear). If the gross vehicle weight or the load on either axle exceeds these ratings, you must remove enough weight to bring the load down to the rated capacity.

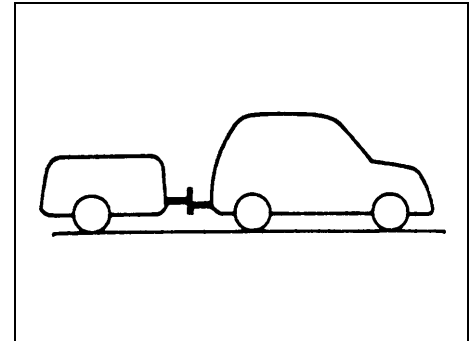
#### WARNING

**Never overload your vehicle. The gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories, cargo plus trailer nose weight if towing a trailer) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR). In addition, never distribute a load so that the weight on either the front or rear axle exceeds the Permissible maximum Axle Weight (PAW).**

#### WARNING

**Always distribute cargo evenly. To avoid personal injury or damage to your vehicle, always secure cargo to prevent it from shifting if the vehicle moves suddenly. Place heavier objects on the floor and as far forward in the cargo area as possible. Never pile cargo higher than the top of the seat backs.**

### Trailer towing



60A185

While towing a trailer can adversely affect handling, durability and fuel economy. Your vehicle can be used to tow a trailer which does not exceed the towing capacity specified below:

### Maximum towing capacity (trailer, cargo & tow bar)

#### K14D/K14C engine models:

Braked trailer: 1500 kg (3307 lbs)

Unbraked trailer: 600 kg (1323 lbs)

#### K15C engine models:

Braked trailer: 1200 kg (2646 lbs)

Unbraked trailer: 400 kg (882 lbs)

#### NOTE:

For the maximum towing capacity of Australia models, refer to “For Australia” in the “SUPPLEMENT” section.

### WARNING

For vehicle equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), if your vehicle is used to tow a trailer, press the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch and turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, accidents related to the system being turned on may occur.

### NOTICE

Trailer towing puts additional stress on the engine, drive train and brakes of your vehicle. Never tow a trailer during the first 960 km (600 miles) of vehicle operation.

### NOTICE

When towing by a vehicle with automatic transaxle on a long steep hill, try to take some rest on the way to prevent overheat or damage of the engine or transmission.

#### NOTE:

If your vehicle has a parking sensor system, set the system to the trailer mode via the information display. When this mode is set, the rear corner and rear center sensors are inhibited from operating. Refer to “Information display” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section.

### Tow bars

Only use a tow bar that is designed to attach to the chassis of your vehicle, and a hitch that is designed to bolt to this tow bar. We recommend that you use a genuine SUZUKI tow bar (available as option), or equivalent.

### WARNING

Never use a tow bar which attaches to the axle or the bumper of your vehicle.

For vehicles where the towing device blocks any of the lights or license plate, observe the following points:

- Do not use the towing devices that cannot be easily removed or repositioned.
- The towing devices must be removed or repositioned when not in use.

### Safety chains

Always attach safety chains between your vehicle and trailer. Cross safety chains under the nose of the trailer so that the nose will not drop to the road if the trailer becomes separated from the tow bar. Follow the manufacturer’s recommendation for attaching safety chains. Always leave just enough slack to permit full turning. Never allow safety chains to drag on the road.

### WARNING

Never attach safety chains to the bumper of your vehicle. Secure connections so that they cannot come loose.

## VEHICLE LOADING AND TOWING

### Trailer lights

Check that your trailer is equipped with lights which meet local requirements. Always check for the proper operation of all trailer lights before you start to tow.

#### WARNING

**Never connect trailer lights directly into your vehicle's electrical system, or electrical system damage may occur.**

### Brakes

#### WARNING

**If trailer brakes are used, follow all instructions provided by the manufacturer. Never connect to the brake system of your vehicle and never take an electrical supply directly from the wiring harness.**

### Tyres

#### WARNING

**When towing a trailer, it is very important for your vehicle and trailer to have properly inflated tyres. Your vehicle's tyres should be inflated to the pressures listed on your vehicles tyre information label. If laden pressures are listed on the label, the tyres should be inflated to the laden pressures. Inflate trailer tyres according to the specifications provided by the trailer manufacturer.**

### Mirrors

Check if your vehicle's mirrors meet local requirements for mirrors used on towing vehicles. If they do not, you must install the required mirrors before you tow.

### Vehicle/trailer loading

To load your vehicle and trailer properly, you must know how to measure gross trailer weight and trailer nose weight.

Gross trailer weight is the weight of the trailer plus all the cargo in it. You can measure gross trailer weight by putting the fully loaded trailer on a vehicle scale.

Nose weight is the downward force exerted on the tow bar by the trailer cou-

pler, with the trailer fully loaded and the coupler at its normal towing height. This weight can be measured using a bathroom scale.

The weight of your loaded trailer (gross trailer weight) should never exceed towing capacity.

Distribute cargo in your trailer so that nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 75 kg (165 lbs), and does not fall below 25kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. You should measure gross trailer weight and nose weight before towing to check that your load is properly distributed.

#### WARNING

**Improper weight distribution of your trailer may result in poor vehicle handling and swaying of the trailer. Always check that trailer nose weight is about 10% of gross trailer weight, but does not exceed "Maximum vertical load" of 75 kg (165 lbs), and does not fall below 25kg (55 lbs) or 4%, whichever is heavier, on trailer hitch point. Also check that the cargo is properly secured. Failure to observe this requirement may result in an accident.**

**⚠ WARNING**

Never overload cargo on your trailer or your vehicle. Gross trailer weight must never exceed towing capacity. Gross vehicle weight (sum of the weights of the vehicle, all the occupants, accessories including tow bars and a trailer hitch, cargo and trailer nose weight) must never exceed the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating (GVWR) listed in “SPECIFICATIONS” section.

**NOTE:**

*Only in the case of towing a trailer, GVW can be exceeded by not more than 80 kg (176 lbs) (for K15C engine model) or 60 kg (132 lbs) (except for K15C engine model), if road traffic legislation allows it.*

**Additional trailer towing warnings**

**⚠ WARNING**

Connect trailer lights and hook up safety chains every time you tow.

**NOTICE**

Because towing a trailer puts additional stress on your vehicle, more frequent maintenance will be required than under normal driving conditions. Follow the schedule in “Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions”.

**⚠ WARNING**

Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when towing a trailer. For the safety of yourself and others, observe the following precautions:

- Practice turning, stopping, and reversing before you begin towing a trailer in traffic. Do not tow a trailer in traffic until you are confident that you can handle the vehicle and trailer safely.
- Never exceed towing speed limits or 80 km/h (50 mph), whichever is lower.
- Never drive at a speed that causes shaking or swaying of the trailer. If you notice even the slightest sign of shaking or swaying, slow down.

(Continued)

**⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

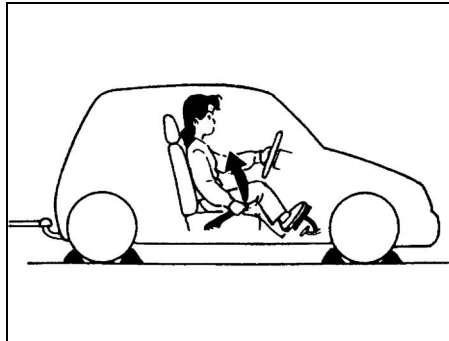
- When roads are wet, slippery or rough, drive at a slower speed than you would on dry or smooth roads. Failure to slow down when road conditions are bad can result in loss of control.
- Always have someone guide you when reversing.
- Allow adequate stopping distance. Stopping distance is increased when you tow a trailer. For each 16 km/h (10 mph) of speed, allow at least one vehicle and trailer length between you and the vehicle ahead. Allow a greater stopping distance if roads are wet or slippery.
- If the trailer has over-run brakes, apply the brakes gradually to avoid snatching caused by the trailer wheels locking.
- Slow down before corners and maintain a steady speed while cornering. Deceleration or acceleration while cornering can result in loss of control. Remember that a larger than normal turning radius is needed because the trailer wheels will be closer than vehicle wheels to the inside of the turn.

(Continued)

### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

- Avoid sudden acceleration and stopping of the vehicle. Do not make quick maneuvers unless they are necessary.
- Slow down in cross winds and be prepared for gusts of wind from large passing vehicles.
- Be careful when overtaking other vehicles. Allow enough room for your trailer before changing lanes, and use turn signal lights properly in advance.
- Slow down and shift into a lower gear before you reach long or steep downhill grades. It is hazardous to attempt downshifting while you are descending a hill.
- Do not step on the brake pedal strongly. This could cause the brakes to over-heat resulting in reduced braking efficiency. Use engine braking as much as possible.
- Because of the added trailer weight, your engine may overheat on hot days when going up long or steep hills. Pay attention to your engine temperature gauge. If it indicates overheating, pull off the road and stop the vehicle in a safe place. Refer to "Engine trouble: Overheating" in "EMERGENCY SERVICE" section.



60A186

### ⚠ WARNING

When parking your vehicle and connected trailer, always use the following procedure:

- 1) Apply the vehicle's brakes firmly.
- 2) Have another person place wheel chocks under the wheels of the vehicle and the trailer while you are holding the brakes.
- 3) Slowly release the brakes until the wheel chocks absorb the load.
- 4) Fully engage the parking brake.
- 5) Manual transaxle – turn off the engine, then shift into reverse or first gear.

Automatic transaxle – shift into "P" (Park) and turn off the engine.

(Continued)

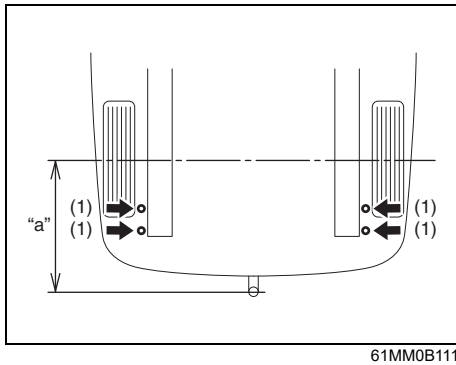
### ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

When starting out after parking:

- 1) Depress the clutch and start the engine. (Manual transaxle)
- 2) Shift into gear, release the parking brake, and slowly pull away from the chocks.
- 3) Stop, apply the brakes firmly and hold them.
- 4) Have another person remove the chocks.

Trailer hitch installation points



(1) Side

**Maximum vertical load on trailer hitch point (EU and Australia)**

75 kg (165 lbs)

**Maximum permissible overhang "a"**

895 mm (35.2 in.)

**MEMO**

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

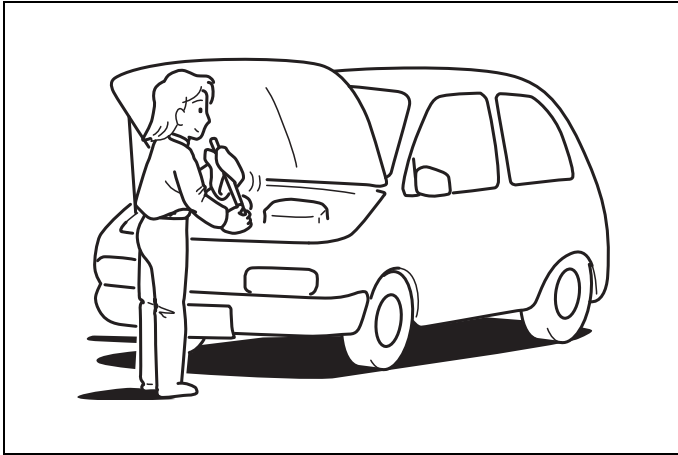
-----

-----

-----

-----

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



60G410

**Maintenance schedule .....7-2**  
**Periodic maintenance schedule**  
**(except for EU country) - K15C engine model .....7-3**  
**Maintenance recommended under severe driving**  
**conditions (except for EU country - K15C engine model 7-8**  
**Periodic maintenance schedule**  
**(except for EU country and Israel)**  
**- For K14C engine model and K14D engine model .....7-13**

**Maintenance recommended under severe driving**  
**conditions (except for EU country and Israel)**  
**- For K14C engine model and K14D engine model ..... 7-18**  
**Periodic maintenance schedule**  
**(for EU country and Israel) ..... 7-23**  
**Maintenance recommended under severe driving**  
**conditions (for EU country and Israel) ..... 7-28**  
**Drive belt ..... 7-33**  
**Engine oil and filter ..... 7-34**  
**Engine coolant ..... 7-40**  
**Air cleaner ..... 7-42**  
**Spark plugs ..... 7-44**  
**Gear oil ..... 7-46**  
**Clutch ..... 7-48**  
**Brakes ..... 7-48**  
**Steering ..... 7-51**  
**Tyres ..... 7-52**  
**Battery ..... 7-55**  
**Fuses ..... 7-58**  
**Headlight aiming ..... 7-62**  
**Bulb replacement ..... 7-62**  
**Wiper blades ..... 7-72**  
**Windshield washer fluid ..... 7-75**  
**Air conditioning system ..... 7-76**





60B128S

### **⚠ WARNING**

Take extreme care when working on your vehicle to prevent accidental injury. Carefully observe the following precautions:

- To prevent damage or unintended activation of the airbag system or seat belt pretensioner system, check that the lead-acid battery is disconnected and the ignition mode has been “LOCK” (OFF) for at least 90 seconds before performing any electrical service work on your SUZUKI vehicle. Do not touch airbag system components, seat belt pretensioner system components or wires.
- The wires are wrapped with yellow tape or yellow tubing, and the couplers are yellow for easy identification.
- Do not leave the engine running in garages or other confined areas.

(Continued)

### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- When the engine is running, keep hands, clothing, tools, and other objects away from the fan and drive belt. Even though the fan may not be moving, it can automatically turn on without warning.
- When it is necessary to perform service work with the engine running, check that the parking brake is set fully and the transaxle is in Neutral (for manual transaxle vehicles) or Park (for automatic transaxle vehicles).
- Do not touch ignition wires or other ignition system parts when starting the engine or when the engine is running, or you could receive an electric shock.
- Be careful not to touch a hot engine, exhaust manifold and pipes, muffler, radiator and water hoses.
- Do not allow smoking, sparks, or flames around fuel or the battery. Flammable fumes are present.
- Do not get under your vehicle if it is supported only with the portable jack provided in your vehicle.
- Be careful not to cause accidental short circuits between the positive and negative battery terminals.

(Continued)

### **⚠ WARNING**

(Continued)

- Keep used oil, coolant, and other fluids away from children and pets. Dispose of used fluids properly; never pour them on the ground, into sewers, etc.
- While pouring engine oil, brake fluid and coolant, do not spill them. Their adhesion to the surrounding parts may cause a fire or malfunction.

## Maintenance schedule

The following table shows the times when you should perform regular maintenance on your vehicle. This table shows in miles, kilometers and months when you should perform inspections, adjustments, lubrication and other services. These intervals should be shortened if driving is usually done under severe conditions (refer to "Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions").

### WARNING

**SUZUKI recommends that maintenance on items marked with an asterisk (\*) be performed by your SUZUKI dealer or a qualified service technician. If you are qualified, you may perform maintenance on the unmarked items by referring to the instructions in this section. If you are not sure whether you can successfully complete any of the unmarked maintenance jobs, ask your SUZUKI dealer to do the maintenance for you.**

### NOTICE

**Whenever it becomes necessary to replace parts on your vehicle, it is recommended that you use genuine SUZUKI replacement parts or their equivalent.**

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

---

---

### Periodic maintenance schedule (except for EU country) - K15C engine model

---

---

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

*NOTE:*  
*This table shows the service schedule up to 180000 km (108000 miles). Beyond 180000 km (108000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.*

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
		miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement						R	
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)	Replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3)	Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.	R	R	R	R	R	R
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#4)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	-	R	-	-	R
			-		-		-	
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs When <b>unleaded</b> fuel is used Iridium plug		Replace every 100000 km (62500miles) or 84 months.						
Spark plugs When <b>leaded</b> fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.								
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road				R			R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
*3-2. Fuel lines			-		-		-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-		-	-	
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
		miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
		months	84	96	108	120	132	144
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement					R		
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)	Replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3)	Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.	R	R	R	R	R	R
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#4)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	-	R	-	-	R
			-		-		-	
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs When <b>unleaded</b> fuel is used Iridium plug		Replace every 100000 km (62500miles) or 84 months.						
Spark plugs When <b>leaded</b> fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.								
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road				R			R
	Dusty condition	Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
*3-2. Fuel lines			-		-		-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank			-	-		-	-	
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve			-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	15	30	45	60	75	90
	miles (x1000)	9	18	27	36	45	54
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake pedal							
*5-4. Brake fluid			R		R		R
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)		-	-	-	-	-
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
6-1. Tyres/Wheels							
*6-2. Wheel bearings		-		-		-	
*6-3. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	-		-	-	
*6-4. Suspension system		-		-		-	
*6-5. Steering system		-		-		-	
*6-6. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	-		-		-	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (l: 1st 15000 km only)		-	R	-	-	R
*6-7. Transfer oil (4WD)		-		-		-	
*6-8. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-		-		-	
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element		-		R	-		R

### **WARNING**

**The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for assistance.**

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	105	120	135	150	165	180
	miles (x1000)	63	72	81	90	99	108
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-		-		-	
*5-3. Brake pedal							
*5-4. Brake fluid			R		R		R
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
6-1. Tyres/Wheels							
*6-2. Wheel bearings		-		-		-	
*6-3. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	-		-	-	
*6-4. Suspension system		-		-		-	
*6-5. Steering system		-		-		-	
*6-6. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	-		-		-	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" (I: 1st 15000 km only)	-	-	R	-	-	R
*6-7. Transfer oil (4WD)		-		-	R	-	
*6-8. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-		-	R	-	
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element		-		R	-		R

**NOTE:**

**4WD: ALL GRIP**

### **Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country) - K15C engine model**

---

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.



## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
		miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement							R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3)	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3,4)	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
		Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#5)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	-	-	-	-	-	-	R
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	R	-	-	-
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-		-	-	-
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: In severe driving conditions, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#5: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
		miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
		months	42	48	54	60	66	72
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement					R		
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3)	Replace every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 6 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.						
	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3,4)	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#5)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	-	R
		-		-	-	-	-	
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	R	-	-	-	-	R
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element*1		Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-		-	-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve		-	-	-	-	-	-	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		-	-	-	-	-	-	

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: In severe driving conditions, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#5: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section. If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	7.5	15	22.5	30	37.5	45
	miles (x1000)	4.5	9	13.5	18	22.5	27
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		–		–		–	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–	–	–		–	–
*5-3. Brake pedal		–		–		–	
*5-4. Brake fluid		–		–	R	–	
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	–		–	–	–	–
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
6-1. Tyres/Wheels		–		–		–	
*6-2. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-3. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-4. Suspension system		–	–	–		–	–
*6-5. Steering system		–	–	–		–	–
*6-6. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	–	–	–		–	–
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	–	–	–	R	–	–
*6-7. Transfer oil (4WD)		–	–	–	R	–	–
*6-8. Rear differential oil (4WD)		–	–	–	R	–	–
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		–	–	–		–	–
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)* <sup>2</sup>		–		–		–	R

### WARNING

**The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for assistance.**

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	52.5	60	67.5	75	82.5	90
	miles (x1000)	31.5	36	40.5	45	49.5	54
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		–		–		–	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–		–	–	–	
*5-3. Brake pedal		–		–		–	
*5-4. Brake fluid		–	R	–		–	R
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 15000 km only)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
6-1. Tyres/Wheels		–		–		–	
*6-2. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-3. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-4. Suspension system		–		–	–	–	
*6-5. Steering system		–		–	–	–	
*6-6. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	–	R	–	–	–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	–	R	–	–	–	R
*6-7. Transfer oil (4WD)		–	R	–	–	–	R
*6-8. Rear differential oil (4WD)		–	R	–	–	–	R
6-9. All latches, hinges and locks		–		–	–	–	
*6-10. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2		–		–		–	R

**NOTE:**

- 4WD: ALL GRIP
- This table shows the service schedule up to 90000 km (54000 miles).  
Beyond 90000 km (54000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.
- \*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.
- \*2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

---

---

### **Periodic maintenance schedule (except for EU country and Israel)** **- For K14C engine model and K14D engine model**

---

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

*NOTE:*  
*This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (72000 miles). Beyond 120000 km (72000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.*

**NOTE:**

- **Class 1: K14C engine**
- **Class 2: K14D engine**

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
		miles (x1000)	6	12	18	24	30	36
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months. Replace every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 96 months.						
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement	Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 80000 km (48000 miles) or 96 months.						
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Vehicle without oil change request light (#1,2)] [Vehicle with oil change request light (#1)] ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Vehicle with oil change request light (#1,3)] Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)	Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months.						
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#4)		-	-		-	-	-	
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#5)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.						
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-		-	-	-	
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs When <b>unleaded</b> fuel is used Iridium plug		-	-	-	-	-	-	R
	Spark plugs When <b>leaded</b> fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.							
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road Dusty condition				R			
		Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-		-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank		-	-	-		-	-	-
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						

- #1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.
- #2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.
- #3: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.
- #4: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Ukraine, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia.
- #5: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.  
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.			km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
			miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
			months	84	96	108	120	132	144
<b>ENGINE</b>									
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement								
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement								
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Vehicle without oil change request light (#1,2)]		R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Vehicle with oil change request light (#1)] ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)		Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months.						
	[Vehicle with oil change request light (#1,3)] Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#2)		Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.						
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#4)			-	-		-	-	-	
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#5)	First time only:	Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
		Second time and after:	Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.						
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	-		-	-	-	
<b>IGNITION</b>									
2-1. Spark plugs When <b>unleaded</b> fuel is used Iridium plug			-	-	-	-	-	-	R
Spark plugs When <b>leaded</b> fuel is used, refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.									
<b>FUEL</b>									
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road			R					R
	Dusty condition		Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.						
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	-		-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter			Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank			-		-	-	-	-	
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>									
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Ukraine, Armenia, Azerbaijan, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia.

#5: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
		miles (x1000)	6	12	18	24	30	36
		months	12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>BRAKE</b>								
*5-1. Brake discs and pads								
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes			Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake pedal								
*5-4. Brake fluid (#6)			Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)			-	-	-	-	-
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>								
*6-1. Clutch pedal								
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#6)			Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-3. Tyres/Wheels								
*6-4. Wheel bearings			Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)			Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system			Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system			Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check		First time only: Inspect at 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)			Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)			Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks			-	-		-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	First set maintenance:		Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:		Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

#6: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

## ▲ WARNING

**The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for assistance.**



# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	42	48	54	60	66	72
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake pedal							
*5-4. Brake fluid (#6)		Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal							
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#6)		Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-3. Tyres/Wheels							
*6-4. Wheel bearings		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	First time only: Inspect at 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months. Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace every 150000 km (90000 miles) or 120 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-		-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

#6: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

NOTE:

4WD: ALL GRIP

### **Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country and Israel) - For K14C engine model and K14D engine model**

---

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

Schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

**NOTE:**

- ***Class 1: K14C engine***
- ***Class 2: K14D engine***

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
		miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
		months	6	12	18	24	30	36
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 18 months. Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 54 months.						
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement	Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.						
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Vehicle without oil change request light (#1,2)]	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Vehicle with oil change request light (#1,2,3)]	Replace every 7500 km (4500miles) or 6 months.						
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#5)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.						
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	R
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* <sup>1</sup>	Paved-road	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.						
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: In severe driving conditions, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Ukraine, Armenia, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia.

#5: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.		km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
		miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
		months	42	48	54	60	66	72
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	[Class 1] Tension check, *Adjustment, *Replacement	Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 18 months. Replace every 45000 km (27000 miles) or 54 months.						
	[Class 2] *Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement	Inspect every 5000 km (3000 miles) or 6 months. Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.						
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Vehicle without oil change request light (#1,2)]	R	R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Vehicle with oil change request light (#1,2,3)]	Replace every 7500 km (4500miles) or 6 months.						
*1-3. Fuel Injection (#4)		-	-	-	-	-	-	
1-4. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#5)	First time only: Replace at 150000 km (90000 miles) or 96 months.						
		Second time and after: Replace every 75000 km (45000 miles) or 48 months.						
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Replace every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 36 months.						
*1-5. Exhaust system (except catalyst)		-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug	-	-	-	-	-	-	R
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* <sup>1</sup>	Paved-road	Inspect every 2500 km (1500 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 36 months.						
*3-2. Fuel lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	
*3-3. Fuel filter		Replace every 105000 km (63000 miles).						
*3-4. Fuel tank		Inspect every 40000 km (24000 miles) or 48 months.						
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		Inspect every 90000 km (54000 miles) or 108 months.						

#1: Vehicle with oil change request light has the oil life monitoring system and related oil change request light in the instrument cluster. For further details, see "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#2: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#3: In severe driving conditions, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Except for Europe, Israel, Turkey, Ukraine, Armenia, Georgia, Guadeloupe, Martinique, French Guiana, Australia, New Zealand, New Caledonia.

#5: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)".

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	5	10	15	20	25	30
	miles (x1000)	3	6	9	12	15	18
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake pedal		-		-		-	
*5-4. Brake fluid (#6)		Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-		-		-	
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal		-		-		-	
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#6)		Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-3. Tyres/Wheels		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
		Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-		-		-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

#6: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

## WARNING

**The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for assistance.**

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	35	40	45	50	55	60
	miles (x1000)	21	24	27	30	33	36
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-		-		-	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*5-3. Brake pedal		-		-		-	
*5-4. Brake fluid (#6)		Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
5-5. Brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 10000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal		-		-		-	
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#6)		Inspect every 10000 km (6000 miles) or 12 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-3. Tyres/Wheels		-		-		-	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-5. Drive axle boots/Propeller shafts (4WD)		Inspect every 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months.					
*6-6. Suspension system		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-7. Steering system		Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-8. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	Replace every 60000 km (36000 miles) or 48 months. Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-9. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	Inspect every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-10. Transfer oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
*6-11. Rear differential oil (4WD)		Replace every 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months.					
6-12. All latches, hinges and locks		-	-	-	-	-	
*6-13. Air conditioner filter element (if equipped)*2	First set maintenance:	Inspect at 15000 km (9000 miles) or 12 months. Inspect at 30000 km (18000 miles) or 24 months. Replace at 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
	Second time and after:	Repeat "First set maintenance" every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					

#6: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

**NOTE:**

- 4WD: ALL GRIP
- This table shows the service schedule up to 60000 km (36000 miles).  
Beyond 60000 km (36000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.
- \*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.
- \*2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

---

---

### Periodic maintenance schedule (for EU country and Israel)

---

---

“R” : Replace or Change

“I” : Inspect, clean, adjust, lubricate or replace as necessary

**NOTE:**

- **Class 1: K14D engine**
- **Class 2: K15C engine**

**NOTE:**

*This table shows the service schedule up to 240000 km (150000 miles). Beyond 240000 km (150000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.*

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.			20	40	60	80	100	120
			12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
			12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement					R		
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Class 1] ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)		Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
	[Class 1] Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)		Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 15000 km (9375 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
	[Class 2] ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)		R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Class 2] Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)		Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#3)		First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
			Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-		-		-	
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs	[Class 1] Iridium plug		-	-	R	-	-	R
	[Class 2] Iridium plug		Replace every 100000 km (62500miles) or 84 months.					
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road		Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months.					
	Dusty condition		Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-3. Fuel tank			-		-		-	
			-		-		-	

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#3: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)



# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.			km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
			miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
			months	84	96	108	120	132	144
<b>ENGINE</b>									
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt			*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement	I	R	I	I	I	R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter			[Class 1] ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)	Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
			[Class 1] Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)	Replace by following oil change request light or change oil message in instrument cluster. If the light or message does not come on, replace every 15000 km (9375 miles) or 12 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
			[Class 2] ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1)	R	R	R	R	R	R
			[Class 2] Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)	Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant			SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#3)	First time only: Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
			SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)	Second time and after: Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
				Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)				-	I	-	I	-	I
<b>IGNITION</b>									
2-1. Spark plugs			[Class 1] Iridium plug	-	-	R	-	-	R
			[Class 2] Iridium plug	Replace every 100000 km (62500miles) or 84 months.					
<b>FUEL</b>									
3-1. Air cleaner filter element	Paved-road			Inspect every 20000 km (12500 miles) or 12 months.					
	Dusty condition			Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines				Refer to "Severe driving condition" schedule.					
*3-3. Fuel tank				-	I	-	I	-	I

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#3: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.

If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	20	40	60	80	100	120
	miles (x1000)	12.5	25	37.5	50	62.5	75
	months	12	24	36	48	60	72
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>							
*4-1. PCV valve		–	–	–		–	–
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		–	–	–	–	–	
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–		–		–	
*5-3. Brake pedal							
*5-4. Brake fluid (#4)			R		R		R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)		–	–	–	–	–
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal							
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#4) [Manual transaxle only]			R		R		R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels							
*6-4. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-5. Drive axle boots		–		–		–	
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-7. Suspension system		–		–		–	
*6-8. Steering system		–		–		–	
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–		–		–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-10. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–		–		–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-11. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	–		–		–	
*6-12. Transfer oil (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-13. Rear differential oil (4WD)		–		–		–	
6-14. All latches, hinges and locks		–		–		–	
*6-15. Air conditioner filter element		–		R	–		R

#4: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

## WARNING

**The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for assistance.**

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	140	160	180	200	220	240
	miles (x1000)	87.5	100	112.5	125	137.5	150
	months	84	96	108	120	132	144
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>							
*4-1. PCV valve		–		–	–	–	
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system		–	–	–	–	–	
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads							
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–		–		–	
*5-3. Brake pedal							
*5-4. Brake fluid (#4)			R		R		R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal							
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#4) [Manual transaxle only]			R		R		R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels							
*6-4. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-5. Drive axle boots		–		–		–	
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-7. Suspension system		–		–		–	
*6-8. Steering system		–		–		–	
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–		–		–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-10. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–		–		–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-11. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	–		–		–	
*6-12. Transfer oil (4WD)		–	R	–		–	
*6-13. Rear differential oil (4WD)		–	R	–		–	
6-14. All latches, hinges and locks		–		–		–	
*6-15. Air conditioner filter element		–		R	–		R

#4: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

**NOTE:**

**4WD: ALL GRIP**

### **Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (for EU country and Israel)**

---

Follow this schedule if your vehicle is mainly operated under one or more of the following conditions:

- When most trips are less than 6 km (4 miles).
- When most trips are less than 16 km (10 miles) and outside temperature remains below freezing.
- Idling and/or low-speed operation in stop-and-go traffic.
- Operating in extremely cold weather and/or on salted roads.
- Operating in rough and/or muddy areas.
- Operating in dusty areas.
- Repeated high speed drive or high engine revolutions.
- Towing a trailer, if admitted.

This schedule should also be followed if the vehicle is used for delivery service, police, taxi or other commercial applications.

**NOTE:**

- ***Class 1: K14D engine***
- ***Class 2: K15C engine***

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.			10	20	30	40	50	60	
			km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
			miles (x1000)	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	31.25	37.5
			months	6	12	18	24	30	36
<b>ENGINE</b>									
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement			I	I	I	R	I	I
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Class 1] (#1,2)			Replace every 7500 km (4687 miles) or 6 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
	[Class 2]	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)		R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Class 2]	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3)		Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#4)		First time only:	Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
			Second time and after:	Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)			Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)				-	-	-	I	-	-
<b>IGNITION</b>									
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug			Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
<b>FUEL</b>									
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* <sup>1</sup>				Inspect every 2500 km (1562 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines				-	-	-	I	-	-
*3-3. Fuel tank				-	-	-	I	-	-
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>									
*4-1. PCV valve				Inspect every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system				-	-	-	-	-	-

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: In severe driving conditions, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#3: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.  
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.			70	80	90	100	110	120
			43.75	50	56.25	62.5	68.75	75
			42	48	54	60	66	72
<b>ENGINE</b>								
*1-1. Engine accessory drive belt	*Tension check, *Belt check, *Replacement		I	R	I	I	I	R
1-2. Engine oil and engine oil filter	[Class 1] (#1,2)		Replace every 7500 km (4687 miles) or 6 months. Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
	[Class 2]	ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2)	R	R	R	R	R	R
	[Class 2]	Other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI GENUINE OIL (#1,2,3)	Refer to "Oil change request light" or "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.					
1-3. Engine coolant	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) (#4)	First time only:	Replace at 160000 km (100000 miles) or 96 months.					
		Second time and after:	Replace every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
	SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)		Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.					
*1-4. Exhaust system (except catalyst)			-	I	-	-	-	I
<b>IGNITION</b>								
2-1. Spark plugs	Iridium plug		Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
<b>FUEL</b>								
3-1. Air cleaner filter element* <sup>1</sup>			Inspect every 2500 km (1562 miles). Replace every 30000 km (18750 miles) or 24 months.					
*3-2. Fuel lines			-	I	-	-	-	I
*3-3. Fuel tank			-	I	-	-	-	I
<b>EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM</b>								
*4-1. PCV valve			Inspect every 80000 km (50000 miles) or 48 months.					
*4-2. Fuel evaporative emission control system			-	-	-	-	-	I

#1: For further details, see "Engine oil and filter" in this section.

#2: In severe driving conditions, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#3: If you replace ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil by the engine oil other than ACEA Standards or SUZUKI genuine engine oil, you need to change the oil change request light setting. For further details, see "Oil change request light" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

#4: Perform the engine coolant level check under the daily inspection in the "OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE" section.  
If you use the engine coolant other than "SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)" for replacement, follow the schedule of "SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)". (Replace every 40000 km (25000 miles) or 36 months.)

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	10	20	30	40	50	60
	miles (x1000)	6.25	12.5	18.75	25	31.25	37.5
	months	6	12	18	24	30	36
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		–		–		–	
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		–	–	–		–	–
*5-3. Brake pedal		–		–		–	
*5-4. Brake fluid (#5)		–		–	R	–	
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	–		–	–	–	–
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal		–		–		–	
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#5) [Manual transaxle only]		–		–	R	–	
6-3. Tyres/Wheels		–		–		–	
*6-4. Wheel bearings		–		–		–	
*6-5. Drive axle boots		–	–	–		–	–
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-7. Suspension system		–	–	–		–	–
*6-8. Steering system		–	–	–		–	–
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–		–		–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-10. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–		–		–	
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	–	R	–	R	–	R
*6-11. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	–	–	–		–	–
*6-12. Transfer oil (4WD)		–		–		–	
*6-13. Rear differential oil (4WD)		–		–		–	
6-14. All latches, hinges and locks		–	–	–		–	–
*6-15. Air conditioner filter element*2		–		–		–	R

#5: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

### WARNING

The shock absorbers are filled with high pressure gas. Never attempt to disassemble them or throw them into a fire. Avoid storing them near a heater or heating device. When scrapping the absorber, the gas must be released from the absorber safely. Ask your SUZUKI dealer for assistance.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

Interval: This interval should be judged by odometer reading or months, whichever comes first.	km (x1000)	70	80	90	100	110	120
	miles (x1000)	43.75	50	56.25	62.5	68.75	75
	months	42	48	54	60	66	72
<b>BRAKE</b>							
*5-1. Brake discs and pads		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-2. Brake hoses and pipes		-	I	-	-	-	I
*5-3. Brake pedal		-	I	-	I	-	I
*5-4. Brake fluid (#5)		-	R	-	I	-	R
5-5. Parking brake lever and cable	Check, *Adjustment (1st 20000 km only)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>CHASSIS AND BODY</b>							
*6-1. Clutch pedal		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-2. Clutch fluid (#5) [Manual transaxle only]		-	R	-	I	-	R
6-3. Tyres/Wheels		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-4. Wheel bearings		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-5. Drive axle boots		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-6. Propeller shafts (4WD)		-	I	-	I	-	I
*6-7. Suspension system		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-8. Steering system		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-9. Manual transaxle oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	-	R	-	I	-	I
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-10. Auto Gear Shift oil	Genuine "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	-	R	-	I	-	I
	Other than "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W "	-	R	-	R	-	R
*6-11. Automatic transaxle	Fluid leak check	-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-12. Transfer oil (4WD)		-	R	-	I	-	I
*6-13. Rear differential oil (4WD)		-	R	-	I	-	I
6-14. All latches, hinges and locks		-	I	-	-	-	I
*6-15. Air conditioner filter element*2		-	I	-	I	-	R

#5: Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir.

**NOTE:**

4WD: ALL GRIP

**NOTE:**

This table shows the service schedule up to 120000 km (75000 miles).

Beyond 120000 km (75000 miles), perform the same services at the same intervals shown in the chart.

\*1 Inspect more frequently if the vehicle is used under dusty conditions.

\*2 Clean more frequently if the air flow from the air conditioner decreases.



## Drive belt

### WARNING

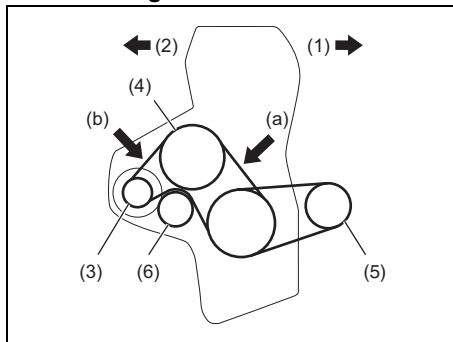
When the engine is running, keep hands, hair, clothing, tools, etc. away from the moving fan and drive belts.

Check that the drive belt tension is correct. If the belt is too loose, insufficient battery charging, engine overheating, poor air conditioning, or excessive belt wear can result. When you press the belt with your thumb midway between the pulleys, there should be a deflection according to the following chart.

The belts should also be examined to ensure that they are not damaged.

If you need to replace or adjust the belt have it done by your SUZUKI dealer.

### For K14C engine model



54P020701

- (1) Front
- (2) Rear
- (3) Generator
- (4) Water pump
- (5) Air conditioner compressor
- (6) Idler pulley

### Drive belt deflection (100 N (10 kg, 22 lbs) press)

#### (a) New:

5.4- 6.8mm (0.21 - 0.27 in.)

#### Readjustment:

7.1 - 8.0 mm (0.28 - 0.31 in.)

#### (b) New:

3.7 - 4.7 mm (0.15 - 0.19 in.)

#### Readjustment:

4.9 - 5.6 mm (0.19 - 0.22 in.)

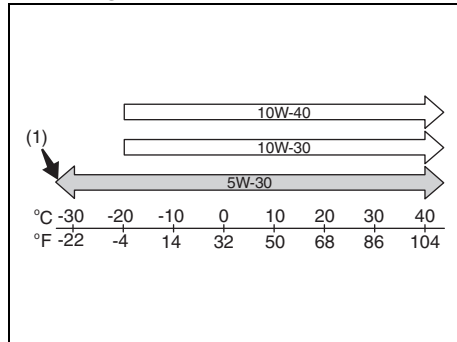
### (For K14D engine model and K15C engine model)

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to a SUZUKI dealer.

## Engine oil and filter

### Specified oil

#### K14C engine models



54P120705

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5
- API SL, SM, SN, SP
- ILSAC GF-6

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

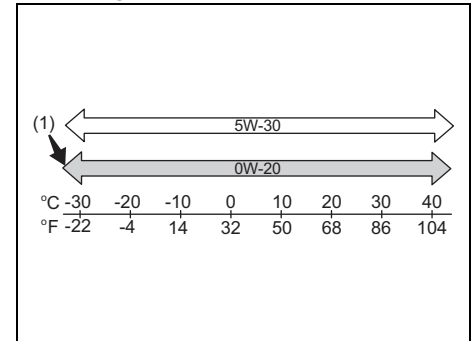
SAE 5W-30 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

**NOTE:**

(For EU countries)

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

#### K14D engine models



80SM015

(1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5
- API SL, SM, SN, SP
- ILSAC GF-6

Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

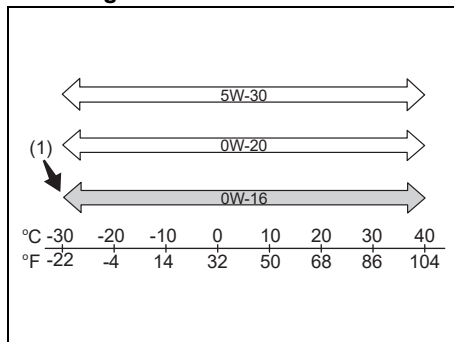
SAE 0W-20 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

### NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

### K15C engine models



78RB07002

### (1) Preferred

Check that the engine oil you use comes under the quality classification as listed below:

- ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5
- API SL, SM, SN, SP
- ILSAC GF-6

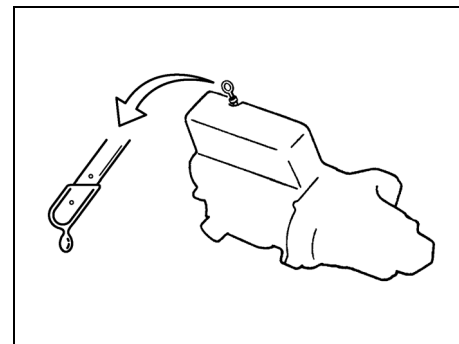
Select the appropriate oil viscosity according to the above chart.

SAE 0W-16 (1) is the best choice for good fuel economy and good starting in cold weather.

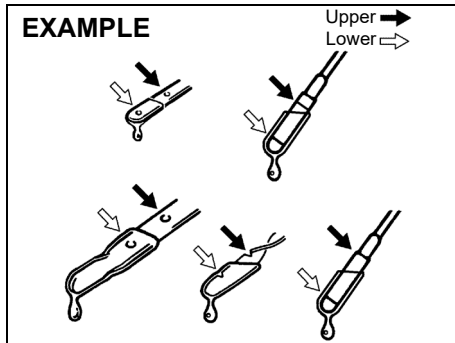
### NOTE:

- The replacement timing varies with the type of engine oil that you choose. Refer to "Maintenance schedule" in this section for corresponding maintenance schedule.
- We recommend that you use SUZUKI genuine oil. To purchase it, see your SUZUKI dealer.

## Oil level check



80G064



52D084

It is important to keep the engine oil at the correct level for proper lubrication of your vehicle's engine. Check the oil level with the vehicle on a level surface. The oil level indication may be inaccurate if the vehicle is on a slope. The oil level should be checked either before starting the engine or at least 5 minutes after stopping the engine.

Pull out the oil dipstick, wipe oil off with a clean cloth, insert the dipstick all the way into the engine, and then remove it again. The oil on the stick should be between the upper and lower limits shown on the stick. If the oil level indication is near the lower limit, add enough oil to raise the level to the upper limit.

### NOTICE

**Failure to check the oil level regularly could lead to serious engine trouble due to insufficient oil.**

### Vehicle with gasoline particle filter (GPF) (if equipped)

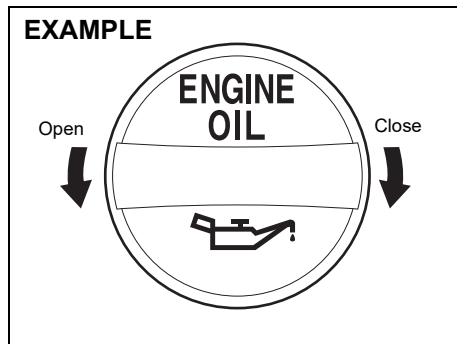
#### NOTE:

*When the soot particles accumulated in the GPF are combusted, the amount of the engine oil may increase due to the dilution with the fuel. This is not a vehicle malfunction. The soot particles accumulated in the GPF are combusted automatically during driving. However, they may not be combusted in the following cases.*

- When you drive at low speed for a long time.
  - When you repeat a short-time or short-distance driving.
- 1) When the GPF warning light comes on, drive at a speed of 50 km/h (31 mph) or higher for more than 25 minutes to regenerate the GPF properly. For details, refer to "Gasoline Particulate Filter" in the OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE.
  - 2) When the oil change request light blinks, change the engine oil and oil filter, and reset the oil life monitoring system. To reset the oil life monitoring system, consult your SUZUKI dealer.
  - 3) When the engine oil level exceeds the MAX level on the dipstick, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

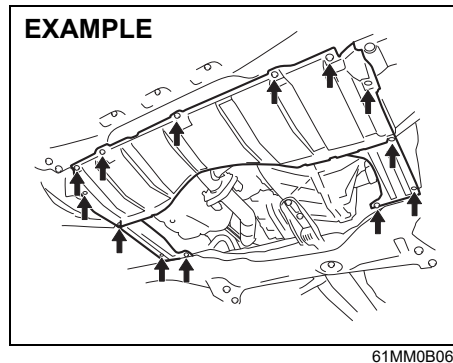
### Refilling



Remove the oil filler cap and pour oil slowly through the filler hole to bring the oil level to the upper limit on the dipstick. Be careful not to overfill the oil. Too much oil is almost as bad as too little oil. After refilling, start the engine and allow it to idle for about a minute. Stop the engine, wait about 5 minutes and check the oil level again.

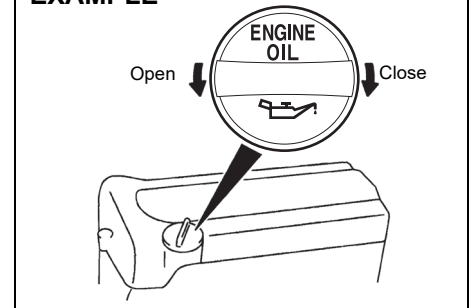
### Changing engine oil and filter

Drain the engine oil while the engine is still warm.



- 1) Remove the bolts and screws, and then remove the engine undercover.

### EXAMPLE

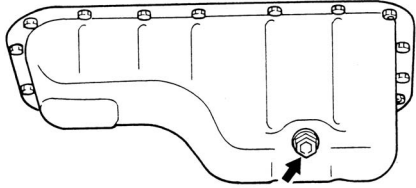


- 2) Remove the oil filler cap.
- 3) Place a drain pan under the drain plug.
- 4) Using a wrench, remove the drain plug and drain the engine oil.

### CAUTION

The engine oil temperature may be high enough to burn your fingers when the drain plug is loosened. Wait until the drain plug is cool enough to touch with your bare hands.

## EXAMPLE



60G306

**Tightening torque for drain plug**  
**35 Nm (3.6 kg-m, 25.8 lb-ft)**

## ⚠ WARNING

Engine oil can be hazardous. Children and pets may be harmed by swallowing new or used oil. Keep new and used oil and used oil filters away from children and pets. Repeated, prolonged contact with used engine oil may cause skin cancer. Brief contact with used oil may irritate skin.

(Continued)

## ⚠ WARNING

(Continued)

To minimize your exposure to used oil, wear a long-sleeve shirt and moisture-proof gloves (such as dish-washing gloves) when changing oil. If oil contacts your skin, wash thoroughly with soap and water. Launder any clothing or rags if it is with oil. **Recycle or properly dispose of used oil and oil filters.**

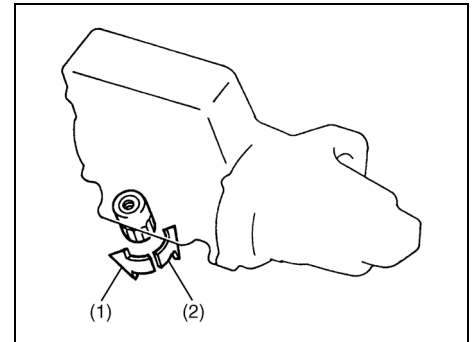
- 5) Reinstall the drain plug with new gasket. Tighten the plug with a wrench to the specified torque.

### NOTE:

- Whenever the engine oil is changed, the oil life monitoring must be reset to monitor the next oil change timing properly. To reset the light, consult your SUZUKI dealer. If you reset it by yourself, refer to "Setting mode" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.
- For more information of the oil change request light and oil life monitoring, refer to "Oil change request light (if equipped)" and "Information display" in "BEFORE DRIVING" section.

## Oil filter replacement

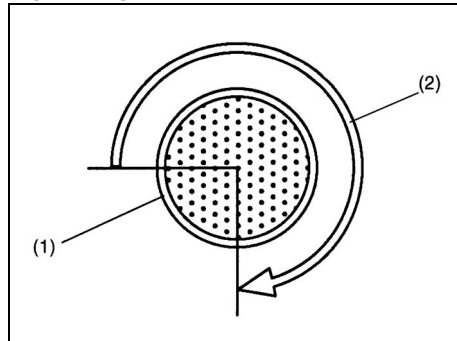
- 1) Using an oil filter wrench, turn the oil filter counterclockwise and remove it.
- 2) Using a clean rag, wipe off the mounting surface on the engine where the new filter will be seated.
- 3) Smear a small amount of engine oil around the rubber gasket of the new oil filter.
- 4) Screw the new filter by hand until the filter gasket contacts the mounting surface.



54G092

- (1) Loosen
- (2) Tighten

### Tightening (viewed from filter top)



54G093

- (1) Oil filter
- (2) 3/4 turn

#### **NOTICE**

To tighten the oil filter properly, it is important to accurately identify the position at which the filter gasket first contacts the mounting surface.

- 5) Tighten the filter as specified below from the point of contact with the mounting surface (or to the specified torque) using an oil filter wrench.

**Tightening torque for oil filter**  
**3/4 turn or**  
**14 Nm (1.4 kg-m, 10.3 lb-ft)**

#### **NOTICE**

To prevent oil leakage, check that the oil filter is tight, but do not over-tighten it.

### **Refill with oil and oil leakage check**

- 1) Pour oil through the filler hole and install the filler cap.  
For the approximate capacity of the oil, refer to “Capacities” in “SPECIFICATIONS” section.
- 2) Start the engine and carefully check the oil filter and the drain plug for leakage. Run the engine at various speeds for at least 5 minutes.
- 3) Stop the engine and wait about 5 minutes. Check the oil level again and add oil if necessary. Check for leakage again.

#### **NOTICE**

- When replacing the oil filter, it is recommended that you use a genuine SUZUKI replacement filter. If you use an aftermarket filter, check that it is of equivalent quality and follow the manufacturer’s instructions.
- Oil leakage from the periphery of the oil filter or drain plug indicate incorrect installation or gasket damage. If you find any leakage or are not sure that the filter has been properly tightened, have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

## Engine coolant

### Selection of coolant

#### NOTICE

**“SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant”;** This coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing and/or overheating coolant.

To maintain optimum performance and durability of your engine, use SUZUKI genuine coolant or equivalent.

#### NOTE:

*If you replace the engine coolant with coolant other than “SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)”, follow the schedule of “SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green)”. To see the detail of the maintenance schedule, refer to “Maintenance schedule” in this section.*

This type of coolant is the best for cooling system for the following reasons:

- The coolant helps maintain proper engine temperature.
- It gives proper protection against freezing and boiling.
- It gives proper protection against corrosion and rust.

Failure to use the proper coolant can damage your cooling system. Your SUZUKI dealer can help you select the proper coolant.

#### NOTICE

To avoid damaging your cooling system:

- Always use a high quality ethylene glycol base non-silicate type coolant diluted with distilled water at the correct mixture concentration.
- Check that the proper mix is 50/50 coolant to distilled water and in no case higher than 70/30. Concentrations greater than 70/30 coolant to distilled water will cause overheating conditions.
- Do not use straight coolant nor plain water (except “SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue)”).
- Do not add extra inhibitors or additives. They may not be compatible with your cooling system.
- Do not mix different types of base coolants. Doing so may result in accelerated seal wear and/or the possibility of severe overheating and extensive engine/automatic transaxle damage.

### Coolant level check

Check the coolant level at the reservoir tank, not at the radiator. With the engine cool, the coolant level should be between “FULL” and “LOW” marks.



## Adding coolant

### WARNING

Swallowing engine coolant can cause severe injury or death. Inhaling coolant mist or vapors or getting coolant in your eyes could result in severe injury.

- Do not drink antifreeze or coolant solution. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician.
- Avoid inhaling coolant mist or hot vapors. If inhaled, remove to a fresh air area.
- If coolant gets in the eyes, flush with water and seek medical attention.
- Wash thoroughly after handling coolant.
- Keep engine coolant out of the reach of children and pets.

### NOTICE

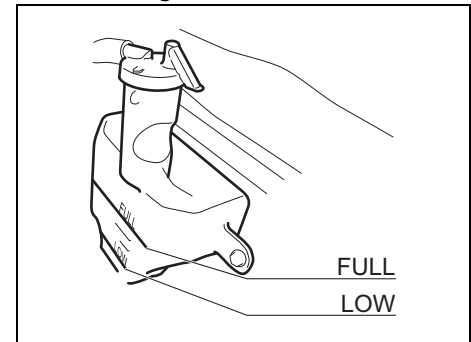
“SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) coolant”; This coolant is already diluted to the proper percentage. Do not dilute with distilled water additionally. Doing so may result in the possibility of freezing and/or overheating coolant.

### NOTICE

“SUZUKI LLC: Standard (Green) coolant”;

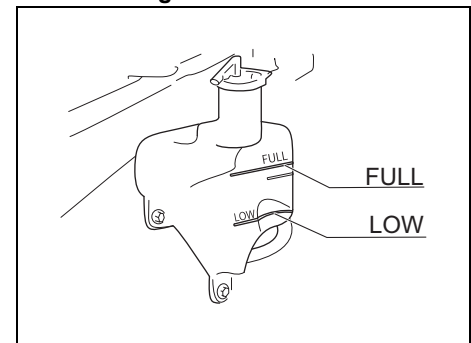
- The mixture you use should contain 50% concentration of anti-freeze.
- If the lowest ambient temperature in your area is expected to be  $-35^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $-31^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) or below, use higher concentrations up to 60% following the instructions on the antifreeze container.

### For K14C engine model



74SB07001

### For K15C engine model



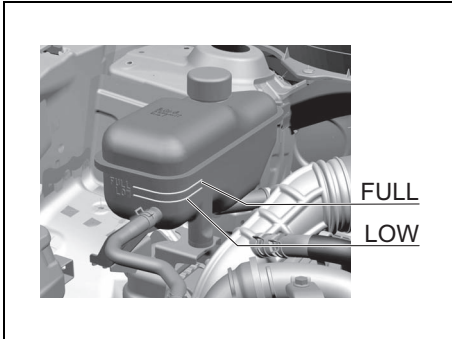
74SB20701

If the coolant level is below “LOW” mark, more coolant should be added. Remove the reservoir tank cap and add coolant until the reservoir tank level reaches “FULL” mark. Never fill the reservoir tank above “FULL” mark.

### NOTICE

**When putting the cap on the reservoir tank, line up the mark on the cap and the mark on the tank. Failure to follow this can result in coolant leakage.**

#### For K14D engine model



74SB50708

### ⚠ WARNING

**It is hazardous to remove the reservoir tank cap (degassing tank cap) when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. Wait until the coolant temperature has lowered before removing the cap.**

If the coolant level is below the “LOW” mark, more coolant should be added. When the engine is cool, remove the degassing tank cap by turning it anticlockwise slowly to release any pressure. And add coolant until the degassing tank level reaches the “FULL” mark. Never fill the degassing tank above the “FULL” mark.

### Coolant replacement

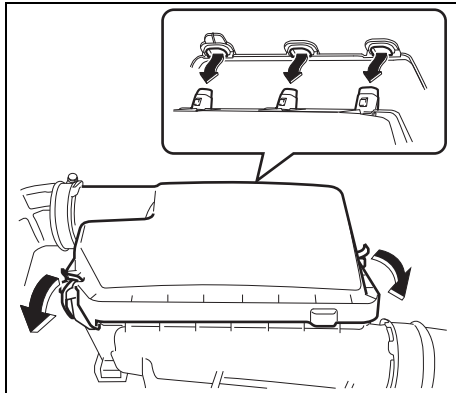
Since special procedures are required, ask your SUZUKI dealer for this job.

### Air cleaner

If the air cleaner is clogged with dust, there will be greater intake resistance, resulting in decreased power output and increased fuel consumption.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

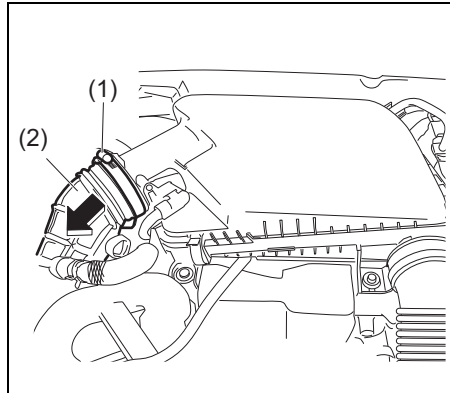
(For K14C engine model)



54P020702

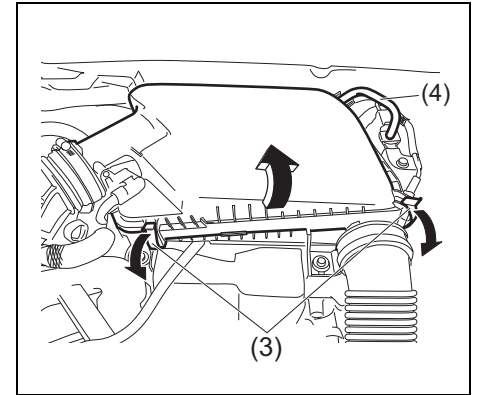
- 1) Unclamp the side clamps and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 2) Clamp the side clamps securely.

(For K14D engine model)



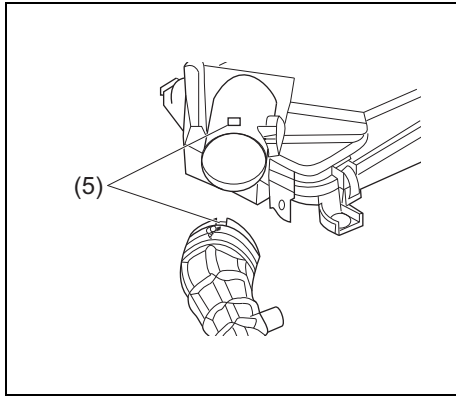
53SB60706

- 1) Loosen the hose band (1) and pull the duct (2).



53SB60707

- 2) Unclamp the side clamps (3) and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one. Be careful not to disconnect the hose (4).
- 3) Reinstall the air cleaner case and clamp the side clamps securely.



74SB50701

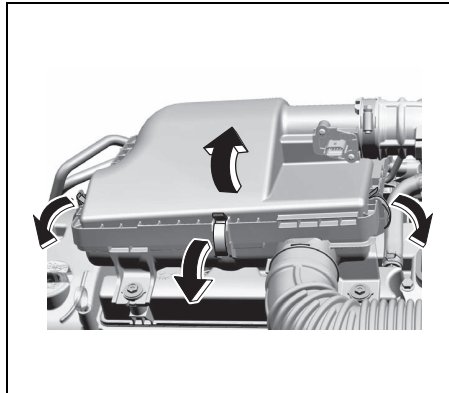
- 4) Align the duct with the marking (5) and insert.
- 5) Tighten the hose band until the duct does not come out.

## NOTICE

**Overtightening the hose band may damage the duct. Do not tighten the hose band too much.**

- 6) After installing the duct, rock it back and forth to ensure that it is installed securely.

(For K15C engine model)



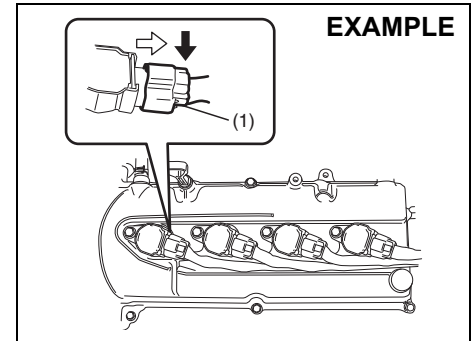
74SB20706

- 1) Unclamp the side and center clamps and remove the element from the air cleaner case. If it appears to be dirty, replace it with a new one.
- 2) Clamp the side and center clamps securely.

## Spark plugs

### Spark plug replacement and inspection

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, it is recommended that you trust this job to a SUZUKI dealer.



80JM125

To access the spark plug:

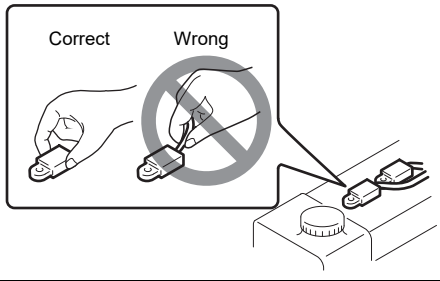
- 1) Remove the air cleaner case. Refer to "Air cleaner" in this section.
- 2) Disconnect the negative cable of the battery. Refer to "Battery" in this section.
- 3) If necessary, disconnect the coupler (1) while pushing the release lever.
- 4) Remove the bolts.
- 5) Pull out the ignition coils straight.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

### NOTE:

During installation, check that the wires, couplers, sealing rubber of air cleaner chassis and washers, are correctly returned in place.

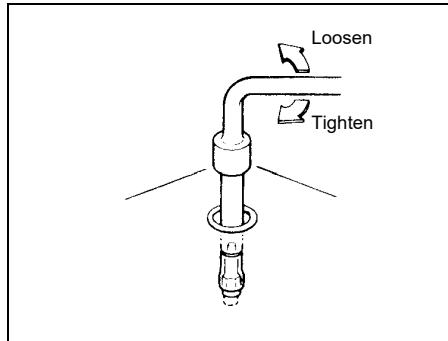
### EXAMPLE



78K179

### NOTICE

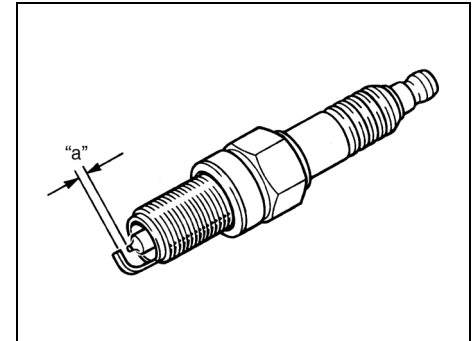
- When pulling out the ignition coils, do not pull on the cable. Pulling on the cable can damage it.
- When servicing the iridium/platinum spark plugs (slender center electrode type plugs), do not touch the center electrode, as it is easy to be damaged.



60G160

### NOTICE

- When installing the spark plugs, screw them in with your fingers to avoid stripping the threads. Tighten the spark plugs with a torque wrench to 18 Nm (1.8 kg-m, 13.5 lb-ft). Do not allow contaminants to enter the engine through the spark plug holes when the plugs are removed.
- Never use spark plugs with the wrong thread size.



54G106

### Spark plug gap "a"

**K14C engine models:**  
ILZKR7D8

0.7 – 0.8 mm (0.027 – 0.031 in.)

**K14D engine models:**  
ILZKR7N8S

0.7 – 0.8 mm (0.027 – 0.031 in.)

**K15C engine models:**  
ILZKR6Q11

1.0 – 1.1 mm (0.039 – 0.043 in.)

## NOTICE

When replacing spark plugs, you should use the brand and type specified for your vehicle. For the specified plugs, refer to "SPECIFICATIONS" section in the end of this book. If you wish to use a brand of spark plug other than the specified plugs, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

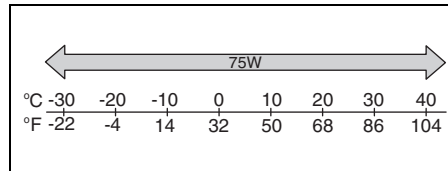
## Gear oil

### Manual transaxle oil / Auto Gear Shift oil / transfer oil (4WD) / rear differential oil (4WD)

When adding gear oil, use gear oil with the appropriate viscosity and grade as shown in the chart below.

We highly recommend you use "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W" for manual transaxle oil or Auto Gear Shift oil.

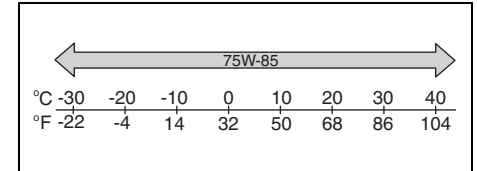
### Manual transaxle oil / Auto Gear Shift oil



54P120706

We highly recommend you use "SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-85" for transfer oil (4WD) and rear differential oil (4WD).

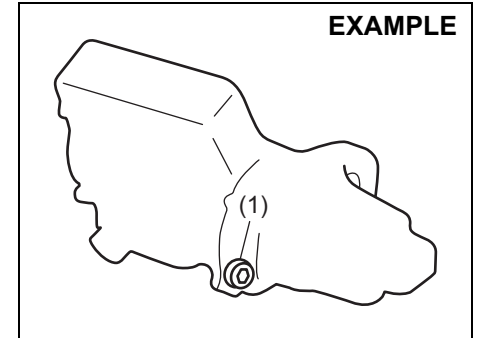
### Transfer oil (4WD) Rear differential oil (4WD)



71LMT0701

## Gear oil level check

### 6-speed manual transaxle / Auto Gear Shift

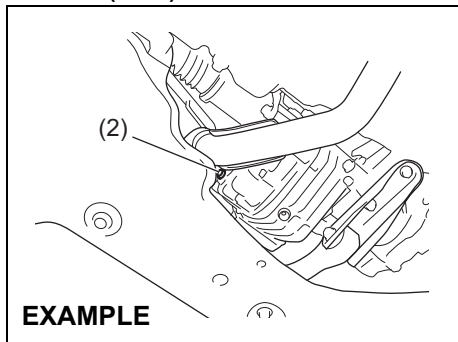


74SE0701

(1) Oil filler and level plug

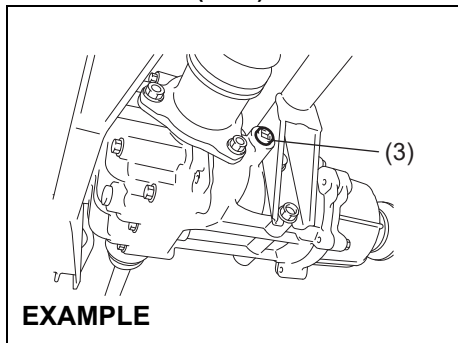
## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

### Transfer (4WD)



(2) Oil filler and level plug

### Rear differential (4WD)



(3) Oil filler and level plug

To check the gear oil level, use the following procedure:

- 1) Park the vehicle on a level surface with the parking brake applied. Then, stop the engine.
- 2) Remove the oil filler and level plug.

For the manual transaxle;

- 3) If gear oil flows from the plug hole, the oil level is correct. Reinstall the plug. If gear oil does not flow from the plug hole, add oil through the filler plug hole until oil flows a little from the plug hole.

For the transfer and rear differential;

- 3) Check the inside of the hole with your finger. If the oil level comes up to the bottom of the plug hole, the oil level is correct. If so, reinstall the plug.
- 4) If the oil level is low, add gear oil through the oil filler and level plug hole until the oil level reaches the bottom of the filler hole, and then reinstall the plug.

**Tightening torque for oil filler and level plug**

**6-speed manual transaxle (1): 23 Nm (2.3 kg-m, 17.0 lb-ft)**

**Auto Gear Shift (1): 27 Nm (2.8 kg-m, 20.0 lb-ft)**

**Transfer (2):**

**27 Nm (2.8 kg-m, 20.0 lb-ft)**

**Rear differential (3):**

**23 Nm (2.3 kg-m, 17.0 lb-ft)**

### CAUTION

After driving the vehicle, the gear oil temperature may be high enough to burn you. Wait until the oil filler and level plug are cool enough to touch with your bare hands before inspecting gear oil level.

### NOTICE

When tightening the plug, apply the following sealing compound or equivalent to the plug threads to prevent oil leakage.

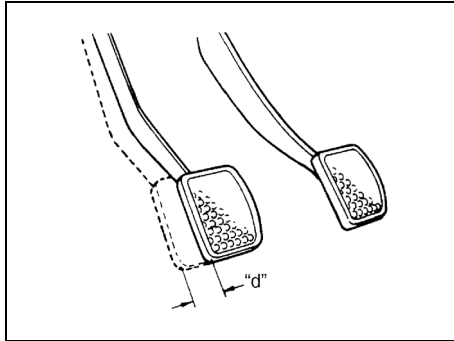
**SUZUKI Bond No. "1217G"**

### Gear oil change

Since special procedures, materials and tools are required, ask your SUZUKI dealer for this job.

## Clutch

### Clutch pedal

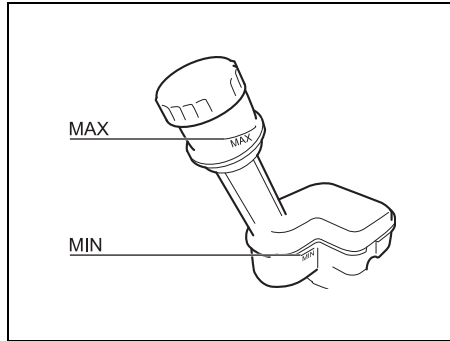


54G274

#### Clutch pedal play "d": MAX 10 mm (0.4 in.)

Measure the clutch pedal play by moving the clutch pedal with your hand and measuring the distance it moves until you feel slight resistance. The play in the clutch pedal should be between the specified values. If the play is more or less than the above, or clutch dragging is felt with the pedal fully depressed, have the clutch inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

### Clutch fluid



61MM0B067

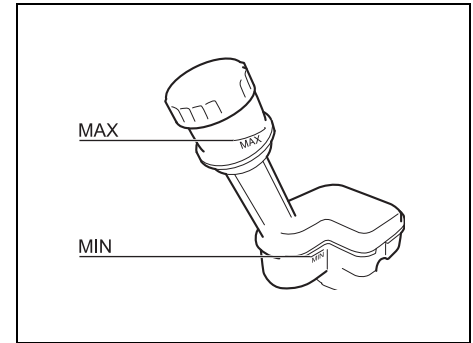
Check the clutch pedal for smooth operation and clutch fluid level from time to time. If clutch dragging is felt with the pedal fully depressed, have the clutch inspected by a SUZUKI dealer. If the clutch fluid level is near "MIN" line, fill it up to "MAX" line with DOT4 or SAE J1704 brake fluid.

#### **NOTICE**

**Clutch fluid is supplied from brake fluid reservoir. If your clutch fluid level is increased or near the "MIN" line, there is a possibility of clutch or brake fluid leakage or abnormal wear of clutch. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.**

## Brakes

### Brake fluid



61MM0B067

Check the brake fluid level by looking at the reservoir in the engine compartment. Check that the fluid level is between "MAX" and "MIN" lines.



### WARNING

- Failure to follow the guidelines below can result in personal injury or serious trouble in the brake system.
  - If the brake fluid in the reservoir drops below a certain level, the brake warning light on the instrument cluster will come on (the engine must be running with the parking brake fully disengaged). Should the light come on, immediately ask your SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.
  - A rapid fluid loss indicates leakage in the brake system. In this case, immediately ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.
- Do not use any fluid other than DOT4 or SAE J1704 brake fluid. Do not use reclaimed fluid or fluid that has been stored in old or open containers. It is essential that foreign particles and other liquids are kept out of the brake fluid reservoir.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- Brake fluid is harmful or fatal if swallowed, and harmful if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Immediately contact a poison control center or a physician. If brake fluid gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of reach of children and animals.

### NOTICE

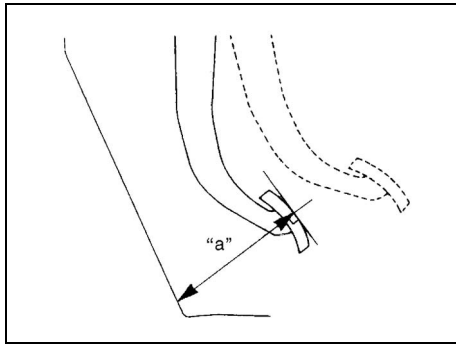
- If your brake fluid level is near the “MIN” line, there is a possibility of brake pad and/or shoe wear and brake fluid leakage. In this case, ask a SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop to inspect the brake system.
- Brake fluid can damage painted surfaces. Be careful when refilling the reservoir.

### NOTE:

- The fluid level can be expected to gradually fall as the brake pad and/or shoe wear.
- Brake fluid absorbs water over time and brake fluid with high water content may cause vapor lock or brake system malfunction. Replace the brake fluid according to the maintenance schedule in this owner's manual.

## Brake pedal

Check brake pedal stroke. If the stroke is so large, have the brake system inspected by your SUZUKI dealer. If you doubt the brake pedal is at its normal height, check it as follows:



54G108

**Minimum distance between brake pedal and floor carpet "a":**

**Left hand drive: 49 mm (1.9 in.)**

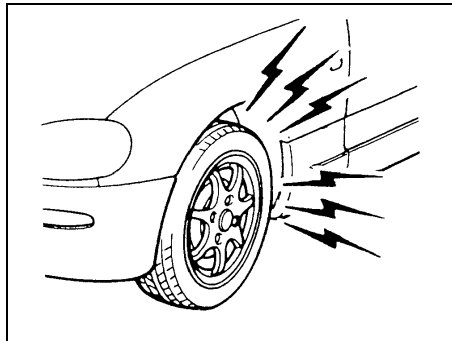
**Right hand drive: 59 mm (2.3 in.)**

With the engine running, measure the distance between the brake pedal and floor carpet when the pedal is depressed with approximately 30 kg (66 lbs) of force. The minimum distance required is as specified. Since your vehicle's brake system is self-adjusting, there is no need for pedal adjustment.

If the pedal to floor carpet distance as measured above is less than the minimum distance required, have your vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

### NOTE:

*When measuring the distance between the brake pedal and floor wall, be sure not to include the floor mat or rubber on the floor wall in your measurement.*



60G104S

## ⚠ WARNING

**If the brake pad lining becomes worn and it has reached its minimum thickness, squealing noise sounds during braking. If you hear this noise, have the vehicle inspected immediately by a SUZUKI dealer. Continued driving with this condition can cause an accident.**

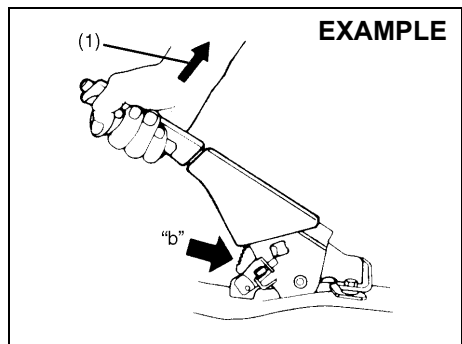
## ⚠ CAUTION

**If you experience any of the following problems with your vehicle's brake system, have the vehicle inspected immediately by a SUZUKI dealer.**

- **Poor braking performance**
- **Uneven braking (brakes not working uniformly on all wheels.)**
- **Excessive pedal travel**
- **Brake dragging**

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

### Parking brake



54G109

**Ratchet tooth specification "b":**  
**4th – 9th**  
**Lever pull force (1):**  
**200 N (20 kg, 45 lbs)**

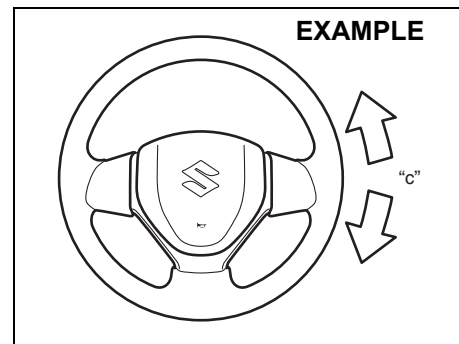
Check the parking brake for proper adjustment by counting the number of clicks made by the ratchet teeth as you slowly pull up on the parking brake lever to the point of full engagement. The parking brake lever should stop between the specified ratchet teeth and the rear wheels should be securely locked. If the parking brake is not properly adjusted or the brakes drag after the lever has been fully released, have the parking brake inspected and/or adjusted by your SUZUKI dealer.

### Brake discs

Brake location	Minimum thickness
Front wheels	20.0 mm (0.8 in.)
Rear wheels	8.0 mm (0.3 in.)

If the measured thickness of the most worn part exceeds the value indicated above, the parts should be replaced with a new one. The measurement involves disassembling each brake and requires the use of a micrometer, which must be done according to the instructions described in the relevant service manual or available from the relevant repair information site.

### Steering



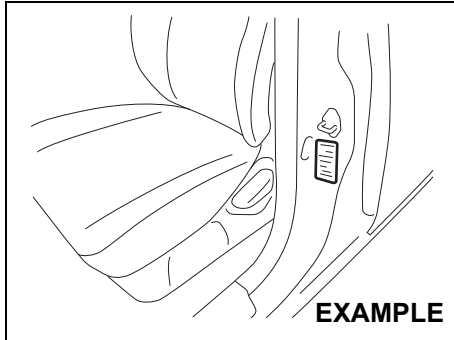
68LM708

**Steering wheel play "c":**  
**0 – 30 mm (0.0 – 1.2 in.)**

Check the play of the steering wheel by gently turning it from left to right and measuring the distance that it moves before you feel slight resistance. The play should be between the specified values.

Check that the steering wheel turns easily and smoothly without rattling by turning it all the way to the right and to the left while driving very slowly in an open area. If the amount of free play is not as specified or you find anything else to be wrong, an inspection must be performed by your SUZUKI dealer.

## Tyres



80JS025

The front and rear tyre pressure specifications are listed on the tyre information label. Both front and rear tyres should have the specified tyre pressure.

Note that the value does not apply to the compact spare tyre, if equipped.

### NOTE:

*The tyre inflation pressure will change due to changes in atmospheric pressure, temperature or tyre temperature when driving. To reduce the chance that the low tyre pressure warning light (if equipped) will come on due to normal changes in temperature and atmospheric pressure, it is important to check and adjust the tyre pressures when the tyres are cold. If you check tyres after driving, they are warm.*

*Even if the tyre pressure seems to be good in this condition, it could fall below the specified pressure when tyres cool down. Also, tyres that are inflated to the specified pressure in a warm garage may have pressure below the specification when the vehicle is driven outside in very cold temperature. If you adjust the tyre pressure in a garage that is warmer than the outside temperature, you should add 1 kPa to the recommended cold tyre inflation pressure for every 0.8°C difference between garage temperature and outside temperature.*

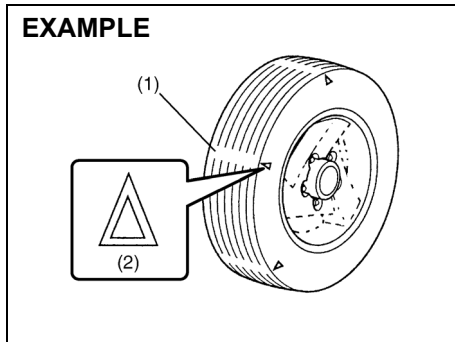
## Tyre inspection

Inspect your vehicle's tyres at least once a month by performing the following checks:

- 1) Measure the air pressure with a tyre gauge. Adjust the pressure if necessary. Remember to check the spare tyre, too.

### ▲ WARNING

- Air pressures should be checked when the tyres are cold or you may get inaccurate readings.
- Check the inflation pressure from time to time while inflating the tyre gradually, until the specified pressure is obtained.
- Never under-inflate or over-inflate the tyres.  
Under-inflation can cause unusual handling characteristics or can cause the rim to slip on the tyre bead, resulting in an accident or damage to the tyre or rim.  
Over-inflation can cause the tyre to burst, resulting in personal injury. Over-inflation can also cause unusual handling characteristics which may result in an accident.



54G136

- (1) Tread wear indicator  
(2) Indicator location mark
- 2) Check that the depth of the tread groove is more than 1.6 mm (0.06 in.). To help you check this, the tyres have molded-in tread wear indicators in the grooves. When the indicators appear on the tread surface, the remaining depth of the tread is 1.6 mm (0.06 in.) or less and the tyre should be replaced.
  - 3) Check for abnormal wear, cracks and damage. Any tyres with cracks or other damage should be replaced. If any tyres show abnormal wear, have them inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

### **CAUTION**

Hitting curbs and running over rocks can damage tyres and affect wheel alignment. Have tyres and wheel alignment checked periodically by your SUZUKI dealer.

- 4) Check for loose wheel bolts.
- 5) Check that there are no nails, stones or other objects sticking into the tyres.

### **WARNING**

- Your SUZUKI vehicle is equipped with tyres which are all the same type and size. This is important to ensure proper steering and handling of the vehicle. Never mix tyres of different size or type on the four wheels of your vehicle. The size and type of tyres used should be only those approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.
- Replacing the wheels and tyres equipped on your vehicle with certain combinations of aftermarket wheels and tyres can significantly change the steering and handling characteristics of your vehicle.
- Therefore, use only those wheel and tyre combinations approved by SUZUKI as standard or optional equipment for your vehicle.

### **NOTICE**

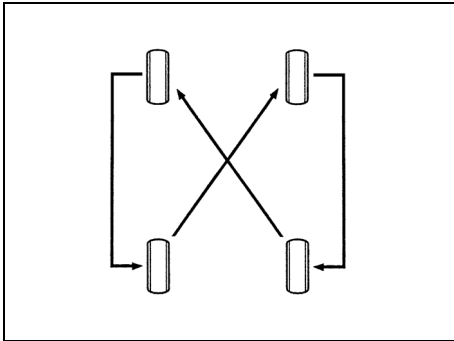
Replacing the original tyres with tyres of a different size may result in false speedometer or odometer readings. Check with your SUZUKI dealer before purchasing replacement tyres that differ in size from the original tyres.

### **NOTICE**

For 4WD models, replacing a tyre with one of a different size, or using different brands among the four tyres can result in damage to the drive train.

### Tyre rotation

#### 4-tyre rotation

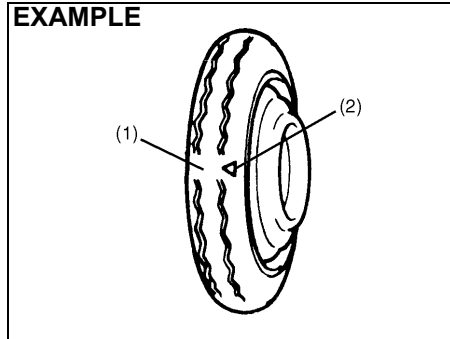


54G114

To avoid uneven wear of your tyres and to prolong their life, rotate the tyres as illustrated. Tyres should be rotated every 10000 km (6000 miles). After rotation, adjust front and rear tyre pressures to the specification listed on your vehicle's tyre information label.

### Compact spare tyre (if equipped)

#### EXAMPLE



54G115

- (1) Wear indicator
- (2) Indicator location mark

Your vehicle comes equipped with a compact spare tyre. It is designed to save space in your storage area, and its lighter weight facilitates installing the spare tyre when getting a flat tyre. It is only intended for temporary emergency use, until the conventional tyre can be repaired or replaced. The inflation pressure of the compact spare tyre should be checked at least once a month. Use a quality pocket-type inflation pressure gauge and set at 420 kPa (60 psi). At the same time, check that the tyre is stored securely. If it is not, tighten it.

Note that two or more compact spare tyres should not be used on one vehicle simultaneously.

### WARNING

The compact spare tyre and wheel are intended for temporary emergency use only. Continuous use of this spare can result in tyre failure and loss of control. Always observe these precautions when using this spare:

- Your vehicle should be handled in a different way when using this spare.
- Do not exceed 80 km/h (50 mph).
- Replace this spare with a standard tyre and wheel as soon as possible.
- Use of this spare will reduce ground clearance.
- Recommended air pressure for this spare is 420 kPa (60 psi).
- Do not use snow chains on the compact spare tyre. If you must use snow chains, rearrange the wheels so standard tyres and wheels are fitted to the front axle.
- The compact spare tyre has a much shorter tread life than the conventional tyres on your vehicle. Replace the tyre as soon as the tread wear indicator appears.
- When replacing the compact spare tyre, use a replacement tyre with the exact same size and construction.

(Continued)

### WARNING

(Continued)

- Do not use the compact spare tyre on a front wheel. If a front tyre get punctured, replace the front wheel with a rear wheel and install the compact spare tyre in place of the removed rear wheel.

## Battery

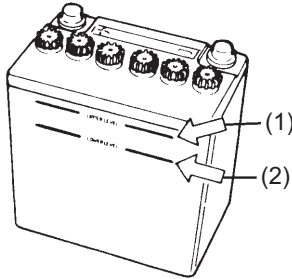
### WARNING

- Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.
- When checking or servicing the battery, disconnect the negative cable. Be careful not to cause a short circuit by allowing metal objects to contact the battery posts and the vehicle at the same time.
- To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions in “EMERGENCY SERVICE” section if it is necessary to jump-start your vehicle.
- Diluted sulfuric acid spilled from battery can cause blindness or severe burns. Use proper eye protection and gloves. Flush eyes or body with ample water and get medical care immediately if suffered. Keep batteries out of reach of children.

## NOTICE

**(Except for K14D engine model)**  
**If your vehicle is equipped with the ENG A-STOP system and the battery which is exclusive for the ENG system is used, only use the specified type of battery for ENG A-STOP system. Refer to "SPECIFICATIONS" section for details. Otherwise, you could damage your vehicle, and the ENG A-STOP system could not be available. If a vehicle battery has to be replaced, consult a SUZUKI dealer.**

## EXAMPLE



76MS006

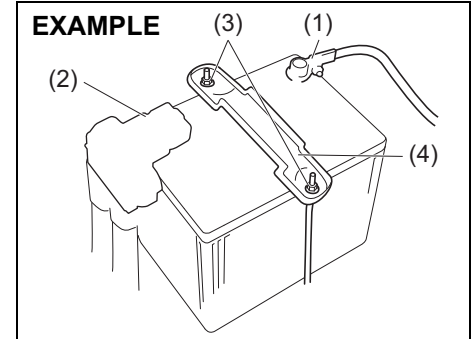
For maintenance-free battery (cap-less type), you need not add water. For traditional type battery, which has water filler caps, the level of the battery solution must be kept between the upper level line

(1) and lower level line (2) at all times. If the level is found to be below the lower level line (2), add distilled water to the upper level line (1). You should periodically check the battery, battery terminals, and battery hold-down bracket for corrosion. Remove corrosion using a stiff brush and ammonia mixed with water, or baking soda mixed with water. After removing corrosion, rinse with clean water.

If your vehicle is not going to be driven for a month or longer, disconnect the cable from the negative terminal of the battery to help prevent discharge.

## Battery replacement

### EXAMPLE



74SE0705

To remove the battery:

- 1) Disconnect the negative cable (1).
- 2) Disconnect the positive cable (2).
- 3) Remove the retainer nuts (3) and remove the retainer (4).
- 4) Remove the battery.

To install the battery:

- 1) Install the battery in the reverse order of removal.
- 2) Tighten the retainer nuts and battery cables securely.



### NOTE:

- When the battery is disconnected, some of the vehicle's functions will be initialized and/or deactivated. These functions must be required to reset after the battery is reconnected.
- Do not disconnect the battery terminals for at least one minute after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).
- For K14D engine model:  
For 10 seconds after the lead-acid battery is connected, do not press the engine switch to select ON mode. If the engine switch is pressed to select ON mode within 10 seconds, the ENG A-STOP OFF light will blink and the system may not operate properly. In this case, press the engine switch to select LOCK (OFF) mode, wait for more than 90 seconds and then press the engine switch to select ON mode again. If the ENG A-STOP OFF light does not go off even if the above-mentioned procedure is performed, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.

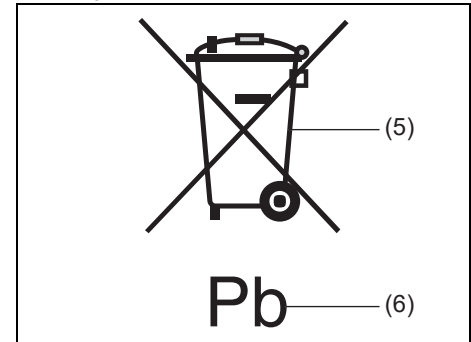
### ⚠ WARNING

Batteries contain toxic substances including sulfuric acid and lead. They could have potential negative consequences for the environment and human health. Used batteries must be disposed of or recycled according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed of with ordinary household trash. Make sure not to tip over the battery when you remove it from the vehicle. Otherwise, sulfuric acid could run out and you might get injury.

### NOTICE

- After stopping the engine, controller and system are operated for a while. Therefore, before removing the battery, wait for more than one minute after changing the ignition mode to "LOCK" (OFF).
- For K14D engine model:  
Do not disconnect the battery terminal for at least 3 minutes after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to LOCK (OFF). If the battery terminal is disconnected within 3 minutes, SHVS system may be damaged.

### (Battery label)



53SB10715

(5) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

(6) Chemical symbol of "Pb"

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (5) located on the battery label indicates that the used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash. The chemical symbol of "Pb" (6) indicates the battery contains more than 0.004% lead.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed of or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing of or recycling the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

**Fuses**

Your vehicle has three types of fuses, as described below:

**Main fuse**

The main fuse takes current directly from the lead-acid battery.

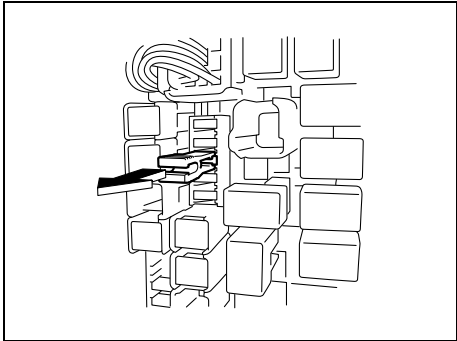
**Primary fuses**

These fuses are between the main fuse and individual fuses, and are for electrical load groups.

**Individual fuses**

These fuses are for individual electrical circuits.

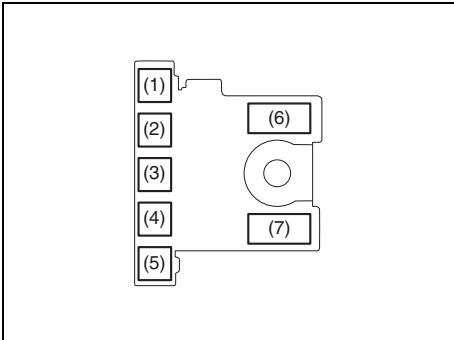
To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box.



63J095

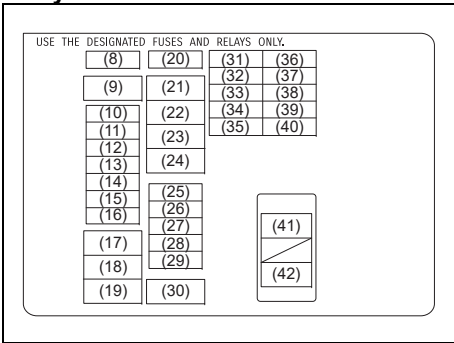
**Fuses in engine compartment**

**Main fuse box**



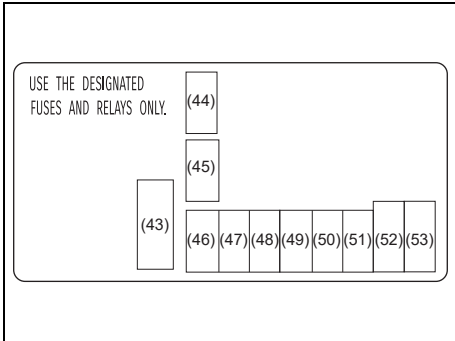
61MM0B068

**Relay box**



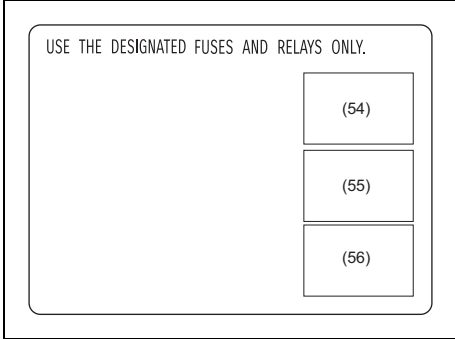
54P000706

**Sub fuse box No.1**



65T90190

**Sub fuse box No.2**



65T90200

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

MAIN FUSE / PRIMARY FUSE		
(1)	50 A	FL7 <sup>*1*2</sup>
	100 A	FL7
(2)	50 A	FL6 <sup>*1*2</sup>
	60 A	FL6
(3)	100 A	FL5
(4)	80 A	FL4
(5)	100 A	FL3
(6)	60 A	FL2 <sup>*2</sup>
	120A	FL2
(7)	100 A	FL1 <sup>*2</sup>
	175 A	FL1
	-	Blank <sup>*1</sup>
(8)	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
	30 A	Back up 2
(9)	30 A	Radiator fan 2 <sup>*2</sup>
	50 A	IGN 2 <sup>*1</sup>
	-	Blank
(10)	-	Blank
(11)	10 A	Headlight L <sup>*1*2</sup>
	10 A	Air compressor

(12)	10 A	Headlight R <sup>*1*2</sup>
	10 A	WTR pump
(13)	15 A	Transaxle <sup>*1*2</sup>
	-	Blank
(14)	20 A	Headlight high <sup>*1*2</sup>
	15 A	BTRY fan
(15)	30 A	Back up
(16)	10 A	Sub BAT <sup>*1*2</sup>
	-	Blank
(17)	40 A	ING 11
(18)	40 A	ESP <sup>®</sup> motor <sup>*1*2</sup>
	-	Blank
(19)	30 A	Starting motor
(20)	10 A	DMS 2
(21)	40 A	FI <sup>*1*2</sup>
	30 A	DMS
(22)	30 A	Radiator fan
	30 A	DMS <sup>*1</sup>
(23)	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
	40 A	VAC pump
(24)	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
	30 A	T/M pump

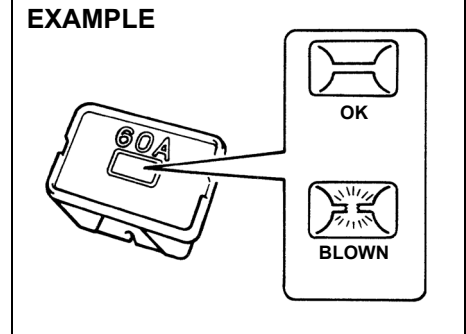
(25)	15 A	4WD <sup>*1*2</sup>
	20 A	FI
(26)	30 A	FI 4 <sup>*2</sup>
	20 A	VVT <sup>*1</sup>
(27)	10 A	HEV
	20 A	Fuel pump <sup>*1*2</sup>
(28)	15 A	4WD
	10 A	Air compressor <sup>*1*2</sup>
(29)	10 A	Transaxle
	25 A	ESP <sup>®</sup> control module <sup>*1*2</sup>
(30)	10 A	Transaxle 2
(31)	30 A	Blower fan
(32)	10 A	IGN 1 SIG 4
	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
(33)	10 A	MTR 2
	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
(34)	5 A	Starting signal
(35)	-	Blank
(36)	10 A	Headlight high (Left)
	10 A	FI 2 <sup>*1*2</sup>
(37)	-	Blank
	20 A	INJ DRV <sup>*1*2</sup>

(37)	-	Blank
(38)	10 A	FI 3 <sup>*1*2</sup>
	-	Blank
(39)	-	Blank
(40)	10 A	Headlight high (Right)
(41)	50 A	Junction box <sup>*3*4</sup>
	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
(42)	50 A	IGN2 <sup>*3*4</sup>
	-	Blank <sup>*1*2</sup>
(43)	80 A	P/S <sup>*3*4</sup>
(44)	5 A	VAC signal 2 <sup>*3*4</sup>
(45)	5 A	VAC signal <sup>*3*4</sup>
(46)	10 A	HEV 2 <sup>*3*4</sup>
(47)	20 A	IGN12 <sup>*3*4</sup>
(48)	10 A	Headlight HI <sup>*3*4</sup>
(49)	10 A	Headlight L <sup>*3*4</sup>
(50)	10 A	Headlight R <sup>*3*4</sup>
(51)	25 A	ABS 2 <sup>*3*4</sup>
(52)	40 A	ABS <sup>*3*4</sup>
(53)	40 A	Back up 3 <sup>*3*4</sup>
(54)	30 A	Sub HTR 2 <sup>*4</sup>
(55)	30 A	Sub HTR 3 <sup>*4</sup>

(56)	30 A	Sub HTR <sup>*4</sup>
------	------	-----------------------

- \*1: K14D engine models
- \*2: K14C engine models
- \*3: K15C engine models (Right hand drive vehicle)
- \*4: K15C engine models (Left hand drive vehicle)

The main fuse, primary fuses and some of the individual fuses are located in the engine compartment. If the main fuse blows, no electrical component will function. If a primary fuse blows, no electrical component in the corresponding load group will function. When replacing the main fuse, a primary fuse or an individual fuse, use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. To remove a fuse, use the fuse puller provided in the fuse box. The amperage of each fuse is shown in the back of the fuse box cover.



60G111

## ⚠ WARNING

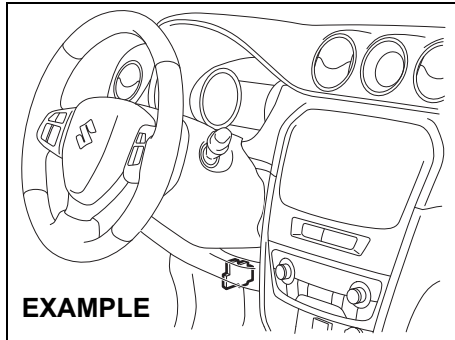
**If the main fuse or a primary fuse blows, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer. Always use a genuine SUZUKI replacement. Never use a substitute such as a wire even for a temporary repair, or extensive electrical damage and a fire can result.**

### NOTE:

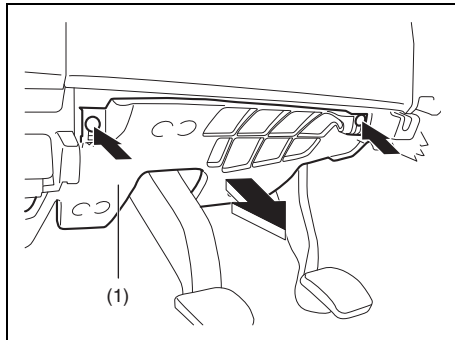
*Check that the fuse box always carries spare fuses.*

# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

## Fuses under dashboard

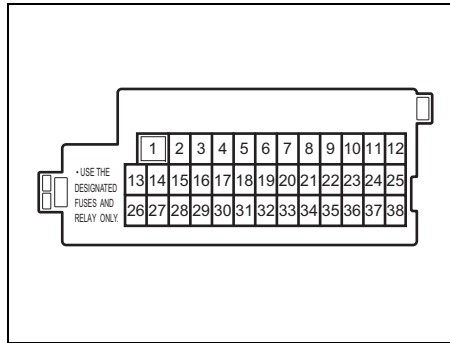


74SE0703



61MM0B071

**NOTE:**  
To approach the fuses, remove the screws and remove the cover (1).



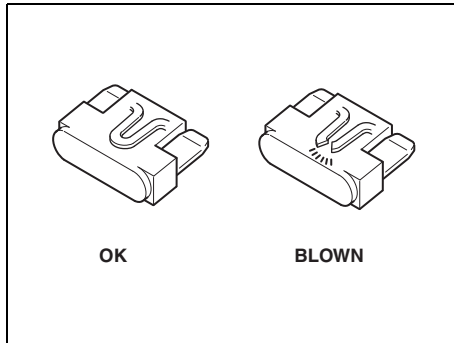
81P70220

### PRIMARY FUSE

(1)	30 A	Power window
(2)	10 A	Meter
(3)	15 A	Ignition coil
(4)	5 A	Ignition-1 signal 2
(5)	20 A	Shift lever
(6)	20 A	Sunroof
(7)	10 A	Steering lock 2
(8)	20 A	Door lock
(9)	15 A	Steering lock
(10)	10A	Hazard
(11)	5 A	A-STOP controller

(12)	10 A	Rear fog lamp
(13)	5 A	ABS/ESP <sup>®</sup> control module
(14)	15 A	Seat heater
(15)	5A	Ignition-1 signal 3
(16)	10 A	Dome light-2
(17)	5 A	Dome light
(18)	15A	Radio
(19)	5 A	CONT
(20)	5 A	Key 2
(21)	20 A	Power window timer
(22)	5 A	Key
(23)	15 A	Horn
(24)	5 A	Tail light (Left)
(25)	10 A	Tail light
(26)	10 A	Airbag
(27)	10 A	Ignition-1 signal
(28)	10 A	Back light
(29)	5 A	ACC-3
(30)	20 A	Rear defogger
(31)	10 A	Heated mirror
(32)	15 A	ACC-2

(33)	5 A	ACC
(34)	10 A	Rear wiper
(35)	5 A	Ignition-2 signal
(36)	15 A	Washer
(37)	25 A	Front wiper
(38)	10 A	Stop light



81A283

## ⚠ WARNING

- If the main fuse blows, have your vehicle inspected by an authorized **SUZUKI** dealer or a qualified workshop.
- Always replace a blown fuse with a fuse of the correct amperage and the same size. Never use a substitute such as aluminum foil or wire to replace a blown fuse. Otherwise, wiring may burn out and it may cause a fire.
- If you replace a fuse and the new one blows in a short period of time, you may have a major electrical problem. Have your vehicle inspected immediately by a **SUZUKI** dealer or a qualified workshop.

## Headlight aiming

Since special procedures are required, ask your **SUZUKI** dealer for this job.

## Bulb replacement

### ⚠ CAUTION

- Light bulbs can be hot enough to burn your finger right after turning off lights. This is true especially for halogen headlight bulbs. Replace the bulbs after they become cool enough.
- The headlight bulbs are filled with pressurized halogen gas. They can burst and injure you if they are hit or dropped. Handle them carefully.
- To avoid injury by sharp-edged parts of the body, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt when replacing light bulbs.

### NOTICE

The oils from your skin may cause a halogen bulb to overheat and burst when the lights are on. Grasp a new bulb with a clean cloth.

### NOTICE

**Frequent bulb replacement indicates the need for an inspection of the electrical system. This should be carried out by your SUZUKI dealer.**

#### NOTE:

*The inner surface of lens such as the headlights or the rear combination lights may be clouded or dew condensation may occur by driving on a rainy day or washing the vehicle. This is a temporary phenomenon caused by temperature difference between the inside and the outside of the lights. (This is the same phenomenon as the windows are clouded on a rainy day.) Also, it sometimes seems that water gets into the lights because of waterdrop on the edge of the lens. This is a temporary phenomenon caused by water adherence to the outside of the lights. The above-mentioned phenomena are not vehicle malfunction. However, if water is piled up in the lights or large waterdrop adheres to the inner surface of lens, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.*

### Non-disassembled type lights

Since the lights shown below are non-disassemble type, you cannot replace a light. Replace the target assembly if any light is defective.

If you need to replace the assembly, ask your SUZUKI dealer.

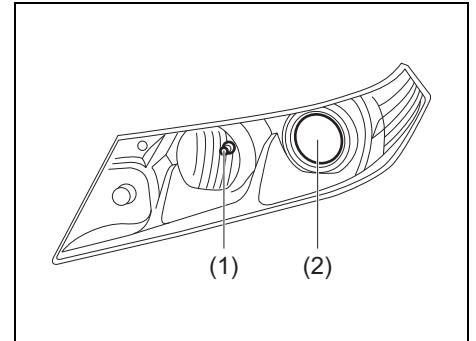
- Headlight (LED type)
- Side turn signal light on fender or outside rearview mirrors (if equipped)
- Front position light (LED type)
- Tail/brake light
- Daytime running light
- High mount stop light
- License plate light (K14D engine model and K15C engine model)
- Rear fog light (if equipped)

### Headlights

#### LED type

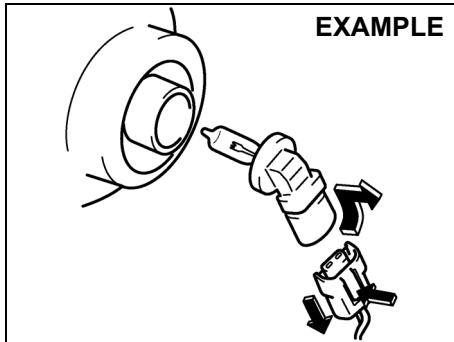
Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

#### Halogen type



54P000709

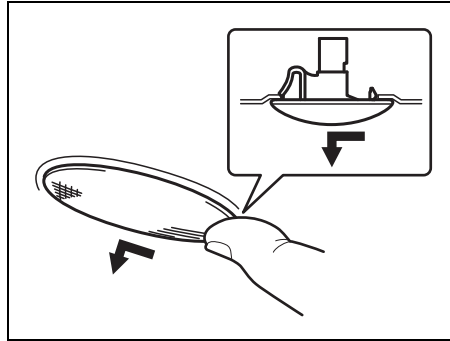
- (1) Headlight (high beam)
- (2) Headlight (low beam)



80JM071

Open the engine hood. Disconnect the coupler by pushing the lock release. Turn the bulb holder counterclockwise and remove it.

## Side turn signal light (if equipped)



64J195

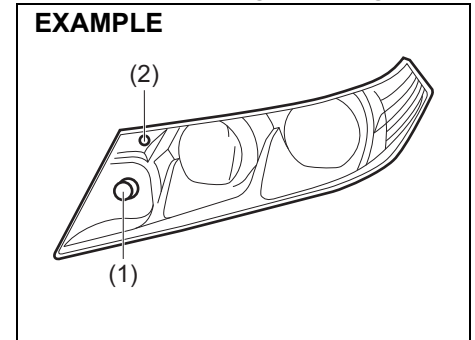
Since the bulb is built-in type, replace it as the light assembly. Remove the light assembly by sliding the light housing leftward with your finger.

## Front turn signal light and front position light

For LED position light (if equipped), it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

### Vehicle with the halogen headlights

#### EXAMPLE

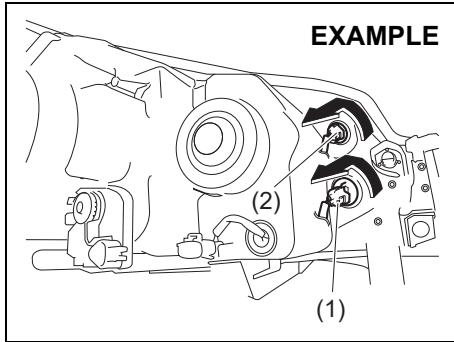


53SB60701

- (1) Front turn signal light
- (2) Front position light

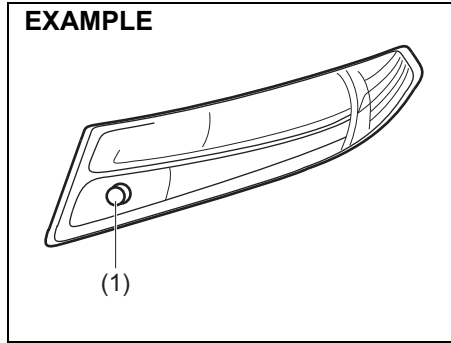


## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

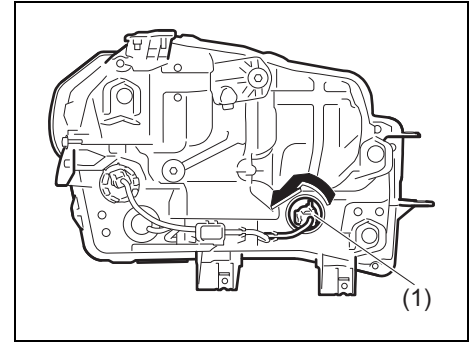


- 1) Open the engine hood. To remove the bulb holder of the front turn signal light (1) or the front position light (2) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.

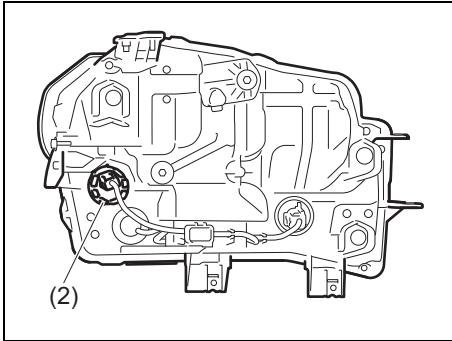
### Vehicle with the LED headlights



- (1) Front turn signal light



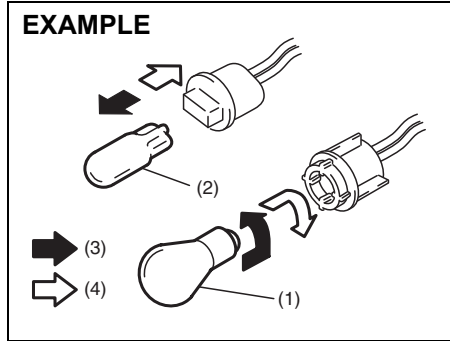
- 1) Open the engine hood. To remove the bulb holder of the front turn signal light (1) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



53SB60704

**▲ CAUTION**

**Do not touch the heat sink on the back of the position light (2). The heat sink may get hot, which may cause burns.**



61MM0B078

- (3) Removal
- (4) Installation

To remove the bulb of the front turn signal light (1) from the bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise. To remove and install the bulb of the front position light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

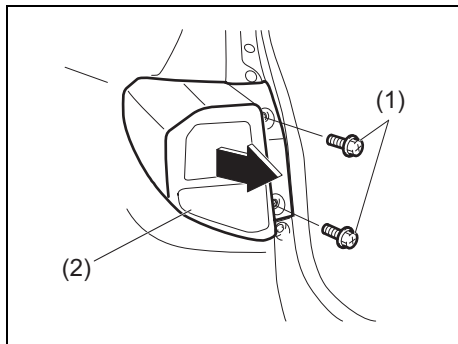
## Daytime running light

Since special procedures are required, it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement.

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

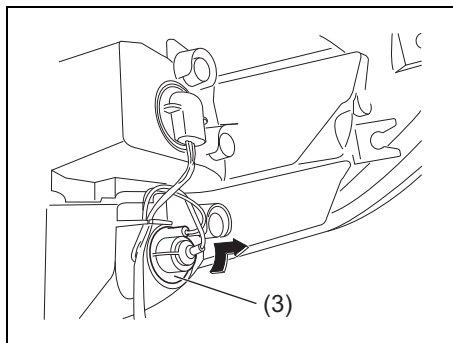
### Rear combination light

For LED the tail/brake light it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.



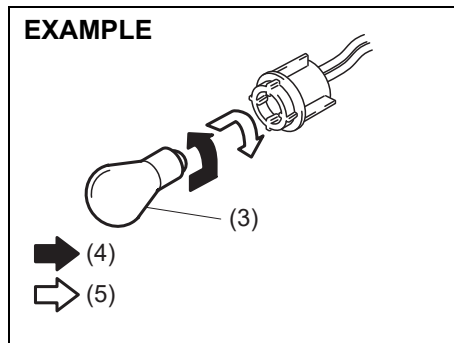
53SB10701

- 1) Remove the bolts (1) and pull the light housing (2) straight.



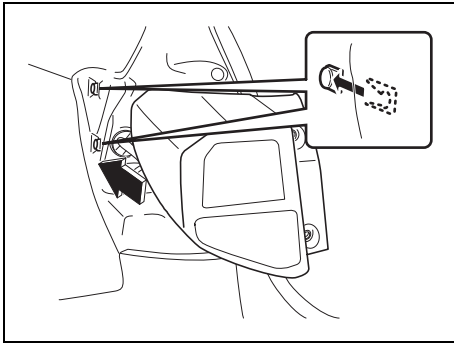
53SB10702

- 2) To remove the bulb holder of the rear turn signal light (3) from the light housing, turn the holder counterclockwise and pull it out.



53SB7008

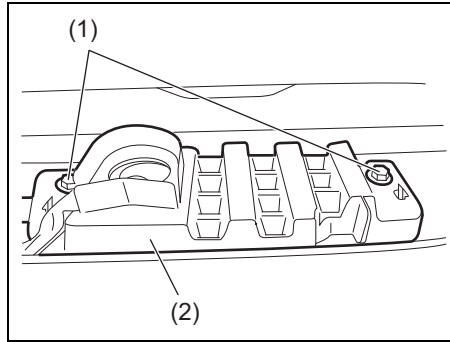
- (4) Removal
- (5) Installation
- 3) To remove the bulb of the rear turn signal light (3) from bulb holder, push in the bulb and turn it counterclockwise. To install a new bulb, push it in and turn it clockwise.



53SB10705

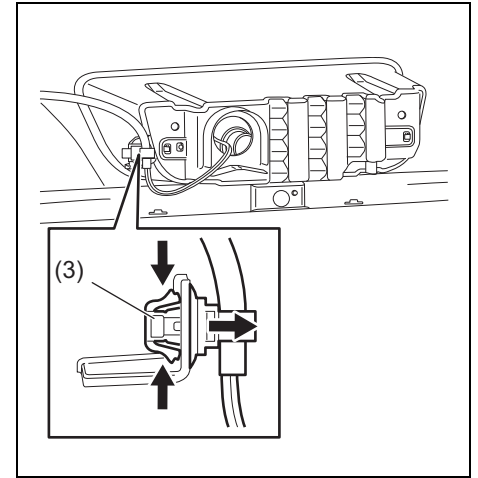
**NOTE:**  
When reinstalling the light housing, check that the clips are properly attached.

## Reversing light



53SB7009

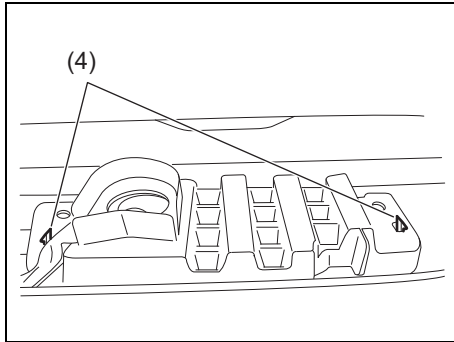
- 1) Insert your hands from the back side of the rear bumper. Remove bolts (1) that fix the light housing (2) in place.



53SB7010

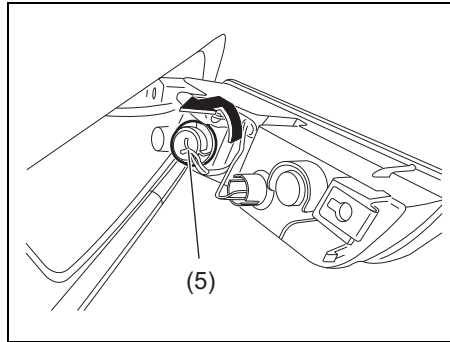
- 2) Remove the harness clamp (3).

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE



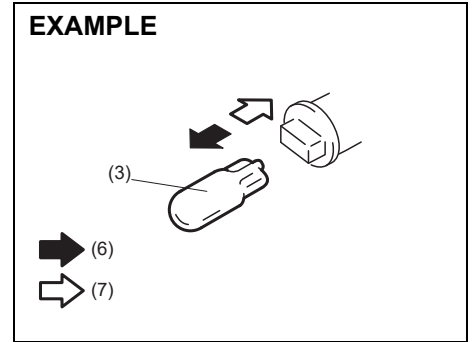
53SB7011

3) Disconnect hooks (4) and pull out the light housing.



53SB7012

4) Turn the bulb holder of the reversing light (5) counterclockwise and remove it.



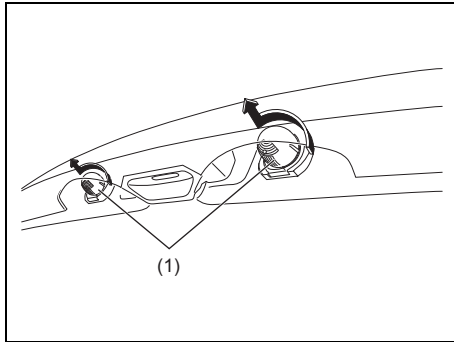
53SB7013

(6) Removal  
(7) Installation

5) To remove and install the bulb of the reversing light (3), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

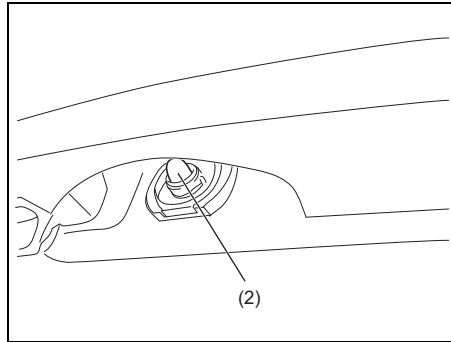
## License plate light

For LED license light (if equipped), it is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.



61MM0B086

- 1) Turn the cover (1) counterclockwise to remove it.



61MM0B087

- 2) To remove and install the bulb of the license plate light (2), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

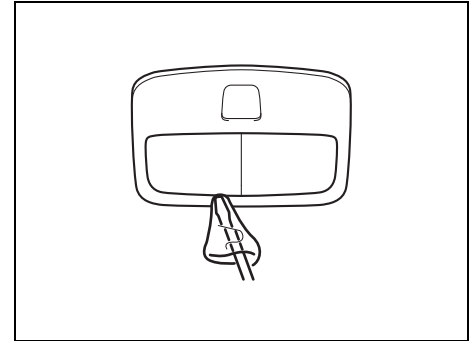
## Rear fog light (if equipped)

LED is used. It is recommended that you take your vehicle to a SUZUKI dealer for light replacement since special procedures are required.

## Interior light

Remove the lens by using a flat-bladed screwdriver covered with a soft cloth as shown. To install it, simply push it back in.

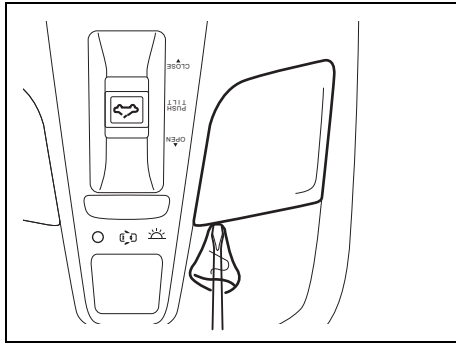
### Front (without overhead console)



61MM0A207

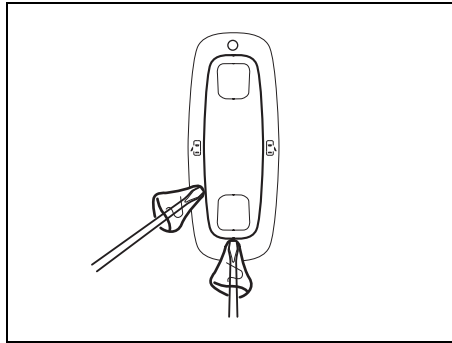
# INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

## Front (with overhead console)



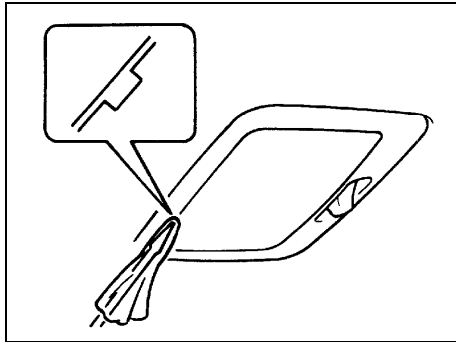
61MM0A129

## Center (with sunroof)



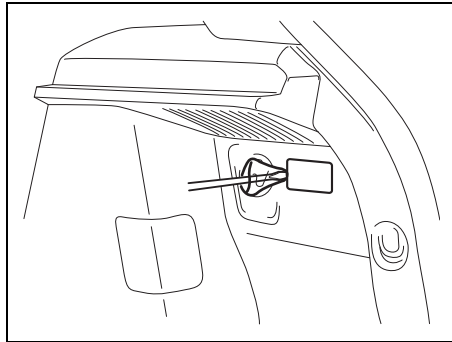
61MM0A130

## Center (without sunroof)



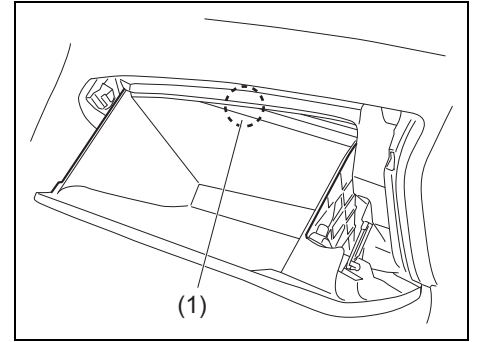
60G115

## Luggage compartment



61MM0B072

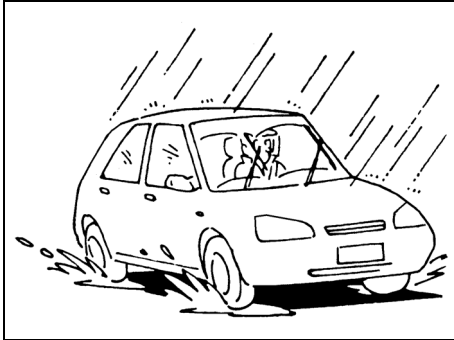
## Glove box light (if equipped)



54P000728

To remove and install the bulb of the glove box light (1), simply pull out or push in the bulb.

## Wiper blades



54G129

If the wiper blades become brittle or damaged, or make streaks when wiping, replace the wiper blades.

To install new wiper blades, follow the procedures below.

### NOTICE

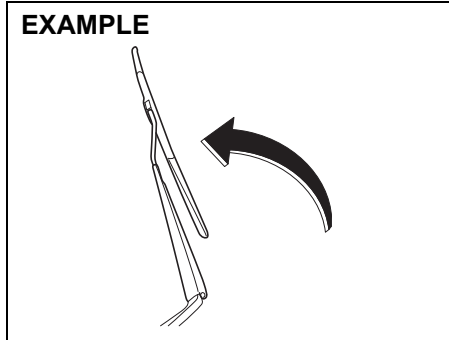
To avoid scratching or breaking the window, do not let the wiper arm strike the window while replacing the wiper blade.

### NOTE:

Some wiper blades may be different from the ones described here depending on vehicle specifications. If so, consult your SUZUKI dealer for proper replacement method.

### For windshield wipers:

#### EXAMPLE

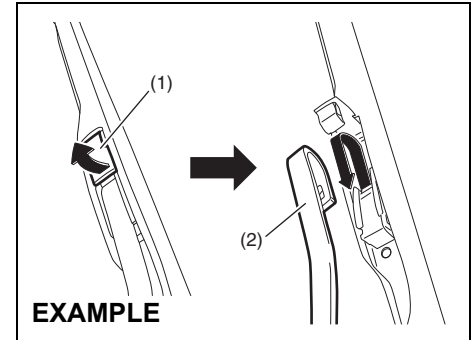


61MM0A208

- 1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.

### NOTE:

When raising both of the front wiper arms, pull the driver's side wiper arm up first. When returning the wiper arms, lower the passenger's side wiper arm first. Otherwise, the wiper arms may interfere with each other.

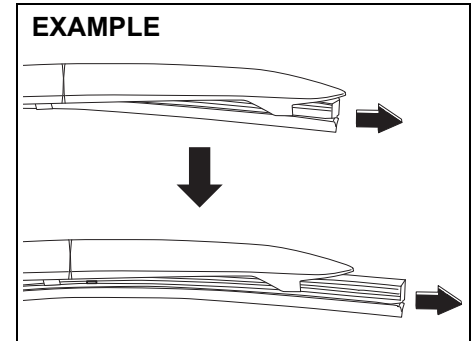


#### EXAMPLE

61MM0A210

- 2) Open the lock (1), slide the wiper frame and remove it from the arm (2) as shown.

#### EXAMPLE

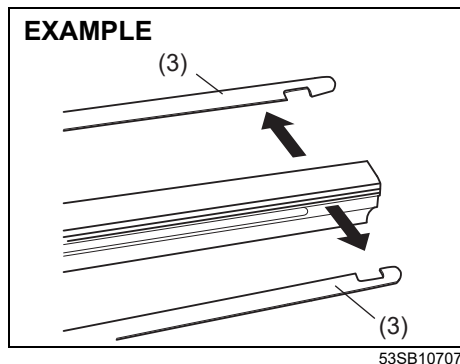


53SB10706



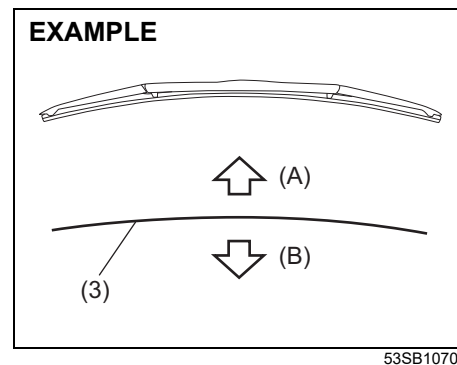
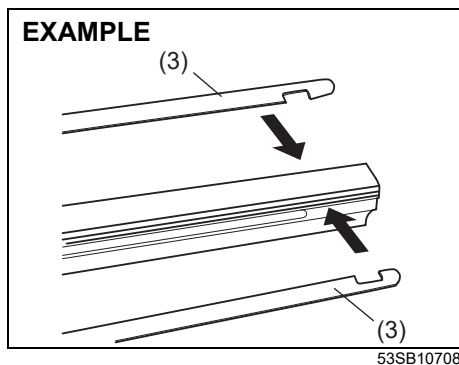
## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

- 3) Pull the locked end of the wiper blade firmly to unlock the blade and slide the blade out as shown.



(3) Retainer

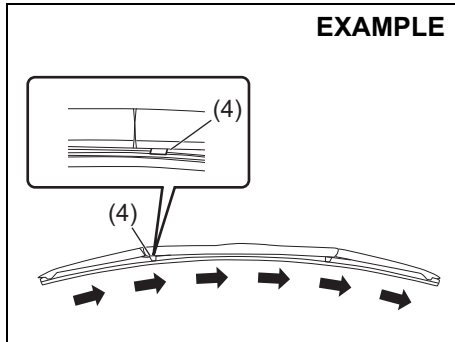
- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers (3), move them from the old blade to the new one.



(A) Up  
(B) Down

**NOTE:**

*When you install the metal retainers (3), check that the direction of metal retainers is as shown in the above illustrations.*

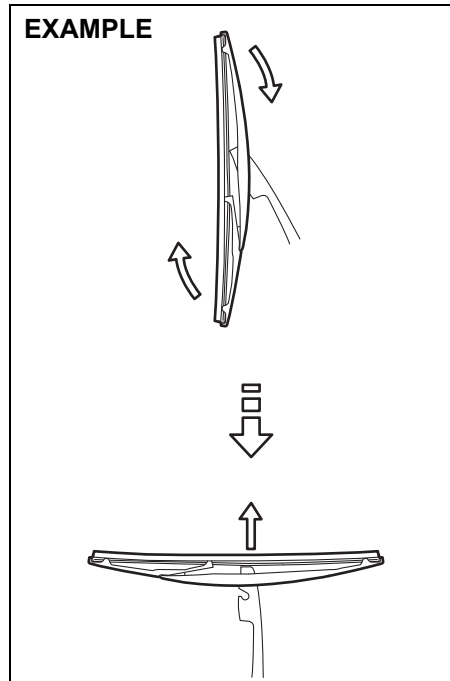


53SB10710

(4) Locked end

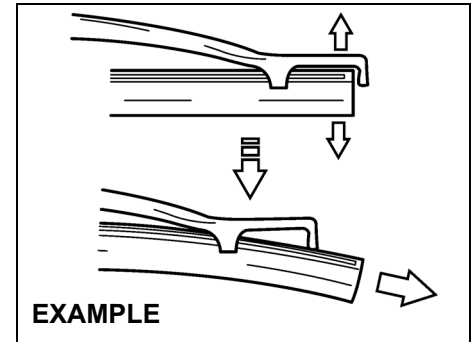
- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal, with the locked end (4) positioned toward the wiper arm. Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks. Lock the blade end into place.
- 6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm, checking that the lock lever is snapped securely into the arm.

For rear wipers:



53SB10711

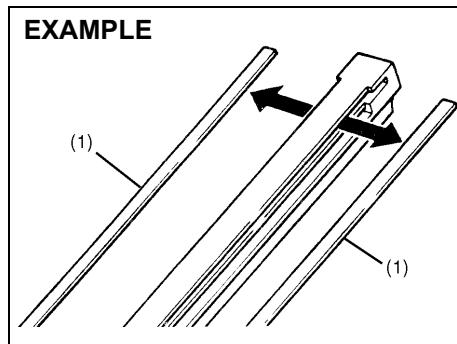
- 1) Hold the wiper arm away from the window.
- 2) Remove the wiper frame from the arm as shown.
- 3) Slide the blade out as shown.



65D151

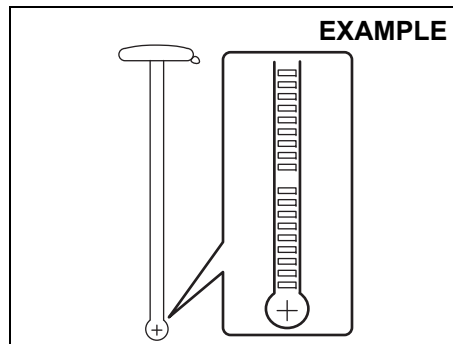
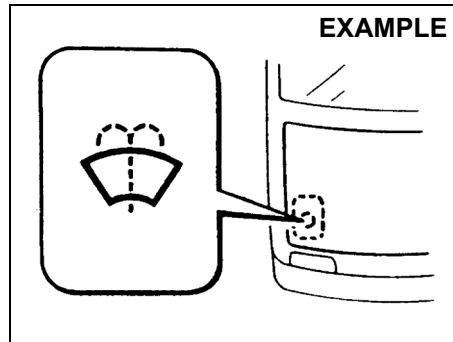
**NOTE:**

*Do not flex the wiper blade frame end more than necessary. If you do, it can break off.*



- (1) Retainer
- 4) If the new blade is provided without the two metal retainers, move them from the old blade to the new one.
- 5) Install the new blade in the reverse order of removal.  
Check that the blade is properly retained by all the hooks.
- 6) Reinstall wiper frame to arm in the reverse order of removal.

## Windshield washer fluid



Check that there is washer fluid in the tank by looking at the washer fluid level gauge which is attached to the cap of the washer fluid tank. If the fluid level is near empty, refill it. Use a good quality windshield washer fluid, diluted with water as necessary.

### **⚠ WARNING**

- Do not use radiator antifreeze in the windshield washer reservoir. This can severely impair visibility when sprayed on the windshield, and also can damage your vehicle's paint.
- Do not add washer fluid when the engine is hot or operating as washer fluid contains alcohol and may catch fire if spilled on the engine, etc.

### **NOTICE**

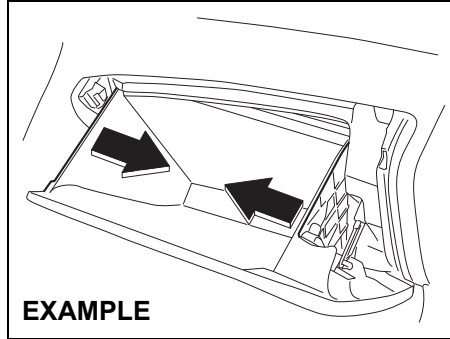
Damage may result if the washer motor is operated with no fluid in the washer tank.

## Air conditioning system

If you do not use the air conditioner for a long period, such as during winter, it may not give the best performance when you start using it again. To help maintain optimum performance and durability of your air conditioner, it needs to be run periodically. Operate the air conditioner at least once a month for one minute with the engine idling. This circulates the refrigerant and oil and helps protect the internal components.

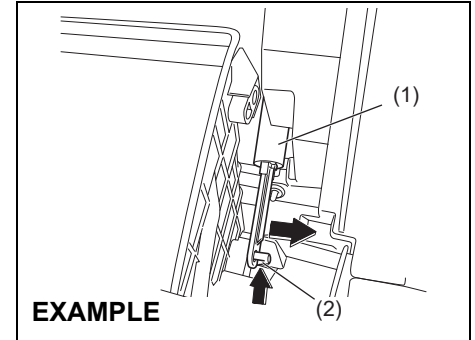
## Air conditioner filter replacement

Since special procedures are required, ask your SUZUKI dealer for this job.



54P000734

- 1) To approach the air conditioner filter, remove the glove box. Press inward on both sides of the glove box to unclamp it.

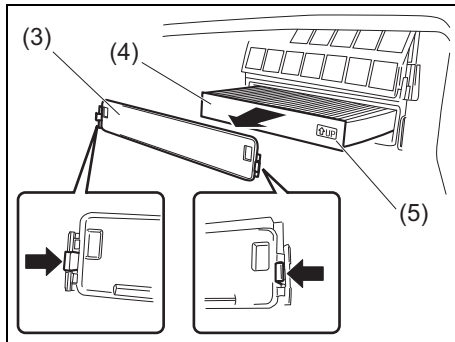


54P000730

- 2) To remove the glove box, remove the damper (if equipped) (1) by shifting it to the right side while pressing the tab (2).

## INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE

---



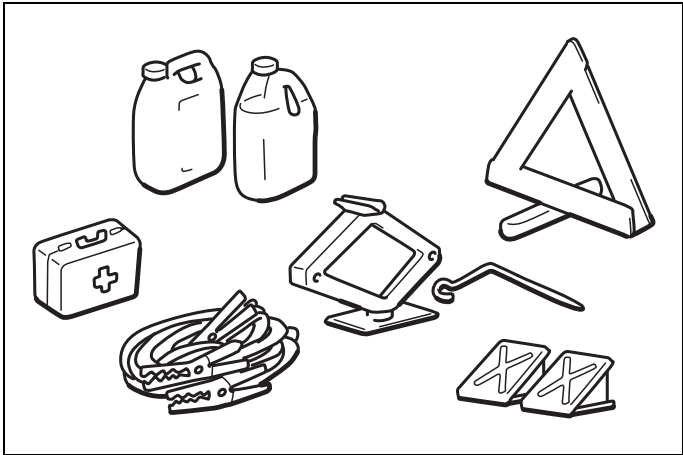
54P000731

- 3) Remove the cover (3) and pull out the air conditioner filter (4).

### NOTE:

*When you install a new filter, check that the UP mark (5) faces upward.*

# EMERGENCY SERVICE

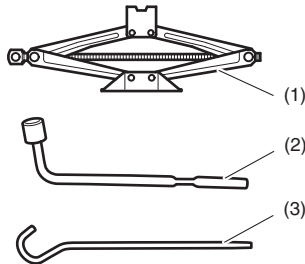


60G411

- Tyre changing tool  
(if equipped) ..... 8-1
- Jacking instructions ..... 8-1
- Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped) ..... 8-6
- Jump-starting instructions ..... 8-9
- Towing by tow truck ..... 8-10
- Towing by using a rope ..... 8-13
- Engine trouble: Starter does not operate ..... 8-14
- Engine trouble: Flooded engine ..... 8-14
- Engine trouble: Overheating ..... 8-15
- eCall (if equipped) ..... 8-16

## Tyre changing tool (if equipped)

### EXAMPLE



61MM0B100

- (1) Jack
- (2) Wheel wrench
- (3) Jack handle

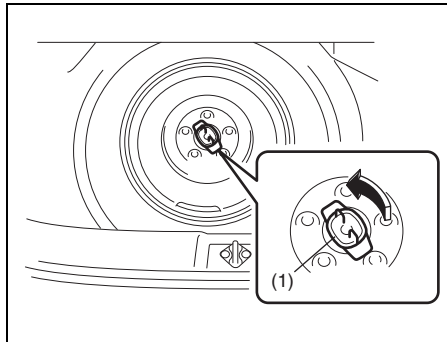
The tyre changing tools are stowed in the luggage compartment. Refer to “LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT” in “ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS” section.

### ⚠ WARNING

After using the tyre changing tools, stow them securely or they can cause injury if an accident occurs.

### ⚠ CAUTION

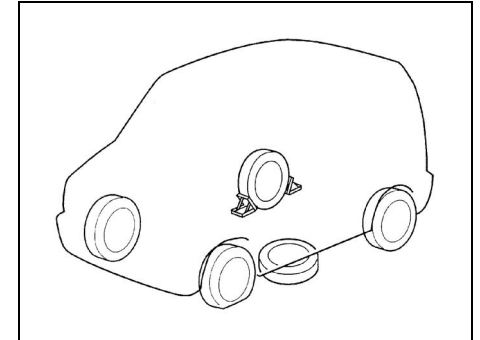
The jack should be used only to change wheels. It is important to read the jacking instructions in this section before attempting to use the jack.



80J048

To remove the spare tyre (if equipped), turn its bolt (1) counterclockwise and remove it.

## Jacking instructions



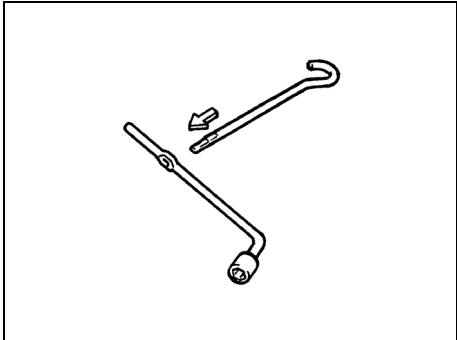
75F062

- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground.
- 2) Set the parking brake firmly and shift into “P” (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into “R” (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle.

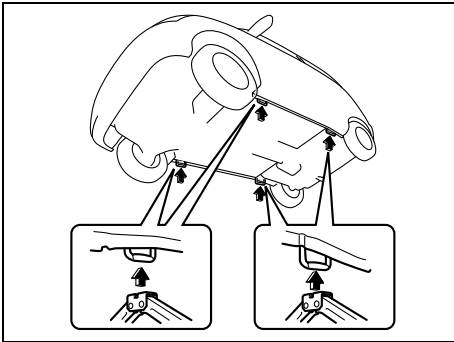
### ⚠ WARNING

- Shift into “P” (Park) for an automatic transaxle, or into “R” (Reverse) for a manual transaxle vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in “N” (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

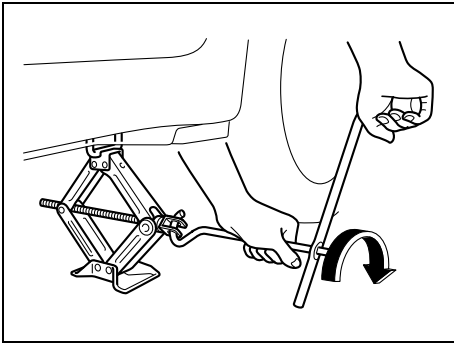
- 3) Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic.
- 4) Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being lifted.
- 5) Place the spare wheel near the wheel being lifted as shown in the illustration in case the jack slips.



54G253



63J100



63J101

- 6) Position the jack at an angle as shown in the illustration and raise the jack by turning the jack handle clockwise until the jack-head groove fits around the jacking bar beneath the vehicle body.

- 7) Continue to raise the jack slowly and smoothly until the tyre clears the ground. Do not raise the vehicle more than necessary.

**⚠ WARNING**

- Use the jack only to change wheels on level, hard ground.
- Never jack up the vehicle on an inclined surface.
- Never raise the vehicle with the jack in a location other than the specified jacking point (shown in the illustration) near the wheel to be changed.
- Check that the jack is raised at least 25 mm (1 inch) before it contacts the flange. Use of the jack when it is within 25 mm (1 inch) of being fully collapsed may result in failure of the jack.
- No person should place any portion of their body under a vehicle that is supported by a jack.
- Never run the engine when the vehicle is supported by the jack and never allow passengers to remain in the vehicle.



## EMERGENCY SERVICE

### Raising vehicle with garage jack

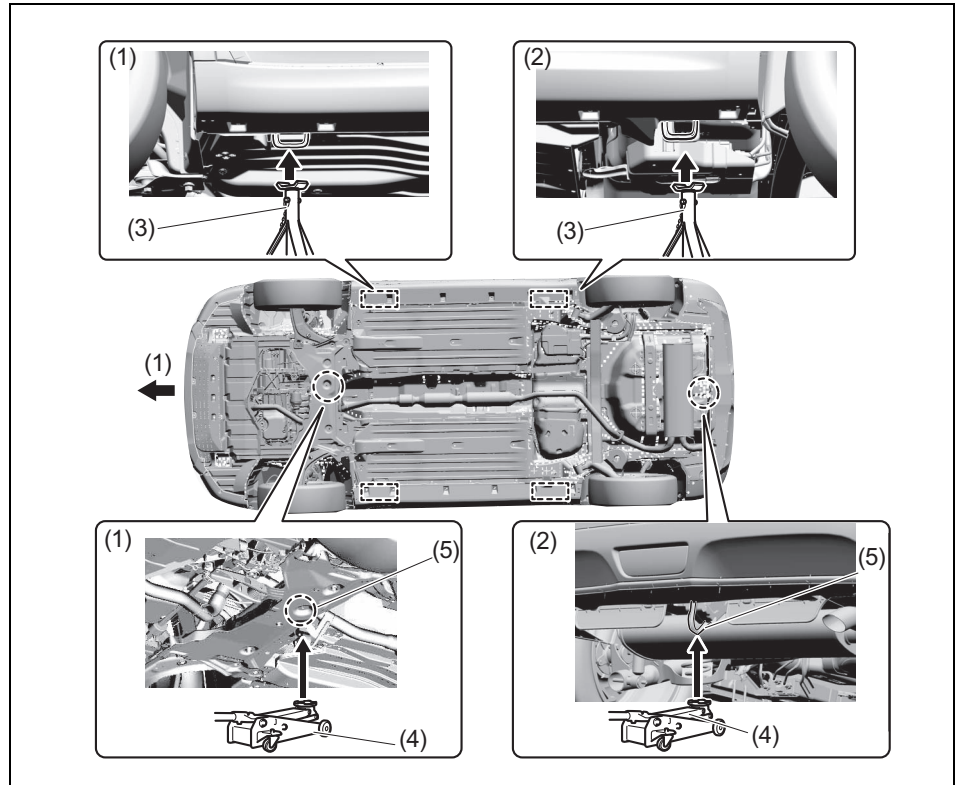
- Apply the garage jack (commercially available) to one of the points indicated below.
- Always support the raised vehicle with jack stands (commercially available) at the points indicated below.

- (1) Front
- (2) Rear
- (3) Jack stand
- (4) Garage jack
- (5) Jacking point for garage jack

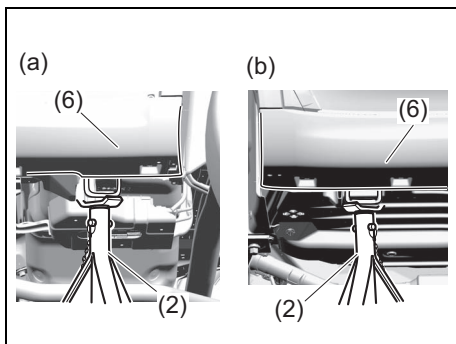
#### WARNING

As the vehicle may get damaged or an accident may occur, observe the following points.

- Observe the designated points shown in the illustration.
- When holding the lifted vehicle, use the jack stand.
- When jacking up the front side or the rear side only, put a chock (commercially available) on front and back of the grounded tyre.



74SE0801



74SE0802

- (a) Specified position of jack stand for the front side
- (b) Specified position of jack stand for the rear side

**NOTICE**

If you use the jack stand (3) in the condition that it touches the side skirt (6), the side skirt may be broken or damaged. When using the jack stand, make sure that it does not touch the side skirt.

**NOTE:**  
For more details, contact an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

**Changing wheels**

To change a wheel, use the following procedure:

- 1) Remove the jack (if equipped), tools and spare wheel from the vehicle.
- 2) Loosen, but do not remove the wheel bolts.
- 3) Jack up the vehicle (follow the jacking instructions in this section).

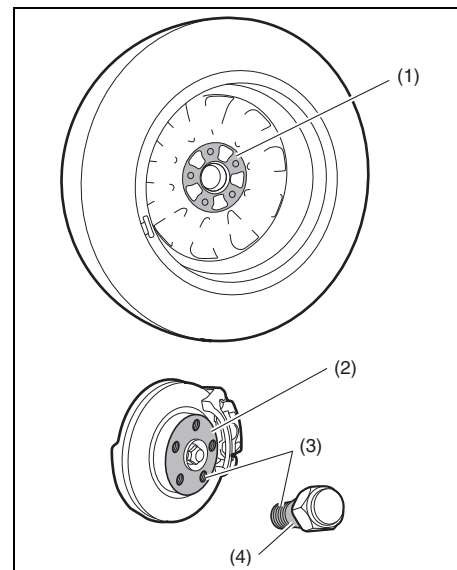
**WARNING**

- Shift into “P” (Park) for an automatic transaxle, or into “R” (Reverse) for a manual transaxle vehicle when you jack up the vehicle.
- Never jack up the vehicle with the transaxle in “N” (Neutral). Otherwise, unstable jack may cause an accident.

**CAUTION**

Immediately after the vehicle has been driven, the wheels, the wheel bolts and the area around the brakes might be extremely hot. Touching these areas may cause burn injury. Do not touch these areas, immediately after the vehicle has been driven.

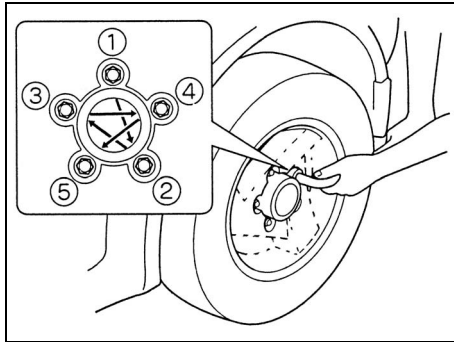
- 4) Remove the wheel bolts and wheel.



61MM0A209

- 5) Clean any mud or dirt off from the surface of the wheel (1), hub (2), thread part (3) and surface of the wheel bolts (4) with a clean cloth. Clean the hub carefully; it may be hot from driving.
- 6) Install the new wheel and replace the wheel bolts with their cone shaped end facing the wheel. Tighten each bolt snugly by hand until the wheel is securely seated on the hub.

## EMERGENCY SERVICE



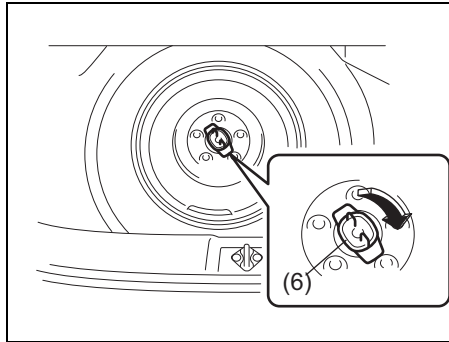
81A057

### Tightening torque for wheel bolt 100 Nm (10.2 kg-m, 74.0 lb-ft)

- 7) Lower the jack and fully tighten the bolts with a wrench in numerical order as shown in the illustration.

### WARNING

Use genuine wheel bolts and tighten them to the specified torque as soon as possible after changing wheels. Incorrect wheel bolts or improperly tightened wheel bolts may come loose or fall off, which can result in an accident. If you do not have a torque wrench, have the wheel bolt torque checked by a SUZUKI dealer.



53SB60801

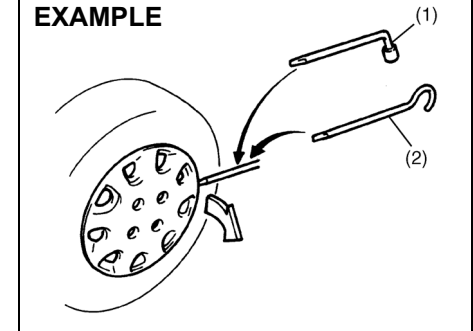
Return the spare tyre back into the luggage compartment in the reverse order of removal and tighten its bolt (6) clockwise as shown in the above illustration.

### NOTICE

Make sure that the spare tyre is fixed securely on the floor. Loosely fixed tyre may cause noise during driving and damage paint on vehicle body.

## Full wheel cover (if equipped)

### EXAMPLE

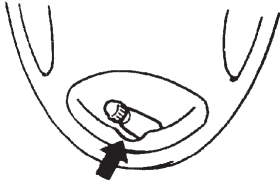


60G309

(1) or (2) Flat end tool

Your vehicle includes two tools, a wheel wrench and a jack crank, one of which has a flat end.

Use the tool with the flat end to remove the full wheel cap, as shown above.

**EXAMPLE**

54P000803

Install the full wheel cover not to cover or foul the air valve.

### Flat tyre repair kit (if equipped)

The flat tyre repair kit is stowed in the luggage compartment. Refer to "LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT" in "ILLUSTRATED TABLE OF CONTENTS" section.

#### **⚠ WARNING**

Failure to follow the instructions in this section for using the flat tyre repair kit can result in an increased risk of loss of control and an accident.

Carefully read and follow the instructions in this section.

**NOTICE**

The flat tyre repair kit cannot be used in the following cases. Consult a **SUZUKI** dealer or a roadside assistance service.

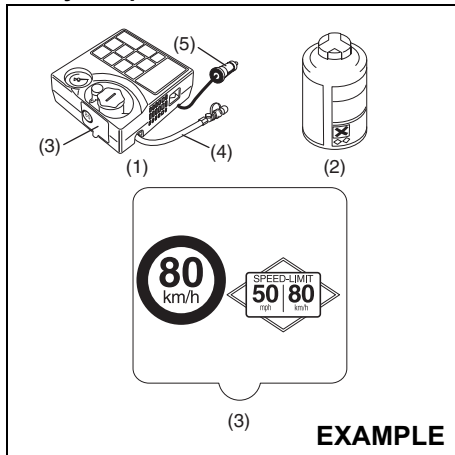
- Cuts or piercing in the tyre tread larger than approx. 4 mm (0.15 in).
- Cuts in the tyre side wall.
- Tyre damage caused by driving with considerably reduced tyre pressure or even with deflated tyre.
- The tyre bead completely unseated outside of the rim.
- The rim damaged.

Small punctures in the tyre tread, caused by a nail or a screw, can be sealed with the flat tyre repair kit.

Do not remove nails or screws from the tyre during an emergency repair.

## EMERGENCY SERVICE

### Flat tyre repair kit contents



- (1) Air compressor
- (2) Sealant bottle
- (3) Speed restriction sticker  
(with air compressor)
- (4) Air hose
- (5) Power plug

### ⚠ WARNING

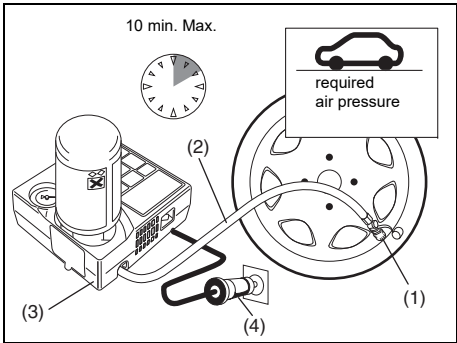
Flat tyre repair kit sealant is harmful if swallowed, or if it comes in contact with skin or eyes. If swallowed, do not induce vomiting. Give plenty of water (if possible charcoal slurry) and seek medical attention immediately. If sealant gets in eyes, flush eyes with water and seek medical attention. Wash thoroughly after handling. Solution can be poisonous to animals. Keep out of the reach of children and animals.

### NOTICE

Replace the sealant before expiry date indicated on the label of the sealant bottle. To purchase new sealant, see your SUZUKI dealer.

### Emergency repair

- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle. Turn on the hazard warning flasher if your vehicle is near traffic. Block the front and rear of the wheel diagonally opposite of the wheel being repaired.
- 2) Take out the sealant bottle and the compressor.
- 3) At the top of the compressor, remove the cap that covers the socket for the sealant bottle, and then screw the bottle into the socket.
- 4) Unscrew the valve cap from the tyre valve.
- 5) Connect the air hose of the air compressor to the tyre valve.
- 6) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket. For a manual transmission vehicle, shift from "R" (Reverse) into "N" (Neutral). Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tyre to the required air pressure.



61MM0A091

- (1) Tyre valve
- (2) Air hose
- (3) Compressor
- (4) Power plug

**NOTICE**

**Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.**

If the tyre cannot be inflated to the required air pressure within 5 minutes, move the vehicle a few meters back and forth to spread the sealant over the entire tyre. Then, inflate the tyre again.

If the tyre still cannot be inflated to the required air pressure, the tyre may be severely damaged. In this case, the flat tyre repair kit cannot provide the neces-

sary seal. Consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

**NOTE:**  
*If the tyre is over-inflated, deflate air by loosening the screw of the filler hose.*

- 7) Affix the speed restriction label from the air compressor in the driver's field of view.
- 8) Make a short drive immediately after inflating the tyre to the required air pressure. Drive carefully with a maximum speed of 80 km/h (50 mph).
- 9) Carry on driving carefully to the nearest SUZUKI dealer or a tyre repair shop.

**WARNING**

**Do not affix the speed restriction label to the airbag. Also do not affix it to the warning light indicator or to the speedometer.**

- 10) After 10 km (6 mile) running, check the tyre pressure with the pressure gauge of the compressor. If the air pressure indicates more than 220 kPa (2.2 bar), the emergency repair is completed. But, if the air pressure indicates less than the required air pressure, correct the tyre pressure to the required air pressure. If the tyre pressure has dropped below 130 kPa (1.3 bar), the flat tyre repair kit cannot provide the necessary seal. Do not use the tyre and

consult a SUZUKI dealer or a roadside assistance service.

**WARNING**

**Check the tyre pressure and confirm the completion of the emergency repair after 10 km (6 mile) of running.**

**NOTICE**

**Have the tyre renewed at the nearest SUZUKI dealer. When reusing the sealed tyre, consult a tyre repair shop.**  
 The wheel can be reused after wiping sealant off completely with cloth in order to prevent rust, but the tyre valve and tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS) sensor must be renewed.  
 Dispose of the sealant bottle at a SUZUKI dealer or in accordance with your regional codes and practices.  
**After using the sealant bottle, replace it with a new bottle from your SUZUKI dealer.**

### Using compressor to inflate a tyre

- 1) Place the vehicle on level, hard ground. Set the parking brake firmly and shift into "P" (Park) if your vehicle has an automatic transaxle, or shift into "R" (Reverse) if your vehicle has a manual transaxle.
- 2) Take out the compressor.
- 3) Unscrew the valve cap from the tyre valve.
- 4) Connect the air hose of the compressor to the tyre valve.
- 5) Connect the power plug of the compressor to the accessory socket. For a manual transmission vehicle, shift from "R" (Reverse) into "N" (Neutral). Start the engine. Switch on the compressor. Inflate the tyre to the required air pressure.

#### NOTICE

**Do not operate the compressor for longer than 10 minutes. It can cause overheating of the compressor.**

### Jump-starting instructions

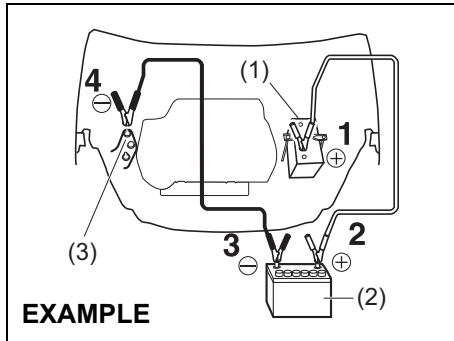
#### WARNING

- **Never attempt to jump-start your vehicle if the lead-acid battery appears to be frozen. Batteries in this condition may explode.**
- **When making jump lead connections, check that your hands and the jump leads remain clear from pulleys, belts or fans.**
- **Batteries produce flammable hydrogen gas. Keep flames and sparks away from the battery or an explosion may occur. Never smoke when working near the battery.**
- **If the booster lead-acid battery you use for jump-starting is installed in another vehicle, check that the two vehicles are not touching each other.**
- **If your lead-acid battery discharges repeatedly, for no apparent reason, have your vehicle inspected by a SUZUKI dealer.**
- **To avoid harm to yourself or damage to your vehicle or battery, follow the jump-starting instructions below.**  
**If you are in doubt, call for qualified road service.**

#### NOTICE

**Your vehicle should not be started by pushing or towing. This starting method could result in permanent damage to the catalytic converter. Use jump leads to start a vehicle with a weak or flat battery.**

- 1) Use only a 12-volt lead-acid battery to jump-start your vehicle. Position the good 12-volt lead-acid battery close to your vehicle so that the jump leads will reach both batteries. When using a battery installed on another vehicle, check that two vehicles do not touch each other. Set the parking brakes fully on both vehicles.
- 2) Turn off all vehicle accessories, except those necessary for safety reasons (for example, headlights or hazard lights).



EXAMPLE

54P000804

## 3) Connect jump leads as follows:

1. Connect one end of the first jump lead to the positive (+) terminal of the flat battery (1).
2. Connect the other end to the positive (+) terminal of the booster battery (2).
3. Connect one end of the second jump lead to the negative (-) terminal of the booster battery (2).
4. Make the final connection to an unpainted, heavy metal part (i.e. engine mount bracket (3)) of the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery (1).

**⚠ WARNING**

Never connect the jump lead directly to the negative (-) terminal of the discharged battery, or an explosion may occur.

**⚠ CAUTION**

Connect the jump lead to the engine mount bracket securely. If the jump lead disconnects from the engine mount bracket because of vibration at the start of the engine, the jump lead could be caught in the drive belts.

- 4) If the booster battery you are using is fitted to another vehicle, start the engine of the vehicle with the booster battery. Run the engine at moderate speed.
- 5) Start the engine of the vehicle with the flat battery.
- 6) Remove the jump leads in the exact reverse order in which you connected them.

## Towing by tow truck

If you need to have your vehicle towed, contact a professional service. An authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop can provide you with detailed towing instructions.

**⚠ WARNING**

For vehicle equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), if your vehicle is towed with the engine on, press the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch and turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, an accident related to the system being turned on may occur.

**NOTICE**

Observe the following instructions when towing your vehicle.

- To help avoid damage to your vehicle during towing, proper equipment and towing procedures must be used.
- Using the frame hook, tow your vehicle on paved roads for short distances at low speed.

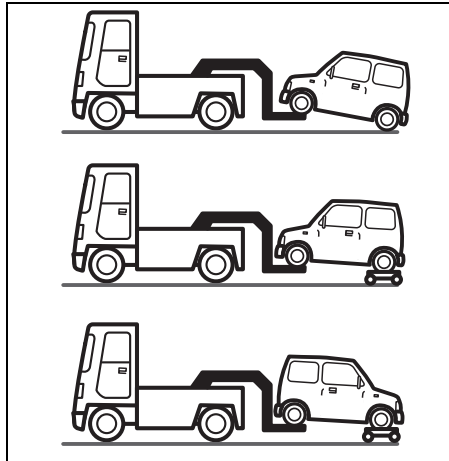


## EMERGENCY SERVICE

### 2-wheel drive (2WD) automatic transaxle and Auto Gear Shift

Automatic transaxle and Auto Gear Shift vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- Being towed from the front:  
Lift the front wheels and keep the rear wheels on the ground. Before the vehicle is towed, make sure that the parking brake is released.
- Being towed from the rear:  
Lift the rear wheels and place a dolly under the front wheels.



67T00160

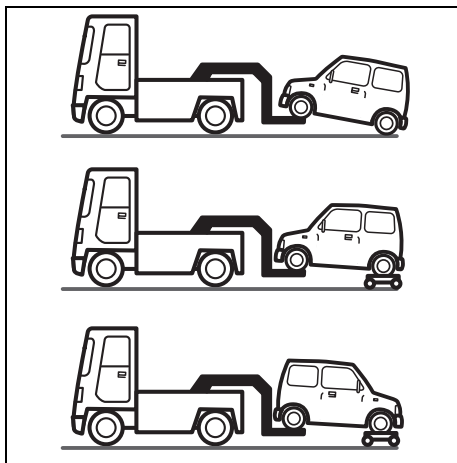
### **NOTICE**

**If your vehicle is towed with the front wheels on the ground, it can result in damage to the automatic transaxle and Auto Gear Shift.**

### 2-wheel drive (2WD) manual transaxle

Manual transaxle vehicles may be towed using either of the following methods.

- Being towed from the front:  
Lift the front wheels and keep the rear wheels on the ground. Before the vehicle is towed, make sure that the parking brake is released.
- Being towed from the rear:  
Lifted and the front wheels on the ground, provided the steering and drive-train are in operational condition. Before towing, check that transmission is in neutral, the ignition mode is "ACC", and the steering wheel is secured with a clamping device designed for towing service.



67T00160

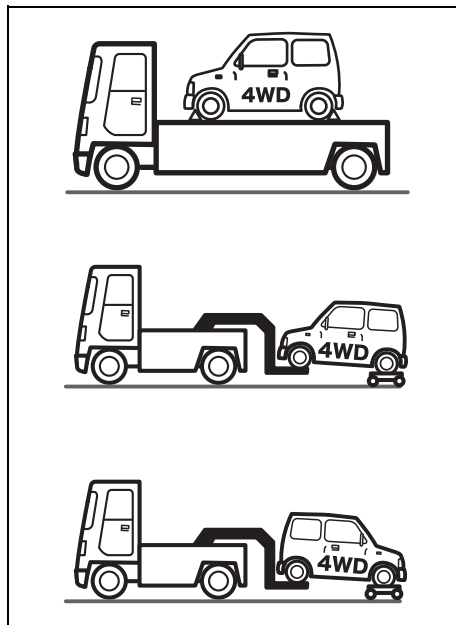
**NOTICE**

The steering column is not strong enough to withstand shocks transmitted from the front wheels during towing. Always unlock the steering wheel before towing.

**4-wheel drive (4WD)**

Your vehicle should be towed under one of the following conditions:

- With all four wheels on a flat-bed truck.
- With the front or rear wheels lifted and a dolly under the other wheels.



74SC08001

**NOTICE**

Towing the 4WD automatic transaxle vehicle with four wheels on the ground can result in damage to the automatic transaxle and/or the 4WD system.

### Towing by using a rope

#### WARNING

- For vehicle equipped with strong hybrid system, if you tow the vehicle by using a rope while the hybrid system warning light is on and READY indicator is off when you attempt to start the engine, it may cause a fire, electric shock or system malfunction. Please do not tow the vehicle and contact a SUZUKI dealer for an inspection of the system.
- For vehicle equipped with the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II), if your vehicle is towed with the engine on, press the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch and turn off the Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II). If not, an accident related to the system being turned on may occur.

- 1) Hang a towing cable on a towing hook horizontally, so that the hanging side would be the same for the towing vehicle and the towed vehicle if possible.

- 2) Keep the engine running or the strong hybrid system activating.

- When you cannot start the engine or strong hybrid system, press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to the position other than “LOCK” (OFF).
- Turn the steering wheel to left and right to check that the steering lock is released.

#### WARNING

**If you drive the vehicle without the engine running and the strong hybrid system starting, it may cause an accident.**

**When your vehicle is towed by using a rope, observe the following instructions.**

- **Do not press the engine switch to change the ignition mode to “LOCK” (OFF). Otherwise, the steering wheel will be locked and not be turned.**
- **Depress the brake pedal more firmly than usual, as the brake booster does not work.**
- **Operate the steering wheel with more force, as the power steering system does not work.**

#### NOTICE

**If you cannot release the steering lock, you cannot operate the steering wheel and it may cause an accident. If you cannot release the steering lock because of malfunction and running out of the lead-acid battery, do not perform towing by using a rope.**

- 3) Shift the gearshift lever into “N”.

#### NOTE:

- *If you cannot shift the gearshift lever into “N”, towing by using a towing cable is not possible. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.*
- *(For automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift models)  
If you cannot shift the gearshift lever from “P” to the other position with the engine running or the strong hybrid system activating and the brake pedal depressed, because of malfunction and running out of the lead-acid battery, cancel the shift lock system referring to “If you cannot shift automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift lever out of “P” (PARK)” in the “OPERATING YOUR VEHICLE” section.*

- 4) During towing, make sure that a towing cable is not slack. To avoid a collision, carefully drive your vehicle checking the brake lights of the front vehicle.
- To warn the driver of a following vehicle, turn on the hazard warning lights of the towed vehicle.

**▲ WARNING**

**If you continuously depress the brake pedal on a long or steep downhill slope, the brakes could overheat and become ineffective.**

**When there is a long or steep downhill slope, do not perform towing by a rope. Make a request of a tow truck.**

**NOTICE**

- If a strong impact is applied to a towing hook or a towing cable by sudden starting etc., the towing hook or the vehicle body may be damaged. When the vehicle needs to be towed, do not apply a strong impact to a towing eye or a towing cable by sudden starting etc. Do not accelerate suddenly.
- If the vehicle unavoidably needs to be towed by a rope, tow your vehicle on paved roads. Do not exceed the vehicle speed of 30 km/h (19 mph) and do not drive the vehicle for longer than 30 km (18 miles) to protect the transmission.

**Engine trouble: Starter does not operate**

- 1) Try pressing the engine switch to change the ignition mode to "START" with the headlights turned on to determine the lead-acid battery condition. If the headlights go excessively dim or go off, it usually means that either the lead-acid battery is flat or the battery terminal contact is poor. Recharge the lead-acid battery or correct battery terminal contact as necessary.
- 2) If the headlights remain bright, check the fuses. If the reason for failure of the starter is not obvious, there may be a major electrical problem. Have the vehicle inspected by your SUZUKI dealer.

**Engine trouble: Flooded engine**

If the engine is flooded with gasoline, it may be hard to start. If this happens, press the accelerator pedal all the way to the floor and hold it there while cranking the engine.

Do not operate the starter motor for more than 12 seconds.

**NOTE:**

*If the engine refuses to start, the starter motor automatically stops after a certain period of time. After the starter motor has automatically stopped or if there is anything abnormal in the engine starting system, the starter motor runs only while the engine switch is held pressed.*

### Engine trouble: Overheating

The engine could overheat temporarily under severe driving conditions. If the engine coolant temperature gauge indicates overheating during driving:

- 1) Turn off the air conditioner, if equipped.
- 2) Take the vehicle to a safe place and park.
- 3) Run the engine at a normal idle speed for a few minutes until the indicator is within the normal, acceptable temperature range between "H" and "C".

#### WARNING

If you see or hear escaping steam, stop the vehicle in a safe place and immediately turn off the engine to cool it. Do not open the hood when steam is present. When the steam can no longer be seen or heard, open the hood to see if the coolant is still boiling. If it is, you must wait until it stops boiling before you proceed.

If the temperature indication does not come down to within the normal, acceptable range:

- 1) Turn off the engine and check that the water pump belt and pulleys are not damaged or slipping. If any abnormality is found, correct it.
- 2) Check the coolant level in the reservoir. If it is found to be lower than "LOW" line, check radiator, water pump, radiator hoses and heater hoses for leakage. If leakage that may cause overheating is found, do not run the engine until these problems have been corrected.
- 3) If leakage is not found, carefully add coolant to the reservoir and then the radiator, if necessary. (Refer to "Engine coolant" in "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.)

#### NOTE:

If engine overheats and you are not sure what to do, contact your SUZUKI dealer.

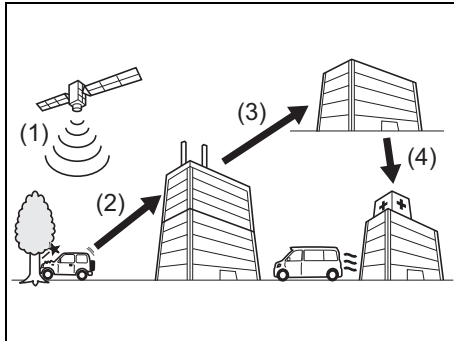


79J007

#### WARNING

- It is hazardous to remove the radiator cap when the water temperature is high, because scalding fluid and steam may be blown out under pressure. The cap should only be taken off when the coolant temperature has lowered.
- To help prevent personal injury, keep hands, tools and clothing away from the engine cooling fan and air-conditioner fan (if equipped). These electric fans can automatically turn on without warning.

## eCall (if equipped)



78RB21002

- (1) Location information is received.
- (2) Vehicle information is transmitted to emergency contact center.
- (3) Emergency contact center informs regional emergency contact center (112 service) of accident conditions.
- (4) Emergency vehicle is dispatched.

The eCall is a system equipped with the vehicle. This system automatically sends the information to the emergency contact center when a crash occurs calls up an eCall operator for quick help.

### NOTE:

- Vehicle eCall system's correct functioning directly depends on presence of eCall operator in country, and availability of its services.
- The responsibility of the components of the eCall system (with the exception of equipment installed on the vehicle) is borne by the operator of the eCall system.

### ⚠ CAUTION

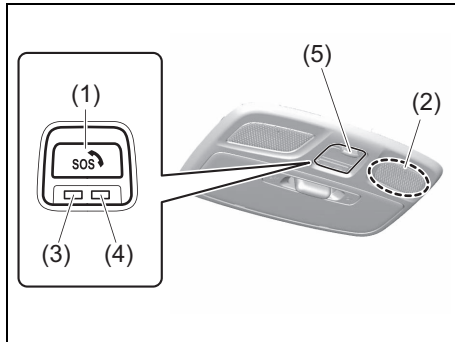
- The eCall is only available where communication is possible using wireless mobile communication. This system cannot be used in areas with atmospheric disturbance, remote areas and areas where a signal cannot be obtained.
- If the microphone, speaker or "SOS" button is malfunctioning, eCall cannot operate properly. Have the function checked by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.
- For normal operating condition of the eCall, use SUZUKI genuine audio system.

## EMERGENCY SERVICE

### How to use eCall

The eCall has 2 modes, automatic operation mode and manual operation mode.

#### Left hand drive vehicle



69T100100

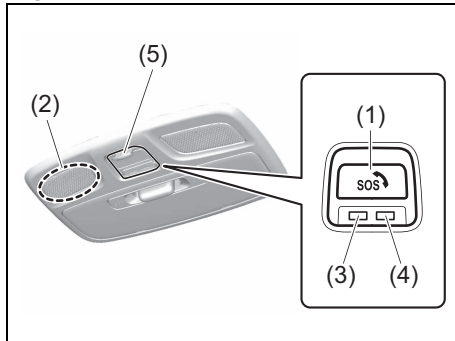
- (1) "SOS" button
- (2) eCall microphone
- (3) Green indicator
- (4) Red indicator
- (5) Cover

#### Automatic operation mode

The eCall system is operated when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. In the event of an accident that an airbag is activated, signals about your vehicle's various information such as the vehicle's position are sent automatically to the emergency contact center.

The green indicator (3) will change from a blinking state to on, and you can call up an emergency contact center operator using the microphone (2).

#### Right hand drive vehicle



69T100110

#### Manual operation mode

Open the cover (5) for manual operation. When the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, push and hold "SOS" button (1) for more than 1 second and release it.

The green indicator (3) will change from a blinking state to on, and you can call up an emergency contact center operator using the microphone (2).

#### NOTE:

*(Only for manual operation mode)*

*Do not perform a test operation in order to confirm the function using manual operation.*

*Cancel the operation if the system is accidentally operated. Refer to "Cancellation of eCall" in this section for details.*

#### NOTE:

*(For both automatic and manual operation modes)*

- A tone will sound when the cancellation period by manual operation and the emergency call operates for calling up.
- The vehicle information (for example, the vehicle location, direction, VIN, accident time, etc.) is sent to the emergency contact center when eCall operates. The above information will not be sent except when the emergency call is performed.
- Any conversation held during communication is not recorded by the vehicle itself, but is recorded by the emergency contact center.

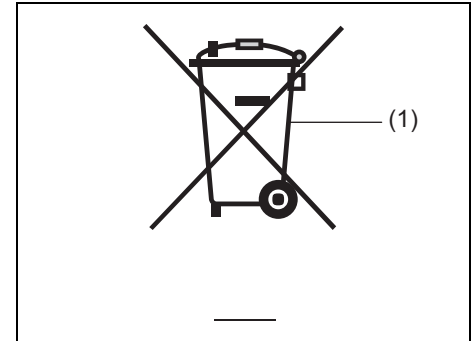
- Communication from the emergency contact center operator can be heard from the speaker on the right side of the instrument panel. If the audio system is in use, the communication from the emergency contact center operator will be prioritized and any other audio will be automatically muted.
- The eCall is equipped with a built-in battery as a backup power for the damaged onboard battery caused by an accident. The useful life of the built-in battery will be about 3 years under the temperature conditions between -40 °C and 85 °C (-40 °F and 185 °F).
- If communication to the emergency contact center by automatic operation mode is used, replace the built-in battery for the safety. Consult your an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop when you replace the battery.
- When installing electrical equipment such as navigation terminal, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop. Otherwise, there is a danger of hindering the functioning of eCall components, malfunction, etc.

**NOTE:**

- If the red indicator blinks every 1 second and the eCall warning message appears on the information display at the same time, an undercharged condition of the built-in battery or system error is estimated. Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop soon. When the built-in battery is in the undercharged condition, replace the battery as soon as possible even though the remaining battery power is considered to last for about 10 minute call with the emergency contact center operator. This built-in battery is specified for the eCall exclusively. Therefore when you replace the battery, consult your an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop

**NOTE:**

Used batteries must be disposed properly according to applicable rules or regulations and must not be disposed with ordinary household trash.



80JM133

(1) Crossed-out wheeled bin symbol

The crossed-out wheeled bin symbol (1) indicates that used battery should be collected separately from ordinary household trash.

By ensuring the used battery is disposed or recycled correctly, you will help prevent potential negative consequences for the environment and human health, which could otherwise be caused by inappropriate trash handling of the battery. The recycling of materials will help to conserve natural resources. For more detailed information about disposing or recycling of the used battery, consult your SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.



## EMERGENCY SERVICE

---

### Indicator light

The indicator light in “SOS” button operate as follows, according to the eCall operation state and communication state.

Green indicator	Red indicator	State
Off	Off	Normal operation. (#1)
On	On	For about 5 seconds when the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON. (#1)
Blinks (approximately every 3 seconds)	Off	There is no eCall, GPS, GALILEO connection or modem network. (#2) The “eCall” device is out of communication range.
Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	Off	The “eCall” operation begins.
On	Off	The “eCall” communication is established.
Blinks (approximately every 0.6 seconds)	Off	The minimum data (the vehicle chassis number (VIN) or the location of your vehicle) is transmitted to the emergency contact center

(#1) “eCall” system is activated 30 seconds after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON for both automatic operation mode and manual operation mode. If “SOS” button is pressed during 30 seconds after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON, “eCall” system is activated 30 seconds after the engine switch is pressed to change the ignition mode to ON.

(#2) You can customize the system to stop blinking of the green indicator. Ask an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for details.

<b>Green indicator</b>	<b>Red indicator</b>	<b>State</b>
Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	Off	The “eCall” communication finishes normally.(#3)
Off	Blinks (approximately every 1 second)	The built-in battery in eCall is discharged or system error.
Off	Blinks (approximately every 0.3 seconds)	The “eCall” communication finishes abnormally or communication fails.

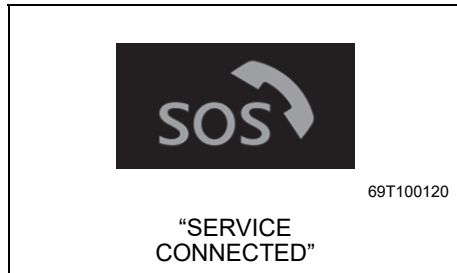
(#3) When the call is completed, either the green indicator or the red indicator could blink, depending on the emergency contact center behavior.

## EMERGENCY SERVICE

---

### eCall warning message

---



If the above image and message appears on the information display, there may be problem with eCall.

Have your vehicle inspected by an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop.

### eCall Controller & Red indicator

This system has the eCall controller. This controller has an expiration period. If an expiration period comes, this controller is required to renew.

When six months come before the expiration of the eCall controller, Red indicator blinks and the message of "SERVICE CONNECTED" also appears on the information display as shown in the above illustration. If Red indicator blinks and this message appears simultaneously, consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for renew the expiration date.

### Cancellation of eCall

---

The operation can be canceled only when communication is performed via manual operation. The operation can be canceled if "SOS" button is pressed before communication is established with an eCall operator.

#### NOTE:

- *Communication cannot be canceled in automatic operation mode.*
- *The cancellation of the communication is available until 10 seconds after pushing the "SOS" button first.*
- *Communication cannot be canceled from the vehicle after communication is established with an eCall operator. Ask the emergency contact center to cancel the communication.*

**Implementing Regulation 2017/78 Annex 1, Part 3**

1.DESCRPTION OF THE ECALL IN-VEHICLE SYSTEM		Conformity
1.1.	Overview of the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, its operation and functionalities. See “eCall (if equipped).”	O
1.2.	The 112-based eCall service is a public service of general interest and is accessible free of charge	O
1.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is activated by default. It is activated automatically by means of in-vehicle sensors in the event of a severe accident. See “Automatic operation mode.”	O
	It will also be triggered automatically when the vehicle is equipped with a TPS system which does not function in the event of a severe accident.	N/A
1.4.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system can also be triggered manually, if needed. Instructions for manual activation of the system. See “Manual operation mode.”	O
1.5.	In the event of a critical system failure that would disable the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system, the following warning will be given to the occupants of the vehicle See “eCall Warning Message.”	O

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

## EMERGENCY SERVICE

2. INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.1.	Any processing of personal data through the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC of the European Parliament and of the Council, and in particular, shall be based on the necessity to protect the vital interests of the individuals in accordance with Article 7(d) of Directive 95/46/EC.	O
2.2.	Processing of such data is strictly limited to the purpose of handling the emergency eCall to the single European emergency number 112.	O
2.3.	Types of data and its recipients	
2.3.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system may collect and process only the following data: Vehicle Identification Number, Vehicle type (passenger vehicle or light commercial vehicle), Vehicle propulsion storage type (gasoline/diesel/CNG/LPG/electric/hydrogen), Vehicle last three locations and direction of travel, Log file of the automatic activation of the system and its timestamp	O
2.3.2.	Recipients of data processed by the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system are the relevant public safety answering points designated by the respective public authorities of the country on which territory they are located, to first receive and handle eCalls to the single European emergency number 112.	O

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

2.INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.4.	Arrangements for data processing	
2.4.1.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that the data contained in the system memory is not available outside the system before an eCall is triggered.	O
2.4.2.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that it is not traceable and not subject to any constant tracking in its normal operation status.	O
2.4.3.	The 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is designed in such a way as to ensure that data in the system internal memory is automatically and continuously removed.	O
2.4.3.1.	The vehicle location data is constantly overwritten in the internal memory of the system so as always to keep maximum of the last three up-to-date locations of the vehicle necessary for the normal functioning of the system.	O
2.4.3.2.	The log of activity data in the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system is kept for no longer than necessary for attaining the purpose of handling the emergency eCall and in any case not beyond 13 hours from the moment an emergency eCall was initiated.	O

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

## EMERGENCY SERVICE

---

2.INFORMATION ON DATA PROCESSING		Conformity
2.5.	Modalities for exercising data subject's rights	
2.5.1.	The data subject (the vehicle's owner) has a right of access to data and as appropriate to request the rectification, erasure or blocking of data, concerning him or her, the processing of which does not comply with the provisions of Directive 95/46/EC. Any third parties to whom the data have been disclosed have to be notified of such rectification, erasure or blocking carried out in compliance with this Directive, unless it proves impossible or involves a disproportionate effort.	O
2.5.2.	The data subject has a right to complain to the competent data protection authority if he or she considers that his or her rights have been infringed as a result of the processing of his or her personal data.	O
2.5.3.	Contact service responsible for handling access requests (if any):	N/A

O = This description is applied to the regulation and is equipped with your vehicle.

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

3.INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)		Conformity
3.1.	Description of the operation and the functionalities of the TPS system/ added value service:	N/A
3.2.	Any processing of personal data through the TPS system/other added value service shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC.	N/A
3.2.1.	Legal basis for the use of TPS system and/or added value services and for processing data through them:	N/A
3.3.	The TPS system and/or other added value services shall process per- sonal data only on the base of the explicit consent of the data subject (the vehicle's owner or owners).	N/A
3.4.	Modalities for data processing through TPS system and/or other added value services, including any necessary additional information regarding traceability, tracking and processing of personal data:	N/A
3.5.	The owner of a vehicle equipped with a TPS eCall system and/or other added value service in addition to the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system has the right to choose to use the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system rather than the TPS eCall system and the other added value service.	N/A
3.5.1.	Contact details for handling TPS eCall system deactivation requests:	N/A

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.



## EMERGENCY SERVICE

### Connected service (European countries except some countries)

3.INFORMATION ON THIRD PARTY SERVICES AND OTHER ADDED VALUE SERVICES (IF FITTED)		Conformity (With connected service)
3.1.	Description of the operation and the functionalities of the TPS system/added value service:	see the next sheet
3.2.	Any processing of personal data through the TPS system/other added value service shall comply with the personal data protection rules provided for in Directives 95/46/EC and 2002/58/EC.	O
3.2.1.	Legal basis for the use of TPS system and/or added value services and for processing data through them:	GDPR
3.3.	The TPS system and/or other added value services shall process personal data only on the base of the explicit consent of the data subject (the vehicle's owner or owners).	O
3.4.	Modalities for data processing through TPS system and/or other added value services, including any necessary additional information regarding traceability, tracking and processing of personal data:	see the next sheet
3.5.	The owner of a vehicle equipped with a TPS eCall system and/or other added value service in addition to the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system has the right to choose to use the 112-based eCall in-vehicle system rather than the TPS eCall system and the other added value service.	O
3.5.1.	Contact details for handling TPS eCall system deactivation requests:	N/A

N/A = This description is not equipped with your vehicle.

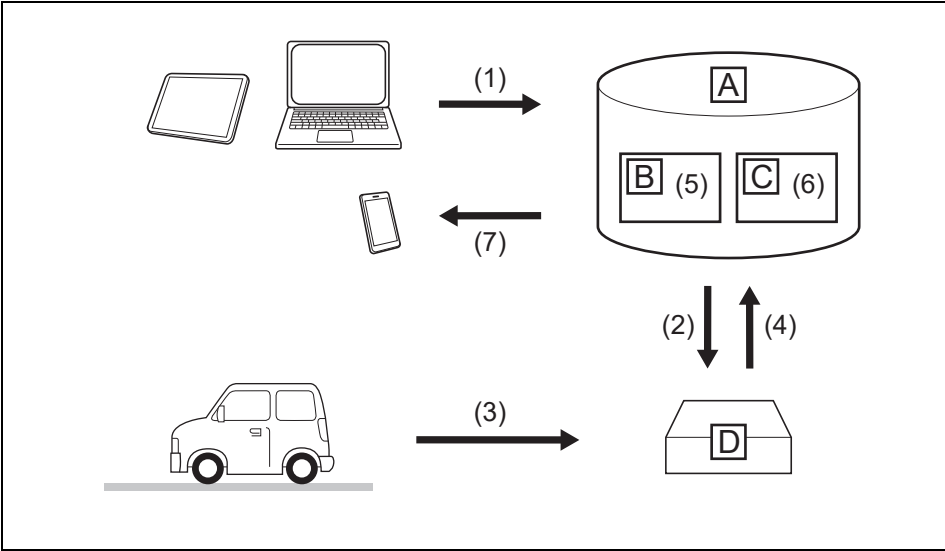
The communication device equipped with your vehicle includes free/open source software.

The license information and/or source code for free/open source software is available through the following URL.

<https://www.denso-ten.com/support/source/oem/sg1/>

System overview of added value services

- Data processing flow



65T50850

- A: Server
- B: Storage
- C: Processing
- D: DCM

- (1) Customer activates service on Suzuki Web site & accepts terms of services according to GDPR.
- (2) Server activates the service in the DCM and defines which vehicle data to collect.
- (3) Defined vehicle data is collected by the DCM.
- (4) Data is shared with the server.
- (5) Data is stored in the server.
- (6) Data is processed in the server for fulfilling the service.
- (7) Processed data is presented to the customer.

Visit the Suzuki Web site after launch of the added value services for a list of eligible service.

## **EMERGENCY SERVICE**

---

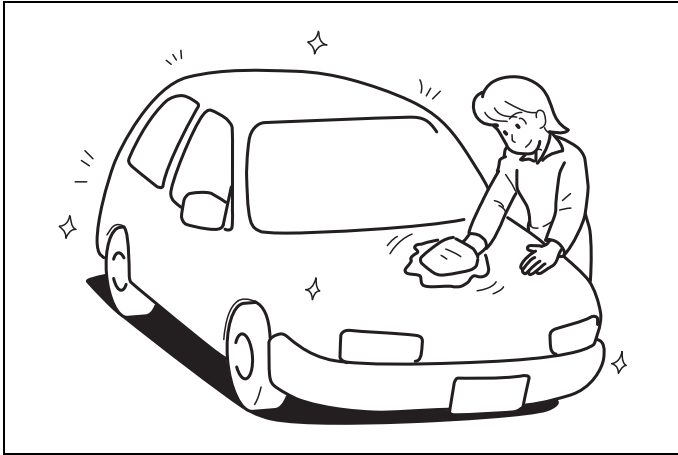
### **HOT PARTS! EXPLOSION!**

Erroneous handling of built-in battery contained in eCall equipment may result in heat generation, explosion or fire possibly leading to burn injury or physical damage. To ensure safety and to avoid any possibilities of any accidents, please observe the following precautions.

- Do not heat in high extreme temperature during use, storage or transportation. Heating batteries in high extreme temperature damages resin components like a gasket, a separator and so on. The damages cause ignition, rupture and the leakage of flammable liquid or gas. Moreover, if the batteries are dropped into fire or a hot oven for disposal, it may burst and burn fiercely.
- Do not disassemble nor deform. If Batteries are disassembled, irritant gases may be released, and exposed lithium alloy may react leading to fire. If Batteries are deformed by pressure or impact, sealing may be damaged leading to leakage or internal insulation may be damaged leading to internal short circuit. Internal short circuit will result in heat generation that may lead to rupture or fire.

## APPEARANCE CARE

Corrosion prevention .....	9-1
Vehicle cleaning .....	9-2



60G412

---

### Corrosion prevention

---

It is important to take good care of your vehicle to protect it from corrosion. Listed below are instructions for how to maintain your vehicle to prevent corrosion. Please read and follow these instructions carefully.

---

#### Important information about corrosion

---

##### Common causes of corrosion

- 1) Accumulation of road salt, dirt, moisture or chemicals in hard-to-reach areas of the vehicle underbody or frame.
- 2) Chipping, scratches and any damage to treated or painted metal surfaces resulting from minor accidents or abrasion by stones and gravel.

##### Environmental conditions which accelerate corrosion

- 1) Road salt, dust control chemicals, sea air or industrial pollution will all accelerate the corrosion of metal.
- 2) High humidity will increase the rate of corrosion particularly when the temperature range is just above the freezing point.
- 3) Moisture in certain areas of a vehicle for an extended period of time may promote corrosion even though other body sections may be completely dry.

- 4) High temperatures will cause an accelerated rate of corrosion to parts of the vehicle which are not well-ventilated to permit quick drying.

This information illustrates the necessity of keeping your vehicle (particularly the underbody) as clean and dry as possible. It is equally important to repair any damage to the paint or protective coatings as soon as possible.

---

#### How to help prevent corrosion

---

##### Wash your vehicle frequently

The best way to preserve the finish on your vehicle and to help avoid corrosion is to keep it clean with frequent washing.

Wash your vehicle at least once during the winter and once immediately after the winter. Keep your vehicle, particularly the underside, as clean and dry as possible.

If you frequently drive on salted roads, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month during the winter. If you live near the ocean, your vehicle should be washed at least once a month throughout the year.

For washing instructions, refer to "Vehicle cleaning" section.

##### Remove foreign material deposits

Foreign material such as salts, chemicals, road oil or tar, tree sap, bird droppings and industrial fall-out may damage the finish of your vehicle if it is left on painted surfaces. Remove these types of deposits as quickly as possible. If these deposits are difficult to wash off, an additional cleaner may be required. Check that any cleaner you use is not harmful to painted surfaces and is specifically intended for your purposes. Follow the manufacturer's directions when using these special cleaners.

##### Repair finish damage

Carefully examine your vehicle for damage to the painted surfaces. Should you find any chips or scratches in the paint, touch them up immediately to prevent corrosion from starting. If the chips or scratches have gone through to the bare metal, have a qualified body shop make the repair.

**Keep passenger and luggage compartments clean**

Moisture, dirt or mud can accumulate under the floor mats and may cause corrosion. Occasionally, check under these mats to ensure that this area is clean and dry. More frequent checks are necessary if the vehicle is used for off-road driving or in wet weather.

Certain cargos such as chemicals, fertilizers, cleaners, salts, etc. are extremely corrosive by nature. These products should be transported in sealed containers. If they are spilled or leaked, clean and dry the area immediately.

**Store your vehicle in a dry, well-ventilated area**

Do not park your vehicle in a damp, poorly-ventilated area. If you often wash your vehicle in the garage and place it there in wet condition, your garage may be damp. The high humidity in the garage may cause or accelerate corrosion. A wet vehicle may corrode even in a heated garage if the ventilation is poor.

**⚠ WARNING**

**Do not apply additional undercoating or rust preventive coating on or around exhaust system components such as the catalytic converter and exhaust pipes. A fire could be started if the undercoating substance becomes overheated.**

**Vehicle cleaning**



76G044S

**⚠ WARNING**

**When cleaning the interior or exterior of the vehicle, do not use flammable solvents such as lacquer thinners, gasoline and benzene. Also, do not use cleaning materials such as bleaches and strong household detergents. The materials could cause personal injury or damage to the vehicle.**

**⚠ WARNING**

- On models equipped with SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki), there are a lithium-ion battery under the front right side seat and a DCDC converter the front left side seat. Do not allow the lithium-ion battery and DCDC converter to get wet. Otherwise, it may cause a fire or electric shock or damage.
- On models equipped with strong hybrid vehicle, there are a lithium-ion battery under the front left side seat and power pack (high voltage battery and inverter) under the luggage compartment. Do not allow the lithium-ion battery and power pack (high voltage battery and inverter) to get wet. Otherwise, it may cause a fire or electric shock or damage.

### Cleaning interior

---

#### WARNING

- **Do not spray the interior with water or other liquids. If the navigation equipment, audio components, switches, wiring under the floor, or other electrical parts become wet, there is a risk of fire or malfunction, and the SRS airbag system could fail to function normally.**
- **If you pour water or spill a drink in the vehicle, consult an authorized Suzuki dealer or a qualified workshop as soon as possible for inspection.**

#### Vinyl upholstery

Prepare a solution of soap or mild detergent mixed with warm water. Apply the solution to the vinyl with a sponge or soft cloth and let it soak for a few minutes to loosen dirt.

Rub the surface with a clean, damp cloth to remove dirt and the soap solution. If some dirt still remains on the surface, repeat this procedure.

#### Fabric upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial fabric cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a fabric cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

#### Leather upholstery

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap or saddle soap solution, wipe dirt off with a clean damp soft cloth. To remove soap, wipe the areas again with a soft cloth dampened with water. Wipe the areas dry with a soft dry cloth. Repeat this until the dirt or stain is removed, or use a commercial leather cleaner for tougher dirt or stains. If you use a leather cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions. Do not use solvent type cleaners or abrasive cleaners.

#### NOTE:

- *In order to keep leather upholstery looking good, it should be cleaned at least twice a year.*
- *If leather upholstery becomes wet, immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth. Water may cause leather to harden and shrink if it is not wiped off.*
- *When parking on sunny days, select a shady place or use a sunshade. If leather upholstery is exposed to direct*

*sunlight for a long time, it may discolor and shrink.*

- *As is common with natural materials, leather is inherently irregular in grain and cowhide has spots in its natural state. These do not affect the performance of the leather in any way.*

**Seat belts**

Clean seat belts with a mild soap and water. Do not use bleach or dye on the belts. They may weaken the fabric of the belts.

**Vinyl floor mats**

Ordinary dirt can be removed from vinyl with water or mild soap. Use a brush to help loosen dirt. After the dirt is loosened, rinse the mat thoroughly with water and dry it in the shade.

**Carpets**

Remove dirt and soil as much as possible with a vacuum cleaner. Using a mild soap solution, rub stained areas with a clean damp cloth. To remove soap, rub the areas again with a cloth dampened with water. Repeat this until the stain is removed, or use a commercial carpet cleaner for tougher stains. If you use a carpet cleaner, carefully follow the manufacturer's instructions and precautions.

**Instrument panel and console**

Remove loose dirt with a vacuum cleaner. Gently wipe dirt off with a tightly squeezed damp clean cloth. Repeat this until the dirt is removed.

**NOTICE**

**Do not use chemical products that contain silicon to wipe electrical components such as the air conditioning system, audio, navigation system, or other switches. These will cause damage to the components.**

**NOTICE**

- **Liquid such as liquid aromatics, soft drinks or juice may cause discoloration, wrinkles, and cracking to resin-based parts and textiles. Immediately wipe it dry with tissue paper or a soft cloth.**
- **Do not leave leather products with color, fur or vinyl products, etc. in your vehicle for long periods. It may cause discoloration or deterioration of interior.**

**Cleaning exterior**

**NOTICE**

**It is important that your vehicle be kept clean and free from dirt. Failure to keep your vehicle clean may result in fading of the paint or corrosion to various parts of the vehicle body.**

**Caring for aluminum wheels**

*NOTE:*

- *Do not use an acidic or alkaline detergent, or a cleaner containing petroleum solvent to wash aluminum wheels. These types of cleaner will cause permanent spots, discoloration and cracks on finished surfaces and damage to center caps.*
- *Do not use a bristle brush and soap containing an abrasive material. These will damage finished surfaces.*



## APPEARANCE CARE

### Washing

#### **⚠ WARNING**

- Never attempt to wash and wax your vehicle with the engine running.
- When cleaning the underside of the body and fender, where there may be sharp-edged parts, wear gloves and a long-sleeved shirt to protect your hands and arms from being cut.
- After washing your vehicle, carefully test the brakes before driving to check that they have maintained their normal effectiveness.

#### **NOTICE**

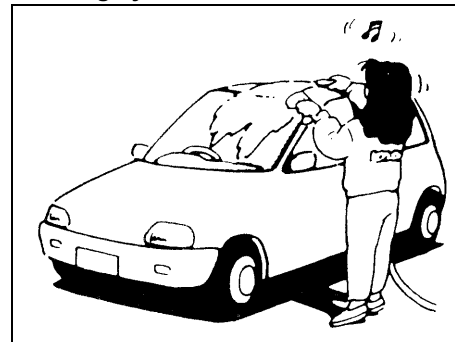
- If water contacts the engine compartment, it may cause the engine malfunction or the electrical components to fail.  
Do not apply water to the engine compartment when washing the vehicle.



84S09240

- When washing or waxing the vehicle, do not lean on the vehicle body or do not push it hard.  
This might cause it to deform.

### Washing by hand



60B212S

#### **⚠ CAUTION**

If your vehicle is equipped with a rain-sensing wiper system, place the wiper control lever in "OFF" position. If the lever is left in "AUTO" position, the wipers could unexpectedly operate and cause an injury, and could also be damaged.

When washing the vehicle, park it in the place where direct sunlight does not fall on it and follow the instructions below:

- 1) Flush the underside of body and wheel housings with pressurized water to remove mud and debris. Use plenty of water.

**NOTICE**

**When washing the vehicle:**

- **Avoid directing steam or hot water of more than 80°C (176°F) on plastic parts.**
- 2) Rinse the body to loosen the dirt. Remove dirt and mud from the body exterior with running water. You may use a soft sponge or brush. Do not use hard materials which can scratch the paint or plastic. Remember that the headlight covers or lenses are made of plastic in many cases.

**NOTICE**

**To avoid damage to the paint or plastic surface, do not wipe the dirt off without ample water. Follow the above procedure.**

- 3) Wash the entire exterior with a mild detergent or car wash soap using a sponge or soft cloth. The sponge or cloth should be frequently soaked in the soap solution.

**NOTICE**

**When using a commercial car wash product, observe the cautions specified by the manufacturer. Never use strong household detergents or soaps.**

- 4) Once the dirt has been completely removed, rinse off the detergent with running water.
- 5) Wipe off the vehicle body with a wet chamois or cloth and allow it to dry in the shade.
- 6) Check carefully for damage to painted surfaces. If there is any damage, touch up the damage following the procedure below:
1. Clean all damaged spots and allow them to dry.
  2. Stir the paint and touch up the damaged spots lightly using a small brush.
  3. Allow the paint to dry completely.

**Washing by an automatic car wash**

**NOTICE**

**If you use an automatic car wash, check that your vehicle's body parts, such as an antenna and spoilers, cannot be damaged. If you are in doubt, consult the car wash operator for advice.**

**Washing by a high-pressure cleaner**

**NOTICE**

**If you use a high-pressure cleaner, keep away the nozzle from your vehicle sufficiently.**

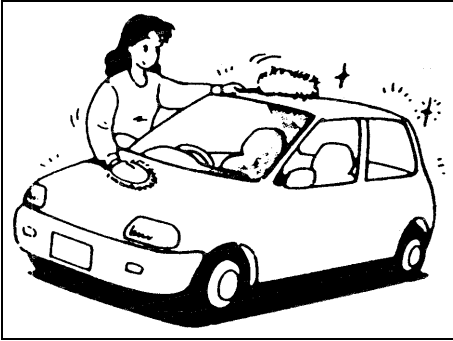
- **Bringing the nozzle to your vehicle too close or pointing the nozzle to the opening of front grill or bumper etc. can cause damage and malfunction of the vehicle body and parts.**
- **Pointing the nozzle to door glasses, door frames and the edge of sunroof (if equipped) can allow water to enter the cabin.**

## APPEARANCE CARE

---

### Waxing

---



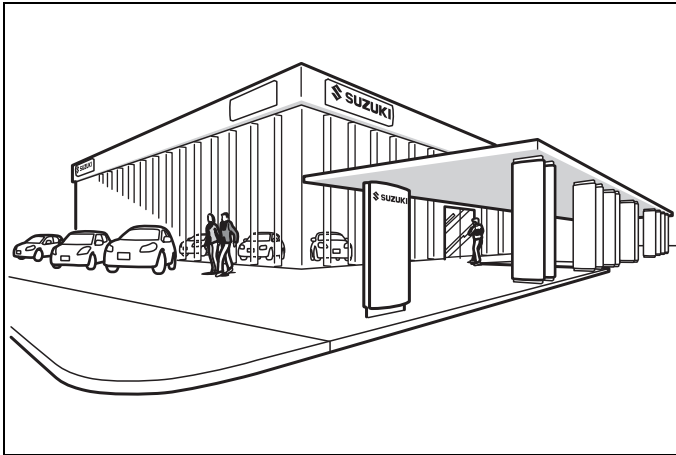
60B211S

After washing the vehicle, waxing and polishing are recommended to further protect and beautify the paint.

- Only use waxes and polishes of good quality.
- When using waxes and polishes, observe the precautions specified by the manufacturers.

# GENERAL INFORMATION

Vehicle identification ..... 10-1

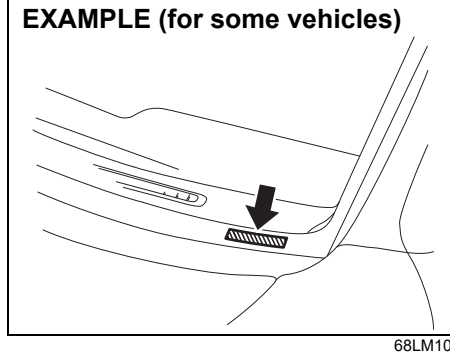
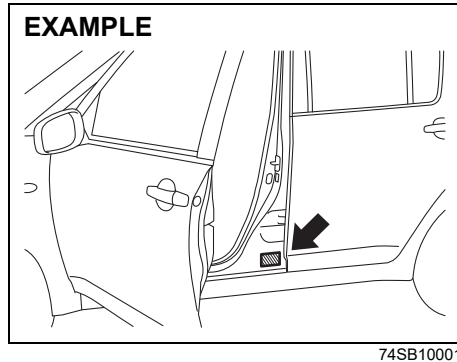


84MM01001

## GENERAL INFORMATION

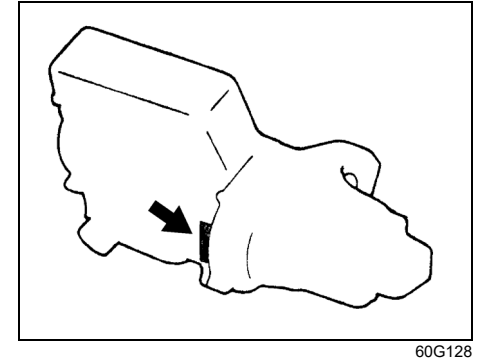
### Vehicle identification

#### Chassis serial number



The chassis and/or engine serial numbers are used to register the vehicle. They are also used to assist your dealer when ordering or referring to special service information. Whenever you have occasion to consult your SUZUKI dealer, remember to identify your vehicle with this number. Should you find the number difficult to read, you will also find it on the identification plate.

#### Engine serial number



The engine serial number is stamped on the cylinder block as shown in the illustration.

# SPECIFICATIONS

**NOTE:**

*Specifications are subject to change without notice.*

M/T: Manual transaxle  
 A/T: Automatic transaxle

2WD: 2-wheel drive  
 4WD: 4-wheel drive

<b>ITEM: Dimensions</b>		<b>UNIT: mm (in.)</b>
Overall length		4185 (164.8)
Overall width		1775 (69.9)
Overall height		1605 - 1610 (63.2 - 63.4)
Wheelbase		2500 (98.4)
Track	Front	1535 (60.4)
	Rear	1505 (59.3)
Ground clearance		185 (7.3)

## SPECIFICATIONS

ITEM: Mass (weight)		UNIT: kg (lbs)	K14C engine model	K14D engine MT model	K14D engine AT model	K15C engine model
Curb mass (weight)	M/T	2WD	1140 (2513)	1180 -1215 (2601 - 2679)	-	-
		4WD	1210 (2668)	1250 -1275 (2756 - 2811)	-	-
	A/T	2WD	1155 - 1165 (2546 - 2568)	-	1205 - 1240 (2657 - 2734)	-
		4WD	1240 - 1245 (2734 - 2745)	-	1275 - 1310 (2811 - 2888)	-
	Auto Gear Shift	2WD	-	-	-	1250 - 1275 (2756 - 2811)
		4WD	-	-	-	1320 - 1345 (2910- 2965)
Gross vehicle mass (weight) rating	2WD	1620 (3571)	1650 (3638)	1680 (3704)	1700 (3748)	
	4WD	1680 (3704)	1720 (3792)	1750 (3858)	1770 (3902)	
Permissible maximum axle weight	Front	1040 (2293)				
	Rear	920 (2028)				

<b>ITEM: Engine</b>			
Type	K14C	K14D	K15C
Number of cylinders	4	4	4
Bore	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	73.0 mm (2.87 in.)	74.0 mm (2.91 in.)
Stroke	82.0 mm (3.23 in.)	82.0 mm (3.23 in.)	85.0 mm (3.35 in.)
Piston displacement	1373 cm <sup>3</sup> (1373 cc, 83.8 cu.in)	1373 cm <sup>3</sup> (1373 cc, 83.8 cu.in)	1462cm <sup>3</sup> (1462 cc, 89.2 cu.in)
Compression ratio	9.9 : 1	10.9 : 1	13.0 : 1



## SPECIFICATIONS

<b>ITEM: Electrical</b>		
Standard spark plug	K14C engine models	NGK ILZKR7D8
	K14D engine models	NGK ILZKR7N8S
	K15C engine models	NGK ILZKR6Q11
Lead-acid battery	Without ENG A-STOP system	Non-cold districts: 12V 36Ah 300A(EN) Cold districts: 12V 44Ah 350A(EN)
	For K15C engine models with ENG A-STOP system	12V 55Ah 500A(EN)*1
	For K14D engine models with ENG A-STOP system	Non-cold districts: 12V 36Ah 300A(EN) Cold districts: 12V 44Ah 350A(EN)
Lithium-ion battery	with SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki) and K15C engine model	Maintenance free*2
High voltage battery	K15C engine model	Maintenance free*2
Fuses	See "INSPECTION AND MAINTENANCE" section.	

\*1Your vehicle is equipped with a lead-acid battery for exclusive use of the ENG A-STOP system. When replacing the lead-acid battery, make sure to select the specified type for ENG A-STOP system. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or a qualified workshop for replacing the lead-acid battery.

\*2If the lithium-ion battery or high voltage battery is completely discharged, the battery cannot be recharged. When replacing or disposing the lithium-ion battery or high voltage battery, consult a SUZUKI dealer.

<b>ITEM: Lights</b>		<b>WATTAGE</b>	<b>BULB No.</b>	
Headlight	Low beam	Halogen type	12V 55W	H11
		LED type* <sup>1</sup>	LED	–
	High beam	Halogen type	12V 60W	HB3
		LED type* <sup>1</sup>	LED	–
Position light	Halogen type		12V 5W	W5W
	LED type* <sup>1</sup>		LED	–
Daytime running light * <sup>1</sup>		LED type	LED	–
Turn signal light		Front	12V 21W	PY21W
		Rear	12V 21W	P21W
Side turn signal light		(on fender)	12V 5W	WY5W
		(on outside rearview mirror)* <sup>1</sup>	LED	–
Tail/brake light* <sup>1</sup>			LED	–
High mount stop light* <sup>1</sup>			LED	–
Reversing light			12V 21W	W21W
License plate light	Halogen type		12V 5W	W5W
	LED type* <sup>1</sup>		LED	–
Rear fog light (if equipped)* <sup>1</sup>			LED	–

• If you need to replace the following bulbs indicated in the above table, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

\*1 Since the lights are non-disassemble type, you cannot replace a light. Replace the target assembly if any light is defective.

## SPECIFICATIONS

---

ITEM: Lights		WATTAGE	BULB No.
Interior light	Glove box light (if equipped)	12V 1.4W	—
	Footwell light (if equipped)* <sup>1</sup>	LED	—
	Center (without sunroof)	12V 10W	—
	Front (without overhead console)	12V 5W	W5W
	Front (with overhead console)		
	Center (with sunroof)		
Luggage compartment (if equipped)			
Vanity mirror light (if equipped)		12V 3W	—

• If you need to replace the following bulbs indicated in the above table, consult your SUZUKI dealer.

\*1 Since the lights are non-disassemble type, you cannot replace a light. Replace the target assembly if any light is defective.

<b>ITEM: Wheels and tyres</b>	
Tyre size, front and rear	215/55R17 94V <sup>*1</sup>
Rim size	17X6 1/2J
Tyre pressures	For the specified tyre pressure, see the tyre information label located on the driver's door lock pillar.
Recommended snow chain	Radial thickness: 10 mm (0.39 in), axial thickness: 10 mm (0.39 in)
Spare tyre	T135/90D16 102M <sup>*2</sup> T135/90R16 102M <sup>*3</sup>

\*1 If you prepare snow tyres;

- Suzuki recommends that you replace the same size, structure and load capacity as the originally installed tyres on your vehicle. Consult an authorized SUZUKI dealer or qualified workshop for further information of tyre installation.
- Mount the snow tyres on all four wheels.
- Please understand that the maximum permissible speed of snow tyres is generally less than the originally installed tyres.

\*2 Except for Australia models.

\*3 For Australia models.

## SPECIFICATIONS

<b>ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)</b>				
Fuel		See "FUEL RECOMMENDATION" section.		47 L (10.3 Imp gal)
Engine oil	K14C engine models		Classification: ACEA A1/B1, A3/B3, A3/B4, A5/B5 API SL, SM, SN or SP ILSAC GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 5W-30	3.3 L (5.8 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K14D engine models		Classification: ACEA A1/B1 API SL, SM, SN or SP ILSAC GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 0W-20	3.6 L (6.3 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
	K15C engine models		Classification: API SN or SP ILSAC GF-6 Viscosity: SAE 0W-16	3.3 L (5.8 Imp pt) (replacement with oil filter)
Engine coolant	K14C engine models	M/T	"SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) Coolant"	5.5 L (9.7 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
		A/T		5.7 L (10.0 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)

<b>ITEM: Recommended fuel / lubricants and capacities (approx.)</b>				
Engine coolant	K14D engine models	M/T	SUZUKI LLC: Super (Blue) Coolant*	6.7 L (11.8 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
		A/T		6.9 L (12.1 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
	K15C engine models			4.5 L (7.9 Imp pt) (including reservoir tank)
Manual transaxle oil			"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W"	2.6 L (4.6 Imp pt)
Auto Gear Shift oil	K15C engine models			1.76 L (3.1 Imp pt)
Automatic transaxle oil			"SUZUKI AT OIL AW-1"	6.2 L (10.9 Imp pt)
Transfer oil	4WD	M/T	"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-85"	0.82 L (1.4 Imp pt)
		A/T		0.85 L (1.5 Imp pt)
Rear differential oil	4WD		"SUZUKI GEAR OIL 75W-85"	0.73 L (1.3 Imp pt)
Brake fluid / Clutch fluid			SAE J1704 or DOT4	-
Windshield washer fluid			-	2.5 L (4.4 Imp pt)

**MEMO**

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

## SUPPLEMENT

For Australia .....	12-1
For Taiwan .....	12-4
For Ukraine .....	12-8



## For Australia

### Built date

Built date is located on vehicle identification plate.

“Built Date” means – the calendar month and the year in which the body shell and power train sub-assemblies are conjoined and the vehicle is driven or moved from the production line.

### Temporary-use spare tyre (compact spare tyre)

Tyre size	T135/90R16 102M
Rim size	16 x 4J
Cold tyre pressure	420 kPa (60 psi)

Temporary spare tyres fitted to this vehicle must have a maximum load rating of not less than 850 kg, or a load index of “102” and a speed category symbol of not less than “M” (130 km/h).

Drive with caution when the temporary-use spare unit is fitted. Reinstall standard unit as soon as possible.

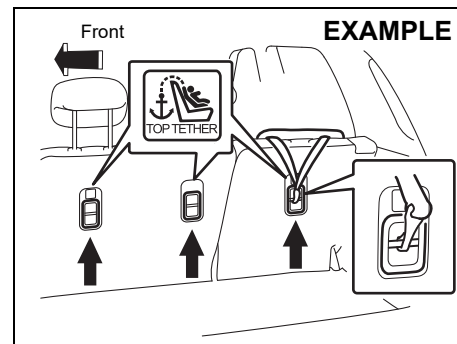
### Child restraint

#### ⚠ WARNING

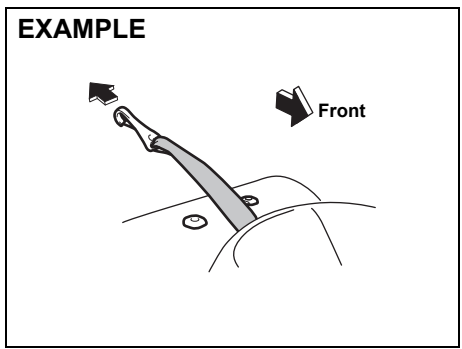
**Child restraint anchorages are designed to withstand only those loads imposed by correctly fitted child restraints. Under no circumstances are they to be used for adult seat belts, harnesses or for attaching other items or equipment to the vehicle.**

**NOTE:**  
*SUZUKI genuine child restraint systems do not comply with AS (Australian standard) 1754.  
 Do not use these child restraint systems in Australia.*

### Child restraint top tether anchorage brackets



Some child restraint systems require the use of a top tether strap. Top tether anchorage brackets are provided in your vehicle at the locations shown in the illustration. The number of the top tether anchorage brackets provided in your vehicle depends on the vehicle specification.



54P001207

Remove the head restraint before anchoring the top tether strap. After anchoring the top tether strap, check that the top tether strap passes as shown in the illustration. Follow the above procedure in reverse when removing the top tether strap. Please refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” section in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

**Rear-facing child restraint**

**⚠ WARNING**  
**Do not use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an airbag in front of it.**

**⚠ WARNING**  
**Do not install a rear-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat. If the passenger’s front airbag inflates, a child in a rear-facing child restraint could be killed or severely injured. The back of a rear-facing child restraint would be too close to the inflating airbag.**

If you must use a forward-facing child restraint in the front passenger’s seat, move the front passenger’s seat as far back as possible. Please refer to “Seat belts and child restraint systems” in “BEFORE DRIVING” section for details on securing your child.

**Warning label for front passenger’s front airbag**



72M00150

You may find this label on the sun visor.

**⚠ WARNING**  
**NEVER use a rearward facing child restraint on a seat protected by an ACTIVE AIRBAG in front of it, DEATH or SERIOUS INJURY to the CHILD can occur.**

### Seat belt warning

Follow this warning as well as the instruction for seat belt in this book.

#### WARNING

Seat belts are designed to bear upon the bony structure of the body, and should be worn low across the front of the pelvis or the pelvis, chest and shoulders, as applicable; wearing the lap section of the belt across the abdominal area must be avoided.

- Seat belts should be adjusted as firmly as possible, consistent with comfort, to provide the protection for which they have been designed. A slack belt will greatly reduce the protection afforded to the wearer.
- Care should be taken to avoid contamination of the webbing with polishes, oils and chemicals, and particularly battery acid. Cleaning may safely be carried out using mild soap and water. The belt should be replaced if webbing becomes frayed, contaminated or damaged.

(Continued)

#### WARNING

(Continued)

- It is essential to replace the entire assembly after it has been worn in a severe impact even if damage to the assembly is not obvious.
- Belts should not be worn with straps twisted.
- Each belt assembly must only be used by one occupant; it is dangerous to put a belt around a child being carried on the occupant's lap.

In the case where a "Seat Belt Assembly" incorporates an "Automatic Length Adjusting and Locking Retractor" or an "Emergency Locking Retractor".

#### WARNING

- No modifications or additions should be made by the user which will either prevent the seat belt adjusting devices from operating to remove slack, or prevent the seat belt assembly from being adjusted to remove slack.
- Referring to the instruction for seat belt in this book, adjust the seat belt so that the lap and sash portions of the "Seat Belt Assembly" fit as firmly as possible consistent with comfort.

### Lithium battery



78RM10010

#### WARNING

Do not ingest the battery, Chemical Burn Hazard

(The remote control supplied with) This product contains a coin/button cell battery. If the coin/button cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.

Keep new and used batteries away from children. If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and keep it away from children. If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention.

**Maximum towing capacity  
(trailer, cargo & tow bar)**

Braked trailer: 1500 kg (3307 lbs)  
Unbraked trailer: 600 kg (1323 lbs)

**For Taiwan**

**Warning label for front passenger's  
front airbag**



61MS503

You may find this label on the sun visor.

**⚠ WARNING**

**DO NOT** carry baby, infant and children on the front passenger seat. Otherwise, it is a violation of the legislation.

**Child restraint system**

**⚠ CAUTION**

Adjust the height of the head restraint or remove it for fitting the child restraint, as necessary. However, if a booster cushion not equipped with the backrest or the head restraint is fitted, the seat head restraint should not be removed. If the head restraint is removed for fitting the child restraint, you need to install it again after removing the child restraint.

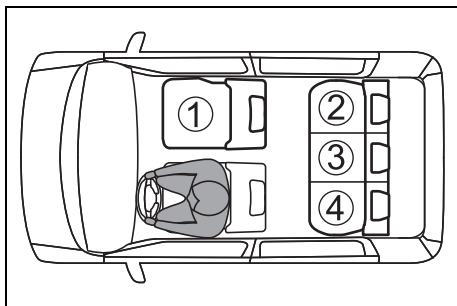
If the child restraint is fitted improperly, a child sitting in it could be injured in a collision. (Refer to “Installation with lap/shoulder seat belts” section, “Installation with ISO-FIX type anchorages” section and “Installation of child restraint with top tether” section in “FOR SAFE DRIVING” section for details.)

## SUPPLEMENT

### Child Restraint

The suitability of each passenger's seat position for carriage of children and fitting of child restraint system is shown in the table below.

#### Child restraint systems suitability for each seat position





83RS034

#### NOTE:

The above illustration shows Left handle drive vehicle.

Seat position number of ①, ②, ③ and ④ is same as Left handle drive vehicle for Right handle drive vehicle.

- ① Front passenger's seat
- ② Rear seat right side
- ③ Rear seat center
- ④ Rear seat left side

①	✗
② (#1)	U  
③	✗
④ (#1)	U  



It is suitable for universal category of child restraint system fixed with the vehicle seat belt.



It is suitable for i-Size and ISOFIX child restraint system.



This seat is equipped with Top tether anchorage point.



It is not suitable for child restraint system.

#1: If the head restraint interferes with the child restraint system, remove the head restraint as necessary.

**Detailed information for child restraint system**

Seat position number	Seating position			
	①	②	③	④
Seating position suitable for universal belted (YES/NO)	NO	YES	NO	YES
i-Size seating position (YES/NO)	NO	YES	NO	YES
Seating position suitable for lateral fixture (L1/L2)	NO	X	NO	X
Suitable rear-facing fixture (R1/R2/R3)	NO	R1,R2,R3	NO	R1,R2,R3
Suitable front-facing fixture (F2X/F2/F3)	NO	F2X,F2,F3	NO	F2X,F2,F3

Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

YES =Suitable for this seating position

NO = Not suitable for this seating position

X =ISOFIX position is not suitable for ISOFIX child restraint systems in this fixture.

ISOFIX child restraint systems are divided into different mass group, size class and fixture.

The child restraint system can be used in the seating positions for fixture shown in the above table.

For mass group, size class and fixture, confirm the table of next page.

## SUPPLEMENT

If your child restraint system has no size class (or if you cannot find information in the following table), refer to the child restraint system suitability information for the vehicle or ask the retailer of your child seat.

Mass group	Size class	Fixture	Description
0 (up to 10 kg)	F	L1	Left Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
	G	L2	Right Lateral facing position Child Restraint Systems (carry-cot)
	E	R1	Rear-facing seat
0+ (up to 13kg)	E	R1	Rear-facing seat
	D	R2	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	C	R3	Full-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
I (9kg to 18kg)	D	R2	Reduced-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	C	R3	Full-Size rear-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	B	F2	Reduced-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	B1	F2X	Reduced-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
	A	F3	Full-Height front-facing toddler Child Restraint Systems
II (15kg to 25kg)	X	X	–
III (22kg to 36kg)	X	X	–

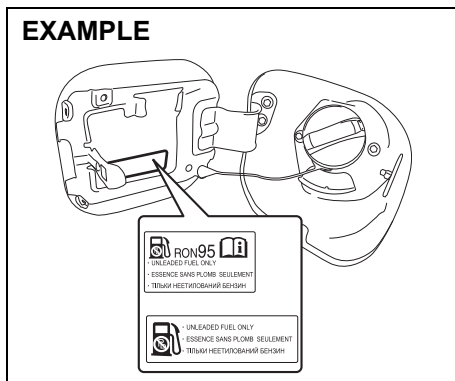
Key of letters to be inserted in the above table

X = There is no fixture for this mass group.

## For Ukraine

### Gasoline engine

#### EXAMPLE



74SB80101

To avoid damaging the catalytic converter, you **must** use unleaded gasoline with an octane number (RON) of 91 or higher (or 95 or higher if it is stated on the fuel filler lid), which comply with the European standard EN228. These vehicles are also identified by a label attached near the fuel filler pipe that states: “UNLEADED FUEL ONLY”, “ESSENCE SANS PLOMB SEULEMENT” or “ТІЛЬКИ НЕЕТИЛОВАНІЙ БЕНЗИН”.

#### Gasoline-ethanol blends

Blends of unleaded gasoline and ethanol (grain alcohol), also known as gasohol, are commercially available in certain areas. Blends of this type may be used in your vehicle if they are no more than 10% ethanol. Check that this gasoline-ethanol blend has octane ratings no lower than those recommended for the gasoline.

#### NOTE:

*If you are not satisfied with the driveability or fuel economy of your vehicle when you use a gasoline-alcohol blend, you should switch back to unleaded gasoline containing no alcohol.*

#### Gasoline containing MTBE (where legally available)

Unleaded gasoline containing MTBE (methyl tertiary butyl ether) may be used in your vehicle if the MTBE content is not greater than 15%. This oxygenated fuel does not contain alcohol.

#### NOTICE

The fuel tank has an air space to allow for fuel expansion in hot weather. If you continue to add fuel after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off or an initial blowback occurs, the air chamber will become full. Exposure to heat when fully fuelled in this manner will result in leakage due to fuel expansion. To prevent such fuel leakage, stop filling after the filler nozzle has automatically shut off, or when initial vent blowback occurs, if using an alternative non-automatic system.

#### NOTICE

Be careful not to spill fuel containing alcohol while refueling. If fuel is spilled on the vehicle body, wipe it up immediately. Fuels containing alcohol can cause paint damage, which is not covered under the New Vehicle Limited Warranty.



**MEMO**

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

# INDEX

## Numerics

4WD warning light ..... 2-134  
 6-Speed automatic transaxle or Auto Gear Shift ..... 3-19

## A

Accelerator and brake ..... 2-83  
 Accelerator pedal..... 3-11  
 Accessory socket ..... 5-9  
 Acoustic vehicle alerting system warning light..... 2-137  
 Adaptive cruise control..... 3-110, 3-120  
 Adaptive cruise control  
 (with following function for all speeds) ..... 3-122  
 Adaptive cruise control system indicator light..... 2-140  
 Adding coolant..... 7-41  
 Adjusting headlight pattern ..... 2-146  
 Air cleaner ..... 7-42  
 Air conditioning system ..... 5-26, 7-76  
 Air conditioning system settings  
 by ENG A-STOP system..... 2-97  
 AIRBAG light ..... 2-63, 2-128  
 Anti-lock brake system (ABS) ..... 3-167, 3-169  
 Anti-lock brake system (ABS) warning light ..... 2-125  
 Asleep at the wheel warning..... 3-155  
 Assist grips ..... 5-12  
 Auto dimming rearview mirror ..... 2-19  
 Auto Gear Shift oil ..... 7-46  
 Automatic heating and air conditioning system  
 (climate control)..... 5-33  
 Automatic light operation ..... 2-143  
 Average fuel consumption..... 2-83

Average speed..... 2-83  
**B**  
 Battery ..... 7-55  
 Battery replacement..... 7-56  
 Blind Spot Monitor (BSM)..... 3-135  
 Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) OFF indicator light..... 2-141  
 Brake assist system..... 3-167  
 Brake fluid..... 7-48  
 Brake pedal ..... 3-11, 7-50  
 Brake request indicator ..... 2-138  
 Brake system warning light ..... 2-124, 2-125  
 Brakes ..... 7-48  
 Braking ..... 3-166  
 Brightness control ..... 2-79  
 Built date ..... 12-1  
 Bulb replacement ..... 7-62  
**C**  
 Cargo net hooks ..... 5-19  
 Catalytic converter ..... 4-1  
 Central door locking system ..... 2-3  
 Changing engine oil and filter ..... 7-37  
 Changing wheels..... 8-4  
 Charge warning light ..... 2-127  
 Chassis serial number ..... 10-1  
 Child restraint..... 2-47, 12-1  
 Child-proof locks (rear door) ..... 2-4  
 Clock ..... 2-81  
 Clock and date..... 2-83  
 Clutch ..... 7-48  
 Clutch fluid ..... 7-48  
 Clutch pedal..... 3-11, 7-48

## INDEX

---

Coat hooks .....	5-12
Compact spare tyre .....	7-54
Coolant level check .....	7-40
Coolant replacement .....	7-42
Corrosion prevention .....	9-1
Cruise control .....	3-62
Cup holder and storage area .....	5-15

### D

Daily inspection checklist .....	3-1
Daytime running light (D.R.L.) system.....	2-146
DCDC converter.....	3-39
Deceleration energy regenerating indicator light.....	2-136
Door locks .....	2-2
Drive belt .....	7-33
Driver Monitoring System (DMS).....	3-155
Driver's seat belt reminder light / Front passenger's seat belt reminder light .....	2-127
Driving on hills.....	4-3
Driving on slippery roads .....	4-4
Driving range.....	2-83
Driving time .....	2-83
Drowsiness warning.....	3-156
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II).....	3-83
Dual Sensor Brake Support II (DSBS II) OFF switch .....	3-91
Dual sensor brake support OFF indicator light .....	2-131

### E

eCall.....	8-16
eCall warning message .....	8-21
ECO mode indicator.....	2-137
ECO mode switch.....	2-158
Electric mirrors.....	2-19
Electric power steering light.....	2-130
Electric window controls.....	2-14
Electronic stability program (ESP®).....	3-168
Emergency locking retractor (ELR).....	2-33
Energy flow.....	2-83
Energy flow indicator.....	3-34
ENG A-STOP indicator light .....	2-135
ENG A-STOP OFF light .....	2-136, 3-49
ENG A-STOP system (engine auto stop start system) .....	3-37
Engine coolant .....	7-40
Engine hood .....	5-2
Engine oil consumption .....	3-2
Engine oil pressure warning light .....	2-126
Engine serial number.....	10-1
Engine switch .....	3-3
Engine trouble: Flooded engine .....	8-14
Engine trouble: Overheating.....	8-15
ESP® OFF indicator light.....	2-126, 3-170
ESP® OFF switch .....	3-170
ESP® warning light .....	2-125, 3-170
EV indicator .....	2-137
Exhaust gas warning .....	3-1

**F**

Flat tyre repair kit..... 8-6  
 Floor mats ..... 5-18  
 Folding rear seats ..... 2-26  
 Footrest ..... 5-18  
 Footwell lights..... 5-6  
 For Australia..... 12-1  
 For Taiwan..... 12-4  
 For Ukraine ..... 12-8  
 Four-mode 4WD system..... 3-28  
 Frame hooks ..... 5-22  
 Front airbags..... 2-64  
 Front armrest with console box ..... 5-16  
 Front bottle holder ..... 5-16  
 Front cup holders ..... 5-16  
 Front passenger airbag deactivation system ..... 2-75  
 Front position light ..... 7-64  
 Front seat back pocket..... 5-17  
 Front seat heater..... 2-23  
 Front seats ..... 2-20  
 Fuel consumption ..... 2-83  
 Fuel filler cap..... 5-1  
 Fuel gauge ..... 2-78  
 Fuel recommendation ..... 1-1  
 Full wheel cover..... 8-5  
 Fuses ..... 7-58  
 Fuses in engine compartment..... 7-58  
 Fuses under dashboard..... 7-61

**G**

Gasoline engine ..... 1-1  
 Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) ..... 3-17  
 Gasoline Particulate Filter (GPF) warning light..... 2-136  
 Gasoline-ethanol blends ..... 1-1  
 Gear oil ..... 7-46  
 Gear oil change ..... 7-47  
 Gear oil level check..... 7-46  
 Gearshift indicator ..... 3-25  
 Glove box..... 5-13  
 Glove box light ..... 5-6, 7-71

**H**

Handling of the strong hybrid system ..... 3-57  
 Hazard warning switch ..... 2-152  
 Head restraints ..... 2-23, 2-26  
 Headlight leveling switch ..... 2-150  
 Heated rear window switch /  
 heated outside rearview mirror switch ..... 2-157  
 High beam assist..... 3-104  
 High beam assist indicator light (green)..... 2-140  
 High beam assist warning light (orange)..... 2-138  
 Highway driving ..... 4-3  
 Hill descent control indicator light..... 2-126  
 Hill descent control switch..... 3-172  
 Hill descent control system ..... 3-171  
 Hill hold control system ..... 3-175  
 Horn..... 2-157  
 How ABS works..... 3-168  
 Hybrid system warning light..... 2-133

## INDEX

---

### I

Illumination indicator light.....	2-133
Immobilizer system .....	2-1
Immobilizer/keyless push start system warning light....	2-129
Improving fuel economy .....	4-2
Information display.....	2-80
Installation of child restraint with top tether .....	2-61
Installation of radio frequency transmitters.....	5-41
Installation with ISOFIX type anchorages .....	2-59
Installation with lap-shoulder seat belts .....	2-57
Instantaneous fuel consumption .....	2-83
Instrument cluster .....	2-77
Instrument panel pocket .....	5-15
Interior light.....	5-5, 7-70
Interior workable area for engine starting.....	3-8

### J

Jacking instructions.....	8-1
Jump-starting instructions .....	8-9

### K

Keyless push start system .....	3-5
Keyless push start system remote controller.....	2-6
Keys .....	2-1

### L

Lane departure prevention .....	3-92, 3-93
Lane departure warning .....	3-92
Lane keep assist.....	3-99
Lap-shoulder belt with detachable connector .....	2-35
License plate light .....	7-70
Light reminder buzzer .....	2-145
Lighting control lever .....	2-142
Lithium-ion battery .....	3-39

Low fuel warning light .....	2-130
Low tyre pressure warning light.....	2-122, 3-176
Luggage compartment .....	5-8
Luggage compartment board .....	5-20
Luggage compartment cover .....	5-20
Luggage compartment hooks.....	5-19
Luggage compartment pocket.....	5-17

### M

Main beam (high beam) indicator light .....	2-133
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country and Israel) - For K14C engine model and K14D engine model .....	7-18
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (except for EU country) - K15C engine model.....	7-8
Maintenance recommended under severe driving conditions (for EU country and Israel).....	7-28
Maintenance schedule.....	7-2
Malfunction indicator light .....	2-128
Manual heating and air conditioning system .....	5-27
Manual mode .....	3-22
Manual transaxle .....	3-18
Manual transaxle oil.....	7-46
Master warning indicator light.....	2-142
Mirrors.....	2-18
Motion .....	2-83

**O**

Odometer..... 2-91  
 Off-road driving..... 4-6  
 Oil change request light..... 2-134  
 Oil filter replacement..... 7-38  
 Oil level check..... 7-35  
 Open door warning light ..... 2-130  
 Outside rearview mirror folding switch ..... 2-20  
 Outside rearview mirrors ..... 2-19  
 Overhead console..... 5-13

**P**

Parking brake ..... 7-51  
 Parking brake lever..... 3-9  
 Parking sensor indicator light ..... 2-141  
 Parking sensors..... 3-148  
 Pedal ..... 3-11  
 Periodic maintenance schedule  
 (except for EU country and Israel)  
 - For K14C engine model and K14D engine model..... 7-13  
 Periodic maintenance schedule  
 (except for EU country) - K15C engine model ..... 7-3  
 Periodic maintenance schedule  
 (for EU country and Israel)..... 7-23  
 Pinching prevention function ..... 2-17  
 Power meter ..... 2-83  
 Power-assisted brakes..... 3-166

**R**

Radio antenna ..... 5-40  
 Raising vehicle with garage jack ..... 8-3  
 READY indicator ..... 2-137  
 Rear bottle holder ..... 5-16  
 Rear combination light ..... 7-67  
 Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) ..... 3-141  
 Rear Cross Traffic Alert (RCTA) OFF indicator light ..... 2-141  
 Rear differential oil..... 7-46  
 Rear fog light indicator light ..... 2-133  
 Rear outside seat belt hanger..... 2-40  
 Rear seats ..... 2-24  
 Rear window wiper/washer switch ..... 2-156  
 Rearview camera..... 3-160  
 Refill with oil and oil leakage check ..... 7-39  
 Refilling ..... 7-37  
 Remote audio controls ..... 5-41  
 Reversing light ..... 7-68  
 Roof rails..... 5-21  
 Running-in ..... 4-1

## INDEX

---

### S

Seat adjustment.....	2-20, 2-24
Seat belt force limiter system.....	2-44
Seat belt handling.....	2-41
Seat belt pretensioner system.....	2-42, 2-62
Seat belt warning.....	12-3
Seat belts and child restraint systems.....	2-28
Seat height adjustment lever.....	2-22
Seat position adjustment lever.....	2-22
Seatback angle adjustment lever.....	2-22, 2-25
Selection of coolant.....	7-40
Selection of ignition modes.....	3-6
Selector position / Gearshift indicator.....	2-91
Shopping hook.....	5-19
Shoulder anchor height adjuster.....	2-40
SHVS (Smart Hybrid Vehicle by Suzuki).....	3-34
Side airbags and side curtain airbags.....	2-68
Side door locks.....	2-2
Side turn signal light.....	7-64
Spark plugs.....	7-44
SPECIFICATIONS.....	11-1
Specified oil.....	7-34
Speed limiter.....	3-64
Speed limiter with traffic sign recognition.....	3-70
Speedometer.....	2-78, 2-83
Stability control system.....	3-169
Starting / stopping engine or strong hybrid system.....	3-12
Starting engine in cold area.....	3-13
Steering.....	7-51
Strong hybrid system.....	3-52
Stuck vehicle.....	4-5

Sun visor.....	5-4
Sunroof.....	5-10
Supplemental restraint system (airbags).....	2-62
T	
Tachometer.....	2-78
Tailgate.....	2-4
Temperature gauge.....	2-79
Temporary-use spare tyre (compact spare tyre).....	12-1
Theft deterrent light.....	2-11
Thermometer.....	2-82
Tilt/telescoping steering lock lever.....	2-156
Torque and power.....	2-83
Total idling stop time and total idling fuel saved.....	2-83, 2-87
Towing by tow truck.....	8-10
Towing by using a rope.....	8-13
Traction control system.....	3-169
Traffic sign recognition.....	3-106
Trailer hitch installation points.....	6-6
Trailer towing.....	6-1
Transaxle warning light.....	2-128
Transfer oil.....	7-46
Turn signal control lever.....	2-151
Turn signal indicators.....	2-133
Turn signal operation.....	2-151
Tyre chains.....	4-4
Tyre changing tool.....	8-1
Tyre inspection.....	7-52
Tyre pressure monitoring system (TPMS).....	3-176
Tyre rotation.....	7-54
Tyres.....	7-52

**U**

Ultrasonic sensors ..... 3-144  
 USB socket..... 5-10  
 Using transaxle ..... 3-18

**V**

Vehicle cleaning..... 9-2  
 Vehicle identification..... 10-1  
 Vehicle loading ..... 6-1  
 Vehicle swaying warning ..... 3-93

**W**

Warning and indicator lights ..... 2-122  
 Warning and indicator messages .....  
 ..... 2-98, 3-121, 3-133, 3-140, 3-143, 3-153  
 Warning label for front passenger's front airbag ..... 2-63  
 Washing..... 9-5  
 Waxing ..... 9-7  
 When encountering a flooded area..... 4-6  
 Windows ..... 2-14  
 Windshield washer ..... 2-155  
 Windshield washer fluid..... 7-75  
 Windshield wiper and washer lever ..... 2-153  
 Windshield wipers with rain sensing function..... 2-153  
 Wiper blades ..... 7-72



**MEMO**

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

-----

## For countries, in which the revised edition is applicable after the third edition of UN Regulation No.10 has been enacted.

### Installation of Radio Frequency (RF) Transmitting Equipment

Your vehicle is conformed to the revised edition since the third edition of UN Regulation No.10.

When you intend to use RF transmitting equipment in your vehicle, we strongly recommend that you select the equipment which conforms to applicable rules or regulations in your country, and consult your SUZUKI dealer or qualified service technician for advice.

**Table : Installing and the use of the on-board RF transmitter equipment**

Frequency bands (MHz)		Antenna position at vehicle*	Maximum output power (W)
144-146	Amateur band	<p style="text-align: right;">54P0401201</p>	50
430-440	Amateur band		50
1200-1300	Amateur band		10

(1) Front

(2) Antenna installation position: Front left of roof

(3) Antenna installation position: Front right of roof

\*The illustration is example of hatchback vehicle.

#### Specific conditions for installation

##### NOTE:

- 1) Antenna cable shall be routed as far as possible from the vehicle electrical and electronic systems and wiring in the vehicle.
- 2) Power cable of transmitter shall be properly connected to lead-acid battery on the vehicle.

### **NOTICE**

**Before using your vehicle, check if there is no interference to all electrical devices on your vehicle for both Standby mode and Transmitting mode of the RF transmitting equipment.**

**Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) System**

Company: Hella GmbH &amp; Co. KGaA

Street: Rabenau Str.75

Location: 39332 Lippspringe

Country: Germany

	<b>Text for manual 4G0 (To be confirmed by Suzuki)</b>	<b>Frequency range:</b>	<b>Transmission power:</b>
<b>1</b>	Bulgarian С на стоялото Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение RS4 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/Е.С. Целостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Честотният диапазон: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (максимум)	Предавателна мощност: 20 dBm (максимум)
<b>2</b>	Czech Tímto Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení RS4 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplný text EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvenční rozsah: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maximum)	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maximum)
<b>3</b>	Danish Hermed erklærer Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, at radiosystemet RS4 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvensområde: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maksimum)	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maksimum)
<b>4</b>	German Hiermit erklart Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, dass der Funkanlagen Typ RS4 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frequenzbereich: 24,050 GHz....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maximal)	Sendeleistung: 20dBm (maximal)
<b>5</b>	Greek Με την παρούσα ο/η Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, δηλώνει ότι το παρόν σύστημα επικοινωνίας RS4 είναι σε συμμόρφωση με την οδηγία 2014/53/Ε.Ε. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα ομοτίμου: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Ευρος συχνοτήτων: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (μέγιστο)	Επίδοση ισχύος: 20 dBm (μέγιστο)
<b>6</b>	English Hereby, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declares that the radio equipment type RS4 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frequency range: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maximum)	Transmission power: 20 dBm (maximum)
<b>7</b>	Spanish Por la presente, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico RS4 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Gama de frecuencias: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (máximo)	Potencia de transmisión: 20 dBm (máximo)
<b>8</b>	Estonian Käesolevaks deklareerib Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, et käesolevat raadiosüsteemi tüüp RS4 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. ELi konformitusedeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Sagedusala: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maksimaalselt)	Saatevõimsus: 20 dBm (maksimaalselt)
<b>9</b>	Finnish Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin RS4 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Taajuusalue: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maksimi)	Luovutusvoima: 20 dBm (maksimi)
<b>10</b>	French Le soussigné, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type RS4 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Gamme de fréquences: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maximum)	Puissance de transmission: 20 dBm (maximum)
<b>11</b>	Irish Leis seo, Déarbhaíonn Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA go bhfuil an cineál trealamh raidió RS4 i gcomhair le Treoir 2014/53 / AE. Tá téacs iomlán an dearbhuí comhfhreacha an AE ar fáil ag an seoltheidh idirlín seo a leanas: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Réimse Minicíocht: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (uasmhéid)	Tarchurthán Power: 20 dBm (uasmhéid)
<b>12</b>	Croatian Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa RS4 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cijeli tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj Internetnoj adresi: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvencijski raspon: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maksimalno)	Prijenosna snaga: 20 dBm (maksimalno)
<b>13</b>	Hungarian Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA kijelenti, hogy a RS4 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfeleléségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a főkötözött internetes címen: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvencia tartomány: 24,050 GHz.....24,250 GHz; 20 dBm (maximum)	Átviteli teljesítmény: 20 dBm (maximum)

14	Italian	Il fabbricante, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio RS4 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo internet: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Trasmissione di potenza: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (massimo)	
15	Lithuanian	At. Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, patvirtina, kad radio įrenginys tipas RS4 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitiktas deklaracijos tekstas priimamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Perduoti galia: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (maksimali)	
16	Latvian	At. Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA deklarē, ka radioaparāta RS4 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pirms ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Pārādīt Jauda: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (maksimums)	
17	Maltese	E-Ħan, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, niddikjara li dan il-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju RS4 huwa konformi maq-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il-test kollu tad-deklarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'oran l-indirizz tal-internet li ġejj: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Jittrazzmettu Power: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (massimu)	
18	Dutch	Hirebij verklaart ik, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, dat het type radioapparaat RS4 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Zemvorgen: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (maximum)	
19	Polish	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzeń radiowych RS4 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Moc transmisji: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (maksymalnie)	
20	Portuguese	O(O) abaixo assinado(s) Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio RS4 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de internet: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Potência de transmissão: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (máximo)	
21	Romanian	Prin prezenta, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declară că tipul de echipamente radio RS4 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Puterea Transmis: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (maxim)	
22	Slovak	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu RS4 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvenciý rozsaž: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (maksimum)	
23	Slovene	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme RS4 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo objave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem nalogu: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Oddajna moč: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (največ)	
24	Swedish	Härmed förklarar Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA att denna typ av radioapparat RS4 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förklaring om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Transmit Effekt: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (max)	
25	Turkish	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, şu beyanları RS4 tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktife uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Transmit Efficat: 24.059 GHz...24.250 GHz 20 dBm (max)	

Hereby, HELLA GmbH & Co. KGaA declares that the radio equipment type RS4 is in compliance with radio regulation 2017.

The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

[www.hella.com/suzuki](http://www.hella.com/suzuki)

Technical information:

Frequency band: 24.05 ... 24.25 GHz

Transmission power: 20 dBm (max.) EIRP

Manufacturer and Address:

HELLA GmbH & Co. KGaA

Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

Transmitter: Model: DNMWR011  
Operation frequency: 76.5 GHz  
Maximum output power: 676 mW or less  
Manufacturer: DENSO CORPORATION  
Address: 1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661 Japan

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.  
The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen.

EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Hierbij verklaar ik, DENSO CORPORATION, dat het type radioapparatuur conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.

De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Le soussigné, DENSO CORPORATION, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE.

Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Härmed försäkrar DENSO CORPORATION att denna typ av radioutrustning överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Hermed erklærer DENSO CORPORATION, at radioudstyrstypen er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Hiermit erklährt DENSO CORPORATION, dass der Funkanlagentyp der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>



Με την παρούσα ο/η DENSO CORPORATION, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ.  
Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Il fabbricante, DENSO CORPORATION, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.  
Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Por la presente, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.  
El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) DENSO CORPORATION declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

B'dan, DENSO CORPORATION, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġej:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Käesolevaga deklareerib DENSO CORPORATION, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION igazolja, hogy a típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.

Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EÚ.

Úplné EÚ vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Tímto DENSO CORPORATION prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION potvrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.

Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Aš, DENSO CORPORATION, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.

Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Ar šo DENSO CORPORATION deklarė, ka radioiekārta atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.

Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Hér með lýsir DENSO CORPORATION yfir því að er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Samræmisýfirlýsing er einnig aðgengileg á eftirfarandi vefslóð:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION erklærer at er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Samsvarserklæringen i fulltekst er tilgjengelig på følgende internettsadresse:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

С настоящото DENSO CORPORATION декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Prin prezenta, DENSO CORPORATION declară că tipul de echipamente radio este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

DENSO CORPORATION ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Овиме, DENSO CORPORATION изјављује да је радио опрема тип усаглашена са Директивом 2014/53/EU.

Цео текст ЕУ декларације о усаглашености доступам је на следећој интернет адреси:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Amb aquest document, DENSO CORPORATION declara que el tipus d'equipament radioelèctric es conforme a la Directiva 2014/53/UE.

El text complet de la declaració UE de conformitat està disponible en la següent adreça d'Internet:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

İşbu belge; DENSO CORPORATION telsiz ekipmanı tipinin 2014/53/AB sayılı Direktif'e uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur:  
<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Me anë të kësaj deklaratë, subjekti DENSO CORPORATION  
deklaron se pajisjet radio është në përputhje me këtë rregull teknik  
për pajisjet radio dhe fundore të komunikimeve elektronike.  
Teksti i plotë i Deklaratës së Konformitetit është i disponueshëm në  
adresën e mëposhtme të internetit:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>



Transmitter: Model:DNMWR011  
Operation frequency: 76.5 GHz  
Maximum output power: 676 mW or less  
Manufacturer: DENSO CORPORATION  
Address: 1-1, Showa-cho, Kariya-shi, Aichi-ken, 448-8661 Japan

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>

Hereby, DENSO CORPORATION declares that the radio equipment type is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

<https://www.denso.com/global/en/contact-us/doc/>



IL:VAT ID 40911612

חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.

מוצר : מכ"מ התראה
סימן רשום : DENSO
שם היבואן: מכשירי תנועה ומכוניות ( 2004 ) בע"מ
כתובת היבואן: אריה שנקר 13 ראשון לציון, ת.ד. 4012
ארץ ייצור : ראה מוצר
דגם : DNMWR011
שנת ייצור : ראה מוצר

取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

**MODEL No. : T61M0 / I68P0 / K68P2 / K68P4 / K63T0 / TS009 / TWK1A001 / I61M0 / I76M0 /  
B76MC / K67T0 / K67TA / R55T0 / P55T0**

This device complies with part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) This device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

**FCC CAUTION**

Changes or modifications not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

MODEL No. :  
S57L0 / TS008 / R57L1 / TWK1A001 / T61M0 / I61M0 / B76MC  
/ I76M0 / K68P2 / K68P4 / I68P0 / K81RA / P55T0 / R55T0 / K67T0  
מספר אישור התאמה מטעם משרד התקשורת: 513619601

”חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.”

TIS-15

מספר זיהוי היבואן: 513619601

חל איסור לבצע פעולות במכשיר שיש בהן כדי לשנות את תכונותיו האלחוטיות של המכשיר, ובכלל זה שינויי תוכנה, החלפת אנטנה מקורית או הוספת אפשרות לחיבור לאנטנה חיצונית, בלא קבלת אישור משרד התקשורת, בשל החשש להפרעות אלחוטיות.



Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH  
 Address: Seimensstrasse 12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany  
 TEL : +49 941 790 8942 FAX : +49 941 790 998042

Radio Transmitter: S180052024, T15-15 and Radio Receiver: 40398036

[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ radiového zařízení S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Uplně znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Continental, at radioudstyretypen S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[German]	Hiermit erkläre Continental, dass der Funkanlagenprot S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα στην Continental, δηλώνω ότι ο παρονομαζόμενος S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλο ίθη διεύθυνση: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Latvian]	Az šo Continental deklarā, ka radioiekārtā S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Lithuanian]	Šiuo Continental, parvirtinu, kad radio įrenginio tipas S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparaat S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/UE. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Maltese]	By dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li jek: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, že radiové zariadenie typu S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 je v súlade so smernico 2014/53/EU. Uplně znění EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozicii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Finnish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetiosoitteessa: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Continental att denna typ av radioustrustning S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er í samræmi við grunnekröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerðar eru í tilskipun 2014/53/EC. The full text of ESR-samræmisfrýðingun er búið á eftirfarandi veffangi: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 er i samsvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullestendige teksten i EU-deklarasjon finnes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Turkish]	İşbuarda Continental, S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'nin uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipament radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Целостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Croatian]	Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Cmogorski jezik]	Ovime, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o uskladenosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental deklarira ča tipul de ekipamento radio S180052024/TIS-15/40398036 este in conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textual integral al deklaracijae UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

S180052024 / TIS-15 : Frequency band : 433.92MHz  
 Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p

(English)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. declares that the radio equipment type TTK1A01161IM is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Dutch)	Hierby verklaart ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. dat het type radioapparaat TTK1A01161IM conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-verklaring van conformiteit is beschikbaar op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(German)	Hiermit erklärt ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. dass der Funkanlagenapp TTK1A01161IM der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(French)	Je soussigné, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique de type TTK1A01161IM est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Spanish)	Por la presente, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TTK1A01161IM es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Bulgarian)	Съобщавам, че типът на радиоапарата TTK1A01161IM е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялото съдържание на декларацията за съответствие е налично на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Czech)	Má tu na svoji odpověď ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. výslovně uvedeno, že radioelektronický TTK1A01161IM splňuje své závazky 2014/53/ES. Veškeré údaje o shodě s deklarací EU je možné najít na následující adrese: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Danish)	Hiermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. at radioudrustningen TTK1A01161IM er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringen er tilgængelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Finnish)	Tämä ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. -tuote on suunniteltu ja valmistettu EU:n direktiivillä 2014/53/EU mukaisesti. Tämän tuotteen EU-yhteensopivuustodistus on saatavilla seuraavalla internetosoitteella: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Portuguese)	O tipo abaixo mencionado ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de radio TTK1A01161IM está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível na seguinte endereços de Internet: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Finnish)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. vakuuttaa, että radioalajin tyyppi TTK1A01161IM on suunniteltu 2014/53/EU mukaisesti. EU-yhteensopivuustodistus on saatavilla seuraavalla internetosoitteella: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Swedish)	Härmed förklarar ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. att denna typ av radioutrustning TTK1A01161IM överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-deklarationen överensstämmande finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Polish)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. oświadczam, że typ radioelektroniczny TTK1A01161IM spełnia swoje zobowiązania 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem Internetowym: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Hungarian)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. kijelenti, hogy a TTK1A01161IM típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következők internetes címen: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Slovak)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu TTK1A01161IM je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Zápis EÚ vyhlásenia o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Slovenian)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. izjavlja, da je radioelektronski TTK1A01161IM skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave E.U. o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Estonian)	Käesoleva teataga deklareerib ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD., et käesoleva radioseadme tüüp TTK1A01161IM vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. Kõige vastavate deklaratsioonide tekst on leitavalt järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Lithuanian)	Šiuo ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. deklaruojame, kad radijoaparatus TTK1A01161IM atitinka 2014/53/ES. Pilnas ES atitikimo deklaracijos tekstas ir pateiktas šioje internetinėje svetainėje: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Lithuanian)	Šiuo ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. deklaruojame, kad radijoaparatus TTK1A01161IM atitinka 2014/53/ES. Pilnas ES atitikimo deklaracijos tekstas ir pateiktas šioje internetinėje svetainėje: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Romanian)	Prin prezenta, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. declara faptul de conformitate radio TTK1A01161IM este in conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declaratiei de conformitate este disponibil la urmatoarea adresa Internet: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Croatian)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. izjavlja, da je radioelektronski TTK1A01161IM u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cijeli tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećim internetnoj adresi: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Lithuanian)	Hier, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. kijelint, kad šis radijoaparatus TTK1A01161IM atitinka 2014/53/ES. Visas šios atitikimo deklaracijos tekstas pateiktas šioje internetinėje svetainėje: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Norwegian)	Hiermed erklærer ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. at radioutrustningen TTK1A01161IM er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fulle teksten til EU-erklæring er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Macarodian)	Ce az, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD., kijelentem, hogy a TTK1A01161IM típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következők internetes címen: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Turkish)	ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. beyan eder ki, bu radyo ekipmanı TTK1A01161IM, 2014/53/AB Direktifi ile uyumlu olduğunu beyan eder. AB uyumu beyanının tam metni aşağıdaki internet adresinden edinilebilir: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
(Ukrainian)	Свією заявою ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD. оголошує, що цей радіоапарат TTK1A01161IM відповідає директиві 2014/53/ЄУ. Повний текст декларації ЄУ про відповідність надано за наступною адресою: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a>
<p>Hierby, ALPS ELECTRIC CO. LTD., declares that the radio equipment type TTK1A01161IM is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm">http://www.alps.com/products/eh_3d01.htm</a></p>	

Type	Frequency band	Maximum radiated power
TKK1A01	151 MHz	0.12 (EIRP) mW
eh3M	151 MHz	0.12 (EIRP) mW





**CAUTION -** Danger of explosion if battery is incorrectly replaced. Replace only with the same or equivalent type.  
 Do not expose to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like, as there is a risk of explosion or leak of flammable liquid or gas.  
 Do not use, storage and transportation.  
**CAUTION -** Do not use in a place in which environment of extremely high temperature or extremely low pressure due to the very high altitude.  
 Dispose of used batteries according to the instructions. Do not attempt to burn, crush, or cut used.  
 Do not reuse an expirable or leak of flammable liquid of gas.



Marelli Corporation.  
 2-19-4, Miyahara-cho, Kita-ku, Saikama-shi, Saikama-ken,  
 331-0812, Japan  
 Phone : +81-48-660-2111

(English)	Marelli Marelli Corporation, declares that the radio equipment type NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a> Marelli Marelli Corporation, declares that the radio equipment type NKP2P2SL020BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 is in compliance with the relevant statutory requirements. The full text of the declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Dutch)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, doet het type radioapparatuur NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67TAP5T0R5T0 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(German)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, erklärt das folgende Radiogerät NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67TAP5T0R5T0 mit der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU. Die vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(French)	Le constructeur, Marelli Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique de type NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Italian)	Per il presente, Marelli Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di equip. radioelettrico NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 è conforme con la Direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione UE è disponibile all'indirizzo Internet seguente: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Japanese)	この無線機器はEUの電波指令2014/53/EUに適合していることを宣言する。この無線機器の型式はNKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67TAP5T0R5T0である。この適合性宣言の全文は以下のインターネットアドレスで確認できる。 <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Danish)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, erklærer at radioudrustningen NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fuldstændige teksten af EU-erklæringen kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Czech)	Tento Marelli Corporation, prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplný text této prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Finnish)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, at radioväsendepenger NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 er i överensstämelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-överensstämmelsebeskrivningen finns tillgänglig på följande internetadress: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Slovak)	Pre fibroznovu Marelli Corporation, deklaruje, že typ rádiového zariadenia NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. O svaio integral de declaratie de conformitate este disponibil la urmatoarea adresa Internet: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Portuguese)	O tipo de aparelho apresentado / Marelli Corporation, declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível na seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Hungarian)	Marelli Corporation, kijelenti, että rádióberendezé NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 a direktív 2014/53/EU-mal megfelel. EU-valvatatkoztatás leírásának teljes szövegét az alábbi internet-címen lehet megtekinteni: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Polish)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, oświadcza, że typ radioodbiornika NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem Internetowym: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Slovenian)	Marelli Corporation, izjavlja, da je radio oprema NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 skladna z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU je objavljeno na tej spletni strani: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Estonian)	Käsitajaks deklareerib Marelli Corporation, et käsitav radioseadme tüpe NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõudeid. Koopa vastavaldetust on saadaval järgmisel aadressil. Eesti vastavaldetuse tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel interneti aadressil: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Lithuanian)	At šiuo laiku / Marelli Corporation, patvirtina, kad radioaparatas NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 atitinka direktyvą 2014/53/UE. Visas šios deklaracijos teksto detalizavimas yra interneto adresu: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Romanian)	Prin prezenta, Marelli Corporation, declara că tipul de echipament radio NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă Internet: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Croatian)	Marelli Corporation, oćnićava da je radio oprema NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 u skladu s direktivom 2014/53/EU. Celoviti tekst izjave o skladnosti dostupna je na sledećoj internetnoj adresi: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Latvian)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, pārdē, ka radioaparāta NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 ir saskaņots ar Direktīvu 2014/53/ES. The full text of EEC statement/certificate is available at the following internet address: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Newspaper)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, erklærer at radioapparatet NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fulstændige teksten af EU-erklæringen er tilgængelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Azerbaijani)	Co Marelli Corporation, elan edir ki radio qurğusu NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 so cavab verir ki Direktiva 2014/53/EU-yə uyğundur. Bu bəyannamənin tam mətni aşağıdakı internet veb-sayfəsində mövcuddur: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Turkish)	Hevelij veeleer / Marelli Corporation, oğnićava da je radio oprema NKP2B7MNC3SL017M06BP0RSL1T50087E1MKNZG2SNB4K4RANK3T0N67T0M7TAP5T0R5T0 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Tekst deklaracije EU je sadržan na sledećoj internet adresi: <a href="https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers">https://www.marelli.com/homologation/gp/mae-car-makers</a>
(Czechoslovak)	This symbol is intended to alert the user to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

(WARNING)  
 Do not get the battery Chemical Burn Hazard  
 The remote control supplied with this product contains a combination cell battery. If the combination cell battery is swallowed, it can cause severe internal burns in just 2 hours and can lead to death.  
 Keep new and used batteries away from children.  
 If the battery compartment does not close securely, stop using the product and get it away from children.  
 If you think batteries might have been swallowed or placed inside any part of the body, seek immediate medical attention!

Year	Approved model	Year	Approved model
2018	151-488	2018	151-488
2019	151-488	2019	151-488
2020	151-488	2020	151-488
2021	151-488	2021	151-488





Radio Receiver: TIS-400

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH  
Address: Seimenstrasse 12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany  
TEL : +49 941 790 8942 FAX : +49 941 790 99842

[Czech]	Tímto Continental prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TIS-400 je v souladu se směrnici 2014/53/EU. Uplně změni EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Continental, at radiosystemet TIS-400 er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseerklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[German]	Hiermit erkläre Continental, dass der FunkanlageTyp TIS-400 der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Continental, et käesolev raadiosüsteem tüüp TIS-400 vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. ELi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type TIS-400 is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Continental declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TIS-400 es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Continental, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TIS-400 πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[French]	Le soussigné, Continental, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TIS-400 est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Continental, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TIS-400 è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Latvian]	Ar šo Continental deklarē, ka radioiekārtas TIS-400 atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Lithuanian]	Ar šo Continental deklaruoja, kad radio įrenginys tipas TIS-400 atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Continental, dat het type radioapparatuur TIS-400 conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/UE. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Maltese]	B'dan, Continental, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju TIS-400 huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li għej: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Hungarian]	Continental igazolja, hogy a TIS-400 típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Polish]	Continental niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TIS-400 jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Continental declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TIS-400 está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Slovenian]	Continental potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme TIS-400 skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Slovak]	Continental týmto vyhlasuje, ze radiové zarizenie typu TIS-400 je v súlade so smernico 2014/53/EU. Uplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Finnish]	Continental vakuuttaa, että radioaiteityyppi TIS-400 on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Swedish]	Härmed förskrår Continental att denna typ av radioutrustning TIS-400 överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förskråren om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbsida: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Icelandic]	Hér með lýsir Continental yfir því að TIS-400 er í samræmi við grunnkröfur og aðrar kröfur, sem gerbar eru í tilskipan 2014/53/EC. The fullur texti af ESB-samræmisvyrðing er í boði á eftirfarandi vefvangi: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Norwegian]	Continental erklærer herved at utstyret TIS-400 er i samvar med de grunnleggende krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fulle tekst av teksten i EU-deklarasjonen finnes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Turkish]	Üranda Continental, TIS-400 ile Direktif 2014/53/AB'ın uymulu ođđıgına beyan eder. AB uymuluk beyanına tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Continental declară că tipul de echipament radio TIS-400 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Continental декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TIS-400 е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията в съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Croatian]	Continental ovime izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TIS-400 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Cmogorski jezik]	Prin, Continental, izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme TIS-400 u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU izjave o skladnosti nalazi se na sljedećoj Internet adresi: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
[Macedonian]	Prin prezenta, Continental deklarira da tipul de echipament radio TIS-400 este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>

CAUTION - Do not expose to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like. —

S180052024



Continental TIS-i400 Serbia RATEL Approval

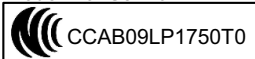
TIS-15



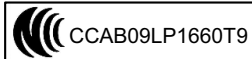
40398036



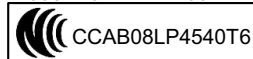
Model No. S57L0



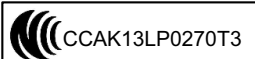
Model No. TS012 / R57L2



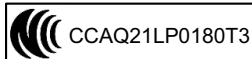
Model No. TWK1A001



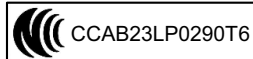
Model No. I61M0



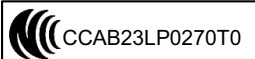
Model No. K63T0



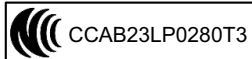
Model No. K67T0



Model No. P55T0



Model No. R55T0



取得審驗證明之低功率射頻器材，非經核准，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

低功率射頻器材之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前述合法通信，指依電信管理法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻器材須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。

UK  
CA



Radio Receiver: *TIS-1400*

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH  
Address: Seimensstrasse 12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany  
TEL : +49 941 790 8942 FAX : +49 941 790 998942

[English]	Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type TIS-1400 is in compliance with radio regulation 2017. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki">http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki</a>
-----------	--

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.
--

UK  
CA



Radio Transmitter: *S180052024, TIS-15* and Radio Receiver: *P61M0*

Manufacturer: Continental Automotive GmbH  
Address: Seimensstrasse 12 D-93055 Regensburg Germany  
TEL : +49 941 790 8942 FAX : +49 941 790 998942

[English]

Hereby, Continental declares that the radio equipment type S180052024/TIS-15/P61M0 is in compliance with Directive 2017 No. 1206. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://continental-homologation.com/suzuki>

CAUTION - Do not exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like.

S180052024 / TIS-15 : Frequency band : 433.92MHz  
Maximum radio-frequency power : <10mW e.r.p



**Модель №.: I61M0 / TWK1A001**

Назва виробника / зареєстрований товарний знак : ALPS ALPINE CO., LTD  
Адреса виробника : 6-3-36, Nakazato, Furukawa, Osaki-city, Miyagi-pref,989-6181,JAPAN  
Ім'я імпортера / адреса : Auto International  
22-A Stepana Bandery Avenue, 04073 Kiev, Ukraine

**Діапазон радіочастот, в якому працює устаткування**

I61M0 модель : 125 кГц  
TWK1A001 модель : 125 кГц

**Максимальна потужність сигналу, що передається у діапазоні радіочастот, в якому працює устаткування**

I61M0 модель : 61.2дБмкВ/м на відстані 10м  
TWK1A001 модель : 60.4дБмкВ/м на відстані 10м

**Проста декларація про відповідність**

Цією декларацією ALPS ALPINE CO., LTD.. заявляє, що тип радіобладнання I61M0,TWK1A001 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіобладнання;  
повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою:  
[https://www.alps.com/products/e/ukrain\\_list01.html](https://www.alps.com/products/e/ukrain_list01.html)



**Модель №.: TS008/ T61M0 / S57L0 / R57L1 / K63T0 / I68P0 / K68P2 / K81RA / K67T0 / P55T0 / R55T0**

Назва виробника / зареєстрований товарний знак : Marelli Corp.  
Адреса виробника : 2-19-4 Miyahara-cho, Kita-ku, Saitama-city, Saitama 331-0812, Japan  
Ім'я імпортера / адреса : Auto International  
22-A Stepana Bandery Avenue, 04073 Kiev, Ukraine

**Діапазон радіочастот, в якому працює устаткування**

TS008 модель : 433,92 МГц	T61M0 модель : 433,92 МГц,	S57L0 модель : 125 кГц,	R57L1 : 433,92 МГц
K63T0 модель : 125 кГц,	I68P0 модель : 125 кГц,	K68P2 модель : 433,92 МГц,	K81RA модель : 433,92 МГц
K67T0 модель : 125 кГц,	P55T0 модель : 125 кГц,	R55T0 : 433,92 МГц	

**Максимальна потужність сигналу, що передається у діапазоні радіочастот, в якому працює устаткування**

TS008 модель : 80.0дБмкВ/м на відстані 3м.	T61M0 модель : 90.0дБмкВ/м на відстані 3м.
S57L0 модель : 55.3дБмкВ/м на відстані 10м.	K63T0 модель : 42.9дБмкВ/м на відстані 10м.
I68P0 модель : 44.1дБмкВ/м на відстані 10м.	K67T0 модель : 63.5дБмкВ/м на відстані 10м.

**Проста декларація про відповідність**

Цією декларацією Calsonic Kansei Corp.. заявляє, що тип радіообладнання TS008, T61M0, S57L0, R57L1, K63T0, I68P0, K68P2, K81RA, K67T0, P55T0, R55T0 відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання; повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою адресою: <https://www.marelli.com/homologation/japanese-car-makers>

# СЕРТИФІКАТ ЕКСПЕРТИЗИ ТИПУ

## TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

Зареєстровано в реєстрі органу з оцінки відповідності за № 899.14-СЕТ

Registered in the Register of conformity assessment body under №

Чинний від

15.11.2018

The date certification is granted

Продукція / Production

Радіопередавач системи контролю палива в шині автомобіля

Тип / Type

S1800S2024

Модель (і) / Model (s)

S1800S2024

Торгова назва або

торговельна марка Continental

марка / brand name or

trademark

Виробник продукції /  
Producer

"Continental Automotive GmbH", Німеччина,

Steinbeisstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany

(назва/св. назва, адреса, код ЄДРПОУ (для визначеного) виробника) / (name, address of manufacturer)

Сертифікат видано /  
Certificate is issued / by  
the conformity assessment body

Призначення органом з оцінки відповідності **ДЕРЖАВНОГО ПІДПРИЄМСТВА "УКРАЇНСЬКИЙ НАУКОВО-ДОСЛІДНИЙ ІНСТИТУТ РАДІО І ТЕЛЕБАЧЕННЯ" (ОС УНІДІР)**, Реєстраційний номер: УА.ТІР.028 65026, м. Одеса, в/л. Брніца, 31, тел.: (48) 740 71 27, 740 71 29; факс (48) 722 43 83, e-mail: info@unidr.com.ua, www.unidr.com.ua

Висновки дослідження\*:

за результатами експертизи технічної документації та піднормірних документів стосовно відповідності технічного проекту радіоблагодіяння системи вимогам "Технічного регламенту радіоблагодіяння" (дипроєктів ДІКМУ № 40 24 грудня 2017 р. № 335) істотною чи:

п.6 - щодо зазначення захисту зорони в безпеку людей і домашніх тварин, захисту вразливості (п.6, абзац 1)	відповідає
п.6 - щодо відповідного рівня електромагнітної сумішності (п.6, абзац 2)	відповідає
п.7 - щодо зобов'язань ефективно використовувати і підтримувати ефективне використання радіочастотного ресурсу України у відповідній радіотехнології та уникати шкідливих завад (п.7)	відповідає
п.8 - щодо основних вимог	до радіоблагодіяння, стосовно якого здійснюється експертиза, на час складання цього сертифіката у нормативно-правових актах центрального органу виконавчої влади в галузі, за яку не визначені відповідні вимоги

Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності  
Director of the conformity assessment body

(підпис, підпис, прізвище, ім'я та по батькові)  
Signature, name and surname

М.П. Органу

Seal of the Authority

\* This certificate shall indicate if any essential technical details have to be mentioned in order to ensure the conformity of the product with the requirements of the technical specification. The certificate shall be void if the manufacturer makes any changes to the technical specification of the product without indication to CE UNITEC and without mutual recognition. The position of the conditions set out in Annex 2 form the grounds for cancellation of the Type Examination Certificate. Additionally, the certificate shall indicate if any essential technical details have to be mentioned in order to ensure the conformity of the product with the requirements of the technical specification. The certificate shall consist of this sheet, Annex 1 (equipment information) and Annex 2 (test results) and shall be signed by the relevant Authority.





## ДОДАТОК 1

### До сертифіката експертизи типу

Annex 1 to type examination certificate

№ 889-14-СЕТ

1	Технічна документація та підтвердні документи		
1.1	Назва арівку з технічною документацією: 889-14-СЕТ вер.1		
1.2	Збривається у компанії: ТОВ "Радо Тест Стандарт", Україна, код ЄДРПОУ 39205151		
1.3	Адреса: 03115, м.Київ, вул. Львівська, 22-а, кв 135		
2	Технічна документація містить такі елементи: загальний опис радіоблагодання, технічний проєкт, результати проєктних розрахунків, проведених перевіроч, а також та необхідні пояснення для розуміння технічного проєкту, протоколи випробувань, список застосованих стандартів, опис проведення і результати належного аналізу та оцінки ризиків		
3	Центрифакіальні характеристики:		
3.1	Версія ПЗ (SW/FW version), яка вилана на дотримання суттєвих вимог: V1;		
3.2	Версія виконання виробу (HW version), яка вилана на дотримання суттєвих вимог: V1;		
3.3	Процесор, що виконує функції формування радіочастотних сигналів: ZA.729057M0B;		
3.4	Напряга живлення: 3,0 В;		
4	Підтвердження об'єктивним радіотехнологіям, що визначені Планом використання радіочастотного ресурсу України:		
4.1	Технічні характеристики:		
	- радіочастотного ресурсу України	телеметрич та радіометастабілізне керування;	
	- діапазон частот, МГц	453,05; 454,79;	
	- максимальна вихідна потужність передавача, дБм (mBq)	0 (10);	
	- клас випромінювання	100KFFD;	
	- ширина смуги частот випромінювання передавача	300;	
	- на рівні мінус 30 дБ - контрольна, не більше, кГц	інтегрована / 2;	
	- тип антенн / коефіцієнт підсилення, не більше, дБ		
5	Умова застосування радіоблагодання: Радіоблагодання здійснюється в межах сертифікату, відповідно до зазначеного умов застосування у сфері використання радіочастотного ресурсу України, рішенням Ради регуляторів з питань надання та використання радіочастотного ресурсу України, прийнятим 12.01.2012 № 18) та експлуатувати його здійснюється без оформлення ліцензії на використання радіочастотного ресурсу України, згідно з рішенням УАДП (рішення НКРЗІ від 23.12.2014 № 844, зареєстровано у Міністерстві України 19.02.2015 за № 2012/6646).		
6	Випробування, застосовані стандарти та/або інші технічні специфікації		
	Пункти "Технічного регламенту радіоблагодання"	Стандарти	
	Застосовані стандарти з "Переліку національних стандартів, відповідність яким надає презуміцію відповідності радіоблагодання суттєвим вимогам"	Номер протоколу випробувань	
		Випробувальна лабораторія (адреса, контактна інформація)	
п.7			
п.6, абзац 1	ДСТУ EN 60950-1:2015 (зміняє пп. 1.2.3, 1.2.4, 1.7), ДСТУ EN 50365:2007	7005 від 08.02.2018	ВІД РІТ УНДІПРТ (214277)
п.6, абзац 2	ДСТУ EN 301 489-1:2014 (пп. 8.2, 9.2, 9.3) (з урахуванням ДСТУ ETSI EN 301 489-3:2009)	7005 від 08.02.2018	ВІД РІТ УНДІПРТ (214277)
п.7	ДСТУ ETSI EN 300 220-2:2012, ETSI EN 300 220-3 V2.3.1	7005 від 08.02.2018	ВІД РІТ УНДІПРТ (214277)

**Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності**

*Director of the conformity assessment body*

(Підпис, вказуючи повне прізвище, ім'я та по батькові)

М.П. Stamp



017728

№ 05890504-1

## ДОДАТОК 2

### до сертифіката експертизи типу

Annex 2 to type examination certificate

№ 889.14-СЕТ

ПОЧАТОК

Інформація щодо зобов'язань виробника відносно до Технічного регламенту радіобіодання (затверджено постановою Кабінету Міністрів України від 24 травня 2017 р. № 355) та відповідні пункти Директиви 2014/53/EU.

*Information approved by the Decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine, № 355 of May 24, 2017, and Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU, Articles (Annex, Model) which comply the appropriate articles of the Technical Regulation of Radio Equipment*

Пункти Технічного регламенту радіобіодання

*Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU, Articles (Annex, Model) which comply the appropriate articles of the Technical Regulation of Radio Equipment*

22. Виробники повинні зберігати технічну документалю та декларацію про відповідність протягом 10 років після введення в обіг останньої одиниці радіобіодання.

*Article 10-4. Manufacturers shall keep the technical documentation and the EU declaration of conformity for 10 years after the radio equipment has been placed on the market.*

24. Виробники повинні притримуватися, що радіобіодання, яке вони навають, на ринку, має позначення типу, моделі, марку ідентифікувати, або у разі неможливості даєть змогу ідентифікувати, або у разі неможливості або неадекватності через характер радіобіодання це зазначити, публікує інформація на пакування або супровідних документах.

*Article 10-6. Manufacturers shall ensure that radio equipment which they have placed on the market bears a type, batch or serial number or other element allowing its identification, or where the size or nature of the radio equipment does not allow it, that the required information is provided on the packaging or in a document accompanying the radio equipment.*

25. Виробники повинні зазначити на радіобіоданні назву своєї компанії, зареєстровану торгову назву або зареєстровану торгову марку, та поштову адресу, за якою з ними можна зв'язатися, або, якщо розмір або характер радіобіодання не дає змоги це зробити, - на унікальній радіобіоданні або в супровідному документі. Зазначення лише одна адреса, за якою можна зв'язатися з виробником. Контактні дані наводяться відповідно до закону про порядок застосування нов.

*Article 10-7. Manufacturers shall indicate on the radio equipment their name, registered trade name or registered trade mark and the postal address at which they can be contacted or, where the size or nature of radio equipment does not allow it, on its packaging, or in a document accompanying the radio equipment. The address shall indicate a single point at which the manufacturer can be contacted. The contact details shall be in a language easily understood by end-users and market surveillance authorities.*

26. Виробники повинні забезпечити спроводження радіобіодання інструкціями та інформацією про безпеку відповідно до закону про порядок застосування нов.

Інструкції повинні включати інформацію, необхідну для використання радіобіодання відповідно до його призначення. Така інформація містить за наявності окремі компоненти та аксесуаря, у тому числі програмного забезпечення, які дають змогу радіобіоданню працювати за призначенням. Такі інструкції та вказівки з техніки безпеки, а також будь-яке маркування повинні бути чіткими, зрозумілими і розбірливими.

Інструкція до радіобіодання, яке призначене для використання відповідно до закону про порядок застосування нов. повинна включати наступне:

(a) інструкції з використання радіобіодання, в якій (в яких) правец радіобіодання;

(b) максимальну потужність випромінювання в стані (в станах) радіостанції, в якій (в яких) правец радіобіодання.

*The following information shall also be included in the cases of radio equipment intentionally emitting radio waves:*

(a) instructions for the use of the radio equipment (operator's manual) in which the radio equipment operates;

(b) maximum radio frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates.

Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності

**М. М. Мильчук**

(signature, full name, surname) (signature, full name)

М.П. / Stamp

Розділ 04-01-1

## ДОДАТОК 2

### до сертифіката експертизи типу

Annex 2 to Type examination certificate

№ 889.14-СЕТ

#### ЗАКІНЧЕННЯ

Пункти Технічного регламенту радіоблокування

*Radio Equipment Directive 2014/53/EU, Articles (Annex, Module) which comply the appropriate articles of the Technical Regulation of Radio Equipment*

*Article 10.9. Manufacturers shall ensure that each item of radio equipment is accompanied by a copy of the EU declaration of conformity or by a simplified EU declaration of conformity.*

*Where a simplified EU declaration of conformity is provided, it shall contain the exact internet address where the full text of the EU declaration of conformity can be obtained.*

27. Виробник повинен забезпечити супроводження кожної одиниці радіоблокування копією декларації про відповідність або спрощеної декларації про відповідність.

Спрощена декларація про відповідність, форма якої наведена в доданку 6, повинна містити точну інтернет-адресу, за якою можна отримати повний текст декларації про відповідність.

28. У разі наявності вимог щодо стримування дозвуку на експлуатацію радіоблокування виробник зобов'язаний надавати у товаросупровідній документації або на упаковці відповідну інформацію, визначену НКРЗІ, або вгачком надання такої інформації у декларації про відповідність.

НКРЗІ може вказувати конкретні-правові акти, які надають спосіб інформація про умови отримання дозвуку на експлуатацію радіоблокованого засобу та інші параметри використання радіоблокованого ресурсу, України.

59. Урахуваючи конструкцію радіоблокування, висота знака відповідності технічним регламентам може бути менш як 5 міліметрів за умови, що він залишається видимий та розбірливий.

60. Знак відповідності технічним регламентам повинен наноситися на радіоблокування таким чином, щоб він був видимий, розбірливий і незмінний, або, якщо це не є можливим, на його інформаційну таблицю з технічними даними. Знак відповідності технічним регламентам також наноситься на упаковку і повинен бути помітний та розбірливий.

*Article 19.2: On account of the nature of radio equipment, the height of the CE marking affixed to radio equipment may be lower than 5 mm, provided that it remains visible and legible.*

*Article 20.1: The CE marking shall be affixed visibly, legibly and indelibly to the radio equipment or to its data plate, unless that is not possible or not warranted on account of the nature of radio equipment. The CE marking shall also be affixed visibly and legibly to the packaging*

Annex III, Module B. 7:

Додаток 2 до Технічного регламенту, Модуль В (експертиза типу)

7. ... Виробник повинен інформувати призначений орган, який зберігає технічну документацію, що пов'язана із сертифікатом експертизи типу, про всі модифікації затвердженого типу, що можуть вплинути на відповідність радіоблокування суттєвим вимогам Технічного регламенту або на умови чинності затвердженого сертифіката. Такі модифікації потребують додаткового дослідження типу радіоблокування та його затвердження у формі доповнення до первинного сертифіката експертизи типу.

*The manufacturer shall inform the notified body that holds the technical documentation relating to the EU-type examination certificate of all modifications to the approved type that may affect the conformity of the radio equipment with the essential requirements of this Directive or the conditions for validity of that certificate. Such modifications shall require additional approval in the form of an addition to the original EU-type examination certificate*

Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності

*Director of the conformity assessment body*



## ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ № RGS УКР.355-90/18

1. **Радіобудівництво (виріб, тип, номер партії чи серійний номер):**  
Радіопередавач торговельної марки Continental моделі S180052024 системи контролю тягуку в шині вантажівки.

2. **Найменування та адреса виробника або його уповноваженого представника:**  
Уповноважений представник - ТОВ "Радіо Тест Стандарти", Україна, 03115, м.Київ, вул. Дзьявольська, 22-а, к. 135, код ЄДРПОУ 39205151 (Довіреність "Контіненталь Аутомобілі ГмбХ" ("Continental Automotive GmbH"), Німеччина, в/д 18 09 2018).

3. **Ця декларація відповідності видана під особисту відповідальність виробника:**  
"Контіненталь Аутомобілі ГмбХ", Ziemsenstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany.  
("Continental Automotive GmbH", Siemensstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany).

4. **Об'єкт декларації (ідентифікація радіобудівництва, яка дає змогу забезпечити його простежуваність; може включати кольторове чіпське зображення у разі потреби для ідентифікації значеного радіобудівництва):**  
Радіопередавач торговельної марки Continental моделі S180052024 системи контролю тягуку в шині автомобіля.

5. **Об'єкт декларації відповідає вимогам таких технічних регламентів:**  
Технічного регламенту Радіобудівництва.

6. **Посилання на відповідні стандарти з переліку національних стандартів, що були застосовані, або посилання на інші технічні специфікації, щодо яких декларується відповідність (із зазначенням ідентифікаційного номера, версії та дати видання):**

п.п.	Пункти "Технічного регламенту радіобудівництва"	Стандарти	Номер протоколу виробування	Виробування лабораторія (адресат акредитації)/ додаткова інформація
п.6, абзац 1	ДСТУ EN 60950-1:2015 (Тільки за пп. 1.2.3, 1.2.4, 1.7), ДСТУ EN 50385:2007		7005 від 08.02.2018	ВЦ РГТ УНЦПТ (2Н227)
п.6, абзац 2	ДСТУ EN 301 489-1:2014 (пп. 8.2, 9.2, 9.3) (з урахуванням ДСТУ ETSI EN 301 489-3:2009)		7005 від 08.02.2018	ВЦ РГТ УНЦПТ (2Н227)
п.7	ДСТУ ETSI EN 300 220-2:2012, ETSI EN 300 220-2 V2.3.1		7005 від 08.02.2018	ВЦ РГТ УНЦПТ (2Н227)

Застосовані стандарти, що не включені до "Переліку національних стандартів, відповідність яким надає презумпцію відповідності радіобудівництва суттєвим вимогам"

7. **Призначений орган з оцінки відповідності державного підприємства**  
**"УКРАЇНСЬКИЙ НАУКОВО-ДОСЛІДНИЙ ІНСТИТУТ РАДІО І ТЕЛЕБАЧЕННЯ"**  
Регістраційний номер: УА.РК.028

(найменування, ідентифікаційний номер згідно з регламтом призначених органів)

виконав

**ЕКСПЕРТНЕ ТИПУ**

(опис виконавчих ним дід)

та видав сертифікат експертизи типу № 899.14-СТ від 15.11.2018.



**8. У відповідних випадках опис компонентів та аксесуарів, у тому числі програмного забезпечення, завдяки якому радіобладнання функціонує за призначенням і на яке поширюється дія декларації про відповідність:**

Версія ПЗ (SW/FW version), яка впливає на дотримання суттєвих вимог: V1;  
Версія виконання виробу (HW version), яка впливає на дотримання суттєвих вимог: V1;  
Процесор(ів), що виконує(ють) функції формування радіочастотних сигналів: ZA729057M0B;

**9. Додаткова інформація:**

Підприємства-виробники:  
- "Континенталь Аутомобіл Франс С..А.С.", 1 Ав. Поль Орляк, 31036 Тулуза, Седекс 1, Франція  
("Continental Automotive France S.A.S.", 1 Av. Paul Ourliac, 31036 Toulouse CEDEX 1, France, Франція);

**Підписано від імені та дорученням:**

"Континенталь Аутомобіл ГмбХ" ("Continental Automotive GmbH"), Німеччина,  
уповноваженим представником - ТОВ "Радіо Тест Стандарт", Україна.

\_\_\_\_\_ М.Київ, "15" листопада 2018 Р.  
(місце та дата видачі)

Директор

(посада)



(підпис)

Д. В. Шуман

(ініціали та прізвище)

М.П.



## ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ

1. Радіобіодіагностика: **Wheel Unit (TRMS) - 433 МГц (телемерія та радіоінсталяційне керування).**

*(тип, тип, номер патент чи серійний номер)*

2. **ТОВ «Норманск-Україна»** (офіс 31-4, вул. Крива 139, м. Мелітополь, Запорізька обл., 72319, Україна, код ЄДРПОУ 37463168).

*(назва організації та адреса виробника або його уповноваженого представника)*

3. **Ця декларація відповідності виглана під особисту відповідальність виробника.**

4. Об'єкт декларації:

**Назва обладнання:** Модуль радіопередача (Wheel Unit (TRMS));

**Модель:** TIS-15;

**Торговельна марка:** «Continental»;

**Виробник:** «Continental Automotive GmbH» (Steinengasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany) /

«Континентал Автомобіл ГмбХ» (Steinengasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Німеччина);

**Місце виробництва:** «Continental Automotive France S.A.S.» (1 Avenue Paul Durieux 31100 Toulouse, France)

/ «Континентал Автомобіл Франс САС» (1 Avenue Paul Durieux, 31100 Тулуза, Франція);

**Назва патентів або серійний номер:** пропускати неоговляється сервісом.

*(патентна дія радіобіодіагностика, яка має номер забезпечення базо провайдера; тип, може включити комерційне членство організації у разі потреби для ідентифікації згідно з радіобіодіагностику)*

5. Об'єкт декларації відповідає вимогам «Технічного регламенту радіобіодіагностики», затвердженого постановою Кабінета Міністрів України від 24.05.2017р. № 355.

6. Стандарти з переліку національних стандартів, що були затверджені, та інші стандарти і технічні специфікації, щодо яких декларується відповідність:

*(зазначити, якщо є технічний регламент):*

ДСТУ EN 60950-1:2015 (EN 60950-1:2006 A11:2009 A12:2011 A3:2011 A2:2013, IDT);

*(зазначити, якщо є технічний регламент):*

ДСТУ EN 301 489-1:2014 (EN 301 489-1 V1:9.2, IDT);

ДСТУ ETSI EN 301 489-3:2009 (ETSI EN 301 489-3:2002, IDT);

*(вказати використання радіочастотної ресурсу (типів 7 технічного регламенту):*

ДСТУ ETSI EN 300 220-2:2012 (ETSI EN 300 220-2:2007, IDT);

ETSI EN 300 220-1 V3:1.1 (2017-02);

ETSI EN 300 220-2 V3:1.1 (2017-02).

*(зазначити номер ідентифікаційного номера, версії та дату видання)*

7. Призначений орган з оцінки відповідності **ООВ «Орган сертифікації «Центр сертифікацій матерівізі»** та виробник **(№ UA.TR.032)**

*(назва органу, ідентифікаційний номер згідно з реєстром призначених органів)*

Виконав роботи з оцінки відповідності за проєктуваною експертизи типу (Модуль В)

*(опис виконаних типів дію)*

та видав сертифікат експертизи типу № UA.032.СТ.0275-18 від 17 грудня 2018 р.

*(у разі заповнення призначеного органу з оцінки відповідності)*

8. Додаткова інформація:

Програма версія не визначена.

Підписано від імені та за договором дорученням № 20180503 від 03.05.2018 р. «Continental Automotive GmbH» (Steinengasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany) уповноваженим представником в Україні ТОВ «Норманск-Україна».

М. Мелітополь, Україна

*(місце та дата видання)*

17

грудня

2018 р.

Директор  
ТОВ «Норманск-Україна»

*(підпис)*

М.П.



О. В. Шенелін

*(підпис на отриманні)*

Варта на облітк  
УА.032.D. 03032-18

УА.032.D. 03032-18

Дата: 17.12.2018



10175  
ЦСТУ РАДІОТЕХНІКА

## СЕРТИФІКАТ ЕКСПЕРТИЗИ ТИПУ

### TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

<b>№ у реєстрі</b> № in the register	<b>Кількість додатків</b> number of applications	<b>Термін дії</b> Term of validity is from
UA.032.CT.0275-18	1	від 17 грудня 2018 р.

**Сертифікат**  
видано  
Certificate is issued to

**ТОВ «Нормакон-Україна»** (офіс 314, вул. Кірова 139, м. Мелітополь, Запорізька обл., 72319, Україна, код ЄДРПОУ 37463168) за договором дорученням № 20180503 від 03.05.2018р. «Continental Automotive GmbH» (Siemensstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany/Німеччина)

*(назва та адреса виробника або уповноваженої особи)*

**Продукція**  
Production

**Модуль радіопередавача (Wheel Unit (TPMS)) торгової марки 8526 «Continental» моделі TIS-15**  
*(товари назва, тип, вид, марка, торгова марка / (complete product name, type, kind, model, merchandise mark (trademark)) (товар (о) УКС/ЄДРП (товари) назва, тип, вид, марка, торгова марка / (complete product name, type, kind, model, merchandise mark (trademark)) (товар (о) УКС/ЄДРП (товари))*

**Відповідає**  
вимогам  
Comply with the requirements

**Технічного регламенту радіоприладдя затвердженого постановою Кабінету міністрів України від 24 травня 2017 р. № 355, п.6 – безпека, електромагнітна сумісність, п.7 – ефективне використання радіочастотного ресурсу**

**Виробник**  
Producer

**«Continental Automotive GmbH» (Siemensstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Germany) / «Континентал Аутомотів ГмБХ» (Сіменсштрассе 12, Д-93055 Регенсбург, Німеччина)**

**Місце виробництва**  
Place of production

**«Continental Automotive France S.A.S.» (1 Avenue Paul Outilas 31100 Toulouse, France) / «Континентал Аутомотів Франс САС» (1 Авеню Паулу Оутілас, 31100 Тулуз, Франція)**

**Сертифікат**  
видано органом  
з оцінки  
відповідності  
Certificate is issued by the  
conformity assessment body

**ОВБ «Орган сертифікації «Центр сертифікації матеріалів та виробів», № UA-TR-032 Апостат про акредитацію НААУ № 101175**

**(коридорна адреса: 03164, м. Київ, вул. Малинська, 20-А; пошта: адреса: 03680, м. Київ, вул. Виборзька, 103; тел. (044) 221-94-10, 457-69-23; тел./факс 404-88-03)**

**Додаткова**  
інформація  
Additional information

**Технічні характеристики та умови застосування наведені в Додатку**

**На підставі**  
On the grounds of

**Рішення за результатами звіту про оцінювання № TR0369-18 від 17.12.2018 р.**

**Керівник органу**  
Director of the conformity

**О. С. ЩЕКО**  
*(імя, прізвище, назва)*  
*(signature, initials, family name)*



Чісткість, оригіналіта відповідності конформності виробів, органу сертифікації за тел. 044 221-94-10. Дійсність сертифіката відповідності можна перевірити в Бюро даних органу сертифікації по тел. 044 221-94-10. Validity of the certificate of conformity can be checked on the basis of data of the certification body tel. 044 221-94-10





IAF  
 ILAC  
 ACCREDITED MEMBER



**ДОДАТОК**  
 ДО СЕРТИФИКАТА ЕКСПЕРТИЗИ ТИПУ  
 ANNEX TO TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

№ УА.032.СТ.0275-18 від 17 грудня 2018 р.

**1. Обґрунтування відповідності пристрою вимогам Технічного регламенту радіобляднання, протоколи, нормативні документи**

Суттєві вимоги, що перевірялися	Протоколи	Дата	Стандарти, що застосовувалися
п. 6 вбз. 1 Безлека	180917-АУ01+S01	04.09.2017 р.	ДСТУ EN 60950-1:2015 EN 60950-1:2006 A11:2009 A1:2010 A12:2011 A2:2011 A2:2013, IDT
п. 6 вбз. 2 EMC	180917-АУ01+Е01_ R1	07.09.2017 р.	ДСТУ EN 301 489-1:2014 EN 301 489-1 V1.9.2, ID1); ДСТУ ETSI EN 301 489-3:2009 ETSI EN 301 489-3:2002, ID1)
п. 7 Радіо	180917-АУ01+W01_ R1	07.09.2017 р.	ДСТУ ETSI EN 300 220-2:2012 ETSI EN 300 220-1 V3.1.1 (2017-02); ETSI EN 300 220-2 V3.1.1 (2017-02)

**2. Технічні характеристики радіобляднання:**

- 2.1. Whole Unit (TRMS) - 433 МГц.
- 2.1.1 Радіотехнологія: теплометрія та радіолокаційне керування;
- 2.1.2 Діапазон частот: МГц: 433.05 - 434.79;
- 2.1.3 Номінальна робоча частота: МГц: 433.92;
- 2.1.4 Ефективна випромінювана потужність: (мікро) 21,76 дБм;
- 2.1.5 Тип модуляції: FSK;
- 2.1.6 Тип антени: Інтегрована.

**3. Програма версія не визначена.**

**4. Перелік документів на продукцію, що розглядалася:**

- Специфікації;
- Інструкція;
- Маркування;
- Схеми;
- Однина розмірів;
- Розроблена внутрішньої та зовнішньої компоновки (фото);
- Декларації ЕУ;
- Сертифікат ЕУ;

**5. Умови застосування:**

Продукція зазначена в сертифікаті відповідає узгодженим умовам: РІ 42-2, рід схвалений Рішенням НКРЗ від 12.01.2012 №18 станом на 08.03.2018 р., додаток 19.  
 Експлуатація зазначеного в цьому сертифікаті радіобляднання у зазначеному складі та технічними характеристиками здійснюється на бездозвілній основі (Рішення НКРЗ №844 від 23.12.2014 р. зареєстровано у Міністерства юстиції України 19.02.2015 р. за № 201/26846), з урахуванням змін до положення про порядок і форму ведення реєстру радіоелектронних засобів та випромінювальних пристроїв, що можуть застосовуватися на території України в сферах радіочастот загального користування, затвердженого рішенням НКРЗ 03.04.2018 р. за № 188, зареєстрованого Міністерстві юстиції України 07.06.2018 р. за № 688/52140.

**Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності**

Director of the conformity assessment body: 08038552



**О. С. ШЕНКО**  
 (ім'я, прізвище, прізвище)  
 (Surname, Initial, Family name)





028

## ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ

1. Радіобудівання: Модуль радіоприймача (Receiver Module) торговельної марки «Continental» моделі **5WK50250, 5WK50252, 5WK50254, 40398036, 40406557, 40398279**

(виріб, тип, номер партії чи серійний номер)

2. ТОВ «Нормакон-Україна» (офіс 31/4, вул. Кірова 139, м. Мелітополь, Запорізька обл., 72319, Україна, код ЄДРПОУ 37463168)

(назва/позначення на адресі виробника або його уповноваженого представника)

3. Ця декларація відповідності видана під особисту відповідальність виробника.

4. Об'єкт декларації:

**Назва обладнання:** Модуль радіоприймача (Receiver Module);

**Моделі:** 5WK50250, 5WK50252, 5WK50257, 5WK50254, 40398036, 40406557, 40398279;

**Радіобудівання:** радіоприймач 433 МГц;

**Торговельна марка:** «Continental»;

**Виробник:** «Континентал Аутомотив ГмбХ» (Stumpfenstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Німеччина) / «Continental Automotive GmbH» (Stumpfenstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Септлару на підприємстві: «Континентал Аутомотив Системс Чех Републік с.р.о.» (744 01 Френштат под Радхоуєтм, Коланська 1713, Чеська Республіка) / «Continental Automotive Systems Czech Republic s.r.o.» (744 01 Frenštát pod Radhoštěm, Kopanská 1713, Czech Republic);

**Номер партії або серійний номер:** продукція виготовляється серійно.

(Ідентифікація радіобудівання, яка дає змогу забезпечити його прослідкуваність, може вклюдити колірове шліке зображення у разі потреби для ідентифікації зв'язаного радіобудівання)

5. Об'єкт декларації відповідає вимогам «Технічного регламенту радіобудівання», затвердженого постановою Кабінету Міністрів України від 24.05.2017р. № 355.

6. Стандарти з переліку національних стандартів, що були застосовані, та інші стандарти і технічні специфікації, щодо яких декларується відповідність:

з безпечі (група 6 технічного регламенту):

ДСТУ EN 60950-1:2015 (EN 60950-1:2006 A11:2009 A1:2010 A12:2011 AС:2011 A2:2013, IDT);

з електромагнітної сумісності (група 6 технічного регламенту):

ДСТУ EN 301 489-1:2014 (EN 301 489-1 V1.9.2, IDT);

ДСТУ ETSI EN 301 489-3:2009 (ETSI EN 301 489-3:2002, IDT)

віднесення авторизованих радіочастотного ресурсу (група 7 технічного регламенту):

ETSI EN 300 220-2 V2.4.1 (2012 05)

(із зазначеним ідентифікаційним номером, версії на дані вивдані)

7. Призначений орган з оцінки відповідності **ООВ «Орван сервісфікці» «Центр сервісфікації матеріалів та електрик»** (№ **U.A.TR.032**)

(назва/позначення, ідентифікаційний номер згідно з реєстром організаційних органів)

Виконав роботи з оцінки відповідності за процедурою експертизи типу (Модуль В)

(опис виконаних типів об'єктів)

та видав сертифікат експертизи типу № **U.A.032.СТ.0030-18** від 11 травня 2018р.

(у разі задіяння організаційного органу з оцінки відповідності)

8. Додаткова інформація:

Програма забезпечення не впливає на технічні характеристики радіобудівання і не може бути змінене користувачем.

Підписано від імені та за договором дорученням № 20180503 «Континентал Аутомотив ГмбХ» (Стампеенстразе 12, D-93055 Ренсбург, Німеччина) / «Continental Automotive GmbH» (Stumpfenstrasse 12, D-93055 Regensburg, Септлару) уповноваженими представниками в Україні ТОВ «Нормакон-Україна».

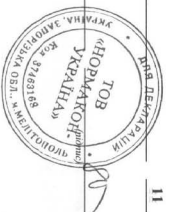
**м. Мелітополь, Україна**

(назва та адреса підпису)

**Дарестор**  
**ТОВ «Нормакон-Україна»**

(назва)

М.П.



**О. В. Шелестів**  
(підпис та прізвище)  
У ООБ ТОВ «ОС «ЦСМВ»»  
11А, СД2, Д. 190327-18  
478 5 05 8018



10175  
ІСТУ КІЛІПІСІС ІПІСІ



## СЕРТИФІКАТ ЕКСПЕРТИЗИ ТИПУ

### TYPE EXAMINATION CERTIFICATE

№ у реєстрі № in the register	Кількість додатків number of applications	Чинний від Valid from
UA.032.СТ.0102-23	1	від 17 березня 2023 р.

#### Сертифікат видано

Certificate is issued to

Товариство з обмеженою відповідальністю «ЛЕПТА УКРАЇНА», Україна, 04050, м. Київ, Шевченківський район, вул. Юрія Іллєнка, будинок 12, код ЄДРПОУ 36351469  
(за Доверенністю № 20230224-04 від 24.02.2023 р. «Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH», Німеччина).

#### Продукція

Production

модуль приймача TRMS ECU (Receiver) торговельної марки «Continental» моделі TIS-1400.

#### Відповідні вимогам

Comply with the requirements

Технічного регламенту радіоблагодання, затвердженого постановою Кабінету міністрів України від 24 травня 2017 р. № 355, п.6 – безпека, електромагнітна сумісність, п.7 – ефективне використання радіочастотного ресурсу.

#### Виробник

Producer

«Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH» (Siemensstrasse 12, 93055 Regensburg, Germany) / «Континентал Автомотів Технолоджіз ГмБХ» (Siemensstrasse 12, 93055 Regensburg, Німеччина).

#### Місце виробництва

Place of production

«Continental Automotive France SAS» (1 Avenue Paul Ourliac, 31100 Toulouse 1, France) / «Континентал Автомотів Франс САС» (1 Avenue Paul Ourliac, 31100 Тулуза 1, Франція).

#### Сертифікат видано

issued by the

з оцінки

відповідності

Certificate is issued by the conformity assessment body

інформація

Additional information

На підставі

On the grounds of

ООО «Оран сертїфікації» «Центро сертїфікації матеріалів та виробів», № UA, TR, 032 (керівнича адреса: 03142, м. Київ, вул. Малицьська, 20-А;

вул. Малицьська, 20-А; пошт. адреса: 03067, м. Київ, вул. Олекси Тихого, 103, тел. (044) 457-69-23; e-mail: [csmt@csomptm.com.ua](mailto:csmt@csomptm.com.ua)

Номінальна напруга живлення: 12 В.

Технічні характеристики та умови використання наведені в Додатку.

Рішення за результатами звіту про оцінювання № TR0101-23 від 17.03.2023 р.

Примітка: Для цього сертифіката призначається у разі: зміни виробником технічних характеристик обладнання, яке зазначене в ньому, зміни технічних характеристик у нормативних документах, що зазначені у Додатку до сертифіката, зміни суттєвих вимог (п.п 6, 7, 8) Технічного регламенту.



#### Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності

Director of the conformity assessment body

О.С. Іщенко  
(імя, прізвище, підпис)  
(signature, initials, family name)

Чисельність, серія/серії відповідності: ознаки перевірки в Базі даних органу сертифікації за № 044-457-69-23. Додаткові серія/серії відповідності можна перевірити в Базі даних органу сертифікації по тел. 044-457-69-23. Validity of the Certificate of conformity can be checked on the basis of data of the certification body tel. 044-457-69-23



ІНСТ.  
НАУКОВО-ДОСЛІДЧ.



## ПОДАТОК

ДО СЕРТИФІКАТА ЕКСПЕРТИЗИ ТИПУ  
АННЕКС ПО ТТРЕ ЕХАМІНАЦІОН СЕРТИФІКАТЕ

№ УА.032.СТ.0102-23 ВІД 17 БЕРЕЗНЯ 2023 Р.

1. Протоколи та нормативні документи з переліку національних стандартів, що були застосовані, та інші стандарти / технічні специфікації, щодо яких проводилися оцінювання

Суттєві відомості	Вимоги, що перевірилися	Протоколи	Дата	Стандарти, що застосовувалися
п. 6 аба. 1	Безпека	TSSM212000390L0	18.01.2023 р.	DСТU EN 62368-1:2017 / EN 62368-1:2014; AC:2015-05; AC:2015-02; AC:2015-11; AC:2017; A11:2017; ID1; IEC 62368-1:2014; MOD. Cor 1:2014; Cor2:2015; ID1)
п. 6 аба. 2	EMC	TMWK2211004953KE	04.02.2023 р.	ETSI EN 301 488-1 V2.2.3; DСТU EN 301 488-3:2009 DСТU EN 301 488-3:2002; ID1; DСТU EN 55022:2017 / EN 55022:2015; ID1)
п. 7	Радіопристрій короткого радіусу дії (SRD 433 МГц, SRD 433 МГц, приміч.)	TMWK2211004952KR	15.02.2023 р.	DСТU EN 300 220-1:2018 ETSI EN 300 220-1:2017; ID1); DСТU EN 300 220-2:2017 ETSI EN 300 220-2:2017; ID1)
п. 8	Радіобезпечення, стосовно якого здійснюється експертиза, на час складання цього сертифікату у нормативно-правових актах ЦОВЗ не визначено як таке, до якого стосуються вимоги підпунктів 1-5 пункту 8 ТР РО.			

2. Технічні характеристики радіобезпечення.

2.1 Пристрій короткого радіусу дії (SRD 433 МГц, приміч.):

2.1.1 Радіотехнологія: телеметрія та радіодистанційне керування.

2.1.2 Діапазон частот, МГц: 433,06 - 434,79.

2.1.3 Робоча частота приміому, МГц: 433,92.

2.1.5 Тип модуляції: FSK.

2.1.6 Тип антени / Інтегрована / Коefіцієнт підсилення, не більше, дБі: (мінус) 0,06.

3. Програма версія / апаратна версія: 02.00 /41853583\_АС.

4. Перелік документалі на продукцію, що розглядалася: технічна специфікація, посібник користувача, фотографії (зовнішній вигляд та внутрішнє компонування), маркування, опис-діаграми, технологічні креслення та схеми, оцінка ризику (Risk Assessment according 2014/53/RED) від 14.02.2023 р., Декларация «Compliance Automotive Technologies GmbH» (EU Declaration of Conformity in accordance with Directive 2014/53/EU 02.02.2023 No TIS-440).

5. Умови застосування

Продукція зазначена в сертифікаті відповідає узгалюваним умовам: P1, 42-2, які схвалені Північчю НКРЗ від 12.01.2012 № 18.

Експлуатація зазначеного у цьому сертифікаті радіобезпечення у зазначеному стилі та технічними характеристиками здійснюється на беззастережній основі. Рішення НКРЗ № 84 від 23.12.2014 р. зазвостовує у Міністерстві гостинці України 19.02.2019 р. за № 201/2954/6) з ухвалення Положення про реєстр радіобезпечення та випромінювальних пристроїв зазвостовує постановою Національної комісії, що здійснює державне регулювання у сфері електронних комунікацій, радіочастотного спектра та надання послуг поштову зв'язку від 29 червня 2022 року № 87, зазвостовує в Міністерстві гостинці України 15 липня 2022 року за № 78383812.

Керівник органу з оцінки відповідності



Директор of the conformity assessment body

О.С. Іщенко  
(підпис, підпис, примічує)  
(фамиль, підпис, примічує)

Увага: оригінальну відповідність кожен перетворює в свій власний сертифікат за типом UА. Або 032. Прізвище експерта, що складає цей документ, не може бути використане в будь-якому стилі експлуатації по типі. UА. Або 457-69-25. Увага: оригінальну відповідність кожен перетворює на базі даних даних оцінювання по типі. UА. Або 457-69-25. Увага: оригінальну відповідність кожен перетворює на базі даних даних оцінювання по типі. UА. Або 457-69-25.

## ДЕКЛАРАЦІЯ ПРО ВІДПОВІДНІСТЬ

1. Модуль приймача з радіоблокуванням: радіоприймач керування радіусу літ (SRD 433 МГц, приймач).  
*(випроб. тип, номер партії чи серійний номер)*
2. ТОВ «ЛЕНТА УКРАЇНА» (Україна, 04050, м. Київ, Шевченківський район, вул. Юрія Іллєнка, будинок 12, код ЄДРПОУ 36351469).  
*(інформація про адресу виробника або його уповноваженого представника)*
3. Ця декларація відповідності видана під особисту відповідальність виробника.
4. Об'єкт декларації:  
Назва обладнання: модуль приймача TRMS ECU (Receiver),  
Торговельна марка: «Continental»,  
Модель: PIS-1400.  
Номинальна потужність живлення: 12,0 В.  
Виробник: «Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH» (Stemensstrasse 12, 93055 Regensburg, Germany) / «Континентал Аутомотів Технологікс ГмбХ» (Stemensstrasse 12, 93055 Regensburg, Німеччина).  
Місце виробництва: «Continental Automotive France SAS» (1 Avenue Paul Ourliac, 31100 Toulouse 1, France) / «Континентал Аутомотів Франс САС» (1 Avenue Paul Ourliac, 31100 Тулуз 1, Франція).  
Номер партії або серійний номер: продукція виготовляється серійно.  
*(ідентифікатор радіоблокування, що має змогу забезпечити його простоту використання; може включати координи чини зображення з риси потреби для ідентифікації захищеного радіоблокування)*
5. Об'єкт декларації відповідає вимогам «Технічного регламенту радіоблокування», затвердженого постановою Кабінета Міністрів України від 24.05.2017 р. № 355.
6. Стандарти з переліку національних стандартів, що були застосовані, та інші стандарти і технічні специфікації, щодо яких декларується відповідність:  
*(збірка (пункт в технічному регламенту):*  
ДСТУ EN 62368-1:2017 (EN 62368-1:2014; AC:2015-05; AC:2015-02; AC:2015-11;  
AC:2017; A11:2017; IDT; IEC 62368-1:2014; MOD; Cor 1:2014; Cor 2:2015, IDT),  
*з електричної частини стандартів (пункт в технічному регламенту):*  
ETSI EN 301 489-1 V2.2.3 (2019-11);  
ДСТУ ETSI EN 301 489-3:2009 (ETSI EN 301 489-3:2002, IDT);  
ДСТУ EN 55032:2017 (EN 55032:2015, IDT),  
*сервісне використання радіочастотного ресурсу (пункт 7 технічного регламенту):*  
ДСТУ ETSI EN 300 220-1:2018 (ETSI EN 300 220-1:2017, IDT);  
ДСТУ ETSI EN 300 220-2:2017 (ETSI EN 300 220-2:2017, IDT).
7. Призначений орган з оцінки відповідності **ООВ «Орган сертифікації «Центр сертифікації матеріалів та виробів» (№ У.А.Т.Р.032)**  
*(найменування, ідентифікаційний номер згідно з реєстром призначених органів)*

Виконав роботи з оцінки відповідності за **процедурою експертизи типу (Модуль В)**  
*(опис виконаних типів дій)*

та видав сертифікат експертизи типу № У.А.032.СТ.0102-23 від 17 березня 2023 р.

*(у разі залучення призначеного органу з оцінки відповідності)*

8. Додаткова інформація:  
Підписано від імені та за Довіренстю № 20230224-04 від 24.02.2023 р. «Continental Automotive Technologies GmbH» (Німеччина), уповноваженим представником в Україні - ТОВ «ЛЕНТА УКРАЇНА» (Україна).

м. Київ, Україна

*(місце та дата підпису)*

17

березня

2023 р.

Директор ТОВ «ЛЕНТА УКРАЇНА»

*(підпис)*

Кроток Євген Євгенович

*(прізвище, ім'я та по батькові)*

М.П.



Взята на облік  
ТОВ «ОС «ЦОМВ»  
UA.032.D.0018-03  
Дата: 17.03.2023

Information of the radio device: Type TN0027A

1. Name and postal address of the manufacturer

Name: DENSO TEN Limited  
Address: 2-28, Goshu-dori 1-chome, Nuyogo-ku, Kobe,  
652-8510 Japan

2. Simplified EU declaration of conformity

С настоящото DENSO TEN Limited декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение TN0027A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС.

Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Функция	Работна честотна лента	Максимална радиочестотна мощност
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Ovim putem, DENSO TEN Limited izjavljuje da je vrsta radio opreme TN0027A u saglasnosti s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cijeli tekst EC deklaracije o usaglašenosti je dostupan na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Radni frekvencijski pojas	Maksimalna radiofrekvencijska snaga
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Tímto DENSO TEN Limited prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení TN0027A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU.

Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkce	Provozní frekvenční pásmo	Maximální radiofrekvenční výkon
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Hiermed erklærer DENSO TEN Limited, at radioudstyrvstypen TN0027A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU.  
 EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funktion	Driftsfrekvensbandet	Maksimal radio-frekvens effekt
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Hiermit erklært DENSO TEN Limited, dass der Funkanlagentyp TN0027A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht.

Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funktion	Betriebsfrequenzband	Maximale Hochfrequenzleistung
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.



Με την παρούσα ο/η DENSO TEN Limited, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός TN0027A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/EE.

Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης EE διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Λειτουργία	Ζώνη συχνότητων λεπουργίας	Μέγιστη ισχύς ραδιοσυχνότητας
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Hereby, DENSO TEN Limited declares that the radio equipment type TN0027A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU.

The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Function	Operating frequency band	Maximum radio-frequency power
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Por la presente, DENSO TEN Limited declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico TN0027A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue_doc/)

Función	Banda de frecuencia operativa	Potencia máxima de la radiofrecuencia
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Käesolevaga deklareerib DENSO TEN Limited, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp TN0027A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.

Eli vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisele internetiaadressil:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue_doc/)

Funktsioon	Töösageduse laineaala	Maksimaalne raadiosageduslik võimsus
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi TN0027A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: [https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Toiminto	Toimintataajuuksista	Maksimi radiotaajuusteho
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Le soussigné, DENSO TEN Limited, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type TN0027A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: [https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Fonction	Bande de fréquence de fonctionnement	Puissance maximale de la radiofréquence
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Leis seo, dearbhaíonn DENSO TEN Limited go gcomhlíonann an cineál trealainn raidió TN0027A Treoir 2014/53/EU.

Tá an téacs iomlán den dearbhú comhréirachta AE ar fáil ag an seoladh Idirlin seo a leanas:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Feidhm	Banda minicíochta oibríocháin	Uaschumhacht radaimhnicíochta
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited oirimne izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa TN0027A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Radni frekvencijski pojas	Maksimalna radiofrekvencijska snaga
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited igazolja, hogy a TN0027A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek.  
Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkció	Üzemi frekvencia-tartomány	Maximális rádiófrekvenciás teljesítmény
GSM	880-915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880-915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Hér með, lýsir DENSO TEN Limited því yfir að gerð útværpsbúnaðarins TN0027A samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU.

Allur texti ESB-samræmisýrilyningarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Aðgerð	Notkunartíðni hljómsveit	Hámarks útværp-tíðni vald
GSM	880-915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880-915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Il fabbricante, DENSO TEN Limited, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio TN0027A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE.

Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funzione	Frequenza operativa	Massima potenza a radiofrequenza
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Aš, DENSO TEN Limited, patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginių tipas TN0027A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES.

Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Veikimo dažnių juosta	Maksimalus radijo dažnių galtingumas
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Ar šo DENSO TEN Limited deklarē, ka radioiekārta TN0027A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES.

Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: [https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Darba frekvences josla	Maksimālā radiofrekvences jauda
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Со ова, DENSO TEN Limited изјавува дека радио опремата од типот TN0027A е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/EU.

Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Функција	Работен фреквенциски опсег	Максимална радио-фреквенциска моќ
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Ovrim, DENSO TEN Limited izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme TN0027A u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU.

Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Operativni frekvencijski opseg	Maksimalna jačina radio frekvencije
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

B'dan, DENSO TEN Limited, niddikjara li dan it-tip ta' taghmir tar-radiju TN0027A huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE.

It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformita' tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li gej:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funzjoni	Band tal-frekwenza operattiva	I-enerġija massima bi frekwenza tar-radiju
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.



Hierbij verklaar ik, DENSO TEN Limited, dat het type radioapparatuur TN0027A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: [https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Functie	Actieve frequentieband	Maximale radiofrequentie
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited verklaart herved at radioutstyrstypen TN0027A er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullestendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funksjon	Driftsfrekvensbånd	Maksimal radiofrekvent strøm
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego TN0027A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE.

Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue_doc/)

Funcja	Pasmo częstotliwości pracy	Maksymalna moc częstotliwości radiowej
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) DENSO TEN Limited declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio TN0027A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE.

O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/ue_doc/)

Funcção	Faixa de frequência operacional	Potência máxima de radiofrequência
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Prin prezenta, DENSO TEN Limited declară că tipul de echipamente radio TN0027A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.  
 Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funcție	Bandă de frecvență activă	Puterea maximă a radio-frecvenței
GSM	880-915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880-915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited îți mărturisesc că declară că tipul de echipamente radio TN0027A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE.

Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funcția	Prevalzătorul frecvențelor pâsmo	Maximul puterii radiofrecvențelor de ieșire
GSM	880-915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880-915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832-862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880-915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited pothryje, da je tip radijske opreme TN0027A skluden z Direktivo 2014/53/EU.

Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Delovni frekvenčni pas	Maksimalna radiofrekvenčna moč
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Nãpãrmijet kãesaj, DENSO TEN Limited deklarar se lloji i aparatit tã radios TN0027A ãshitã nã pãrputhje me Direktivën 2014/53/EU.

Teksti i plotã i deklaratãs sã BE-sã mbi pãrputhshmãrinhã ãshitã i disponueshãem nã adresën e mëposhtme tã Internetit:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funksion	Banda e frekuencãs sã punãs	Fuqia maksimale e frekuencave radio
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Ovim, DENSO TEN Limited izjavljuje da je ovaj tip radijske opreme TN0027A u skladu sa odredbama Direktive 2014/53/EU. Kompletan tekst EU deklaracije o konformitetu je dostupan na sledećoj internet adresi:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funkcija	Radni frekvencijski pojas	Maksimalna radiofrekvencijska snaga
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

Härmed försäkrar DENSO TEN Limited att denna typ av radioutrustning TN0027A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU.

Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress:

[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

Funktion	Operationsfrekvensbandet	Maximal radiofrekvensseffekt
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

DENSO TEN Limited, TN0027A türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir.  
AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/)

İşlev	Çalışma frekans bandı	Maksimum radyo-frekans gücü
GSM	880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p. 32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz 1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p. 25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz 880~915 MHz 1710~1785 MHz 1920~1980 MHz 2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p. 24dBm e.i.r.p.

Information of the radio device: Type TN0027A

1. Name and postal address of the manufacturer

Name: DENSO TEN Limited  
Address: 2-28, Goshō-dōri 1-chōme, Hyogo-ku, Kobe,  
652-8510 Japan

2. Simplified UK declaration of conformity

Hereby, DENSO TEN Limited declares that the radio equipment type TN0027A is in compliance with Regulations 2017.  
The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:  
[https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/uk\\_doc/](https://www.denso-ten.com/support/regulation/uk_doc/)

Function	Operating frequency band	Maximum radio-frequency power
GSM	880~915 MHz	35dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	32dBm e.i.r.p.
UMTS	880~915 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	25dBm e.i.r.p.
LTE	832~862 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	880~915 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1710~1785 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	1920~1980 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.
	2500~2570 MHz	24dBm e.i.r.p.

## 低功率電波輻射性電機管理辦法

第十二條 經型式認證合格之低功率射頻電機，非經許可，公司、商號或使用者均不得擅自變更頻率、加大功率或變更原設計之特性及功能。

第十四條 低功率射頻電機之使用不得影響飛航安全及干擾合法通信；經發現有干擾現象時，應立即停用，並改善至無干擾時方得繼續使用。

前項合法通信，指依電信法規定作業之無線電通信。

低功率射頻電機須忍受合法通信或工業、科學及醫療用電波輻射性電機設備之干擾。



**Blind Spot Monitor (BSM) System**

Company: Hella KGaA Hueck &amp; Co.

Street: Ribbecke Str.75

Location: 59552 Lippstadt

County : Gummary

Language	Text for manual 3G5 (To be confirmed by Suzuki)	Frequency range:	Transmission power:
1 Bulgarian	С нагостоящото Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. декларира, че този тип радиосоръжение LCA 3.5 - М е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕО. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Честотният диапазон: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Предавателна мощност: 20 dBm (максимално)
2 Czech	Tímto Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. prohlašuje, že typ radiového zařízení LCA 3.5 - M je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplně je znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvenční rozsah: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maximum)
3 Danish	Herved erklærer Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., at radiosystemet LCA 3.5 - M er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvensområde: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maksimum)
4 German	Hiermit erkläre Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., dass der Funkgerättyp LCA 3.5 - M der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätsklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frequenzbereich: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Sendeleistung: 20dBm (maximal)
5 Greek	Με την παρούσα ο/η Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., δηλώνει ότι το προϊόν LCA 3.5 - M πληροί τις απαιτήσεις της οδηγίας 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ βρίσκεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Ευροςσυχνοτήτων: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Ισχύς μετάδοσης: 20 dBm (μáξιμo)
6 English	Hereby, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declares that the radio equipment type LCA 3.5 - M is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frequency range: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Transmission power: 20 dBm (maximum)
7 Spanish	Por la presente, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico LCA 3.5 - M es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Gama de frecuencias: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Potencia de transmisión: 20 dBm (máximo)
8 Estonian	Käesolevaga deklareerib Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp LCA 3.5 - M vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EÜ nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on käesoleval Interneti aadressil.	Sagedusala: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Saatetõhusus: 20 dBm (maksimaalne)
9 Finnish	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin LCA 3.5 - M on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vastavuslauseen täyskokoisen tekstin saatavuus saavutetaan internetiositteesta: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Taajuusalue: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Lähteväktähti: 20 dBm (maksimi)
10 French	Je soussigné, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type LCA 3.5 - M est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse Internet suivante: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Gamme de fréquences: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Puissance de transmission: 20 dBm (maximum)
11 Irish	Leis seo, Dearbhaim Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. go bhfuil an cineál trealamh raidió LCA 3.5 - M i gcomhréir le Treoir 2014/53 / AE. Tá téacs tóilín an dearbhú comhréir seo an AE ar fáil ag an seahad idirlin seo a leanas: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Réimse Minicíocht: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Tarchurthídh Power: 20 dBm (uasmeáid)
12 Croatian	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. ovime izjavljuje da je navedena oprema tipa LCA 3.5 - M u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Gleđni tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sledećoj Internet adresi: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvencijski raspon: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Prijenos snage: 20 dBm (maksimalno)
13 Hungarian	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. igazolja, hogy a LCA 3.5 - M típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő Internetes címen: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvencia tartomány: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Átviteli teljesítmény: 20 dBm (maximum)

14	Italian	Il fabbricante, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio LCA 3.5 - M è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo internet: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Gamma di frequenze: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Transmissione di potenza: 20 dBm (massimo) GHz
15	Lithuanian	RA, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., pabrėžia, kad radijo prietaičių tipas LCA 3.5 - M atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstus prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Dalinų diapazonas: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Pardavėjas Galia: 20 dBm (maksimali) GHz
16	Luxembourg	Ai so Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. déklare, ka radioelektrika LCA 3.5 - M atbilst Direktivoj 2014/53/ES. Pilsas ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksti ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvencu diapazons: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Parādītājs Jauda: 20 dBm (maksimums) GHz
17	Maltese	Gran, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., niddjgħajn li dan li-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju LCA 3.5 - M huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformita ta-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li għaj <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Firxa ta' frekwenzi: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Piżżernett Power: 20 dBm (massimu) GHz
18	Dutch	Herblij verklaar ik, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co., dat het type radioapparaat LCA 3.5 - M conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EUconformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frequenctibereik: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Zendvermogen: 20 dBm (maximum) GHz
19	Polish	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. manifestujm oswiadczena, ze typ urzadzajenia radiowego LCA 3.5 - M jest zgodny z dyrektywa 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Zakres częstotliwości: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Moc transmisji: 20 dBm (maksymalnie) GHz
20	Portuguese	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio, LCA 3.5 - M está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de internet: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Faixa de frequência: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Potência de transmissão: 20 dBm (máximo) GHz
21	Romanian	Prin prezenta, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declara ca tipul de echipamente radio LCA 3.5 - M este in conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declaratiei UE de conformitate este disponibil la urmatoarea adresa internet: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Gamma de frecvențe: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Putere Transmisie: 20 dBm (maxim) GHz
22	Slovak	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. pmozu vyhlásiť, že rádiové zariadenie typu LCA 3.5 - M je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplná EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvency rozsah: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Transmit Power: 20 dBm (maximum) GHz
23	Slovene	Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme LCA 3.5 - M skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednji spletni strani: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvenci inozpom: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Oddajna moč: 20 dBm (največ) GHz
24	Sveedish	Hellod fraktör Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. att denna typ av radioutrustning LCA 3.5 - M överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förskriften om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekvensområde: 24,150 GHz ... 24,250 GHz	Transmit Effekt: 20 dBm (max) GHz
25	Turkish	Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA, Şunu beyan eder: LCA 3.5 - M tipi radyo ekipmanının 2014/53/AB sayılı direktive uygun olduğunu beyan eder. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metni, aşağıdaki internet adresinde mevcuttur: <a href="http://www.hella.com/suzuki">www.hella.com/suzuki</a>	Frekans bandı: 24,05 ... 24,25 GHz	İletim gücü: 20 dBm (maks.) EIRP GHz

Hereby, Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA declares that the radio equipment type LCA 3.5 is in compliance with Radio Equipment Regulations of the United Kingdom.

The full text of the United Kingdom declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

[www.hella.com/suzuki](http://www.hella.com/suzuki)

Technical information:

Frequency band: 24.05 ... 24.25 GHz

Transmission power: 20 dBm (max.) EIRP

Manufacturer and Address:

Hella GmbH & Co. KGaA

Rixbecker Straße 75, 59552 Lippstadt, Germany

Компанія: Hella KGaA Hueck & Co  
Вулиця: вулиця Ріксбекера, 75  
Місцезнаходження: 59552 Lippstadt  
Країна: Німеччина

Цим HELLA GmbH & Co. KGaA заявляє, що радіотехнічне обладнання типу LCA 3.5 - M відповідає Технічному регламенту радіотехнічного обладнання та Директиві 2014/53/ЄС.

Повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний за адресою:  
[www.hella.com/suzuki](http://www.hella.com/suzuki)

Частотний діапазон: 24,05 – 24,25 ГГц  
Потужність передачі: 20 дБм (макс.) EIRP

Prin prezenta, Hella KGaA Hueck & Co. declară că tipul de echipamente radio LCA 3.5 este în conformitate cu Reglementarea tehnică „Punerea la dispoziție pe piață a echipamentelor radio”.  
Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet:  
[www.hella.com/suzuki](http://www.hella.com/suzuki)

# DECLARATION of CONFORMITY

MARCA: Panasonic  
MODELO: YEP0PTA606A0

COFETEL  
RCPPAYE14-0724

NYCE REC:



La operación de este equipo está sujeta a las siguientes dos condiciones: (1) es posible que este equipo o dispositivo no cause interferencia perjudicial y (2) este equipo o dispositivo debe aceptar cualquier interferencia, incluyendo la que pueda causar su operación no deseada.

## Declaration of Conformity (Doc)

Please refer to the following for Declaration of Conformity (Doc) in each language.

English	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation, declares that this YEP0PTA606A0 is in compliance with the essential requirements and other relevant provisions of Directive 1999/5/EC.
Bulgarian	С на съотвѣствиѣ със съществѣните изисквания и другитѣ пѣриложими разпорѣдби на Директива 1999/5/EC, Panasonic Corporation тѣмто проглашѣ, ъе YEP0PTA606A0 спѣлнуѣ закладни поѣадавки а вѣсѣчна пѣрѣслушна установка Сѣмѣрнице 1999/5/ES.
Czech	Undertegnede Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved, at følgende udstyr YEP0PTA606A0 overholder de væsentlige krav og øvrige relevante krav i direktiv 1999/5/EF.
Danish	Hiermit erkl�rt Panasonic Corporation, dass sich das Ger�t YEP0PTA606A0 in �bereinstimmung mit den grundlegenden Anforderungen und den �brigen einschl�gigen Bestimmungen der Richtlinie 1999/5/EG befindet.
German	K�sleovaga kinnitab Panasonic Corporation seadme YEP0PTA606A0 vastavust direktiivi 1999/5/EU p�hin�uetele ja nimetatud direktivist tulenevatele teistele asjakohastele s�tetele.
Estonian	ME THN ΠΑΡΟΥΣΑ ΟΚΑΤΑΣΚΕΥΑΣΤΗΣ Panasonic Corporation ΔΗΛΩΝΕΙ ΟΤΙ YEP0PTA606A0 ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΝΕΤΑΙ ΠΡΟΣ ΤΙΣ ΟΥΣΙΩΔΕΙΣ ΑΠΑΙΤΗΣΕΙΣ ΚΑΙ ΤΙΣ ΛΟΙΠΕΣ ΣΧΕΤΙΚΕΣ ΔΙΑΤΑΞΕΙΣ ΤΗΣ ΟΔΗΓΙΑΣ 1999/5/ΕΚ
Greek	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation, declara que este YEP0PTA606A0 cumple con los requisitos esenciales y otras exigencias relevantes de la Directiva 1999/5/EC.
Spanish	Par la pr�sente, Panasonic Corporation declare que l' appareil YEP0PTA606A0 est conforme aux exigences essentielles et aux autres dispositions pertinentes de la directive 1999/5/CE.
French	Con la presente Panasonic Corporation dichiara che questo YEP0PTA606A0 � conforme ai requisiti essenziali ed alle altre disposizioni pertinenti stabilite dalla direttiva 1999/5/CE.
Italian	Ar �o Panasonic Corporation deklar�, ka YEP0PTA606A0 atbilst Direktivas 1999/5/EK būtiskajam prasibam un citiem ar to saistitajiem noteikumiem.
Latvian	Siuo Panasonic Corporation deklaruoja, kad šis YEP0PTA606A0 atitinka esminius reikalavimus ir kitas 1999/5/EB Direktivos nuostatas
Lithuanian	A Panasonic Corporation ezzennel kijelenti, hogy a YEP0PTA606A0 tpus� beren-dez�s teljesiti az alapvet� kvetelmenyeket �s m�s 1999/5/EK ir�nyelvben meghatarozott vonatkoz� rendelkezeseket.
Hungarian	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation dat het toestel YEP0PTA606A0 in overeenstemming is met de essenti�le eisen en de andere relevante bepalingen van richtlijn 1999/5/EG.
Dutch	Niniejszym Panasonic Corporation deklaruje Źe YEP0PTA606A0 jest zgodny z zasadniczymi wymaganiami i innymi wstacowymi postanowieniami Dyrektywy 1999/5/EC.
Polish	Eu, Panasonic Corporation, declaro que o YEP0PTA606A0 cumpre os requisitos essenciais e outras provis�es relevantes da Directiva 1999/5/EC.
Portuguese	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation, declar� c� aparatul YEP0PTA606A0 este �n conformitate cu cerintele esențiale si cu alte prevederi pertinente ale Directivei 1999/5/CE.
Romanian	Panasonic Corporation tymto vyhlasuje, Źe YEP0PTA606A0 sp�lňa zkladn� poŹiadavky a vŹetky prislun� ustanovenia Smernice 1999/5/ES.
Slovak	Panasonic Corporation izjavlja, da je ta YEP0PTA606A0 v skladu z bistvenimi zahtevami in drugimi relevantnimi določili direktive 1999/5/EC.
Slovenian	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa t�ten ett� YEP0PTA606A0 tyyppinen laite on direktiivin 1999/5/EY oleellisten vaatimusten ja sit� koskevien direktiivin muiden ehtojen mukainen.
Finish	H�rmed intygar Panasonic Corporation att denna YEP0PTA606A0 st�r i �verensst�mmelse med de v�sentliga kraven och andra relevanta best�mmelser i direktiv 1999/5/EC.
Swedish	

## EU-Konformitätserklärung

*EC-Declaration of Conformity  
Déclaration de Conformité de la CE  
Dichiarazione di conformità CE*

Hersteller / Verantwortliche Person: Robert Bosch GmbH, Jürgen Hildebrandt

*Manufacturer / responsible person  
Constructeur / personne en charge*

*Costruttore / parte indicante*

Daimlerstrasse 6

71229 Leonberg

Germany

Erklärt, dass das Produkt / Declares that the product / Declara, que le produit / si dichiara, che il prodotto:

*Typ / type / tipo:*

MIRR4Plus

*Modell / model / modello:*

see above

*Verwendungszweck:*

motion detector for RITT application

*Intended use / Utilizzazione prevista / uso previsto*

bei bestimmungsgemäher Verwendung den grundlegenden Anforderungen gemäß Artikel 3 der R&TTE-Richtlinie 1999/5/EG entspricht und dass die folgenden Normen angewandt wurden:

*complex with the essential requirements of Article 3 of the R&TTE 1999/5/EC Directive, if used for its intended use and that the following standards has been applied  
report, are exposures assentielle, da Article 3 de la directive R&TTE 1999/5/EC, prévu, qu' il soit utilisé selon sa destination, et qu' il répond aux standards suivants:  
scodellati, tutti i requisiti secondo l'art. 3 della direttiva R&TTE 1999/5/EC, qualora venga utilizzato per l'uso previsto e che le seguenti norme sono applicate:*

1 **Gesundheit (Artikel 3, 1 a der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**

*Health (Article 3, 1 a of the R&TTE Directive)*

*Santé (Article 3, 1 a de la Directive R&TTE)*

*Salute (Articolo 3, 1 a della Direttiva R&TTE)*

angewendete Norm(en) IEC 62479

*applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicative*

Ausgabe 2007  
*issue / édition / pubblicato*

2 **Sicherheit (Artikel 3, 1 a der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**

*Safety (Article 3, 1 a of the R&TTE Directive)*

*Sécurité (Article 3, 1 a de la Directive R&TTE)*

*Sicurezza (Articolo 3, 1 a della Direttiva R&TTE)*

angewendete Norm(en) IEC 60950-1: Am1

*applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicative*

Ausgabe 2005  
*issue / édition / pubblicato*

3 **Elektromagnetische Verträglichkeit (Artikel 3, 1 b der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**

*Electromagnetic compatibility (Article 3, 1 b of the R&TTE Directive)*

*Compatibilité Electromagnétique (Article 3, 1 b de la Directive R&TTE)*

*Compatibilità Elettromagnetica (Articolo 3, 1 b della Direttiva R&TTE)*

angewendete Norm(en) EN 301 489 -1, EN 301 489-3

*applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicative*

Ausgabe 2011, amend 2012  
*issue / édition / pubblicato*

4 **Effiziente Nutzung des Funkfrequenzspektrums (Artikel 3, 2 der R&TTE-Richtlinie)**

*efficient use of the radio frequency spectrum (Article 3, 2 of the R&TTE Directive)*

*Efficacité du spectre radio (Article 3, 2 de la Directive R&TTE)*

*Efficiente uso dello spazio radio (Articolo 3, 2 della Direttiva R&TTE)*

angewendete Norm(en) EN 301 091-1, V1.3.3, EN 301 091-2, V1.3.2

*applied standard(s) / standard(s) applicati(s) / norme(s) applicative*

Ausgabe 2006-4-11  
*issue / édition / pubblicato*

**Leonberg 07.02.2013**

*(Ort und Datum der Konformitätserklärung)*

*(Place et date de la déclaration de conformité)*

*Lungo e data della dichiarazione di conformità)*

*(Name und Unterschrift)*

*(Nom et signature)*

*(Nome, cognome e firma)*

**ROBERT BOSCH GMBH**  
Geschäftsbereich CC  
Fahrerassistenzsysteme

Postfach 11661 D-71228 Leonberg  
Daimlerstr. 6 D-71229 Leonberg





Fujitsu Ten Limited  
2-28, Goshō-dori 1-chome, Hyogo-ku, Kobe, 652-8510 Japan  
Tel: +81 78-671-5081 Fax: +81 78-671-5325



frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402 – 2480 MHz  
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.5 mW e.i.r.p.

[English]	Hereby, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declares that the radio equipment type FT0086A is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart ik, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dat het type radioapparatuur FT0086A conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[German]	Hiermit erklärt FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dass der Funkanlagenstyp FT0086A der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[French]	Le soussigné, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type FT0086A est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Spanish]	Por la presente, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico FT0086A es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото FUJITSU TEN LIMITED декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение FT0086A е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός FT0086A πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Czech]	Tímto FUJITSU TEN LIMITED prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení FT0086A je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Danish]	Herved erklærer FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, at radioudstyretypen FT0086A er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/UE. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio FT0086A è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio FT0086A está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Finnish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi FT0086A on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Swedish]	Hämed försäkrar FUJITSU TEN LIMITED att denna typ av radioutrustning FT0086A överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Polish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego FT0086A jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Hungarian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED igazolja, hogy a FT0086A típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Slovak]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu FT0086A je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Slovenian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme FT0086A skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerin FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp FT0086A vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kätesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Latvian]	Ar šo FUJITSU TEN LIMITED deklarā, ka radioiekārtā FT0086A atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilnās ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Lithuanian]	Aš, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginio tipas FT0086A atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED declară că tipul de echipament radio FT0086A este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Croatian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa FT0086A u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir FUJITSU TEN LIMITED því yfir að gerð útværspúnaðarinn FT0086A samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/UE. Allur texti ESB-samræmisýfirlýsingarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Norwegian]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED erklærer herved at radioudstyretypen FT0086A er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Macedonian]	Со ова, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED изјавува дека радио опремата од типот FT0086A е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/UE. Целот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Turkish]	FUJITSU TEN LIMITED, FT0086A türü teliz ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metneline aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>
[Cromogorski jezik]	Ovim, FUJITSU TEN LIMITED izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme FT0086A u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o uskladenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: <a href="http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/">http://www.fujitsu-ten.com/support/regulation/eu_doc/</a>

# Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company  
 4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan  
 Tel: +81 50-3669-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806  
 frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz  
 maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 1.01 mW



[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart ik, Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[German]	Hiermit erkläre Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[French]	Je soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Par la présente, Panasonic Corporation déclare que le type de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE.
[Spanish]	El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο πομπολέκτρος CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης UE βρίσκεται στο ακόλουθο ιστοσελίδα στο Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Czech]	Timto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyretypen CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypit CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täydellistään teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/EU. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. EU vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarā, ka radioiekārtu CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginių tipas CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstą pasieksite šio interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipament radio CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o skladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útvörpsúnaðarins CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisýfirlýsinganna er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer hermed at radioutrustningen CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целиот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT türü telsiz ekipmanının 2014/53/UE Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uyumluk beyanının tam metnini aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Cromogorski jezik]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-J206F0JT,CQ-J206F1JT,CQ-J246F0JT,CQ-J246F1JT u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o uskladenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>

# Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company  
4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 242-8520, Japan  
Tel:+81 50-3689-7126 Fax:+81 45-931-0806



		maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0,618 mW
[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparatuur CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.	
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagenotyp CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique de type CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/EU. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/EU. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕО. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Ο πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Czech]	Tímto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Danish]	Hiermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudrustningen CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/EU. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Portuguese]	O(s) abaixo assinado(s) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/EU. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation väittää, että radiolaitteet CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-väitteenmukaisuuskäytökäytöksen täysimäinen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Swedish]	Härmed förklarar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förklarar om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/EU. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Estonian]	Panasonic Corporation väidab, et selle tüüpi raadioseadme CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõuetele. Selle väitvõttesõnaku täielik tekst on kättesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Latvian]	Panasonic Corporation deklarē, ka radioaparāta CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radio įrenginio tipas CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekostas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipament radio CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/EU. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð úrvarpsbúnaðarinn CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/EU. Allur texti ESB-samræmisfrýsningarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioudrustningen CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fulle teksten tilk EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Macedonian]	Со ова, Panasonic Corporation изјавува дека радио опремата од типот CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE е во согласност со Директивата 2014/53/ЕУ. Целот текст на ЕУ изјавата за сообразност е достапен на следната интернет адреса: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Turkish]	Panasonic Corporation, CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE türü telesi ekipmanının 2014/53/EU Direktifine uygun olduğunu beyan etmektedir. AB uygunluk beyanının tam metnine aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşabilirsiniz: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	
[Cmogorski jezik]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-J293F01T,CQ-J293F21T,CQ-J293F41T,CQ-J293F61T,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internet adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>	

# Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company  
 4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan  
 Tel:+81 50-3689-7126 Fax:+81 45-931-0806



[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparaat CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU.
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagenapp CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[French]	Je soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/EU.
[Spanish]	Por lo presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/EU.
[Bulgarian]	Ето цялото съдържание на декларацията UE за съответствие, която е достъпна на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο/η ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE πληροί τις οδηγίες 2014/53/ΕΕ.
[Czech]	Timto Panasonic Corporation prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE je v souladu se směrnici 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Danish]	Hermed erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyret CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringen fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Panasonic Corporation declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypit CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, že rádiové zariadenie typu CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Estonian]	Käesolevaga deklareerin Panasonic Corporation, et käesolev raadioseadme tüüp CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele.
[Latvian]	Ar šo Panasonic Corporation deklarā, ka radioiekārtā CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Plns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Lithuanian]	Šis, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtina, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Romanian]	Prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declara că tipul de echipament radio CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því á gefi gerð útvörubúnaðarins CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/UE.
[Norwegian]	Allur texti ESB-samræmisfrýringarsinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi vefurling: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Macedonian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer hermed at radioutrustningen CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fulstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Turkish]	Şö oöe, Panasonic Corporation izünyaşa deka radyo öprenaat du tîmot CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE e vo gataşnosa co Direktîvna 2014/53/UE. Şelönot tekst na EU izavaata za soobaaznosa e dostapen na slednata internet adresa: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovde izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. AB uuyunuk beyannın tam metnime aşağıdaki internet adresinden ulaşılabilir: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Croatian]	Ovim, Panasonic Corporation izjavljuje da je tip radio opreme CQ-J293F11T,CQ-J293F31T,CQ-J293F51T,CQ-J293F71T,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE u skladu sa Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjelokupan tekst EU deklaracije o usklađenosti dostupan je na sljedećoj Internet adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>

# Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation Automotive & Industrial Systems company  
4261 Ikonohe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan  
Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806



frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz  
maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.618 mW

[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaart Panasonic Corporation, dat het type radioapparaat CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Panasonic Corporation, dass der Funkanlagentyp CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[French]	Le soussigné, Panasonic Corporation, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Panasonic Corporation declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Bulgarian]	С настоящото Panasonic Corporation декларира, че този тип радиосъоръжение CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/ЕС. Цялостният текст на ЕС декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Panasonic Corporation, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Czech]	Úplně znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Panasonic Corporation, at radioudstyretypen CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Panasonic Corporation, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Portuguese]	O/Os abaixo assinado(s) Panasonic Corporation declara(m) que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Finnish]	Panasonic Corporation vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkrar Panasonic Corporation att denna typ av radioutrustning CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Polish]	Panasonic Corporation niniejszym oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Hungarian]	Panasonic Corporation igazolja, hogy a CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozatok teljes szövege elérhető a következő internetes címen: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Slovak]	Panasonic Corporation týmto vyhlasuje, ze radiová zariadenie typu CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/ES. Úplné znenie vyhlásenia o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Slovenian]	Panasonic Corporation potrjuje, da je tip radijske opreme CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Estonian]	Kaesolevaga deklareerib Panasonic Corporation, et kaesolev raadioseadme tuup CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EL nõuetele. Kõik Panasonic Corporation deklareeritud raadioseadme tüüpi CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE atitab direktiivi 2014/53/ES.
[Latvian]	Plūš ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā interneta vietnē: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Lithuanian]	Aš, Panasonic Corporation, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginių tipas CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos tekstas prieinamas šiuo interneto adresu: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Romanian]	Prin prezenta, Panasonic Corporation declară că tipul de echipamente radio CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă internet: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Croatian]	Panasonic Corporation ovdje izjavljuje da je radijska oprema tipa CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/UE. Cjeloviti tekst EU izjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Icelandic]	Hér með, lýsir Panasonic Corporation því yfir að gerð útværþaðunarárnins CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE samræmist tilskipun 2014/53/UE. Allur texti ESB-samræmisýfningarinnar er aðgengilegur á eftirfarandi veffangi: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Norwegian]	Panasonic Corporation erklærer herved at radioudstyretypen CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE er i samsvar med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten i EU-erklæringen er tilgjengelig på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
[Maltese]	B'dan, Panasonic Corporation, middikjara li dan it-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE huwa konformi mad-Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test kollu tad-dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġes: <a href="http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">http://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>

# Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation

4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan

Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806

frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 2402-2480MHz

maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates; 0.618 mW

[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J293F0TT,CQ-J293F2TT,CQ-J293F4TT,CQ-J293F6TT,CQ-J204F0AE,CQ-J204F1AE,CQ-CZ36E1AE,CQ-CZ36E3AE is in compliance with The Radio Equipment Regulations 2017. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="https://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">https://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
-----------	---

# Panasonic

Panasonic Corporation

4261 Ikonobe-cho, Tsuzuki-ku, Yokohama-shi, Kanagawa-ken, 224-8520, Japan

Tel: +81 50-3689-7126 Fax: +81 45-931-0806

[English]	Hereby, Panasonic Corporation declares that the radio equipment type CQ-J293F1TT,CQ-J293F3TT,CQ-J293F5TT,CQ-J293F7TT,CQ-CZ36E0AE,CQ-CZ36E2AE is in compliance with The Radio Equipment Regulations 2017. The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="https://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/">https://www.ptc.panasonic.eu/</a>
-----------	---



Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH  
Robert-Bosch-Str.200,31139 Hildesheim



**BOSCH**

Frequency band: 2400MHz-2480MHz  
Radiated power [EIRP]: Bluetooth < 10mW

[English]	Hereby, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declares that the radio equipment type "52R0" is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Dutch]	Hierbij verklaar ik, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dat het type radioapparatuur "52R0" conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/EU. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[German]	Hiermit erklärt Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dass der Funkanlagentyp „52R0“ der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a> .
[French]	Le soussigné, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type « 52R0 » est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Spanish]	Por la presente, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico "52R0" es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección Internet siguiente: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Greek]	Με την παρούσα ο/η Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, δηλώνει ότι ο ραδιοεξοπλισμός "52R0" πληροί την οδηγία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ διατίθεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Czech]	Tímto Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení „52R0“ je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě je k dispozici na této internetové adrese: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Danish]	Herved erklærer Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, at radioudstyrstypen "52R0" er i overensstemmelse med direktiv 2014/53/EU. EU-overensstemmelseserklæringens fulde tekst kan findes på følgende internetadresse: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Italian]	Il fabbricante, Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura radio "52R0" è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione di conformità UE è disponibile al seguente indirizzo Internet: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Portuguese]	O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio "52R0" está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de Internet: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Finnish]	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyyppi "52R0" on direktiivin 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavilla seuraavassa internetosoitteessa: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Swedish]	Härmed försäkras Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning "52R0" överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullständiga texten till EU-försäkran om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Polish]	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego "52R0" jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Norwegian]	Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH erklærer herved at radioudstyret av typen «52R0» samsvarer med direktiv 2014/53/EU. Den fullstendige teksten for EU-samsvarserklæringen er tilgjengelig på nettstedet: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>
[Russian]	Сим Robert Bosch Car Multimedia GmbH заявляет, что тип радиооборудования «52R0» соответствует положениям Директивы 2014/53/ЕС. Полный текст Декларации о соответствии требованиям ЕС доступен на веб-сайте: <a href="http://www.suzuki-slda.com">www.suzuki-slda.com</a>

## MR Rev014F : Simplified Doc under RE-D (2014/53/EU)

<b>Frequency Band:</b>	76-77 GHz
<b>Maximum Transmitt Power:</b>	32 dBm
<b>Nominal radiated power E.I.R.P. (peak detector):</b>	
<b>Maximum Transmitt Power:</b>	
<b>Nominal radiated power E.I.R.P. (RMS detector):</b>	27 dBm

### EN) EU DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

Robert Bosch GmbH declares that the radio equipment type **MRRev014F** is in compliance with Directive 2014/53/EU. The full text of the EU declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### DE) EU-KONFORMITÄTSERKLÄRUNG

Hiermit erklärt Robert Bosch GmbH, dass der Funkhinrichtung **MRRev014F** der Richtlinie 2014/53/EU entspricht. Der vollständige Text der EU-Konformitätserklärung ist unter der folgenden Internetadresse verfügbar: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### BG) ЕС ДЕКЛАРАЦИЯ ЗА СЪОТВЕТСТВИЕ

Настоящою Robert Bosch GmbH декларира, че този тип радиоапаратура **MRRev014F** е в съответствие с Директива 2014/53/EU. Цялостният текст на ЕС Декларацията за съответствие може да се намери на следния интернет адрес: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### (HR) EU ZJAVNA O SUKLADNOSTI

Robert Bosch GmbH ovime izjavljuje da je radijske oprema tipa **MRRev014F** u skladu s Direktivom 2014/53/EU. Cjeloviti tekst EU zjave o sukladnosti dostupan je na sljedećoj internetskoj adresi: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### EL) ΑΝΑΓΝΩΣΗ ΣΥΜΜΟΡΦΩΣΗΣ ΕΕ

Αε την παρούσα ο/n Robert Bosch GmbH, δηλώνω/ο/n ο πρόβλεψη/ο/n **MRRev014F** να/ναπό την ο/ονία 2014/53/ΕΕ. Το πλήρες κείμενο της δήλωσης συμμόρφωσης ΕΕ βρίσκεται στην ακόλουθη ιστοσελίδα στο διαδίκτυο: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### CS) EU PROHLÁŠENÍ O SHODĚ

Robert Bosch GmbH prohlašuje, že typ rádiového zařízení **MRRev014F** je v souladu se směrnicí 2014/53/EU. Úplné znění EU prohlášení o shodě s EÚ je dostupné na následující internetové adrese: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### PL) OŚWIADCZENIE O STANIE WZGLĘDNYM WŁADNOŚCI

Robert Bosch GmbH oświadcza, że typ urządzenia radiowego **MRRev014F** jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst oświadczenia o stanie względnej zgodności z EUs jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### ET) EU VASTAVUSDEKLARAATSIOON

Käesoleva deklaratsiooniga Robert Bosch GmbH, et käesolevat raadioseadme tüüpi **MRRev014F** vastab direktiivi 2014/53/EU nõudele. Täi vastavusdeklaratsiooni täielik tekst on kätesaadav järgmisel internetiaadressil: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### FI) EU VAATIMUSTENMUKAISUSVAKUUTUS

Robert Bosch GmbH vakuuttaa, että radiolaitetyypin **MRRev014F** suhteessa 2014/53/EU mukainen. EU-vaatimustenmukaisuusvakuutuksen täysimittainen teksti on saatavissa internetiosoitteesta <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### FR) DECLARATION UE DE CONFORMITE

et soussigné, Robert Bosch GmbH, déclare que l'équipement radioélectrique du type **MRRev014F** est conforme à la directive 2014/53/UE. Le texte complet de la déclaration UE de conformité est disponible à l'adresse internet suivante: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### HU) EU-MEGFELELŐSÉGI NYILATKOZAT

Robert Bosch GmbH igazolja, hogy a **MRRev014F** típusú rádióberendezés megfelel a 2014/53/EU irányelvnek. Az EU-megfelelőségi nyilatkozat teljes szövegére elérhető a következő internetes címen: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### (IT) DICHIARAZIONE DI CONFORMITÀ UE

Indichiamo, Robert Bosch GmbH, dichiara che il tipo di apparecchiatura a radio **MRRev014F** è conforme alla direttiva 2014/53/UE. Il testo completo della dichiarazione UE di conformità al seguente indirizzo internet: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### LV) ES ATBILĪBAS DEKLARĀCIJA

Ar šo Robert Bosch GmbH deklarē, ka radiolokārtņa **MRRev014F** atbilst Direktīvai 2014/53/ES. Pilns ES atbilstības deklarācijas teksts ir pieejams šādā internetā vietnē: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### LT) ES ATITIKTIES DEKLARACIJA

Robert Bosch GmbH, patvirtinu, kad radijo įrenginys tipas **MRRev014F** atitinka Direktyvą 2014/53/ES. Visas ES atitikties deklaracijos teksta prierašas yra prieinama šio interneto adresu: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### MT) DIKLARAZZJONIJA KONFORMITÀ TAL-UE

Robert Bosch GmbH, indikajara li dan k-tip ta' tagħmir tar-radju **MRRev014F** huwa konformi mad- Direttiva 2014/53/UE. It-test ollu tal- dikjarazzjoni ta' konformità tal-UE huwa disponibbli f'dan l-indirizz tal-Internet li ġejj: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### NL) EU-CONFORMITEITSVERKLARING

Robert Bosch GmbH, dat het type radioapparaat van **MRRev014F** conform is met Richtlijn 2014/53/UE. De volledige tekst van de EU-conformiteitsverklaring kan worden geraadpleegd op het volgende internetadres: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### PL) DEKLARACJA ZGODNOSCI UE

Robert Bosch GmbH niniejszym oświadczam, że typ urządzenia radiowego **MRRev014F** jest zgodny z dyrektywą 2014/53/UE. Pełny tekst deklaracji zgodności UE jest dostępny pod następującym adresem internetowym: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### PT) DECLARAÇÃO UE DE CONFORMIDADE

O(a) abaixo assinado(a) Robert Bosch GmbH declara que o presente tipo de equipamento de rádio **MRRev014F** está em conformidade com a Diretiva 2014/53/UE. O texto integral da declaração UE de conformidade está disponível no seguinte endereço de internet: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### RO) DE DECLARAȚIE DE CONFORMITATE

prin prezenta, Robert Bosch GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio **MRRev014F** este în conformitate cu Directiva 2014/53/UE. Textul integral al declarației UE de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă Internet: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### SK) EU VYHLÁSENIE O ZHODE

Robert Bosch GmbH h výhlášením, že rádiové zariadenie typu **MRRev014F** je v súlade so smernicou 2014/53/UE. Úplné EU vyhlásenie o zhode je k dispozícii na tejto internetovej adrese: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### SL) IZJAVA EU O SKLADNOSTI

Robert Bosch GmbH izjavlja, da je radijske opreme **MRRev014F** skladen z Direktivo 2014/53/UE. Celotno besedilo izjave EU o skladnosti je na voljo na naslednjem spletnem naslovu: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### ES) DECLARACION UE DE CONFORMIDAD

Por la presente, Robert Bosch GmbH declara que el tipo de equipo radioeléctrico **MRRev014F** es conforme con la Directiva 2014/53/UE. El texto completo de la declaración UE de conformidad está disponible en la dirección internet siguiente: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.

### SV) EU-FÖRKLARING OM ÖVERENSSTÄMMELSE

Förklarar för sskat Robert Bosch GmbH att denna typ av radioutrustning **MRRev014F** överensstämmer med direktiv 2014/53/UE. Den fullständiga texten till EU-förklaring om överensstämmelse finns på följande webbadress: <http://eu.doc.bosch.com>.



# BOSCH

Robert Bosch GmbH  
Chassis Systems Control  
PO Box 10651  
71226, Leonberg  
Tel +49 714/811-0



Prin prezenta, Robert Bosch GmbH declară că tipul de echipamente radio MRRevo14F este în conformitate cu Reglementarea tehnică „Punerea la dispoziție pe piață a echipamentelor radio”. Textul integral al declarației de conformitate este disponibil la următoarea adresă de Internet: <http://ita.bosch.com>

Country	Importers name	Registered trade name or registered trade mark	TEL FAX	Postal address
AUSTRIA	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	SUZUKI AUSTRIA AUTOMOBIL HANDELS GESELLSCHAFT M.B.H.	43-662-2155 43-662-2155-390	MUNCHNER BUNDESSTRASSE 160 A-5020 SALZBURG, AUSTRIA
BELGIUM	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	32-3-4500400	SATENROZEN 8, B-2550 KONTICHT, BELGIUM
BULGARIA	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
CYPRUS	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	A.TRICOMITIS LTD	357-24-660172 357-24-63-7727	P. O. BOX 40459, STR. TIMAYIA, TRICOMITIS BUILDING, LARNACA, 7000 CY, CYPRUS
DENMARK	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	SUZUKI BILIMPORT DANMARK A/S	45-56-56600 45-56-651132	UNIONSVEJ 16, DK-4600, KOEGE, DENMARK
FINLAND	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Estonia	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Latvia	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
Lithuania	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	NORDIC AUTOMOTIVE TRADING OY	358-207-997-728 358-207-997-701	KELLOKUKANTIE 2, 01300 VANTAA, FINLAND
FRANCE	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	SUZUKI FRANCE S.A.S.	33-1-3482-1400 33-1-3069-7249	8, AVENUE DES FRERES LUMIERE, 78190 TRAPPES, FRANCE
GERMANY	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	SUZUKI DEUTSCHLAND GMBH	49-6251-5700-380 49-6251-5700-389	SUZUKI-ALLEE 7, 64625 BENSHEIM, GERMANY
GREECE	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	SFAKIANAKIS S.A.	30-210-349-9927 30-210-347-6191	5, SIDIROKASTROU STR., 118 55 ATHENS, GREECE
HUNGARY	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-100	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.S2, HUNGARY
ICELAND	SUZUKI BILAR HF	SUZUKI BILAR HF	354-568-5100 354-588-8211	SKEIFAN 17, 108 REYKJAVIK, ICELAND
ITALY	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	SUZUKI ITALIA S.P.A.	39-011-9213713	C.SO FRATELLI KENNEDY 12 10070 ROBASSOMERO (TO) ITALY
MALTA	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	INDUSTRIAL MOTORS LIMITED	356-21-223010 356-21-234769	1, ANTONIO BOSIO STREET, MSIDA MSD 1341
NETHERLANDS	B.V. NIMAG	B.V. NIMAG	31-347-349-712	LANGE DREEF 12 4131 EB VIANEN THE NETHERLANDS
NORWAY	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	RUTEBILEIERNES STANDARDISERINGS AS	47-32-21-88-00 47-32-82-49-53	OVRE EIKERVEI 77, POSTBOX 4004 GULSKOGEN, N-3002, DRAMMEN, NORWAY
POLAND	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	SUZUKI MOTOR POLAND SP. Z O.O.	48-22-3294100	UL. POLCZYNSKA 10, 01-378 WARSAW, POLAND
PORTUGAL	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SPAIN	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	SUZUKI MOTOR IBERICA S.A.U	34-91-151-9550	CALLE CARLOS SAINZ 35-POLIGONO, CIUDAD DEL AUTOMOVIL, 28914, LEGANES, MADRID SPAIN
SWITZERLAND	SUZUKI SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
Liechtenstein	SUZUKI SCHWEIZ AG	SUZUKI SCHWEIZ AG	41-62-788-8790 41-62-788-8791	EMIL-FREY-STRASSE, 5745 SAFENWIL, SWITZERLAND
SWEDEN	LOUWMAN SVERIGE AB	LOUWMAN SVERIGE AB	46-8-517-32300	RISSNELEDEN 138, SE 174 57 SUNDBYBERG, SWEDEN
U.K.	SUZUKI GB PLC	SUZUKI GB PLC	44-1908-336600 44-1908-336704	STEINBECK CRESCENT, SNELSHALL WEST, MILTON KEYNES MK4 4AE, U.K.
IRELAND	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	SUZUKI GB PLC (IRELAND BRANCH)	353-1-416-5555 353-1-452-1796	57 BROOMHILL DRIVE, TALLAGHT INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, DUBLIN 24, IRELAND
Luxembourg	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	N.V. SUZUKI BELGIUM S.A.	32-3-4500400	PIERSTRAAT 22 B- 2550 KONTICHT BELGIUM
Slovakia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-100	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.S2, HUNGARY
Czech	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-100	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.S2, HUNGARY
Romania	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-100	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.S2, HUNGARY
Croatia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-100	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.S2, HUNGARY
Slovenia	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.	36-33-541-100	2500 ESZTERGOM SCHWEIDEL JOZSEF U.S2, HUNGARY

## **Microsoft WMT License**

This product is protected by certain intellectual property rights of Microsoft Corporation and third parties.

Use or distribution of such technology outside of this product is prohibited without a license from Microsoft or an authorized Microsoft subsidiary and third parties.

Windows Media is either a registered trademark or trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

**EAC**

Продукты	Аудиосистема
Модель	CQ-JZ04F0AE
Производитель	Panasonic
Страна происхождения	Чешская Республика

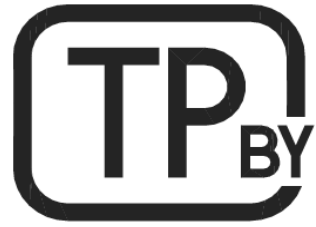
Дата производства найдена на маркировке продукта.

Средства импорта	Magyar Auto LLC.
Адрес	Erebuni str. 32 bld. 81 apt., 0020 Ереван, Армения

Продукты	Аудиосистема
Модель	CQ-JZ04F0AE
Производитель	Panasonic
Страна происхождения	Чешская Республика

Дата производства найдена на маркировке продукта.

Средства импорта	СУЗУКИ МОТОР РУС
Адрес	ул. Снежная 26, Москва, Россия. 129323



АВТО Інтернешнл  
04073 м.Київ, пр -кт.Степана Бандери, 22-А  
U Panasonicu 266, Staré Čívíce  
53006 Pardubice Crech Republic

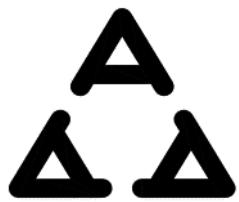


### Bluetooth

смугу радіочастот, в якій працює радіообладнання; 2402-2480MHz  
максимальну потужність випромінювання в смугі радіочастот, в якій працює  
радіообладнання; 2.5mW

справжнім Panasonic Corporation заявляє, що тип радіообладнання [ CQ-  
JZ04F0AE, CQ-CZ36E1A ] відповідає Технічному регламенту радіообладнання;  
повний текст декларації про відповідність доступний на веб-сайті за такою  
адресою:

<https://service.panasonic.ua/>  
(розділ «Технічне регулювання»)



И005 19



TRC/SS/2019/76

Complies with  
IMDA Standards  
DA105282

Complies with  
IMDA Standards  
DA107093

IFETEL:RCPPAYE14-0724

AGRÉÉ PAR L'ANRT MAROC

Numéro d'agrément: MR 15784 ANRT 2018

Date d'agrément: 09/02/2018

Connection and use of this communications  
equipment is permitted by the Nigerian  
Communications Commission

NCA APPROVED:ZRO-M8-7E3-X4B



*ZMB/ZICTA/TA/2019/3/57*

(WSM):T-809/19

ORTEL ID : ORT529TD

*AGRÉÉ PAR L'ATRPT BENIN*

Numéro d'agrément : N°077/ARCEP/SE/DR/DAJRC/GU/2019

Date d'agrément : 08 MAI 2019



This product has been Type Approved by Jamaica: SMA – AZ1701.

## Declaration of Conformity



1. Manufacturer/s :  
a) Model/s : 81A

**RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.**

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama 350-0214 JAPAN

b) Model/s : 55L, 81A

**CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.**

No. 5 Xinlin Road. Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA

2. Legal person authorised to compile the technical file :  
•Suzuki GB PLC  
Steinbeck Crescent, Snelshall West, Milton Keynes, MK4 4AE, England, UK

3. Product : Pantograph jack

4. Function : Lifting motor vehicle

5. Model	6. Type
55L	Suzuki Type- I
81A	Suzuki Type-IV
81A	Suzuki Type-VI

7. The undersigned, Mr. Shuzo Osawa, representing the manufacturers, herewith declares that the machinery described below fulfils all the relevant provisions of :  
•Supply of Machinery(Safety)Regulations 2008

8. References to harmonized standards : BS EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

9. Other standards or specifications : —

10. Date : 1 Jun, 2021

11. Signature : *Shuzo Osawa*

12. Name : Shuzo Osawa

13. Position : President

Note: This declaration becomes invalid, if technical or operational modifications are introduced without the manufacturers consent.

## Declaration of Conformity



1. Manufacturer/s :

a) Model/s : 81A

**RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.**

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama 350-0214 JAPAN

b) Model/s : 55L, 72K, 54L, 77K, 81A

**CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.**

No. 5 Xinlin Road. Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA

2. Legal person authorised to compile the technical file :

•Suzuki International Europe GmbH  
Service Automobile  
Suzuki-Allee 7  
64625 Bensheim GERMANY

3. Product : Pantograph jack

4. Function : Lifting motor vehicle

5. Model	6. Type
55L	Suzuki Type- I
72K	Suzuki Type- II
54L	Suzuki Type-III
81A	Suzuki Type-IV
77K	Suzuki Type-V
81A	Suzuki Type-VI

7. The undersigned, Mr. Shuzo Osawa, representing the manufacturers, herewith declares that the machinery described below fulfils all the relevant provisions of :  
•The EC-directive 2006/42/EC on machinery

8. References to harmonized standards : EN1494:2000+A1:2008

9. Other standards or specifications : —

10. Date : 1 Jun, 2021

11. Signature : *Shuzo Osawa*

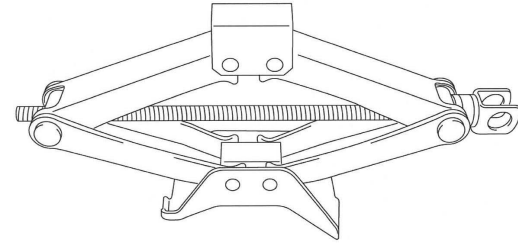
12. Name : Shuzo Osawa

13. Position : President

Note: This declaration becomes invalid, if technical or operational modifications are introduced without the manufacturers consent.

<p>Български (Bulgarian)</p> <p><b>Декларация за съответствие</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Производител(и): a) Model(i) b) Model(i)</li> <li>Юридическо лице, изпълнено за да състави техническия файл</li> <li>Продукт : Пантографен прик</li> <li>Функция : Поддигане на автомобил</li> <li>Модел</li> <li>Тип</li> <li>Долнописаният, г-н Шузо Осава, представящ производителите, с настоящия декларатор, че описаното по-долу механично оборудване отговаря на всички приложими изисквания на: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Директива 2006/42/ЕО относно машините</li> </ul> </li> <li>Справка с хармонизирани стандарти</li> <li>Други стандарти и спецификации</li> <li>Дата</li> <li>Подпис</li> <li>Име</li> <li>Длъжност : Президент</li> </ol>	<p>Hrvatski (Croatian)</p> <p><b>Izjava o sukladnosti</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proizvođač(i): a) Model(i) b) Model(i)</li> <li>Opisniva osoba ovlaštena za sastavljanje tehničkog lista</li> <li>Proizvod : pantografska dizalica</li> <li>Funkcija : podizanje motornih vozila</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Tip</li> <li>Ja, g. Shuzo Osawa, kao predstavnik proizvođača, ovime izjavljujem da stroj opisan u nastavku ispunjava sve relevantne odredbe: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direktive EZ 2006/42/EZ o strojevima</li> </ul> </li> <li>Usporedba na usklađene norme</li> <li>Druge norme ili specifikacije</li> <li>Datum</li> <li>Podpis</li> <li>Ime i prezime</li> <li>Funkcija : Predsjednik</li> </ol>	<p>Česky (Czech)</p> <p><b>Prohlášení o shodě</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Výrobce(i): a) Model(y) b) Model(y)</li> <li>Opisná osoba, která smí vyhotovit technický soubor</li> <li>Výrobek : Zvedák</li> <li>Funkce : Zvedání motorových vozidel</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Typ</li> <li>Niže podepsaná osoba, p. Shuzo Osawa, jako zástupce výrobce tímto prohlašuje, že níže uvedený zařízen splňuje všechna nezbytná ustanovení: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Směrnice ES 2006/42/ES o strojárnách</li> </ul> </li> <li>Odkazy na harmonizované normy</li> <li>Další normy nebo parametry</li> <li>Datum</li> <li>Podpis</li> <li>Jméno</li> <li>Funkce : Prezident</li> </ol>	<p>Ελληνικά (Greek)</p> <p><b>Δήλωση Πιστότητας</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Κατασκευαστή(-ές) a) Μοντέλο(-α) b) Μοντέλο(-α)</li> <li>Απόκώδικο πρόσωπο εξουσιοδοτημένο να συντάξει το τεχνικό αρχείο</li> <li>Πρόϊον : Γράβος παντογράφου</li> <li>Λειτουργία : Ανύψωση μηχανοκίνητου οχήματος</li> <li>Μοντέλο</li> <li>Είδος</li> <li>Ο υπογράφων, κ. Shuzo Osawa, εκπροσωπώντας τους κατασκευαστές, δηλώνει ότι το παρόν όχη με τη μηχανήματα που περιγράφονται κατωτέρω πληρούν όλες τις σχετικές απαιτήσεις της: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Ευρωπαϊκής Οδηγίας 2006/42/ΕΚ σχετικά με τα μηχανήματα</li> <li>• Αναφορές σε ευνομιονομηνα πρότυπα</li> </ul> </li> <li>Άλλα πρότυπα ή προδιαγραφές</li> <li>Διότιση</li> <li>Υπογραφή</li> <li>Όνομα</li> <li>Όκηση : Πρόεδρος</li> </ol>	<p>Magyar (Hungarian)</p> <p><b>Megfelelőségi nyilatkozat</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gyártó(k): a) Modell(e) b) Modell(e)</li> <li>A műszaki feladat elvégzéséért felelős jogi személy</li> <li>Termék : Pantográf emelő</li> <li>Funkció : Motoros járművek emelése</li> <li>Modell</li> <li>Típus</li> <li>Alulírott, Mr. Shuzo Osawa a gyártók képviselőjeként ezennel kijelentem, az alább leírt gép megfelel az alábbi rendelkezés minden követelményének: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Az Európai Közösség 2006/42/EK irányelve a gépekről</li> </ul> </li> <li>Hivatkozott harmonizált szabványokra</li> <li>Egyéb szabványok vagy specifikációk</li> <li>Dátum</li> <li>Aláírás</li> <li>Név</li> <li>Becsisztás : Elnök</li> </ol>	<p>Italiano (Italian)</p> <p><b>Dichiarazione di Conformità</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabbricante(i) a) Model(i) b) Model(i)</li> <li>Persona fisica autorizzata a compilare il fascicolo tecnico</li> <li>Prodotto : Cric a pantografo</li> <li>Funzione : Sollevamento di veicolo a motore</li> <li>Modello</li> <li>Alulírott, Mr. Shuzo Osawa, che rappresenta i produttori, dichiara con la presente che la macchina descritta qui sotto soddisfa tutti i requisiti pertinenti di: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Direttiva CE 2006/42/CE relativa alle macchine</li> </ul> </li> <li>Norme armonizzate di riferimento</li> <li>Altre norme o specifiche</li> <li>Data</li> <li>Firma</li> <li>Nome</li> <li>Posizione : Presidente</li> </ol>
<p>Dansk (Danish)</p> <p><b>Ovenstemmelseserklæring</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabrikant(er) a) Model(er) b) Model(er)</li> <li>Juridisk person med bemyndigelse til at samle det tekniske dossier</li> <li>Produkt : Sakseandkrant</li> <li>Funktion : Løft af motorkarret</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Typ</li> <li>Undertegnede, Hr. Shuzo Osawa, der repræsenterer fabrikanten, erklærer hermed, at den herunder beskrevne maskine er i overensstemmelse med de relevante bestemmelser i: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EF-direktiv 2006/42/EF om maskiner</li> </ul> </li> <li>Henvisninger til harmoniserede standarder</li> <li>Øvrige standarder eller specifikationer</li> <li>Dato</li> <li>Underskrift</li> <li>Navn</li> <li>Stilling : Direktør</li> </ol>	<p>Nederlands (Dutch)</p> <p><b>Conformiteitsverklaring</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabrikant(en) a) Model(en) b) Model(en)</li> <li>Juridisch persoon met bevoegdigheden om het technische dossier samen te stellen</li> <li>Product : Schaakkrant</li> <li>Functie : Ophkijken van auto</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Ondertekende, Hr. Shuzo Osawa, der representeer fabrikanten, verklaart dat de uitrusting die hieronder staat beschreven voldoet aan alle relevante voorschriften van: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• de EG machinerichtlijn 2006/42/EC</li> </ul> </li> <li>Referenties naar de geharmoniseerde normen</li> <li>Overige normen of specificaties</li> <li>Datum</li> <li>Handtekening</li> <li>Naam</li> <li>Functie : President</li> </ol>	<p>Eesti (Estonian)</p> <p><b>Vastavusedeklaratsioon</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tootja(i) a) Model(i) b) Model(i)</li> <li>Juridisk persona, kurali ja etlaatus sagavatoj tehniko dattri</li> <li>Toode : pantograafnurga</li> <li>Funktsioon : mootorsiduri tdstamine</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Tuip</li> <li>Allkirjutaja, Hr. Shuzo Osawa, kes esindab tootjat, kinnitab kdselolevat, et allpool kirjeldatud seade vastab kdselolevate dsiriktivide asjakohastele sateletele: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EÜ masinadirektiiv 2006/42/EÜ</li> </ul> </li> <li>Vitediitidustandardite referentsid</li> <li>Muud standardid vai spetsifikatsioonid</li> <li>Kuupdskev</li> <li>Allkiri</li> <li>Nimi</li> <li>Amelikohet : president</li> </ol>	<p>Latvian (Latvian)</p> <p><b>Atbilstības deklarācija</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ražotājs(-i) a) Modelis(-i) b) Modelis(-i)</li> <li>Juridiskā persona, kurai ir atļauts sagatavot tehnisko datni</li> <li>Produkts : Pantogrāfa domkrats</li> <li>Funkcija : Mehānisks transportrīcēkļa kustības padešana</li> <li>Modelis</li> <li>Tipis</li> <li>Apakšā parakstījis Shuzo Osawa (Shuzo Osawa), kas pārstāv ražotāju ar šo dokumentu parādo, kas turpmāk aprakstītā iekārtā atbilst visiem paredzētajiem nosaukumiem: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EK Direktīva Nr. 2006/42/EK par mašīnām</li> </ul> </li> <li>atsauces uz saskaņotajiem standartiem;</li> <li>citli standarta vai specifikācijas.</li> <li>Datums</li> <li>Paraksts</li> <li>Vārds, pavārds</li> <li>Amats : Prezidents</li> </ol>	<p>Lithuanian (Lithuanian)</p> <p><b>Atitikties deklaracija</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gaminiojas (-ai): a) Modelis (-ai) b) Modelis (-ai)</li> <li>Juridinis asmuo, įgaliotas ruošti techninį dokumentą</li> <li>Gaminys : įtampekis domkrats</li> <li>Funkcija : motorinį transporto priemonių kėlimas</li> <li>Modelis</li> <li>Tipas</li> <li>Zemiau pasirašęs, P. Shuzo Osawa, atstovaujantis Gamintojus, šiuo pareiškia, kad žemiau aprašyti įrenginiai atitinka visas susijusias šių teisės aktų nuostatas: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EB direktyva 2006/42/EB dėl mašinų</li> </ul> </li> <li>Nurodome į harmonizuotus standartus</li> <li>Kiti standartai arba specifikacijos</li> <li>Data</li> <li>Parasas</li> <li>Vardas, pavardė</li> <li>Pareigos : prezidentas</li> </ol>	<p>Polski (Polish)</p> <p><b>Deklaracja zgodności</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Producent(producentów): a) Model(e) b) Model(e)</li> <li>Osoba prawna upoważniona do sporządzenia dokumentacji technicznej</li> <li>Produkt : podnośnik pojazdów mechanicznych</li> <li>Funkcja : podnoszenie pojazdów mechanicznych</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Typ</li> <li>Niżej podpisany, reprezentujący producentów Shuzo Osawa niniejszym oświadczam, że opisane urządzenie w pełni spełnia wszystkie stosowne wymogi: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Dyrektywy maszynowej 2006/42/WE</li> </ul> </li> <li>Odniesienia do norm zharmonizowanych</li> <li>Inne normy lub specyfikacje</li> <li>Data</li> <li>Podpis</li> <li>Imię i nazwisko</li> <li>Stanowisko : Prezes</li> </ol>
<p>Suomi (Finnish)</p> <p><b>Vaatimustenmukaisuusilmoitus</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Välmisäljät(i) a) Malli(i) b) Malli(i)</li> <li>Henkilö, joka on valtuutettu kokoamaan tekninen eritelmä</li> <li>Tuote : Saksitrukkki</li> <li>Toininta : Moottoriajoneuvon nosto</li> <li>Malli</li> <li>Typppi</li> <li>Allkirjoittanut, herrä Shuzo Osawa, valmistaajan edustaja, ilmoittaa täten, että alla kuvattu kone täyttää seuraavien direktiivien vaatimukset: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EY-konedirektiivi 2006/42/EY</li> </ul> </li> <li>Käytetyt yhdenmukaisuustilustandardit</li> <li>Muut käytetyt standardit ja spesifiakat</li> <li>Aika</li> <li>Allkirjoitus</li> <li>Nimi</li> <li>Asema : Presidentti</li> </ol>	<p>Français (French)</p> <p><b>Déclaration de conformité</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabricant(s) a) Modèle(s) b) Modèle(s)</li> <li>Personne légalement autorisée à compiler le dossier technique</li> <li>Produit : Cric à parallélogramme</li> <li>Fonction : Lever un véhicule motorisé</li> <li>Modèle</li> <li>Type</li> <li>Je soussigné, M. Shuzo Osawa, représentant des fabricants, déclare par les présentes que le dispositif ci-dessous répond à toutes les dispositions correspondantes de : <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• La directive européenne 2006/42/CE relative aux machines</li> </ul> </li> <li>Références à des normes harmonisées</li> <li>Autres normes ou spécifications</li> <li>Date</li> <li>Signature</li> <li>Nom</li> <li>Fonction : Président</li> </ol>	<p>Deutsch (German)</p> <p><b>Konformitätserklärung</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hersteller a) Modell(e) b) Modell(e)</li> <li>Verantwortlicher für die Zusammenstellung der technischen Unterlagen</li> <li>Produkt : Scherenheber</li> <li>Funktion : Hebenort Fahrzeug</li> <li>Modell</li> <li>Typ</li> <li>Der Unterzeichneter, Herr Shuzo Osawa, Vertreter des Herstellers, erklärt hiermit, dass die im Folgenden beschriebene Maschine die relevanten Vorgaben der Folgenden Normen erfüllt: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• EÜ-Maschinenrichtlinie 2006/42/EG</li> </ul> </li> <li>Anlehnung an harmonisierte Normen</li> <li>Sonstige Normen oder Spezifikationen</li> <li>Datum</li> <li>Unterschrift</li> <li>Name</li> <li>Position : Direktor</li> </ol>	<p>Portuguese (Portuguese)</p> <p><b>Certificado de Conformidade</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabricante(s) a) Modelo(s) b) Modelo(s)</li> <li>Responsável legalmente autorizada a redigir a ficha técnica</li> <li>Produto : Macaco Pantográfico</li> <li>Função : elevar veículos a motor</li> <li>Modelo</li> <li>Tip</li> <li>O representante dos fabricantes, Sr. Shuzo Osawa, certifica pela presente que o equipamento aqui identificado cumpre e satisfaz todos os requisitos de acordo com: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Diretiva CE 2006/42/CE no âmbito dos Equipamentos Mecânicos</li> </ul> </li> <li>Referências de normas aplicáveis</li> <li>Outras normas ou especificações</li> <li>Data</li> <li>Assinatura</li> <li>Nome</li> <li>Cargo : O Diretor Geral</li> </ol>	<p>Română (Romanian)</p> <p><b>Declarație de conformitate</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabricant(Fabricanți) a) Model(e) b) Model(e)</li> <li>Persoana juridică autorizată să redacteze dosarul tehnic</li> <li>Produs : Cric manual</li> <li>Funcție : Ridicarea vehiculelor motorizate</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Tip</li> <li>Subsemnatul, dl. Shuzo Osawa, reprezentant al fabricanților, declară prin prezenta faptul că echipamentul tehnic descris mai jos respectă cerințele esențiale din: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Directiva CE 2006/42/CE privind echipamentele tehnice</li> </ul> </li> <li>Trimiteri la standardele armonizate</li> <li>Alte standarde sau specificații</li> <li>Data</li> <li>Semnătura</li> <li>Nume</li> <li>Funcție : Președinte</li> </ol>	<p>Slovenský (Slovak)</p> <p><b>Vyhlasenie o zhode</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Výrobca/Výrobcovia: a) Model/Modely b) Model/Modely</li> <li>Právnická osoba oprávnená vpracovať súbor technické dokumentácie</li> <li>Výrobok : Pantografický zdvíhač</li> <li>Funkcia : Zdvíhanie motorového vozidla</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Typ</li> <li>Dolu podpísaný zástupca výrobcov, pán Shuzo Osawa, týmto prehlasuje, že toto popísané stroje zariadenie spĺňa všetky príslušné ustanovenia: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• smernice o strojoch a strojých zariadeniach č. 2006/42/EC</li> </ul> </li> <li>Odkazy na harmonizované normy</li> <li>Dalšie technické normy alebo špecifikácie</li> <li>Dátum</li> <li>Podpis</li> <li>N meno</li> <li>Funkcia : prezident</li> </ol>

# PANTOGRAPH JACK INSTRUCTION MANUAL



## Manufacturers:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan  
Tel: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA  
Tel: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

Please read this INSTRUCTION MANUAL before operation!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008  
BS EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

Slovensko (Slovene)	Español (Spanish)	Svenska (Swedish)
<p><b>Izjava o skladnosti</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Proizvajalec a) Modeli b) Modeli</li> <li>Pravna oseba pooblaščenca za sestavljanje tehnične datoteke</li> <li>Izdelek : Pantografska dvigalka</li> <li>Namen : Dvigovanje motornega vozila</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Tip</li> <li>Spodaj podpisani g. Shuzo Osawa, kot predstavnik proizvajalca s tem izjavlja, da spodaj opisana naprava izpolnjuje vse zahtevane predpise: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Direktivo ES 2006/42/ES o strojih</li> <li>Sklepevanje na usklajene standarde</li> </ul> </li> <li>Drugi standardi in specifikacije</li> <li>Datum</li> <li>Podpis</li> <li>Ime</li> <li>Položaj : Predsednik</li> </ol>	<p><b>Declaración de conformidad</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Fabricante(s) a) Modelo(s) b) Modelo(s)</li> <li>Persona legalmente autorizada para constituir el expediente técnico</li> <li>Producto : gato elevador de tierra</li> <li>Función : elevación de vehículo de motor</li> <li>Modelo</li> <li>Tipo</li> <li>El abajo firmante, Sr. Shuzo Osawa, en representación de los fabricantes, declara por la presente que la máquina que se describe a continuación cumple todas las disposiciones pertinentes de: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>La Directiva europea 2006/42/CE relativa a las máquinas</li> </ul> </li> <li>Las referencias a las normas armonizadas</li> <li>Otras normas o especificaciones</li> <li>Fecha</li> <li>Firma</li> <li>Nombre</li> <li>Cargo : Presidente</li> </ol>	<p><b>Konformitetsförklaring</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Tillverkare a) Modell(er) b) Modell(er)</li> <li>Juridisk person som är behörig att fylla i den tekniska filen</li> <li>Produkt : Pantografdomkraft</li> <li>Funktion : Lyfta motorfordon</li> <li>Modell</li> <li>Typ</li> <li>Undertecknade, Shuzo Osawa, som företräder tillverkarna, förklarar härmed att maskinen som beskrivs nedan uppfyller alla relevanta bestämmelser i: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>EG-direktiv 2006/42/EG om maskiner</li> </ul> </li> <li>Referenser till harmoniserade standarder</li> <li>Andra standarder eller specifikationer</li> <li>Datum</li> <li>Underskrift</li> <li>Namn</li> <li>Titel : VD</li> </ol>
<p><b>Türkiye (Turkish)</b></p> <p><b>Uygunluk Beyanı</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Üreticiler a) Modeller b) Modeller</li> <li>Teknik dosyayı düzenlemeye yetkili tüzel kişi</li> <li>Ürün : Kiriş</li> <li>İşlev : Motorlu araç kaldırma</li> <li>Model</li> <li>Tip</li> <li>Üreticileri temsil eden ve aşağıda imzası bulunan Bay Shuzo Osawa iş bununla yukarıda tanımlanan makinenin, <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AT 2006/42/EC Makine direktifinin tüm şartlarını karşıladığını beyan eder</li> </ul> </li> <li>Uyumlandırılmış standartlara olan referanslar</li> <li>Diğer standart veya şartnamerler</li> <li>Tarih</li> <li>İmza</li> <li>Adı ve Soyadı</li> <li>Konumu : Başkan</li> </ol>		

### Attention and warning

- The JACK may be used only for replacing tyres, not for any other purpose.
- Use the JACK no more than 50 times.
- No-loading person.
- Never get under vehicle raised by jack.
- Use of defective or inadequately maintained jacks is extremely dangerous.

### Meaning of pictogram on caution label



Orange background

Black

This symbol indicates a potential hazard that could result in death or serious injury.



White background

Black

Red

This symbol indicates you never get under the vehicle when it is supported by the jack.

### Parts name of Pantograph Jack

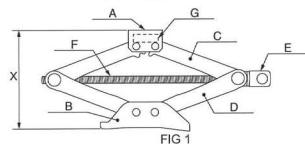
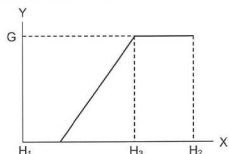


FIG 1

- A : TOPHOLDER
- B : BASE
- C : UPPER ARM
- D : LOWER ARM
- E : HANDLE JOINT
- F : JACK SCREW
- G : NOMINAL LOAD (t)
- H<sub>1</sub> : MINIMUM HEIGHT (mm)
- H<sub>2</sub> : MAXIMUM HEIGHT (mm)
- H<sub>3</sub> : PERFORMANCE ASSURANCE HEIGHT (mm)
- X : JACK HEIGHT (mm)
- Y : LOAD (t)
- M : MODEL
- T : TYPE

### Technical Data and Application



M	T	G	H <sub>1</sub>	H <sub>2</sub>	H <sub>3</sub>
55L	Suzuki Type-I	0.95	89	327	208
72K	Suzuki Type-II	0.95	70	281	175.5
54L	Suzuki Type-III	0.95	80	318	199
81A	Suzuki Type-IV	1.0	85.5	344	214.75
77K	Suzuki Type-V	1.25	100.8	436.3	268.55
81A	Suzuki Type-VI	1.0	85.5	344	214.75

FIG 2

### No-Using Conditions

- When temperature under -40°C.
- On miring or sand ground.
- On big gradient road.
- In extreme nature condition: rainstorm, typhoon, cyclone, snowstorm, thunder-storm, etc.
- Loading dangerous heavy, for instance: melted metal, acidity substance, radioactivity substance or specially crisp goods.
- Contact with hood directly.
- Using on boat.
- The ground with difference in level.

### Operation instructions

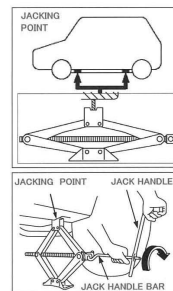
Whenever a wheel is changed, always remove any corrosion that may be present on inside of wheel and wheel mounting surface on vehicle.

Details:

Please operate according to the "operation instructions". Operate the jack on the level ground while checking the jack and the load.

Mustn't operate under raising load, unless the load is fastened surely.

- Park the car on the flat, level ground and apply the brake firmly.
- Set transmission in "reverse"(automatic transmission in "park").
- Turn on the hazard warning flasher.
- Remove jacking tools and spare tire from stowage area.
- Block front and rear of wheel diagonally opposite wheel being removed before operating jack.
- Loosen, but do not remove wheel nuts by turning wrench counter clockwise.
- Raise jack until jack-head groove fits boss of frame see illustrations.
- Operate jack with slow, smooth motion, using jack handle.
- Raise vehicle so an inflated tire will just clear surface, remove nuts and wheel.
- Install wheel, then slightly tighten each nut, wheel must be seated on hub.
- Lower vehicle, and fully tighten wheel nuts in cross-cross sequence by turning wrench clockwise.



### Maintenance

- Please prevent the JACK SCREW from accretion of dirt.
- Check the nameplate, keep the shape same as original.
- No-rejigger the jack's construction privately.
- After any use, consult immediately your Suzuki Dealer or Service Partner for inspection and maintenance of the jack.
- If the label (sticker) is damaged, please consult your Suzuki Dealer or Service Partner.

Български (Bulgarian)

# ПАНТОГРАФЕН КРИК РЪКОВОДСТВО ЗА ЕКСПЛОАТАЦИЯ



## Производител:

RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Япония

Тел: 049-248-1661

Факс: 049-284-4340

CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu КИТАЙ

Тел: 0519-327-5284

Факс: 0519-327-0811

**Моля, прочетете това РЪКОВОДСТВО ЗА ЕКСПЛОАТАЦИЯ преди работа!**

Стандарт: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

## Обозначения за повишено внимание и предупреждения

- КРИКЪТ може да се използва само за смяна на гуми, а не за други цели.
- Използвайте КРИКА не повече от 50 пъти.
- Не повдигайте автомобил, в който се намират хора.
- Никога не влизайте под автомобил, повдигнат на крик.
- Използването на повредени или неправилно поддържани крикове е изключително опасно.

## Значение на пиктограмите на предупредителните етикети



Оранжев фон

Черно

Този символ означава потенциална опасност, която може да доведе до смърт или сериозно нараняване.



Бял фон

Черно

Червено

Този символ показва, че никога не трябва да влизате под автомобил, повдигнат на крик.

## Наименования на частите на пантографен крик

Виж FIG. 1. на страницата на английски език

## Технически характеристики и приложение

Виж FIG. 2. на страницата на английски език.

A : ГОРЕН ДЪРЖАЧ	F : ВИНТ НА КРИКА	X : ВИСОЧИНА НА КРИКА (мм)
B : ОСНОВА	G : НОМИНАЛЕН ПОДЕМЕН КАПАЦИТЕТ (t)	Y : ПОДЕМЕН КАПАЦИТЕТ (t)
C : ГОРНО РАМО	H <sub>1</sub> : МИНИМАЛНА ВИСОЧИНА (мм)	M : МОДЕЛ
D : ДОЛНО РАМО	H <sub>2</sub> : МАКСИМАЛНА ВИСОЧИНА (мм)	T : ТИП
E : РЪКОВАТКА	H <sub>3</sub> : РАБОТНА ВИСОЧИНА НА КРИКА (мм)	

## Условия, в които не трябва да се използва

- При температури под -40°C.
- Във връх неустойчив или пясъчлив терен.
- Във връх наклонен път.
- В екстремни природни условия: пороиен дъжд, тайфуни, циклони, силен снеговалеж, гръмотевична буря и др.
- Опасен товар, например: степен метал, разяждащи киселинини или радиоактивни вещества или особено крехки товари.
- В пряк контакт с купето.
- Използване на лодка.
- Във връх наклонен терен с разлика в нивата.

## Инструкции за работа

При смяна на колело винаги отстранявайте следите от корозия, натрупали се от вътрешната страна на джантата и монтажната повърхност на главината на колелото.

Информация:

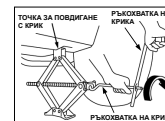
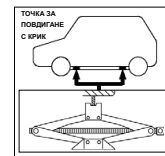
Моля, работете в съответствие с "Инструкции за експлоатация". Поставете крика във връх равна повърхност и следете както крика, така и товара.

Не работете под повдигания товар, освен ако товарът не е устойчиво закрепен.

- Паркирайте автомобила на равна, хоризонтална повърхност и изгледете докрай ръчната спирачка.
- Включете на „задна“ предавка (при автоматични трансмисии, поставете в положение „Park“).
- Включете предупредителните сигнални светлини.
- Извадете крика и принадлежностите му и резервната гума от местото за съхранение.
- Преди да работите с крика, блокирайте предното и задно колело по диагонал и от противоположната страна на колелото, което ще сваляте.
- Разхлабете, без да развивате докрай, колесните гайки със завъртане на ключа обратно на часовника.
- Повдигнете крика, докато качала във връх главата на крика обхване изпъкналата част на рамата – виж илюстрацията.
- Работете с крика с бавни, плавни движения, като използвате ръкохватката.
- Повдигнете автомобила, така че надутата гума едва да се отлепи от повърхността, след което развийте гайките и сваляте колелото.
- Поставете колелото и леко завийте всяка от гайките, колелото трябва добре да легне във връх главината.
- Спуснете автомобила и затегнете докрай колесните гайки в последователност на кръст, като въртите ключа по часовника.

## Поддръжка

- Не допускате натрупване на замърсявания във връх ВИНТА НА КРИКА.
- Проверете данните във връх табелката с технически характеристики, поддържайте крика в изправно състояние.
- Не предприемайте опити сами да направите конструкцията на крика.
- След всяко използване незабавно се свържете с Вашия Suzuki дилър или сервизен партньор за преглед и поддръжка на крика.
- Ако етикетът (стикерът) е повреден, моля свържете се с Вашия Suzuki дилър или сервизен партньор.



Hrvatski (Croatian)

# Pantografska dizalica UPUTE ZA UPORABU



## Proizvođači:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan  
Tel: 049-248-1661  
Faks:049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA  
Tel: 0519-327-5284  
Faks:0519-327-0811

Prije uporabe pročitati UPUTE ZA UPORABU!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

## Obavijesti i upozorenja

- DIZALICA se može koristiti samo za zamjenu guma, ne u bilo koju drugu svrhu.
- DIZALICU je dozvoljeno upotrijebiti najviše 50 puta.
- U vozilu se ne smiju nalaziti putnici.
- Nikada ne zalazite ispod vozila podignutog dizalicom.
- Korištenje neispravnih ili nepravilno održavanih dizalica je izuzetno opasno.

## Značenje piktograma na naljepnici upozorenja



Narančasta pozadina

Crno

Ovaj simbol označava potencijalnu opasnost od ozbiljnih ozljeda i smrti.



Bijela pozadina

Crno

Crven

Ovaj simbol označava zabranu zalaženja ispod vozila podignutog dizalicom.

## Nazivi dijelova pantografske dizalice

Vidi FIG. 1. na stranici na engleskom jeziku.

## Tehnički podaci i primjena

Vidi FIG. 2. na stranici na engleskom jeziku.

A : NOSAČ	F : OPRUGA DIZALICE	X : VISINA DIZALICE (mm)
B : BAZA	G : NAZIVNA NOSIVOST (t)	Y : NOSIVOST (t)
C : GORNJI KRAK	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMALNA VISINA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : DONJI KRAK	H <sub>2</sub> : MAKSIMALNA VISINA (mm)	T : TIP
E : ZGLOB ZA POLLUGU	H <sub>3</sub> : OPTIMALNA VISINA (mm)	

## Uvjeti u kojima je zabranjena uporaba dizalice

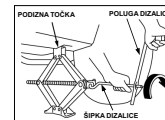
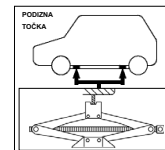
- Temperatura niža od -40°C.
- Klizavo i pjeskovito tlo.
- Cesta s velikim nagibom.
- Ekstremni vremenski uvjeti: pljusak, tajfun, ciklon, srjezna mećava, grmljavinsko nevrijeme i sl.
- Vozila s opasnim i teškim teretom, primjerice: rastaljeni metal, kiseline, radioaktivne tvari ili osobito lomljiv teret.
- Izravan kontakt s poklopcem motora vozila.
- Na brodu.
- Neravno tlo.

## Upute za rad

Kod zamjene kotača uvijek provjerite ima li na unutrašnjem dijelu kotača ili površini za postavljanje kotača ostataka korozije.

Dodatne upute:

- Molimo vas da se pridržavate uputa za rad.
- Nakon provjere dizalice i opterećenja dizalicu upotrijebite na ravnoj podlozi.
- Vozilo ne smijete podizati ako je pod opterećenjem, osim ako teret nije stabiliziran.
- Vozilo parkirajte na ravnoj površini i čvrsto pritegnite ručnu kočnicu.
- Mjenjač postavite u vožnju unatrag (vozila s automatskim prijenosom postavite u položaj za parkiranje).
- Upalite sva četiri pokazivača smjera.
- Iz prtljažnika izvadite alat za dizalicu i rezervni kotač.
- Prije uporabe dizalice blokirate prednji i stražnji dio kotača koji se nalazi dijagonalno u odnosu na kotač koji mijenjate.
- Okretanjem francuskog ključa suprotno od kazaljke na satu olabavite vijke na kotaču, ali ih nemojte ukloniti.
- Podižite dizalicu dok udubina na nosaču ne legne u izbočinu podvozja, kako je prikazano na ilustraciji.
- Dizalicom upravljajte polaganim, ravnomjernim pokretima polugom.
- Vozilo podignite od tla tek toliko da probušena guma malo odstoji od tla pa uklonite vijke i kotač.
- Postavite kotač, a potom lagano pričvrstite vijke, kotač mora sjesti na glavčinu.
- Spustite vozilo pa do kraja zategnite vijke okretanjem francuskog ključa u smjeru kazaljke na satu.



## Održavanje

- Sprječite nakupljanje prljavštine na OPRUZI DIZALICE.
- Provjerite nazivnu pločicu, mora zadržati svoj izvorni oblik.
- Nemojte samostalno obavljati promjene na dizalici.
- Nakon svake uporabe, odmah kontaktirajte vašeg Suzuki dobavljača ili servisnog partnera za pregled i održavanje dizalice.
- Ako je oznaka (naljepnica) oštećena, molimo kontaktirajte svog Suzuki dobavljača ili servisnog partnera.

Česky (Czech)

# NŮŽKOVÝ ZVEDÁK NÁVOD K POUŽITÍ



## Výrobce:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonsko  
Tel: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu ČINA  
Tel: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

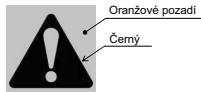
Před zahájením činnosti si tento NÁVOD K POUŽITÍ pečlivě přečtěte!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

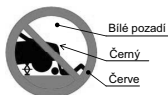
## Upozornění a varování

- ZVEDÁK se smí používat pouze k výměně pneumatik a k žádným jiným účelům.
- ZVEDÁK nepoužívejte více než padesátkrát.
- Nezvedejte osoby.
- Nikdy nevstupujte pod vozidlo zvednuté pouze zvedákem.
- Používání vadných či nedostatečně udržovaných zvedáků je nesmírně nebezpečné.

## Významy symbolů na štítku pro upozornění



Tento symbol označuje možné riziko, které by mohlo vést k úmrtí nebo vážnému zranění.



Tento symbol označuje zákaz vstupování pod vozidlo podepřené zvedákem.

## Názvy součástí zvedáku Pantograph

Viz FIG. 1 na anglické stránce

## Technické údaje a použití

Viz FIG. 2 na anglické stránce.

A : HORNÍ DRŽÁK	F : ŠROUB ZVEDÁKU	X : VÝŠKA ZVEDÁKU (mm)
B : ZÁKLADNA	G : NOMINÁLNÍ ZATÍŽENÍ (t)	Y : ZATÍŽENÍ (t)
C : HORNÍ RAMENO	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMÁLNÍ VÝŠKA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : DOLNÍ RAMENO	H <sub>2</sub> : MAXIMÁLNÍ VÝŠKA (mm)	T : TYP
E : DRŽADLO	H <sub>3</sub> : VÝŠKA PRO ZAJIŠTĚNÍ VÝKONNOSTI (mm)	

## Podmínky, při nichž se výrobek nemá používat

- Při teplotě pod -40°C.
- Na šterku nebo na pisku.
- Na silnici s velkým sklonem.
- V extrémních přírodních podmínkách: bouře, tajfun, cyklon, sněhová bouře, bouře s deštěm atd.
- Zvedání nebezpečných nákladů, například: svařovaný kov, kyseliny, radioaktivní látky nebo speciální křehké zboží.
- Přímý kontakt s kapotou.
- Používání na lodí.
- Země s odlišnou výškou.

## Provozní pokyny

Při výměně kol vždy odstraňte korozi, která může být na vnitřku kola a povrchu pro upevnění kola na vozidle.

Podrobnosti:

Používejte podle „pokynů k použití“.

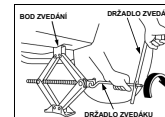
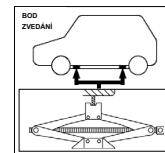
Zvedák používejte na rovné zemi a kontrolujte zvedák i náklad.

Nevstupujte pod zvednutý náklad, pokud náklad není bezpečně upevněn.

- Zaparkujte vůz na rovné ploché zemi a zatáhněte parkovací brzdou.
- Zařaďte zpátečku (automatickou převodovku do stupně „park“).
- Zapněte výstražná světla.
- Vyměňte zvedák a náhradní pneumatiku.
- Zajistěte přední a zadní kola úhlopříčně proti demontovanému kolu, než zvedák použijete.
- Matice kola povolte, ale nevyndávejte je - otočte klíčem doleva.
- Zvedněte zvedák, dokud se drážka nedostane do styku s rámem, viz obrázky
- Používejte zvedák pomalu, plynule pomocí držadla.
- Zvedněte vozidlo tak, aby nahustěná pneumatika byla těsně nad zemí, demontujte matice a kolo.
- Nainstalujte kolo, pak mírně utáhněte každou matici, kolo musí být nasazeno na náboji.
- Spusťte vozidlo a utáhněte matice křížem proti sobě, otáčejte klíčem doprava.

## Údržba

- Zabraňte tomu, aby se na ŠROUBU ZVEDÁKU usadily nečistoty.
- Zkontrolujte jmenný štítek a tvar udržujte stejný jako původně.
- Neupravujte konstrukci zvedáku sami.
- Po jakémkoli použití se obraťte na prodejce Suzuki či na servisního partnera, aby provedl prohlídku a údržbu zvedáku.
- Pokud se štítek (nálepka) poškodí, obraťte se prosím na svého prodejce Suzuki nebo servisního partnera.





Dansk (Danish)

# DONKRAFT BRUGSANVISNING



## Fabrikanter:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan  
Tel: 049-248-1661  
Fax:049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA  
Tel: 0519-327-5284  
Fax:0519-327-0811

Læs denne BRUGSANVISNING før brug!

Standard: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

## Advarsel

- DONKRAFTEN må kun anvendes til udskiftning af dæk, ikke til andre formål.
- Brug ikke DONKRAFTEN flere end 50 gange.
- Løft aldrig mennesker.
- Kravt aldrig ind under et køretøj, der er løftet med en donkraft.
- Brug af defekte eller utilstrækkeligt vedligeholdte donkrafter, er ekstremt farligt.

## Betydning af piktogrammet på advarselmærket



Orange baggrund

Sort

Dette symbol angiver en mulig fare, der kan medføre dødsfald eller alvorlig skade.



Hvid baggrund

Sort

Rød

Dette symbol betyder, at du aldrig må kravle ind under et køretøj, der er løftet med donkraften.

## Delenes betegnelse for Saksedonkraft

Se FIG 1 på den engelsksprogede side.

## Tekniske data og anvendelse

Se FIG 2 på den engelsksprogede side.

A : LØFTEBAKKE	F : DONKRAFTENS SKRUE	X : LØFTEHØJDE (mm)
B : BASE	G : NOMINEL LØFTEKAPACITET (t)	Y : BELASTNING (t)
C : ØVRE ARM	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMUMSHØJDE (mm)	M : MODEL
D : NEDRE ARM	H <sub>2</sub> : MAKSIMUMSHØJDE (mm)	T : TYPE
E : HÅNDTAGETS LED	H <sub>3</sub> : HØJDE FOR SIKKER BETJENING (mm)	

## Betingelser, hvor donkraften ikke må bruges

- Temperatur under -40 °C.
- På mudret eller sandet underlag.
- På stærkt hældende veje.
- Under ekstreme vejforhold: kraftigt regnvejr, tyfon, cyklon, snestorm, tordenvejr mv.
- Tungt eller farligt gods, fx: smeltet metal, syrer, radioaktive stoffer eller særligt skrøbelige varer.
- Direkte kontakt med køretøjets understel.
- På et skib.
- På underlag med niveauforskelte.

## Brugsanvisning

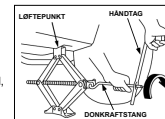
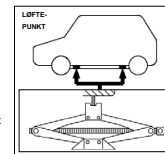
Når du skifter hjul, skal du altid fjerne eventuel rust, der måtte findes inde i hjulet eller på køretøjets hjulmonteringsoverflade. Nærmere anvisninger:

Gå frem ifølge brugervejledningen.

Brug donkraften på et jævnt underlag, og hold øje med både donkraften og lasten.

Du må ikke foretage indgreb under en løftet last, med mindre lasten er gjort sikkert fast.

- Parker køretøjet på et fladt, jævnt underlag, og træk bremsen godt.
- Sæt gearkassen i bakgear (en automatisk gearkasse sættes på "parkering").
- Tænd katastrofeblinket.
- Tag donkraftens redskaber og reservehjulet ud af deres opbevaringsrum.
- Bloker foran og bag på det hjul, der sidder diagonalt i forhold til det hjul, der fjernes, inden donkraften bruges.
- Løs hjulmøtrikkerne uden at fjerne dem ved at dreje skruenøglen mod uret.
- Løft donkraften, indtil rilleme i donkraftens løftebakke passer til rammen - se illustrationerne.
- Betjen donkraften ved hjælp af donkraftens håndtag med langsomme, jævne bevægelser.
- Løft køretøjet, så et oppustet dæk netop vil være frit af underlaget. Fjern møtrikkerne, og tag hjulet af.
- Sæt det nye hjul på plads, og stram hver møtrik lidt. Hjulet skal sidde på et nav.
- Sænk køretøjet ned, og stram hjulmøtrikkerne fuldstændigt skiftevis i en overfor/diagonalt-sekvens ved at dreje skruenøglen med uret.



## Vedligeholdelse

- Pas på at undgå, at DONKRAFTENS SKRUE samler snavs.
- Tjek typeskiltet. Bevar den originale form.
- Det er forbudt selv at foretage ændringer på donkraftens konstruktion.
- Efter ethvert brug, skal du øjeblikkeligt konsultere din Suzuki-forhandler eller servicepartner, for eftersyn og vedligeholdelse af donkraften.
- Hvis mærkaten (etiketten) er beskadiget, skal du rådføre dig med din Suzuki-forhandler eller servicepartner.

Nederlands (Dutch)

# SCHAARKRIK GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING



## Fabrikanten:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan  
Tel: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA  
Tel: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

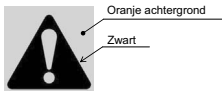
Lees deze GEBRUIKERSHANDLEIDING voor gebruik!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

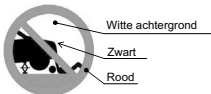
## Let op en waarschuwing

- De krik mag alleen worden gebruikt voor het vervangen van banden, niet voor andere doeleinden.
- Niet meer dan 50 maal gebruiken.
- Er mag niemand in de auto zitten.
- Ga nooit onder een voertuig dat door een krik is opgetild.
- Gebruik van defecte of onvoldoende onderhouden krikken is zeer gevaarlijk.

## Betekenis van het pictogram op het waarschuwingslabel



Dit symbool geeft potentieel gevaar aan dat tot ernstig letsel of de dood kan leiden.



Dit symbool geeft aan dat u nooit onder een apparaat moet gaan dat door de krik opgetild is.

## Naam van de onderdelen van de Schaarkrik

Zie FIG 1 op de Engelse pagina.

## Technische gegevens en toepassing

Zie FIG 2 op de Engelse pagina.

A : BOVENKANT	F : KRIKSCHROEF	X : HOOGTE KRIK(mm)
B : BASIS	G : NOMINALE LADING (t)	Y : LADING (t)
C : BOVENARM	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMUMHOOGTE (mm)	M : MODEL
D : ONDERARM	H <sub>2</sub> : MAXIMUMHOOGTE (mm)	T : TYPE
E : SCHARNIER VAN DE HENDEL	H <sub>3</sub> : WERKHOOGTE (mm)	

## Niet gebruiken in de volgende gevallen

- Wanneer de temperatuur lager is dan -40°C.
- Op een gladde of zanderige ondergrond.
- Op een sterk hellende weg.
- Bij extreme weersomstandigheden: regen en storm, tyfoon, tornado, sneeuwstorm, onweer, etc.
- Voor het laden van gevaarlijke stoffen, bijv.: gesmolten metaal, zure stoffen, radioactieve stoffen en fragiele goederen.
- In direct contact met de motorkap.
- Op een boot.
- Op een onregelmatige ondergrond.

## Gebruiksaanwijzing

Als een wiel wordt gewisseld, verwijder dan altijd eerst corrosie die op de wiel of de wielas van het voertuig aanwezig is.

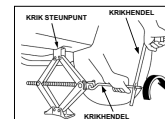
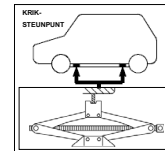
Details:

Volg de "gebruiksaanwijzing" nauwkeurig op.

Zet de krik op een stabiele ondergrond, controleer hem en controleer de lading.

Mag niet onder een stijgende lading worden gebruikt, tenzij de lading bevestigd is

- Parkeer de wagen op een vlakke, egale ondergrond en trek de handrem stevig aan.
- Zet de versnelling in de "achteruit" (automatische versnellingsbak in "parkeerstand").
- Zet het alarmknipperlicht aan.
- Neem het gereedschap en het reservewiel uit de daarvoor bestemde ruimte.
- Blokkeer de voor- en achterkant van het wiel dat tegenover het te verwijderen wiel ligt voordat u de krik gebruikt.
- Draai de moeren tegen de klok in los.
- Schroef de krik omhoog totdat de uitsparing in het kriksteunpunt past, zie illustraties.
- Bedien de krik met langzame, vloeiende bewegingen, met behulp van de hendel.
- Krik de auto zover op dat de opgeblazen band niet de ondergrond zal raken, verwijder de moeren en het wiel.
- Breng het andere wiel aan, schroef de moeren licht vast, het wiel moet op de wielas vastzitten.
- Laat de wagen zakken en draai de moeren kruislings en klokgewijs geheel aan. .



## Onderhoud

- Zorg ervoor dat de krik niet vuil wordt.
- Check het naamplaatje, sla de krik in de oorspronkelijke vorm op.
- Demonteer de krik niet zelf.
- Na ieder gebruik dient u onmiddellijk uw Suzuki-dealer of Servicepartner te raadplegen voor de inspectie en het onderhoud van de krik.
- Als het label (de sticker) beschadigd is, neemt u contact op met uw Suzuki-dealer of Servicepartner.

Eesti (Estonian)

## PANTOGRAPH-TUNGRAUD KASUTUSJUHEND



### Tootjad:

#### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Jaapan

Tel: 049-248-1661

Faks: 049-284-4340

#### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu HIINA

Tel: 0519-327-5284

Faks: 0519-327-0811

**Palun lugege seda KASUTUSJUHENDIT enne kasutamist!**

**Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

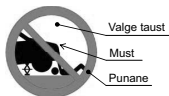
### Tähelepanu ja hoiatus

- Antud TUNGRAUD on kasutamiseks ainult rehvi vahetuseks ja mitte mistahes muul eesmärgil.
- Ärge kasutage TUNGRAUDA rohkem kui 50 korda.
- Sõidukis ei tohi viibida inimesi.
- Ärge kunagi ronige tungrauaga töstetud sõiduki alla.
- Vigaste või korralikult hooldamata tungrauadega kasutamine on äärmiselt ohtlik.

### Piktogrammi tähendus hoiataval sildil.



See märk viitab võimalikule ohule, mis võib lõppeda tõsise vigastuse või surmaga.



See märk hoiatab, et tungraua kasutamise ajal ei tohi ronida sõiduki alla.

### Pantograaf tungraua detailid

Vaadake ingliskeelsest lehest FIG. 1

### Tehniline info ja rakendamine

Vaadake ingliskeelsest lehest FIG. 2

A : ÜLEMINE KINNITI	F : JÕUKRUVI	X : KRUVI KÕRGUS (mm)
B : ALUS	G : NOMINAALKOORMUS (t)	Y : KOORMUS (t)
C : ÜLEMINE ÕLG	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMAALNE KÕRGUS (mm)	M : MUDEL
D : ALUMINE ÕLG	H <sub>2</sub> : MAKSIMAALNE KÕRGUS (mm)	T : TÕUP
E : SANGA LIIGEND	H <sub>3</sub> : JÕUDLUSE TAGATUD KÕRGUS (mm)	

### Kasutada ei tohi alljärgnevatel tingimustel:

- kui temperatuur on alla -40°C
- mudasel või liivasel pinnal
- kallakul
- äärmuslikes loodustingimustes: vihmasedu, taifuun, tsüklon, lumetorm, aikesetorm, jne
- ohtliku koorma korral, näiteks: sulatatud metall, happeline aine, radioaktiivne aine või kergesti purunevad kaubad
- otsene kontakt lükkandusega
- kasutamine paadis
- erineva kõrgusega pörandad.

### Kasutamise juhised

Igakordsel ratta vahetamisel tuleb alati eemaldada korrosioon, mida võib leiduda rattas sisepoolsetel või sõidukil rattapaigalduse kohal.

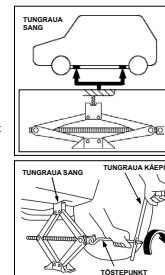
Detailid.

Palun kasutage seadet vastavalt „kasutamise juhistele“.

Kasutage tungrauda horisontaalsel pinnal, kontrollides sõidukit ja tungrauda.

Kasutamine ei ole lubatud koorma tõstmisel, enne kui koorem ei ole kindlalt kinnitatud.

- Parkige sõiduk tasasel horisontaalsel pinnal ning tõmmake käsipidur kindlalt peale.
- Jätke sisse „tagurdamise käik“ (automaatkäigukasti korral „parkimine“).
- Lülitage sisse ohutuled.
- Võtke hoiupaigast tungraud ja selle juurde kuuluvad tööriistad ning tagavararatas.
- Vahetatava rattas suhtes diagonaalselt paiknevad esimene ja tagumine rattas tuleb tõkestada enne tungraua kasutamist.
- Keerates mutrivõlmega vastupäeva, lõdvestage, kuid ärge eemaldage rattas mutreid.
- Tõstke tungrauda kõrguseni, kus tungrauapea renn sobitub juhttraamiga, vaata jooniseid.
- Kasutage tungrauda aeglase, ühtlase liigutustega, kasutades tungraua käepidet.
- Tõstke sõidukit kuni vahetatav rattas on maast lahti, eemaldage mutrid ja rattas.
- Paigaldage rattas, siis pingutage kergelt iga mutrit, rattas peab sobituma rattarummule.
- Laske sõiduk alla ja pingutage mutrid tugevalt ristviisile, keerates mutrivõlt päripäeva.



### Hooldus

- Palun vältige TUNGRAUA KRUVI määrdumist.
- Kontrollige andmeplaati, säilitage originaalvorm.
- Mitte muuta iseseisvalt tungraua konstruktsiooni.
- Parast iga kasutamist pöörduge tungraua ülevaltukses ja hoolduseks viivitamatult oma Suzuki edasimüüja või teenindusesindaja poole.
- Kahjustatud sildi (kleebise) korral pöörduge oma Suzuki edasimüüja või teenindusesindaja poole.

Suomi (Finnish)

# SAKSITUNKKI KÄYTTÖOHJE



## Valmistajat:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan  
Puh.: 049-248-1661  
Faksi: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA  
Puh.: 0519-327-5284  
Faksi: 0519-327-0811

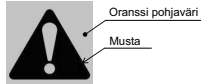
Lue tämä KÄYTTÖOHJE ennen käyttöä!

Standardi: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

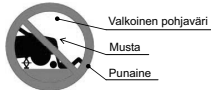
## Huomautukset ja varoitukset

- TUNKKIA voi käyttää ainoastaan renkaiden vaihtoon, ei mihinkään muuhun tarkoitukseen.
- Käytä TUNKKIA alle 50 kertaa.
- Ei saa käyttää henkilöiden nostoon.
- Älä koskaan mene pelkän tunkin varassa olevan auton alle.
- Viallisten tai puutteellisesti ylläpidettyjen tunkkien käyttö on erittäin vaarallista.

## Varotuskuvaikkaiden merkitys



Osoittaa mahdollista vaaratilannetta, joka voi johtaa kuolemaan tai vakavaan loukkaantumiseen.



Osoittaa kieltoa mennä auton alle, kun se on pelkän tunkin varassa.

## Saksitunkin osat

Katso FIG. 1 englanninkieliseltä sivulta.

## Tekniset tiedot ja käyttö

Katso FIG. 2 englanninkieliseltä sivulta.

A : NOSTIN	F : SÄÄTÖRUUVI	X : TUNKIN KORKEUS (mm)
B : ALUSTA	G : NIMELLINEN NOSTOKYKY (t)	Y : NOSTOVOIMA (t)
C : YLÄVARS	H <sub>1</sub> : ALIN KORKEUS (mm)	M : MALLI
D : ALAVARS	H <sub>2</sub> : YLIN KORKEUS (mm)	T : TYYPPI
E : KAMMEN PAIKKA	H <sub>3</sub> : NOSTOKORKEUS (mm)	

## Ei saa käyttää seuraavissa tapauksissa

- Kun lämpötila on alle -40 °C.
- Lieju- tai hiekkamaastossa.
- Jyrkällä mäellä.
- Äärimmäisissä ilmasto-olosuhteissa: sademyrsky, pyöremyrsky (sykloni, taifuuni), lumimyrsky, ukonilma jne.
- Vaarallisten raskaiden lastien kuljetuksessa, kuten: sulametalli, happamat aineet, radioaktiiviset aineet tai eritoten irtotavarat.
- Suorassa kosketuksessa korin.
- Laivalla, veneellä jne.
- Epätasaisella maaperällä.

## Käyttöohjeet

Kun pyörä vaihdetaan, puhdista aina ruoste, jota voi olla pyörän sisäpinnoilla ja pyörän asennuspinnalla autossa.

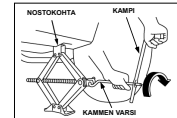
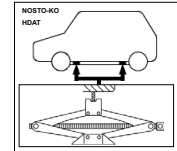
Yksityiskohdat:

Toimi "käyttöohjeiden" mukaisesti.

Kasittelle tunkkia tasaisella maaperällä, kun tarkistat sitä ja kuormaa.

Älä työskentele ylös nostetun kuorman alla, ellei sitä ole tuettu varmalla tavalla.

- Pysäköi auto tasaiselle, vaakasuoralle pinnalle ja kiristä jarru.
- Kytke vaihteisto peruutusvaihteelle (automaattivaihteistossa pysäköintiasentoon).
- Syytä varoitusvalot.
- Ota nostotyökalat ja varapyörä esille.
- Aseta kiljat vaihdettavaa pyörää vinosti vastapäätä olevan pyörän eteen ja taakse ennen kuin käytät tunkkia.
- Löysää pyöränmutterit (älä poista niitä) kääntämällä avainta vastapäivään.
- Nosta tunkkia, kunnes tunkin päässä oleva ura asettuu auton runkorakenteessa olevaan kohoamaan (katso kuvista).
- Nosta tunkkia hitaasti ja tasaisesti kampea käyttäen.
- Nosta autoa, kunnes rengas nousee irti maasta ja irrota mutterit ja pyörä.
- Asenna varapyörä ja kiristä mutterit kevyesti. Pyörän on oltava hyvin napakeskiöllä.
- Laske auto alas ja kiristä pyöränmutterit kunnolla ristiin, myötäpäivään.



## Huolto

- Pidä TUNKIN SÄÄTÖRUUVI puhtaana.
- Tarkista nimikiipi, pidä se alkuperäisessä kunnossa.
- Tunkkiin ei saa tehdä rakennemuutoksia itse.
- Minkä tahansa käytön jälkeen kysy heti lisäohjeita Suzuki-jälleenmyyjältäsi tai huoltokumppaniltasi tunkin tarkastukseen ja huoltoon liittyvissä asioissa.
- Jos etiketti (tarra) on vahingoittunut, ota yhteys Suzuki-jälleenmyyjäsi tai huoltokumppaniin.

Français (French)

# CRIC PANTOGRAPHE MANUEL D'UTILISATION



## Fabricants :

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japon

Tél : 049-248-1661

Fax : 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINE

Tél : 0519-327-5284

Fax : 0519-327-0811

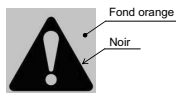
**Lire attentivement le présent MANUEL D'INSTRUCTION avant toute utilisation !**

**Norme : EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

## Attention et avertissement

- Le CRIC ne doit être utilisé que pour remplacer les pneus, pas à d'autres fins.
- Ne pas utiliser le CRIC plus de 50 fois.
- Ne pas utiliser le cric lorsqu'une personne est dans le véhicule.
- Ne jamais se glisser sous le véhicule mis sur cric.
- L'utilisation de crics défectueux ou mal entretenus peut se révéler extrêmement dangereuse.

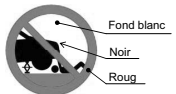
## Signification des pictogrammes sur l'étiquette d'avertissement



Fond orange

Noir

Ce symbole indique un danger potentiel pouvant causer des blessures ou un décès.



Fond blanc

Noir

Rouge

Ce symbole indique de ne jamais se glisser sous le véhicule lorsqu'il est monté sur cric.

## Désignation des pièces du cric à parallélogramme

Voir FIG 1. du document anglais.

## Données techniques et application

Voir FIG 2. du document anglais.

A : PLATEFORME DE SUPPORT CHARGE	F : CRIC À VIS	X : HAUTEUR CRIC (mm)
B : EMBASE	G : CHARGE NOMINALE (tonne)	Y : CHARGE (tonne)
C : BRAS SUPÉRIEUR	H <sub>1</sub> : HAUTEUR MINIMALE (mm)	M : MODÈLE
D : BRAS INFÉRIEUR	H <sub>2</sub> : HAUTEUR MAXIMALE (mm)	T : TYPE
E : LEVIER D'ARTICULATION	H <sub>3</sub> : HAUTEUR OPTIMALE (mm)	

## Utilisation interdite dans les conditions suivantes

- Lorsque la température est inférieure à -40° C.
- Sur sol boueux ou sablonneux.
- Sur une forte pente.
- Dans des conditions naturelles extrêmes : tempête, typhon, cyclone, tempête de neige, orage, etc.
- En cas de chargement lourd ou dangereux, par exemple : métal en fusion, substance acide, substance radioactive ou marchandises particulièrement friables.
- Contact direct avec le capot.
- Utilisation sur un bateau.
- Sur un sol irrégulier.

## Instructions d'utilisation

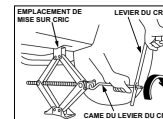
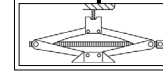
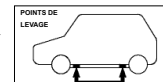
Lors du remplacement d'une roue, toujours éliminer toute corrosion détectée à l'intérieur de la roue et sur la surface d'installation de la roue sur le véhicule.

Remarques :

Respecter les "instructions d'utilisation".

Utiliser le cric sur un sol plat sans oublier de contrôler le cric et la charge. Ne pas utiliser le cric en cas de charge supplémentaire, sauf si la charge est correctement fixée.

- Garer la voiture sur un sol plat et mettre correctement le frein à main.
- Mettre la boîte de vitesses sur marche arrière (sur "parking" sur une boîte automatique).
- Allumer les feux de détresse.
- Sortir les outils du cric et la roue de rechange du compartiment de stockage.
- Mettre des cales à l'avant et à l'arrière de la roue opposée en diagonale à la roue à changer avant d'utiliser le cric.
- Desserrer, mais ne pas retirer les écrous en tournant la clé dans le sens antihoraire.
- Monter le cric jusqu'à ce que la tête dentelée du cric entre en contact avec la partie du châssis prévue à cet effet. Voir illustrations.
- Actionner le cric avec des mouvements lents et fluides à l'aide du levier.
- Soulever le véhicule de sorte qu'un pneu gonflé frôle juste le sol, déposer les écrous et la roue.
- Installer la roue, puis resserrer légèrement chaque écrou, la roue doit reposer sur l'essieu.
- Descendre le véhicule et serrer complètement les écrous en étoile (en serrant un à un les écrous opposés) en tournant la clé dans le sens horaire.



## Maintenance

- Éviter toute accumulation de saleté sur le CRIC À VIS.
- Vérifier la plaque signalétique, s'assurer que la forme est restée inchangée.
- Ne pas modifier la structure du cric.
- Après toute utilisation, consultez immédiatement votre concessionnaire ou le service après-vente partenaire Suzuki pour procéder au contrôle et à l'entretien du cric.
- Si l'étiquette (autocollant) est endommagée, veuillez consulter votre concessionnaire ou le service après-vente partenaire Suzuki.

Deutsch (German)

# SCHERENWAGENHEBER BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG



## Hersteller:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan

Tel: 049-248-1661

Fax:049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA

Tel: 0519-327-5284

Fax:0519-327-0811

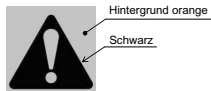
**Bitte lesen Sie diese BEDIENUNGSANLEITUNG vor Gebrauch!**

**Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

## Achtung und Warnung

- Der WAGENHEBER darf nur für den Reifenwechsel verwendet werden, nicht für andere Zwecke.
- Verwenden Sie den WAGENHEBER nicht öfter als 50-mal.
- Keine Personen befördern.
- Begeben Sie sich niemals unter ein Fahrzeug in angehobener Position.
- Die Verwendung von beschädigten oder nicht ausreichend gewarteten Wagenhebern ist extrem gefährlich.

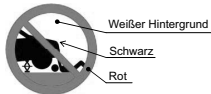
## Bedeutung der Piktogramme auf dem Warnschild



Hintergrund orange

Schwarz

Dieses Symbol weist auf eine mögliche Gefahr hin, die zum Tode oder schweren Verletzungen führen kann.



Weißer Hintergrund

Schwarz

Rot

Dieses Symbol weist darauf hin, dass Sie sich niemals unter das Fahrzeug begeben dürfen, wenn es angehoben ist.

## Teilename Scherenwagenheber

Siehe FIG. 1 auf der englischen Seite.

## Technische Daten und Anwendung

Siehe FIG. 2 auf der englischen Seite.

A : OBENHALTERUNG	F : HUBSPINDEL	X : HUBHÖHE (mm)
B : BASIS	G : NENNLAST (l)	Y : LAST (l)
C : OBERER ARM	H <sub>1</sub> : MINDESTHÖHE (mm)	M : MODELL
D : UNTERER ARM	H <sub>2</sub> : MAXIMALE HÖHE (mm)	T : TYP
E : GRIFFGELENK	H <sub>3</sub> : LEISTUNGSGARANTIE HÖHE (mm)	

## Nicht unter folgenden Bedingungen verwenden

- Bei Temperaturen unter -40°C.
- Auf Schmutz oder Sandboden.
- Straßen mit starker Neigung.
- Extreme Wetterbedingungen: Regensturm, Taifun, Zyklon, Schneesturm, Gewitter, usw.
- Laden von gefährlichen schweren Materialien, z.B.: geschmolzenes Metall, säurehaltige Substanz, radioaktiven Substanzen oder besonders körnige Waren.
- Direkter Kontakt mit der Motorhaube.
- Verwendung auf einem Boot.
- Unebener Boden.

## Bedienungsanleitung

Wenn ein Reifen gewechselt wird, entfernen Sie immer den Rost, der sich innen am Rad und an der Montagefläche am Fahrzeug befinden kann.

Details:

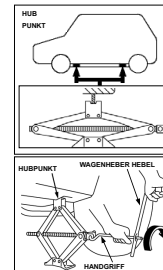
Bitte gemäß "Bedienungsanleitung" verwenden.

Verwenden Sie den Wagenheber auf ebenem Boden und prüfen den Hub und die Last.

Nicht unter angehobener Last verwenden, es sei denn die Last

Ist sicher befestigt:

- Parken Sie das Auto auf einem flachen, ebenen Boden und ziehen die Bremse fest an.
- Legen Sie den Rückwärtsgang ein (Automatikgetriebe in "Park" Stellung).
- Stellen sie die Wamblinkanlage ein.
- Holen Sie den Wagenheber und den Ersatzreifen aus dem Stauraum.
- Blockieren Sie vor Verwendung des Wagenhebers die Vorder- und Hinterräder, die sich diagonal gegenüberliegen.
- Lösen Sie die Radmutter durch Drehen des Schraubschlüssels gegen den Uhrzeigersinn, aber entfernen Sie die Mutter nicht.
- Heben Sie den Wagenheber, bis die Nut des Wagenheberkopfs in den Bolzenrinnen passt, s. Abb.
- Bedienen Sie den Wagenheber mit langsamer, ruhiger Bewegung mit dem Hebel.
- Heben Sie das Fahrzeug so an, dass ein aufgepumpter Reifen sich soeben vom Boden abhebt, entfernen Sie Mutter und Rad.
- Installieren Sie das Rad, ziehen leicht jede Mutter fest, das Rad muss auf der Nabe sitzen.
- Senken Sie das Fahrzeug und ziehen die Radmutter in kreuzweiser Reihenfolge durch Drehen des Schraubenschlüssels im Uhrzeigersinn fest.



## Wartung

- Bitte schützen Sie die HUBSPINDEL vor Schmutzansammlung.
- Prüfen Sie das Typenschild, Originalformat bewahren.
- Die Konstruktion des Wagenhebers nicht selbst verändern.
- Wenden Sie sich nach jeglichem Gebrauch umgehend an Ihren Suzuki-Vertragshändler oder Servicepartner für die Inspektion und Wartung des Wagenhebers.
- Wenn das Etikett (der Aufkleber) beschädigt ist, wenden Sie sich bitte an Ihren Suzuki-Vertragshändler oder Servicepartner.

Ελληνικά (Greek)

# ΓΡΥΛΟΣ ΠΑΝΤΟΓΡΑΦΟΥ ΕΓΧΕΙΡΙΔΙΟ ΟΔΗΓΙΩΝ ΧΡΗΣΗΣ



## Κατασκευαστές:

**RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.**

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Ιαπωνία

Τηλ.: 049-248-1661

Φαξ: 049-284-4340

**CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.**

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA

Τηλ.: 0519-327-5284

Φαξ: 0519-327-0811

**Διαβάστε αυτό το ΕΓΧΕΙΡΙΔΙΟ ΧΡΗΣΗΣ προσεκτικά πριν από τη χρήση.**

**Πρότυπο: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

## Προσοχή και προειδοποίηση

- Ο ΓΡΥΛΟΣ μπορεί να χρησιμοποιείται μόνο για αντικατάσταση ελαστικών, όχι για οποιοδήποτε άλλο σκοπό.
- Μην χρησιμοποιείτε τον ΓΡΥΛΟ παραπάνω από 50 φορές.
- Μην ανυψώνετε το όχημα με άτομο μέσα σε αυτό.
- Δεν πρέπει ποτέ να βρίσκεστε κάτω από το όχημα που έχει ανυψωθεί με γρύλο.
- Η χρήση ελαττωματικών ή ανεπαρκώς συντηρημένων γρύλων είναι εξαιρετικά επικίνδυνα.

## Σημασία εικονογράμματος σε ετικέτα προφύλαξης



Το σύμβολο υποδεικνύει ότι πρόκειται για δυνητικό κίνδυνο, ο οποίος θα μπορούσε να προκαλέσει θάνατο ή σοβαρό τραυματισμό.



Το σύμβολο υποδεικνύει ότι δεν πρέπει ποτέ να βρίσκεστε κάτω από το όχημα όταν αυτό στριζίεται στον γρύλο.

## Όνοματα εξαρτημάτων του γρύλου παντογράφου

Ανατρέξτε στο FIG. 1 στην αγγλική σελίδα.

## Τεχνικά δεδομένα και εφαρμογή

Ανατρέξτε στο FIG. 2 στην αγγλική σελίδα.

A : ΒΑΣΗ ΚΟΡΥΦΗΣ	F : ΚΟΧΛΙΑΣ ΓΡΥΛΟΥ	X : ΥΨΟΣ ΑΠΟ ΤΟ ΕΔΑΦΟΣ (mm)
B : ΒΑΣΗ	G : ΟΝΟΜΑΣΤΙΚΟ ΦΟΡΤΙΟ (t)	Y : ΦΟΡΤΙΟ (t)
C : ΑΝΩ ΒΡΑΧΙΟΝΑΣ	H <sub>1</sub> : ΕΛΑΧΙΣΤΟ ΥΨΟΣ (mm)	M : ΜΟΝΤΕΛΟ
D : ΚΑΤΩ ΒΡΑΧΙΟΝΑΣ	H <sub>2</sub> : ΜΕΓΙΣΤΟ ΥΨΟΣ (mm)	T : ΤΥΠΟΣ
E : ΣΥΝΔΕΣΜΟΣ ΧΕΙΡΟΛΑΒΗΣ	H <sub>3</sub> : ΥΨΟΣ ΔΙΑΣΦΑΛΙΣΗΣ ΑΠΟΔΟΣΗΣ (mm)	

## Συνθήκες απαγόρευσης χρήσης

- Όταν η θερμοκρασία είναι χαμηλότερη από -40°C.
- Σε λασπωμένο ή αμμώδες έδαφος.
- Σε δρόμο με μεγάλη κλίση.
- Σε ακραίες καιρικές συνθήκες: καταιγίδα, τυφώνας, κυκλώνας, χιονοθύελλα, καταιγίδα με κεραυνούς, κ.λπ.
- Όταν το φορτίο περιλαμβάνει επικίνδυνα αντικείμενα ή ουσίες, για παράδειγμα: λιωμένο μέταλλο, όξινη ουσία, ραδιενεργή ουσία ή ιδιαίτερα κοφτερά αντικείμενα.
- Όταν βρίσκεται σε άμεση επαφή με το κατώ.
- Όταν χρησιμοποιείται σε βάρκα.
- Σε έδαφος που παρουσιάζει διαφορές στο ύψος.

## Οδηγίες χρήσης

Όποτε αλλάξετε τροχό, απομακρύνετε πάντα οποιαδήποτε διαβρωση υπάρχει στο εσωτερικό του τροχού και στην επιφάνεια σκελετού του τροχού του οχήματος.

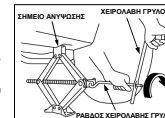
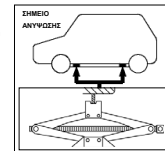
Λεπτομέρειες:

Να χρησιμοποιείτε τον γρύλο σύμφωνα με τις «Οδηγίες χρήσης».

Να χρησιμοποιείτε τον γρύλο σε επίπεδο έδαφος κατά τον έλεγχο του γρύλου και του φορτίου.

Απογορεύεται η χρήση του κάτω από ανυψωμένο φορτίο, το οποίο δεν έχει δεθεί ασφαλώς.

- Σταθμεύστε το αυτοκίνητο σε ίσιο, επίπεδο έδαφος και τραβήξτε το χειρόφρενο γερά.
- Ρυθμίστε το κιβώτιο ταχυτήτων στην «όπισθεν» (σε αυτόματα κιβώτιο ταχυτήτων στη «στάθμευση»).
- Ανάψτε τα φώτα κινδύνου.
- Απομακρύνετε τα εργαλεία ανύψωσης και τον επιπέδον τροχό από την περιοχή αποθήκευσης.
- Πριν τη χρήση του τροχού, κλείστε το μπροστινό και οπίσθιο μέρος του τροχού διαγώνια, απέναντι από τον τροχό που θα αλλάξει.
- Χαλαρώστε, αλλά μην απομακρύνετε τα περικόχλια γυρίζοντας το κλειδί αριστερόστροφα.
- Σφικτίστε τον γρύλο μέχρι η εσοχή της κεφαλής του γρύλου να εφαρμόσει με την εγκοπή του σκελετού (δείτε εικόνας).
- Χρησιμοποιήστε τον γρύλο με αργή, σταθερή κίνηση με τη βοήθεια της χειρολαβής.
- Ανυψώστε το όχημα ώστε να υπάρχει χώρος για την τοποθέτηση του φουσκωμένου ελαστικού, αφαιρώντας τα περικόχλια και τον τροχό.
- Εγκαταστήστε τον τροχό και μετά σφίξτε ελαφρά κάθε περικόχλιο έτσι ώστε κάθε τροχός να τοποθετηθεί στην πλήμνη.
- Χαμηλώστε το όχημα και σφίξτε πλήρως τα περικόχλια σε κατά μήκος διασταυρούμενη ακολουθία γυρίζοντας το κλειδί δεξιόστροφα.



## Συντήρηση

- Προφυλάξτε τον κοχλία του γρύλου από συκέντρωση ακαθαρσιών.
- Να ελέγχετε την πινακίδα και να διατηρείτε το σχήμα στην αρχική του μορφή.
- Απαγορεύεται η επαναρρύθμιση της κατασκευής του γρύλου από την πλευρά σας.
- Μετά από κάθε χρήση, συμβουλευτείτε άμεσα τον Αντιπρόσωπο της Suzuki ή τον Συνεργάτη Service για τον έλεγχο και τη συντήρηση του γρύλου.
- Εάν η Ετικέτα (αυτοκόλλητο) έχει υποστεί ζημιά, παρακαλούμε συμβουλευτείτε τον Αντιπρόσωπο της Suzuki ή τον Συνεργάτη Service.

Magyar (Hungarian)

# PANTOGRÁF EMEŐ HASZNÁLATI ÚTMUTATÓ



## Gyártók:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japán  
Tel.: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA  
Tel.: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

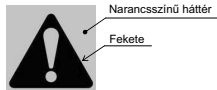
**Kérjük, a működtetés előtt olvassa el ezt a HASZNÁLATI ÚTMUTATÓT!**

**Szabvány: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

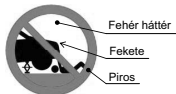
## Figyelemfelhívás és figyelmeztetés

- Az EMELO csak kerécserehez használható, egyéb műveletre nem.
- Az EMELOT ne használja több mint 50 alkalommal.
- Ne emelje meg személyt! együt.
- Soha ne mászon az emelővel megemelt jármű alá.
- A hibás vagy nem megfelelően karbantartott emelő használata rendkívül veszélyes.

## A figyelmeztető címkén lévő piktogram jelentése



Ez a szimbólum olyan lehetséges veszélyt jelez, amely halálhoz vagy súlyos sérüléshez vezethet.



Ez a szimbólum azt jelzi, hogy soha ne mászon be a jármű alá, amikor azt az emelő tartja meg.

## A pantográf emelő alkatrészeinek neve

Lásd az FIG 1 az angol nyelvű oldalon.

## Műszaki adatok és alkalmazás

Lásd az FIG 1 az angol nyelvű oldalon.

A : FELSŐ TARTÓ	F : EMELOCSAVAR	X : EMELESI MAGASSÁG (mm)
B : ALAP	G : NÉVLEGES TERHELÉS (t)	Y : TERHELÉS (t)
C : FELSŐ KAR	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMUM MAGASSÁG (mm)	M : MODELL
D : ALSÓ KAR	H <sub>2</sub> : MAXIMUM MAGASSÁG (mm)	T : TÍPUS
E : FOGANTYÚ CSUKLÓ	H <sub>3</sub> : A TELJESÍTŐKÉPESSÉGET BIZTOSÍTÓ MAGASSÁG (mm)	

## A használatot kizáró körülmények

- -40°C alatti hőmérséklet.
- Ingoványos vagy homokos talaj.
- Erősen emelkedő út.
- Szélsőséges természeti körülmények: vihar, tájfun, ciklon, hóvihar, villámáral járó vihar stb.
- Veszélyes, nehéz rakomány, például: olvasztott fém, savas anyag, radioaktív anyag vagy határozottan törékeny termékek.
- Közvetlen érintkezés a motorháztetővel.
- Hajlón való használat.
- Egyenetlen talaj.

## Használati utasítások

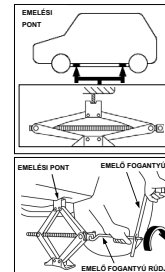
Valahányszor keréket cserél, mindig távolítsa el a korrozíót, ami a kerék belsejében és a kerék járműre szerelend felületén található.

Részletek:

Kérjük, a "használati utasításoknak" megfelelően működtesse. Az emelőt egyenes talajon működtesse, ellenőrizve az emelőt és a terhelést.

Ne működtesse rakománnyal együtt, hacsak a rakomány nincs biztonságosan rögzítve.

- Parkolja az autót sima, egyenes talajra, és húzza be a féket szorosan.
- Állítsa a váltót "hátramenetbe" (az automata váltót "parkoló" állásba).
- Kapcsolja be a vészvilágítót.
- Vegye elő az emelőszerszámokat és a pótkeréket a rakodótérből.
- Az emelő működtetése előtt blokkolja előlről és hátulról az eltávolítandó kerékek átellenes keréket.
- A kulcsot az óramutató járásával ellentétes irányba fordítva lazítsa ki, de ne távolítsa el a kerékanyákat.
- Emelje meg az emelőt, amíg az emelőféj vágatai el nem érik a váz munkálécét, lásd ábrák.
- Az emelőt lassú, sima mozdulatokkal működtesse, az emelő fogantyú segítségével.
- Emelje fel a járművet éppen annyira, hogy egy fejtű a bronz épp csak a talaj fölé emelkedjen, távolítsa el az anyákat és a keréket.
- Szerelje fel a keréket, utána enyhén szorítsa meg az összes anyát: a kerékek az agyra kell illeszkednie.
- Erressze le a járművet, majd teljesen szorítsa meg a kerékanyákat keresztirányban haladva, a kulcs óramutató járása szerinti irányba fordításával.



## Karbantartás

- Kérjük, akadályozza meg, hogy az EMELOCSAVARBAN kosz halmozódjon fel.
- Ellenőrizze az adattáblát, őrizze meg az eredeti alakját.
- Ne szerelje szét az emelő szerkezetét.
- Minden használat után azonnal vegye fel a kapcsolatot egy Suzuki-értékesítővel vagy szervizpartnerrel az emelő bevizsgálásához és karbantartásához.
- Amennyiben a címke (matrica) sérült, kérjük forduljon a Suzuki forgalmazójához vagy szervizpartneréhez.



Italiano (Italian)

# CRIC A PANTOGRAFO MANUALE D'ISTRUZIONI



## Fabbricanti:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Giappone

Tel: 049-248-1661

Fax:049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road. Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CINA

Tel: 0519-327-5284

Fax:0519-327-0811

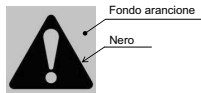
**Leggere il presente MANUALE D'ISTRUZIONI prima di utilizzare il prodotto!**

**Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

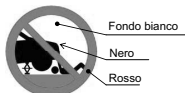
## Avvertenze di sicurezza

- Il CRIC può essere utilizzato solo per la sostituzione di pneumatici, non per qualsiasi altro scopo.
- Utilizzare il CRIC non più di 50 volte.
- Non sollevare persone.
- Non infilarsi mai sotto un veicolo sollevato con il cric.
- L'uso di cric difettosi o non adeguatamente tenuti in efficienza è estremamente pericoloso.

## Significato dei pittogrammi delle etichette di avvertenza



Questo simbolo indica un potenziale pericolo che può causare la morte o gravi lesioni.



Questo simbolo indica che non si deve mai infilarsi sotto il veicolo quando è sollevato con il cric.

## Nome dei componenti del Cric a pantografo

Vedi FIG 1 pagina in inglese.

## Dati tecnici e applicazione

Vedi FIG 2 pagina in inglese.

A : SUPPORTO	F : VITE CRIC	X : ALTEZZA CRIC (mm)
B : BASE	G : PORTATA,NOMINALE (t)	Y : PORTATA (t)
C : BRACCIO SUP.	H <sub>1</sub> : ALTEZZA MIN (mm)	M : MODELLO
D : BRACCIO INF.	H <sub>2</sub> : ALTEZZA MAX (mm)	T : TIPO
E : GIUNTO MANOVELLA	H <sub>3</sub> : ALTEZZA DI PRESTAZIONE GARANTITA (mm)	

## Condizioni di non utilizzo

- Temperature inferiori a -40 °C.
- Su terreno sabbioso o fangoso.
- Su strada con elevata pendenza.
- In condizioni climatiche estreme: temporali, tifoni, cicloni, bufere di neve, tempeste, etc.
- Sollevamento di oggetti molto pericolosi, ad esempio: metallo fuso, sostanze acide, sostanze radioattive o merci particolarmente fredde.
- A diretto contatto col vano motore.
- Su un'imbarcazione.
- Su terreno con dislivelli.

## Istruzioni di funzionamento

Ogni volta che si cambia una ruota, togliere sempre tutte le tracce di corrosione eventualmente presenti all'interno della ruota e sulla superficie di montaggio della ruota sul veicolo.

Particolari:

Effettuare le operazioni seguendo le "istruzioni di funzionamento".

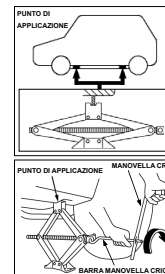
Usare il cric su un terreno livellato controllando sia il cric che il carico.

Non operare al di sotto di un carico sollevato, a meno che il carico non sia stato fissato saldamente.

- Parcheggiare il veicolo su un terreno livellato e in piano; azionare il freno a fondo.
- Mettere il cambio in "retromarcia" (cambio automatico in posizione "parcheggio").
- Accendere le luci di emergenza.
- Tirare fuori gli attrezzi di sollevamento e la ruota di scorta dall'alloggiamento.
- Prima di inserire il cric, bloccare anteriormente e posteriormente la ruota diagonalmente opposta a quella da togliere.
- Allentare ma non togliere i bulloni ruota con una chiave girandola in senso antiorario.
- Sollevare il cric finché la scanalatura della sua parte superiore si inserisce nell'incavo del telaio, vedi figure.
- Azionare il cric con movimenti lenti e uniformi, utilizzando la manovella del cric.
- Sollevare il veicolo in modo che uno pneumatico gonfiato si stacchi appena da terra; togliere i bulloni e la ruota.
- Installare la ruota e poi serrare un po' ciascun bullone in modo che la ruota resti in sede sul mozzo.
- Abbassare il veicolo e serrare a fondo i bulloni in ordine incrociato girando la chiave in senso orario.

## Manutenzione

- Evitare che sulla VITE DEL CRIC si formino accumuli di sporcizia.
- Controllare la targhetta identificativa, mantenere la stessa forma dell'originale.
- Non riconvertire la costruzione del cric da soli.
- Dopo ogni utilizzo, consultare immediatamente il proprio rivenditore Suzuki o un partner di assistenza per l'ispezione e la manutenzione del cric.
- Se l'etichetta (adesivo) è danneggiata, consultare un rivenditore Suzuki o un partner di assistenza.



Latviešu valoda (Latvian)

# DOMKRATS-PANTOGRĀFS LIETOŠANAS ROKASGRĀMATA



## Ražotāji:

„RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.”

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Suitama, 350-0214, Japāna

Tālr.: 049-248-1661

Fakss: 049-284-4340

„CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.”

No. 5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu, ĶĪNA

Tālr.: 0519-327-5284

Fakss: 0519-327-0811

**Lūdzam pirms darbību uzsākšanas izlasīt šo LIETOŠANAS ROKASGRĀMATU!**

**Standarts: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008**

## Bridinājumi!

- DOMKRATU drīkst izmantot vienīgi riepu nomaīņai, nevis jebkādiem citiem nolūkiem.
- Neizmantojiet DOMKRATU vairāk par 50 reizēm.
- Nav paredzēts cilvēku pacelšanai.
- Nekad nelieniet zem transportlīdzekļa, kas pacelts ar domkratu.
- Defektīvu domkratu vai domkratu, kuriem nav veikta atbilstoša tehniskā apkope, izmantošana ir ārkārtīgi bīstama.

## Bridinājuma uzlimes piktogrammas nozīme



Šis simbols apzīmē potenciālu bīstamību, kas var izraisīt nāvi vai radīt smagus ievainojumus.



Šis simbols nozīmē, ka Jūs nekādā gadījumā nedrīkstat līst zem transportlīdzekļa, ja tas ir pacelts ar domkratu.

## Pantogrāfa domkrata detaļas nosaukums

Skat FIG. 1 attēlu lapā angļu valodā.

## Tehniskie dati un izmantojums

Skat FIG. 2 attēlu lapā angļu valodā.

A: AUGŠĒJAIS TURĒTĀJS	F: DOMKRATA SKRŪVE	X: DOMKRATA AUGSTUMS (mm)
B: PALMĀTNE	G: NOMINĀLĀ SLODZE (t)	Y: SLODZE (t)
C: AUGŠĒJĀ SVIRA	H: MINIMĀLAIS AUGSTUMS (mm)	M: MODELIS
D: APAKŠĒJĀ SVIRA	H <sub>2</sub> : MAKSIMĀLAIS AUGSTUMS (mm)	T: TIPS
E: ROKTURA SAVIENOJUMS	H <sub>3</sub> : IZPILDJUMA NODROŠINĀJUMA AUGSTUMS (mm)	

## Apstākļi, kādos izmantošana ir aizliegta

- Ja temperatūra ir zemāka par -40°C.
- Uz dubļainas vai smilšainas virsmas.
- Stāvā nogāzē.
- Ekstremālos laikapstākļos: lietusgāzes, tāifūna, ciklona, sniegunā, pērkona negaisa utt. laikā.
- Nedrīkst celt bīstamas kravas, piemēram: izkausētu metālu, skābas vielas, radioaktīvas vielas vai īpaši trauslas preces.
- Nedrīkst tieši saskarties ar pārsegu.
- Nedrīkst lietot uz kuģa.
- Nedrīkst izmantot uz nelīdzenas virsmas.

## Lietošanas instrukcija

Ik reizi mainot riteni, notīriet koroziju riteņa iekšpusē un uz transportlīdzekļa riteņa montēšanas virsmas.

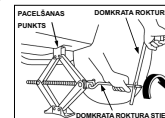
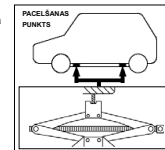
Papildu informācija:

Lūdzu, rīkojieties tā, kā norādīts "Lietošanas instrukcijā".

Pārbaudot domkratu un paceļamo kravu, novietojiet domkratu uz līdzenas virsmas.

Papildu kravu drīkst pacelt vienīgi tad, ja tā ir droši nostiprināta.

- Novietojiet automobili uz gludas, līdzenas virsmas un iedarbiniet stāvbremzi.
- Pārnesumkārbas sviru novietojiet pozīcijā „atpakaļgaita” (automātiskās pārnesumkārbas sviru pozīcijā „park”).
- Ieslēdziet avārijas gaismas.
- No glabāšanas nodalījuma izņemiet domkrata aprikojumu un rezerves riteni.
- Pirms domkrata izmantošanas, no priekšas un aizmugures nobloķējiet riteni, kas atrodas pa diagonāli no maināmā riteņa.
- Atbrīvojiet, bet nenoskrūvējiet uzgriežņus, atslēgu pagriežot pretēji pulksteņrādītāja virzienam.
- Paceliet domkratu līdz domkrata galviņas rieva ietilpst rāmī, skat. attēlu.
- Iedarbiniet domkratu lēni un piesardzīgām kustībām, izmantojot domkrata rokturi.
- Paceliet transportlīdzekli tā, lai tukšā riepa nedaudz atrautos no zemes, noņemiet uzgriežņus un riteni.
- Uzstādiet riteni un viegli piegrieziet katru uzgriezni, ritenim ir jānostiprinās uz rumbas.
- Nolaidiet transportlīdzekli un pievelciet uzgriežņus krusteniskā secībā, atslēgu griežot pulksteņrādītāja virzienā.



## Apkope

- Raugieties, lai uz DOMKRATA SKRŪVES nekrātos netīrumi.
- Pārbaudiet nosaukuma plāksni, jo tai ir jāsauglabājas sākotnējā formā.
- Nedrīkst patstāvīgi veikt domkrata izjaukšanu.
- Pēc jebkuras izmantošanas nekavējoties sazinieties ar Suzuki dīleri vai servisa partneri, lai veiktu domkrata apskati un tehnisko apkopi.
- Ja etiķete (uzlīme) ir bojāta, lūdzu, sazinieties ar Suzuki dīleri vai servisa partneri.

lietuviškai (Lithuanian)

# TRAPECINIS DOMKRATAS INSTRUKCIJŲ VADOVAS



## Gamintojai:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonija  
Tel.: 049-248-1661  
Faks.: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINLIJA  
Tel.: 0519-327-5284  
Faks.: 0519-327-0811

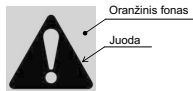
Perskaitykite šį INSTRUKCIJŲ VADOVĄ prieš naudodami gaminį!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

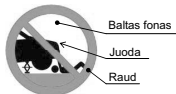
## Perspėjimas ir įspėjimas

- DOMKRATAS naudojamas tik padangų keitimui, jis netinka naudoti kitais tikslais.
- DOMKRATA naudokite ne daugiau kaip 50 kartų.
- Keliame automobilyje neturi būti žmonių.
- Niekada neliskite po domkratu pakeltu automobiliu.
- Ypač pavojinga naudoti sugedusį ar netinkamai prižiūrimą domkratą.

## Perspėjimo etiketės piktogramų reikšmė



Šis simbolis nurodo galimą pavojų, kuris gali būti mirtinas arba sukelti sunkius sužalojimus.



Šis simbolis rodo, kad niekada neturėtumėte lipti po automobiliu, kai jį laiko domkratas.

## Trapecinio domkrato dalių pavadinimas

Žr. 1 FIG. angliškame puslapyje.

## Techniniai duomenys ir naudojimas

Žr. 2 FIG. angliškame puslapyje.

A : VIRŠUTINIS LAIKIKLIS	F : DOMKRATO SRAIGTAS	X : DOMKRATO AUKŠTIS (mm)
B : PAGRINDAS	G : VARDINĖ APKROVA (l)	Y : APKROVA (l)
C : VIRŠUTINIS PETYS	H <sub>1</sub> : MAŽIAUSIAS AUKŠTIS (mm)	M : MODELIS
D : APATINIS PETYS	H <sub>2</sub> : DIDŽIAUSIAS AUKŠTIS (mm)	T : TIPAS
E : RANKENOS JUNGTIS	H <sub>3</sub> : EKSPLOATACINIŲ SAVYBIŲ UŽTIKRINIMO AUKŠTIS (mm)	

## Netinkamos naudojimo sąlygos

- Kai temperatūra žemesnė kaip -40°C.
- Ant purvo ar smėlio grindinio.
- Ant kelio su dideliu nuolydžiu.
- Sudėtingomis gamtinėmis sąlygomis: liūtis su audra, taifūnas, ciklonas, pūga, audra ir t. t.
- Kelti pavojingą krovinį, pvz.: lydytą metalą, rūgštines, radioaktyvias medžiagas ar itin birias medžiagas.
- Tiesioginis kontaktas su gaubtu.
- Naudoti laive.
- Ant skirtingų lygių paviršiaus.

## Eksploatavimo instrukcijos

Keičiant ratą visuomet pašalinkite koroziją, kuri gali būti ratų viduje ir ant rato tvirtinimo paviršiaus.

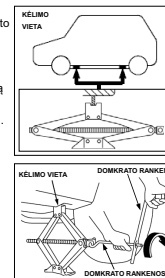
Detali informacija:

Dirbkite laikydamiesi „eksploatavimo instrukcijų“.

Naudokite domkratą ant lygaus paviršiaus, patikrinkdami domkratą ir keliamą krovinį.

Negalima dirbti po pakeltu kroviniu, nebent krovins yra saugiai pritvirtintas.

- Pastatykite automobilį ant lygaus, horizontalaus paviršiaus ir įjunkite stabdį.
- Įjunkite atbulinę pavarą („stovėjimo“ padėtį, jei automobilis yra su automatine pavarų dėže).
- Įjunkite įspėjamąsias mirksinčias šviesas.
- Išimkite kėlimo įrankius ir atsarginę padangą iš saugojimo vietos.
- Prieš naudodami domkratą užblokuokite įstrižai priešais nuimamą ratą esančio rato priekį ir galą.
- Atlaisvinkite rato veržles, bet jų neišimkite, sukdami raktą prieš laikrodžio rodyklę.
- Kelkite domkratą, kol jo galvutės griovelis įsistatys į iškilimą rėme, žr. iliustracijas.
- Rankena sukite domkratą lėtai, sklandžiais judesiais.
- Kelkite automobilį tiek, kad pripūsta padanga tiek tiek pakiltų nuo paviršiaus, ištraukite veržles ir nuimkite ratą.
- Uždekite ratą, po to kiek tiek priveržkite kiekvieną veržlę, ratas turi prisipasti ant stebulės.
- Nuleiskite automobilį ir iki galo kryžmiškai priveržkite rato veržles, sukdami raktą pagal laikrodžio rodyklę.



## Priežiūra

- Saugokite DOMKRATO SRAIGTĄ, kad ant jo nesusikaupytų nešvarumai.
- Patikrinkite duomenų lentelę, išsaugokite originalią formą.
- Nekeiskite domkrato konstrukcijos patys.
- Jei taip atsitiktų, iš karto kreipkitės į „Suzuki“ pardavimo atstovą ar Techninės priežiūros partnerį, kad apžiūrėtų ir pataisytų domkratą.
- Jei etiketė (lipdukas) pažeistas, kreipkitės į „Suzuki“ pardavimo atstovą ar Techninės priežiūros partnerį.

Polski (Polish)

# PODNOŚNIK TRAPEZOWY INSTRUKCJA OBSŁUGI



## Producenci:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonia

Tel.: 049-248-1661

Faks: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu, CHINA

Tel.: 0519-327-5284

Faks: 0519-327-0811

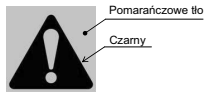
Przed użyciem produktu przeczytaj tę INSTRUKCJĘ OBSŁUGI!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

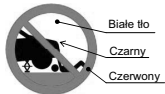
## Ważne informacje i ostrzeżenia

- PODNOŚNIK może być używany wyłącznie w celu wymiany opon, w żadnych innych celach.
- Nie używaj PODNOŚNIKA więcej niż 50 razy.
- Zabrania się podnoszenia samochodów z ludźmi w środku.
- Nigdy nie wchodzić pod pojazd podniesiony podnośnikiem.
- Używanie uszkodzonych lub niewłaściwie konserwowanych podnośników jest bardzo niebezpieczne.

## Znaczenie piktogramu na naklejce ostrzegawczej



Ten symbol oznacza potencjalne zagrożenie, które może skutkować śmiercią lub poważnymi urazami.



Ten symbol oznacza, że nie należy nigdy wchodzić pod pojazd podniesiony podnośnikiem.

## Nazwy części podnośnika trapezowego

Patrz FIG. 1 na stronie w języku angielskim.

## Dane techniczne i zastosowanie

Patrz FIG. 1 na stronie w języku angielskim.

A : GŁOWICA	F : ŚRUBA PODNOŚNIKA	X : WYSOKOŚĆ PODNOSZENIA (mm)
B : PODSTAWA	G : OBciążENIE NOMINALNE (t)	Y : OBciążENIE (t)
C : GÓRNE RAMIE	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMALNA WYSOKOŚĆ (mm)	M : MODEL
D : DOLNE RAMIE	H <sub>2</sub> : MAKSYMALNA WYSOKOŚĆ (mm)	T : TYP
E : UCHWYT KORBY	H <sub>3</sub> : WYSOKOŚĆ SKUTECZNA PODNOSZENIA (mm)	

## Kiedy nie wolno używać podnośnika

- Jeśli temperatura jest niższa niż -40°C.
- Na mokrym podłożu lub piachu.
- Na bardzo nachylnych drogach.
- W skrajnych warunkach pogodowych: burze z deszczem, tajfuny, cyklony, burze śnieżne, burze z piorunami itp.
- Do podnoszenia niebezpiecznych, ciężkich obiektów, np.: roztopiony metal, kwasy, substancje radioaktywne lub wyjątkowo kruche przedmioty.
- W przypadku bezpośredniego kontaktu z maską samochodu.
- Na lodziach.
- Jeśli podłoże jest nierówne.

## Instrukcja obsługi

Zawsze przed wymianą koła usuwaj wszelkie ślady korozji obecne po wewnętrznej stronie koła lub na powierzchni montażowej pojazdu.

Szczegóły:

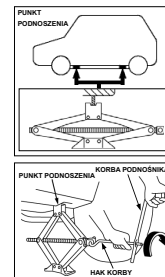
Obsługuj podnośnik zgodnie z instrukcją obsługi.  
Obsługuj podnośnika na płaskim podłożu i monitoruj podnośnik oraz obciążenie.

Nie wchodzić pod podnoszone obciążenie, chyba że obciążenie zostało odpowiednio zabezpieczone.

- Zaparkuj samochód na płaskiej, równej powierzchni i mocno zaciągnij hamulec.
- Ustaw bieg na „wsteczny” (w przypadku skrzyni automatycznej na „parkowanie”).
- Włącz światła awaryjne.
- Wyjmij podnośnik i zapasowe koło z bagażnika.
- Przed użyciem podnośnika zablokuj przód i tył koła po przekątnej od wymienianego koła.
- Poluzuj (ale nie usuwaj) nakrętki koła, obracając klucz w kierunku przeciwnym do ruchu wskazówek zegara.
- Podnieś podnośnik, tak aby rowek w głowicy objął występ ramy, jak pokazano na rysunkach.
- Obsługuj podnośnik powolnymi i płynnymi uchemi za pomocą korby.
- Podnieś pojazd na taką wysokość, aby napompowana opona nieznacznie odstawiała od podłoża. Zdejmij nakrętki i koło.
- Załóż koło, następnie delikatnie dokręć każdą nakrętkę. Koło musi spoczywać na płaszczyźnie.
- Opuść pojazd i całkowicie dokręć nakrętki w kolejności po przekątnej, obracając klucz w kierunku zgodnym z ruchem wskazówek zegara.

## Konserwacja

- Usuwać ze ŚRUBY PODNOŚNIKA wszelki nagromadzony brud.
- Sprawdzaj tabliczkę znamionową. Zachowaj oryginalny kształt.
- Nie modyfikuj samodzielnie konstrukcji podnośnika.
- Po każdym Użyciu, należy natychmiast skontaktować się ze sprzedawcą Suzuki lub partnerem serwisowym w celu kontroli lub konserwacji podnośnika.
- Jeśli etykieta (naklejka) jest uszkodzona, należy skontaktować się ze sprzedawcą Suzuki lub Partnerem serwisowym.



Português (Portuguese)

# MACACO PANTOGRÁFICO MANUAL DE INSTRUÇÕES



## Fabricantes:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japão  
Tel.: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA  
Tel.: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

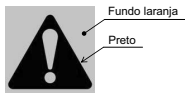
Por favor leia o manual de instruções antes da utilização!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

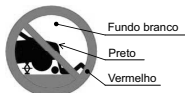
## Cuidado e perigo

- O macaco apenas pode ser usado para substituir pneus e nunca para qualquer outro propósito.
- Não utilize o macaco mais de 50 vezes.
- Não utilizar para elevar pessoas.
- Nunca fique debaixo de um veículo elevado por um macaco.
- O uso de macacos defeituosos ou com manutenção inadequada é extremamente perigoso.

## Significado do pictograma na etiqueta de perigo



Este símbolo assinala um perigo potencial que pode resultar em morte ou ferimentos graves.



Este símbolo assinala a interdição de se colocar debaixo de um veículo quando este está a ser elevado por um macaco.

## Designação das peças do macaco pantográfico

Ver FIG. 1 nas instruções em inglês.

## Dados Técnicos e Utilização

Ver FIG. 2 nas instruções em inglês.

A : PLATAFORMA SUPERIOR	F : EIXO DO MACACO	X : ALTURA DO MACACO (mm)
B : BASE	G : CARGA NOMINAL (tonelada)	Y : CARGA (tonelada)
C : BRAÇO SUPERIOR	H <sub>1</sub> : ALTURA MÍNIMA (mm)	M : MODELO
D : BRAÇO INFERIOR	H <sub>2</sub> : ALTURA MÁXIMA (mm)	T : TIPO
E : JUNTA DE ARTICULAÇÃO	H <sub>3</sub> : ALTURA DE UTILIZAÇÃO SEGURA (mm)	

## Não usar nas seguintes condições

- Temperaturas abaixo dos -40°C.
- Chão instável ou de areia.
- Estradas muito inclinadas
- Condições meteorológicas extremas: tempestade, furacão, ciclone, nevão, trovoadas, etc.
- Cargas perigosas e pesadas tais como: metal fundido, substâncias ácidas, substâncias radioativas ou materiais frágeis.
- Em contacto direto com a carroçaria.
- Dentro de um barco.
- Chão desnivelado.

## Instruções de utilização

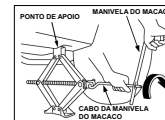
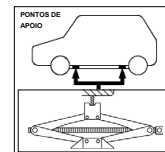
Ao trocar uma roda, remova qualquer vestígio de ferrugem presente no interior da roda ou na superfície de montagem da roda do veículo.

Descrição:

Por favor siga as instruções de acordo com as "Instruções de utilização". Utilize o macaco num chão nivelado enquanto o instala e verifique a carga.

Não deve utilizar o macaco com cargas muito pesadas salvo se estas estiverem amarradas de forma segura.

- Estacione o carro num local plano, chão nivelado e trave o carro de forma segura.
- Coloque a transmissão em "marcha-atrás" (transmissão automática em "estacionar (P) ").
- Ligue os quatro piscas.
- Retire as peças do macaco e a roda suplente da mala.
- Trave a roda da frente e de trás diagonalmente opostas à roda que vai trocar antes de colocar o macaco.
- Solte, mas não retire completamente as porcas parafusos da roda no sentido dos ponteiros do relógio.
- Eleve o macaco até chegar à altura necessária de acordo com o indicado na tabela da figura acima.
- Manuseie o macaco com precaução, movimentos lentos, ao utilizar a manivela do macaco.
- Eleve o veículo até conseguir retirar a roda de forma a não raspar o chão, retire as porcas parafusos e a roda.
- Instale a roda, aperte levemente cada porca parafuso, a roda deve ficar bem centrada.
- Depois de descer o veículo, aperte firmemente as porcas parafusos uma por uma no sentido contrário aos ponteiros do relógio.



## Manutenção

- Por favor mantenha o EIXO DO MACACO limpo e sem sujidade acumulada.
- Verifique a placa de identificação, mantenha a forma original.
- Não altere por sua iniciativa a estrutura do macaco.
- Depois de qualquer Utilização, consulte imediatamente o seu Concessionário Suzuki ou Parceiro de Assistência para inspeção ou manutenção do Macaco.
- Se a Etiqueta (autocolante) estiver danificada, por favor, consulte o seu Concessionário Suzuki ou Parceiro de Assistência.

Română (Romanian)

# CRIC PANTOGRAF MANUAL DE INSTRUCȚIUNI



## Fabricanți:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonia  
Tel.: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA  
Tel.: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

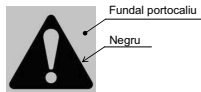
Citiți acest MANUAL DE INSTRUCȚIUNI înainte de utilizare!

Norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

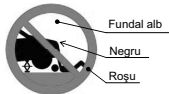
## Atenționări și avertismente

- CRICUL poate fi folosit doar pentru înlocuirea anvelopelor, nu în alte scopuri.
- Utilizați CRICUL de cel mult 50 de ori.
- În vehicul nu trebuie să se afle nicio persoană.
- Nu intrați niciodată sub vehicul ridicat pe cric.
- Utilizarea cricurilor defecte sau întreținute necorespunzător este extrem de periculoasă.

## Semnificația pictogramelor de pe eticheta de atenționare



Acest simbol indică un pericol potențial care ar putea duce la moarte sau la accidentare gravă.



Acest simbol vă interzice să intrați sub vehicul când vehiculul este ridicat pe cric.

## Denumirea pieselor cricului manual

Consultați FIG 1 pe pagina în engleză.

## Date tehnice și utilizare

Consultați FIG 2 pe pagina în engleză.

A: PLATFORMA	F: ȘURUBUL CRICULUI	X: ÎNĂLȚIMEA CRICULUI (mm)
B: TALPA	G: SARCINA NOMINALĂ (t)	Y: SARCINA (t)
C: BRAȚUL SUPERIOR	H <sub>1</sub> : ÎNĂLȚIMEA MINIMALĂ (mm)	M: MODELUL
D: BRAȚUL INFERIOR	H <sub>2</sub> : ÎNĂLȚIMEA MAXIMĂ (mm)	T: TIPUL
E: ARTICULAȚIA PT. LEVIER	H <sub>3</sub> : ÎNĂLȚIMEA PENTRU ATINGEREA PERFORMANȚEI (mm)	

## Condiții în care este interzisă utilizarea

- Când temperatura este sub -40°C.
- Pe teren noroios sau nisipos.
- Pe o pantă abruptă.
- În condiții meteorologice extreme: furtună cu ploaie, taifun, ciclon, furtună de zăpadă, furtună cu descărcări electrice etc.
- Dacă vehiculul este încărcat cu produse grele sau periculoase, cum ar fi: metal topit, acid, substanțe radioactive sau produse fragile.
- Contact direct cu capota.
- Utilizarea pe o ambarcațiune.
- Teren denivelat.

## Instrucțiuni de utilizare

Când înlocuiți o roată, îndepărtați întotdeauna rugina care poate fi prezentă pe interiorul roții și pe suprafața de montare a roții pe vehicul.

Detalii:

Utilizați cricul conform instrucțiunilor de utilizare.

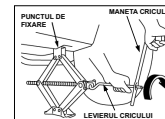
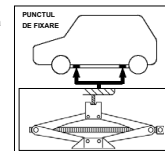
Utilizați cricul pe un teren plan, verificând cricul și sarcina.

Nu utilizați cricul dacă vehiculul este încărcat, decât dacă încărcătura este bine fixată.

- Parcați mașina pe un teren orizontal și plan și acționați ferm frâna de mână.
- Aduceți transmisia în marșarier (transmisia automată în poziția de parcare).
- Porniți luminiile de avarie.
- Scoateți instrumentele pentru cric și roata de rezervă din compartimentul acestora.
- Înainte de a utiliza cricul, blocați partea din față și din spate a roții care este diagonal opusă față de roata care urmează a fi desfacută.
- Destrângeți, dar nu înlăturați prizoanele rotind cheia în sens antiorar.
- Ridicați cricul până când adâncitura de pe capul cricului se potrivește pe partea în relief a pragului, ca în ilustrații.
- Acționați cricul cu o mișcare lentă și lină, folosind maneta cricului.
- Ridicați vehiculul astfel încât anvelopa umflată să fie doar puțin ridicată de la sol, iar apoi îndepărtați prizoanele și roata.
- Montați roata, iar apoi strângeți ușor fiecare prizon; roata trebuie să se afle pe butuc.
- Coborâți vehiculul și strângeți complet prizoanele în cruce, rotind cheia în sens orar.

## Întreținerea

- Nu lăsați să se adune murdărie pe ȘURUBUL CRICULUI.
- Verificați plăcuța cu denumirea și păstrați forma inițială.
- Nu dezasamblați și nu reasamblați cricul.
- După fiecare utilizare, consultați imediat dealerul Suzuki sau partenerul de service pentru verificarea și întreținerea cricului.
- Dacă eticheta (autocolantul) este deteriorată, vă rugăm să consultați dealerul Suzuki sau partenerul de service.



Slovensky (Slovak)

# PANTOGRAFICKÝ ZVÍHÁK NÁVOD NA POUŽITIE



## Výrobcovia:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonsko  
Tel.: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu, ČINA  
Tel.: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

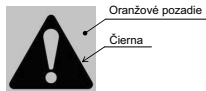
Pred používaním si prečítajte tento NÁVOD NA OBSLUHU!

Technická norma: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

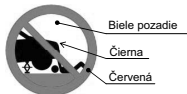
## Upozornenia a výstrahy

- Zdvíhák je nie je možné použiť na žiadne iné účely okrem výmeny pneumatík.
- Tento zdvíhák nepoužívajte viac ako 50-krát.
- Nesmie sa používať na zdvíhanie osôb.
- Nikdy nepracujte pod vozidlom, keď je zdvihnuté pomocou zdvíháka.
- Používanie vadných alebo nedostatočne udržiavaných zdvíhákov je veľmi nebezpečné.

## Význam piktogramov a výstražných štítkov



Tento symbol označuje potenciálne nebezpečenstvo, ktoré by mohlo mať za následok smrť alebo vážne zranenie.



Tento symbol znamená zákaz pracovať pod vozidlom, keď je zdvihnuté pomocou zdvíháka.

## Názvy dielov pantografického zdvíháka

Pozri FIG. 1 v anglickom texte.

## Technické parametre a použitie

Pozri FIG. 2 v anglickom texte.

A : HORNÁ PODPERA	F : SKRUTKA ZDVÍHÁKA	X : VÝŠKA ZDVÍHÁKA (mm)
B : ZÁKLADNÁ DOSKA	G : MENOVITÉ ZAŤAŽENIE (v tonách)	Y : ZAŤAŽENIE (v tonách)
C : HORNÉ RAMENO	V <sub>1</sub> : MINIMÁLNA VÝŠKA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : SPODNÉ RAMENO	V <sub>2</sub> : MAXIMÁLNA VÝŠKA (mm)	T : TYP
E : KLĽ KLUKY	V <sub>3</sub> : PREVÁDZKOVÁ VÝŠKA (mm)	

## Podmienky, za ktorých sa zdvíhák nesmie používať

- Pri teplote pod -40°C.
- Na rozbahnenej alebo piesčitej pôde.
- Na ceste s veľkým sklonom.
- Pri extrémnych klimatických podmienkach: búrka, tajfún, cyklón, snehová búrka, búrka s prítomnosťou bleskov, atď.
- Zdvíhanie veľmi ťažkých predmetov, napríklad: roztažený kov, kyselínové látky, rádioaktívne látky alebo mimoriadne krehké predmety.
- Priamy kontakt s kapotou.
- Používanie na lodi.
- Nerovný povrch.

## Návod na používanie

Pri výmene kolesa vždy odstráňte koróziu, ktorá môže byť prítomná na vnútornej strane kolesa a na náboji kolesa.

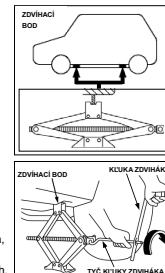
Podrobnosti:

Pri práci postupujte podľa „návodu na obsluhu“.

Funkčnosť zdvíháka a bremeno kontrolujte na rovnom povrchu.

Pri používaní sa záťaž nesmie zvyšovať, ak bremeno nie je riadne upevnené.

- Vozidlo zaparkujte na rovnom a pevnom povrchu a zatiahnite parkovaciu brzdú.
- V prípade ručnej prevodovky zaradte „spiačičku“ (v prípade automatickej prevodovky páku prepnite do polohy „Park“).
- Zapnite výstražné svetla.
- Z batožinového priestoru vyberte nástroje na zdvíhanie a rezervné koleso.
- Pred zdvíhaním zaskočte koleso nachádzajúce sa uholtriešne od kolesa, ktoré sa bude zdvíhať tak, že spredu a zozadu vložíte klíny.
- Matice uvoľnite otáčaním kľúča na matice doľava, ale neodstraňujte ich.
- Zdvíhák zdvíhajte, kým zubkovaná podpera ložnej plochy zapadne do rámu (pozri obrázok).
- Zdvíhák zdvíhajte pomalým a plynulým otáčaním kľúča zdvíháka.
- Vozidlo zdvihnite do takej výšky, aby koleso s nahustenou pneumatikou bolo mierne nad povrchom, odstráňte matice a koleso.
- Založte koleso, potom mierne utiahnite každú maticu tak, aby koleso pevne dosadalo na náboj kolesa.
- Vozidlo spustíte a matice úplne dotiahnete nakríž otáčaním kľúča doprava.



## Údržba

- Na SKRUTKE ZDVÍHÁKA nesmú byť žiadne nečistoty.
- Zdvíhák uchovávajte v pôvodnom tvare. Pozrite si typový štítek.
- Používateľ nesmie upravovať konštrukciu zdvíháka.
- Po každom použití sa okamžite obráťte na vášho dodávateľa alebo servisného partnera Suzuki kvôli kontrole a údržbe zdvíháka.
- V prípade poškodenia štítku (nálepky) sa obráťte na svojho dodávateľa alebo servisného partnera Suzuki.

Slovensko (Slovene)

# DVIGALKA S PANTOGRAFSKIM SISTEMOM

## NAVODILA ZA UPORABO



### Proizvajalca:

#### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonska

Tel.: 049-248-1661

Faks: 049-284-4340

#### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KITAJSKA

Tel.: 0519-327-5284

Faks: 0519-327-0811

Prosimo preberite pred uporabo ta NAVODILA ZA UPORABO!

Standard: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

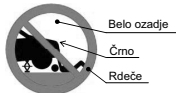
### Obvestilo in opozorilo

- DVIGALKO lahko uporabljate le za menjavo pnevmatik in ne za druge namene.
- DVIGALKO lahko uporabite največ 50-krat.
- Ne dvigujte, kadar so v vozilu osebe.
- Nikoli se ne zadržujte pod vozilom, dvignjenim z dvigalko.
- Uporaba okvarjenih ali neustrezno vzdrževanih dvigalk je zelo nevarna.

### Pomen znakov na opozorilnih etiketah



Ta simbol opozarja na morebitni nevarnost, ki lahko povzroči resne ali smrtno nevarne poškodbe.



Ta simbol opozarja, da ne smete biti nikoli pod vozilom, ki je dvignjeno z dvigalko.

### Nazivi delov dvigalke

Glejte FIG. 1 v angleškem delu navodil.

### Tehnični podatki in lastnosti

Glejte FIG. 2 v angleškem delu navodil.

A : ZGORNJI NOSILEC	F : VIJAK DVIGALKE	X: VIŠINA DVIGALKE (mm)
B : PODNOŽJE	G : NAZNAVA OBREMENITEV (t)	Y: OBREMENITEV (t)
C : ZGORNJA ROČICA	H <sub>1</sub> : MINIMALNA VIŠINA (mm)	M : MODEL
D : SPODNJA ROČICA	H <sub>2</sub> : NAJVEČJA VIŠINA (mm)	T: TIP
E : ZGLOB ROČICE	H <sub>3</sub> : VIŠINA Z ZAGOTOVLJENO ZMOGLJIVOSTJO (mm)	

### Pogoji, pri katerih uporaba ni dovoljena

- Ko je temperatura nižja od -40°C
- Na blatni ali peščeni podlagi
- Na cesti z velikim naklonom.
- V izrednih vremenskih razmerah: neurje, tajfun, tornado, snežni vihar, nevihta itd.
- Dvigovanje nevarnih bremen, na primer stopljene kovine, kislin, radioaktivnih snovi ali posebno krhkih snovi.
- Neposreden stik z motornim pokrovom
- Uporaba na plovilih
- Uporaba na terenu z različnimi nivoji

### Navodila za uporabo

Kadar koli zamerjate kolo, vedno odstranite rjo, ki se nahaja na površini platišča ali pesta vozila

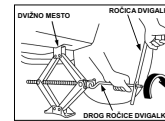
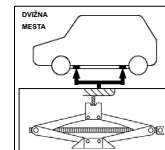
Podrobnosti:

Prosimo uporabljajte napravo kot je navedeno v navodilih za uporabo.

Dvigalko uporabljajte na ravni površini, preverite dvigalko in breme.

Ne upravljajte pod dvignjenim bremenom, razen če je slednji varno pritrjen.

- Parkirajte vozilo na ravni površini in dobro pritegnite ročno zavoro.
- Prestavite menjalnih v vzvratno prestavo (položaj "park" pri avtomatskih menjalnikih)
- Vključite varnostne utripalke.
- Vzemite orodje za dviganje in rezervno kolo iz njegovega ležišča.
- Še preden uporabite dvigalko, blokirajte prednji in zadnji del kolesa, ki je diagonalno nasproti kolesa, ki ga nameravate menjati.
- Z vrtenjem ključa v nasprotni smeri urnih kazalcev razrahljajte, vendar ne odstranite kolesnih vijakov.
- Dvigajte dvigalko, dokler njena glava ne doseže šasije - glejte slike.
- Dvigajte z enakomernimi, počasnimi gibi ročice dvigalke.
- Zamenjajte kolo in nato rahlo privijte vsako matico, pri čemer mora kolo nasesti na pesto.
- Spustite vozilo, z vrtenjem ključa v smeri urnih kazalcev do konca privijte matice po navzkrižnem zaporedju



### Vzdrževanje

- Prosimo preprečite kopičenje nečistoč na DVIGALKI
- Preverite ploščico s podatki, ohranite prvotno obliko.
- Prepovedano je spreminjanje konstrukcije dvigalke.
- Po vsaki uporabi se takoj obrnite na prodajalca opreme Suzuki ali servisnega partnerja za pregled in vzdrževanje dvigalke.
- Če je etiketa (nalepka) poškodovana, se obrnite na prodajalca opreme Suzuki ali servisnega partnerja.



Español (Spanish)

# GATO PANTÓGRAFO MANUAL DE INSTRUCCIONES



## Fabricantes:

### RIKENKAKI CO.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japón

Tel.: 049-248-1661

Fax:049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO Machinery Co., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu CHINA

Tel.: 0519-327-5284

Fax:0519-327-0811

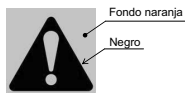
Por favor, lea este MANUAL DE INSTRUCCIONES antes de usar el equipo!

Norma: EN 1494:2000 + A1: 2008

## Atención y advertencias

- El GATO debe usarse exclusivamente para cambiar neumáticos, no para ningún otro propósito.
- No utilice el GATO más de 50 veces.
- Ninguna persona a bordo.
- Nunca se meta debajo del vehículo elevado con el gato.
- Usar gatos averiados o inapropiadamente mantenidos es extremadamente peligroso.

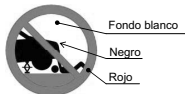
## Significado del pictograma en la etiqueta de precaución



Fondo naranja

Negro

Este símbolo indica un peligro potencial que puede causar la muerte o lesiones graves.



Fondo blanco

Negro

Rojo

Este símbolo indica que nunca se meta debajo del vehículo cuando esté sostenido por el gato

## Nombre de las piezas del gato elevador de tijera

Consulte FIG 1 en la página en inglés.

## Datos técnicos y aplicación

Consulte FIG 2 en la página en inglés.

A: SOPORTE SUPERIOR	F: TORNILLO DEL GATO	X: ALTURA DEL GATO (mm)
B: BASE	G: CARGA NOMINAL (ton)	Y: CARGA (ton)
C: BRAZO SUPERIOR	H: ALTURA MÍNIMA (mm)	M: MODELO
D: BRAZO INFERIOR	H <sub>2</sub> : ALTURA MÁXIMA (mm)	T: TIPO
E: MANIVELA	H <sub>3</sub> : ALTURA DE GARANTÍA DE RENDIMIENTO (mm)	

## No utilizar en estas condiciones:

- Cuando la temperatura sea inferior a -40°C.
- En un terreno con barro o de arena.
- En una carretera con mucha pendiente.
- En condiciones meteorológicas extremas: tormenta, tifón, ciclón, tormenta de nieve, tormenta eléctrica, etc.
- Carga peligrosa, pesada, por ejemplo: metal fundido, sustancia ácida, sustancia radiactiva o mercancía especialmente frágil.
- Contacto con el capó directamente.
- Uso en un barco.
- Terreno con desnivel.

## Instrucciones de uso

Cada vez que se cambia una rueda, elimine siempre la corrosión que pueda presentar en su interior y en la superficie de montaje de la rueda en el vehículo.

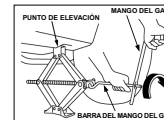
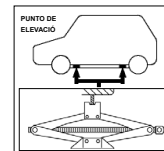
Detalles:

Por favor, siga las "Instrucciones de uso".

Utilice el gato sobre un terreno llano, mientras hace las comprobaciones del mismo y de la carga.

No debe utilizarse añadiendo una carga, a menos que la carga se sujete de forma segura

- Aparque el coche en un terreno plano y llano y eche el freno de mano con firmeza.
- Ponga la marcha en "marcha atrás" (cambio automático en "aparcar").
- Encienda las luces de emergencia.
- Retire las herramientas del gato y la rueda de repuesto de la zona de colocación.
- Antes de utilizar el gato, bloquee la parte delantera y trasera de la rueda situada en diagonal con la rueda que se ha de retirar.
- Afloje, pero sin retirar las tuercas de las ruedas, girando la llave en sentido contrario a las agujas de un reloj.
- Eleve el gato hasta que la ranura de la cabeza del gato encaje en el reborde del bastidor, vea las ilustraciones.
- Utilice el gato con un movimiento lento y suave, usando el mango del gato.
- Eleve el vehículo de tal manera que un neumático inflado justo quede por encima de la superficie, retire las tuercas y la rueda.
- Instale la rueda y apriete ligeramente cada tuerca, la rueda debe estar apoyada en el cubo central de la misma.
- Baje el vehículo y apriete completamente las tuercas de la rueda en una secuencia lineal de cruz girando la llave en el sentido de las agujas de un reloj.



## Mantenimiento

- Por favor, evite que se acumule suciedad en el TORNILLO DEL GATO.
- Compruebe la placa de características, mantenga la misma forma que tenía en origen.
- No haga cambios en la construcción del gato si es usted un particular.
- Después de cualquier uso, póngase en contacto inmediatamente con su concesionario Suzuki o con un servicio técnico asociado para que realicen las tareas de inspección y mantenimiento del gato.
- Si la etiqueta (pegatina) está dañada, consulte con su concesionario Suzuki o con un servicio técnico asociado.

Svenska (Swedish)

# DOMKRAFT BRUKSANVISNING



## Tillverkare:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japan  
Tel: 049-248-1661  
Fax: 049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No. 5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu KINA  
Tel: 0519-327-5284  
Fax: 0519-327-0811

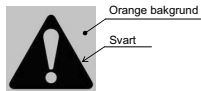
Läs denna BRUKSANVISNING före användning!

Norm: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

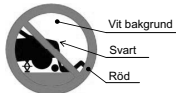
## Säkerhetsnormer och varningar

- DOMKRAFTEN får endast användas till att byta däck, inget annat.
- Använd DOMKRAFTEN högst 50 gånger.
- Lyft aldrig upp personer med den.
- Slå aldrig under ett fordon som lyfts upp med domkraft.
- Användning av en defekt eller bristfällig underhållen domkraft är extremt farligt.

## Betydelse v symbolen på varningsetiketten



Denna symbol indikerar en potentiell risk som kan leda till livsfara eller allvariga skador.



Denna symbol betyder att du aldrig ska stå under fordonet när det är upplift av domkraften.

## Nomenklatur för pantografdomkraften

Se FIG 1 på den engelska sidan.

## Tekniska data och tillämpning

Se FIG 2 på den engelska sidan.

A : TOPPHÅLLARE	F : DOMKRAFTSSKRUV	X : DOMKRAFTSHÖJD (mm)
B : BAS	G : NOMINELL BELASTNING (t)	Y : LAST (t)
C : ÖVRE ARM	H <sub>1</sub> : MIN. HÖJD (mm)	M : MODELL
D : UNDER ARM	H <sub>2</sub> : MAX. HÖJD (mm)	T : TYP
E : HANTAGSFOG	H <sub>3</sub> : HÖJD SOM GARANTERAR PRESTANDAN (mm)	

## Förhållanden då domkraften inte får användas

- Då temperaturen understiger -40°C.
- På lerig eller sandig mark.
- På vägar som lutar mycket.
- I extrema naturförhållanden: regnstorm, tyfon, cyklon, snöstorm, åskstorm osv.
- Last av farliga eller tunga ämnen som: smält metall, syror, radioaktiva substanser eller mycket sköra föremål.
- Direktkontakt med huden.
- Användning på båtar.
- Mark med olika nivåer.

## Användningsinstruktioner

När du byter ett hjul, ska du alltid avlägsna eventuell rost som kan finnas på insidan av hjulet och hjulets monteringsyta.

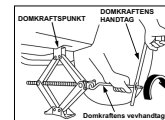
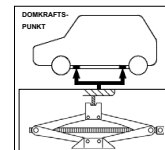
Detaljer:

Utför åtgärderna i "användningsinstruktioner".

Använd domkraften på jämn mark så att du kan kontrollera domkraften och lasten.

Arbeta inte under upplift last om inte lasten är fäst ordentligt.

- Parkera bilen på platt, jämn mark och dra åt bromsen ordentligt.
- Ställ växelspaken på "backväxel" (automatisk växellåda på "parkering").
- Sätt på varningslampan.
- Ta bort domkraftsverktygen och reservdäcket från förvaringsutrymme.
- Blockera hjulet diagonalt motsatt hjulet som ska tas bort både framtill och bak till innan du använder domkraften.
- Lossa men ta inte bort hjulmuttrarna genom att vrida nyckeln medurs.
- Lyft upp domkraften till dess skära passar in i ramens utrymme som i illustrationerna.
- Använd domkraften med långsamma, mjuka rörelser genom att veja.
- Lyft fordonet så att ett pumpat däck är precis ovanför marken. Ta bort muttrarna och hjulet.
- Installera hjulet och dra sedan åt varje mutter något. Hjulet ska sitta på navet.
- Sänk ner fordonet och dra åt hjulmuttrarna ordentligt i en korsracks genom att vrida nyckeln medurs.



## Underhåll

- Se till att DOMKRAFTSSKRUVEN inte blir smutsig.
- Kontrollera märkplåten och se till att fornen förblir som den var ursprungligen.
- Ändra inte på domkraftens konstruktion själv.
- Efter varje användning, kontakta omedelbart din Suzuki-återförsäljare eller servicepartner för inspektion och underhåll av domkraften.
- Om etiketten (dekalen) är skadad, kontakta din Suzuki-återförsäljare eller servicepartner.

Türkçe (Turkish)

# PANTOGRAF KRİKO KULLANIM KILAVUZU



## İmalatçılar:

### RIKENKAKI CO., LTD.

5-6-12 Chiyoda, Sakado-shi, Saitama, 350-0214 Japonya

Tel: 049-248-1661

Faks:049-284-4340

### CHANGZHOU RIKENSEIKO MACHINERY CO., LTD.

No.5 Xinlin Road, Zhonglou Changzhou, Jiangsu Çin

Tel: 0519-327-5284

Faks:0519-327-0811

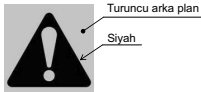
Lütfen çalıştırmadan önce bu KULLANIM KILAVUZUNU okuyun.

Standart: EN 1494:2000+A1:2008

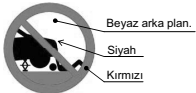
## Dikkat ve uyarı

- KRİKO yalnızca lastikleri değiştirmek için kullanılabilir, herhangi başka bir amaç için kullanılamaz.
- KRİKOYU 50 defadan fazla kullanmayın.
- Üzerinde insan taşınamaz.
- Asla kriko ile kaldırılan bir aracın altına girmeyin.
- Kusurlu veya yetersiz bakım yapılan krikoların kullanılması son derece tehlikelidir.

## Uyarı etiketlerinin üzerindeki resimlerin anlamları



Bu simge, ölüm ya da ciddi yaralanmalara neden olabilecek olası bir tehlikeyi ifade etmektedir.



Bu simge, kriko ile desteklenen bir aracın altına girmemenin gerektiğini ifade etmektedir.

## Pantograf Krikonun Parçalarının Adları

İngilizce sayfadaki FIG. 1'e başvurun.

## Teknik Veriler ve Uygulamalar

İngilizce sayfadaki FIG. 2'ye başvurun.

A : ÜST DESTEK	F : KRİKO VİDASI	X : KRİKO YÜKSEKLİĞİ (mm)
B : TABAN	G : NOMİNAL YÜK (t)	Y : YÜK (t)
C : ÜST KOL	H <sub>1</sub> : ASGARİ YÜKSEKLİK (mm)	M : MODEL
D : ALT KOL	H <sub>2</sub> : AZAMI YÜKSEKLİK (mm)	T : TÜR
E : TUTACAĞ BİRLEŞME NOKTASI	H <sub>3</sub> : PERFORMANS GÜVENCESİ VERİLEN YÜKSEKLİK (mm)	

## Ürünün Kullanılmaması Gereken Koşullar

- Sıcaklık -40°C'nin altında olduğunda.
- Çamurlu ya da kumlu zemin üzerinde.
- Yüksek eğimli yollarda.
- Fırtına, tayfun, kasırga, tipi, gök gürültülü fırtına gibi ağır doğal koşullarda.
- Erimiş metal, asitli madde, radyoaktif madde gibi tehlikeli ağırlıklar ya da kırılabilir maddeler yüklenmesi.
- Doğrudan kaporta ile temas ettirilmesi.
- Tekne üzerinde kullanılması.
- Farklı seviyeli zeminlerde.

## Çalıştırma talimatları

Bir tekerleği değiştirirken, tekerlek içerisinde ya da araç üzerinde tekerlek monte etme alanında oluşmuş olabilecek paslanma durumlarını ortadan kaldırın.

Ayrıntılar:

Lütfen "çalıştırma talimatlarına" uygun şekilde kullanın.

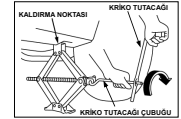
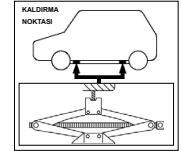
Krikoyu, kriko ve yükü kontrol ederek, düz zemin üzerinde çalıştırın.

Yüklerin sağlam bir şekilde sabitlenmediği durumlarda, yük kaldırma amaçlı olarak kullanılmamalıdır.

- Arabayı düz bir zemine park edin ve el frenini sıkıca çekin.
- Aracı "geni vitese" alın (otomatik viteste "park" konumu).
- Tehlike ikaz flaşörlerini açın.
- Kaldırma araçları ile yedek lastiği bagaj alanından çıkarın.
- Krikoyu çalıştırmadan önce çıkarılacak lastiğin karşısındaki tekerleklerin önüne ve arkasına takoz yerleştirin.
- İngiliz anahtarını saat yönünün tersine çevirerek tekerlek somunlarını gevşetin, ancak çıkarmayın.
- Krikonun üst kısmı şasinin alt kalıbına gelecek şekilde krikoyu kaldırın. Çizimlere göz atın.
- Krikoyu, tutacağı kullanarak yavaş ve yumuşak hareketlerle çalıştırın.
- Aracı, patlamış olan lastiğin çıkabileceği kadar kaldırın, somunları ve tekerleği çıkarın.
- Tekerleği takın ve somunları teker teker sıkıştırın, tekerleğin yuvaya tam olarak oturması gerekmektedir.
- Aracı indirin ve İngiliz anahtarını saat yönünde çevirerek tekerlek somunlarını çapraz sırayla giderek tamamen sıkıştırın.

## Bakım

- Lütfen KRİKO VİDASINDA kir birikmesini engelleyin.
- İsimli kontrol edin, ürünün orijinal şeklini koruyun.
- Krikonun yapısını özel olarak değiştirmeyin.
- Herhangi bir Kullanımdan sonra, Krikonun kontrol ve bakım işlemleri için hemen Suzuki Satıcınıza veya Hizmet Ortağımıza danışın.
- Ejer etiket (çıkartma) hasar görürse, lütfen Suzuki Satıcınıza veya Hizmet Ortağımıza danışın.





Robert Bosch GmbH  
Daimlerstrasse 6, Leonberg, Baden-Wuerttemberg 71229 Germany

## SIMPLIFIED UK DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY

### Mid Range Radar MRRevo14F

Hereby, Robert Bosch GmbH declares that the radio equipment type **MRRevo14F** is in compliance with The Radio Equipment Regulations 2017 (S.I. 2017/1206).

The full text of the UK declaration of conformity is available at the following internet address:

<https://doc-ita.bosch.com>

Note) Frequency band(s) in which the radio equipment operates : 76 - 77 GHz

Maximum radio-frequency power transmitted in the frequency band(s) : 32 dBm (Peak detector)













# MEMO

99011-74SE0-01E

## BATTERY LABEL SYMBOL MEANINGS

	No smoking, no naked flames, no sparks		Battery acid
	Shield eyes		Note operating instructions
	Keep away from children		Explosive gas

Prepared by  
**MAGYAR SUZUKI CORPORATION LTD.**

April, 2024

Part No. 99011-74SE0-01E  
 Printed in Hungary

TP704